

**N.C. HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES  
APPROPRIATIONS COMMITTEE**

**REPORT ON THE CURRENT OPERATIONS  
APPROPRIATIONS ACT**

**Senate Bill 105**

**House Committee Substitute**

**August 10, 2021**

[This page intentionally blank]

# Table of Contents

<b>General Fund Availability Statement and Summary Tables</b>	A-1
<b>Education</b>	
Community College System	B-1
Public Instruction	B-15
University of North Carolina	B-35
<b>Health and Human Services</b>	
Aging and Adult Services	C-1
Central Management and Support	C-13
Child Development and Early Education	C-27
Health Benefits	C-37
Health Service Regulation	C-52
Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.	C-63
Public Health	C-86
Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing	C-102
Social Services - General	C-111
Vocational Rehabilitation Services	C-131
<b>Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources</b>	
Agriculture and Consumer Services	D-1
Commerce	D-17
Commerce - General State Aid	D-28
Commerce - Economic Development	D-38
Department of Environmental Quality	D-47
Labor	D-69
Department of Natural and Cultural Resources	D-78
Department of Natural and Cultural Resources - Roanoke Island Commission	D-96
Wildlife Resources Commission	D-105
<b>Justice and Public Safety</b>	
Administrative Office of the Courts	E-1
Indigent Defense Services	E-14
Department of Justice	E-22
Department of Public Safety	E-32
<b>General Government</b>	
Department of Administration	F-1
Office of Administrative Hearings	F-18
Office of the State Auditor	F-26
Office of State Budget and Management	F-34
OSBM - Special Appropriations	F-43
Office of State Controller	F-52
State Board of Elections	F-60
NC General Assembly	F-70
Office of the Governor	F-79
NC Housing Finance Agency	F-87
Office of State Human Resources	F-96
Department of Insurance	F-103
NC Industrial Commission	F-112
Office of the Lieutenant Governor	F-123
Department of Military and Veterans Affairs	F-130
Department of Revenue	F-145
Department of the Secretary of State	F-158
Department of State Treasurer	F-168

DST - Other Retirement Plans/Benefits	F-179
<b>Information Technology</b>	G-1
<b>Capital</b>	H-1
<b>Reserves, Debt, and Other Budgets</b>	I-1
<b>Transportation</b>	
Transportation - Highway Fund	J-1
Transportation - Highway Trust Fund	J-37

# **Net General Fund Availability and Summary Tables**

[This page intentionally blank]

## Net General Fund Availability

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
1 <b>Unappropriated Balance Remaining FY 2020-21</b>	<b>457,272,694</b>	<b>3,409,595,408</b>
2 Actual/Anticipated Reversions	523,224,136	200,000,000
3 Actual Over Collections	6,230,486,722	-
4 S.L. 2021-19: UNC Building Reserves/Certain Projects	(2,359,159)	-
5 Actual Transfer to Savings Reserve	<u>(877,717,564)</u>	-
6 <b>Total, Prior Year-End Fund Balance</b>	<b>6,330,906,829</b>	<b>3,609,595,408</b>
7		
8 <b>Tax Revenue</b>		
9 Personal Income	15,388,100,000	15,998,900,000
10 Sales and Use	9,681,100,000	9,830,000,000
11 Corporate Income	1,300,500,000	1,343,600,000
12 Franchise	840,000,000	861,300,000
13 Insurance	808,900,000	961,800,000
14 Alcoholic Beverages	453,300,000	461,700,000
15 Tobacco Products	258,300,000	256,900,000
16 Other Tax Revenues	<u>155,800,000</u>	<u>152,700,000</u>
17 <b>Subtotal, Tax Revenue</b>	<b>28,886,000,000</b>	<b>29,866,900,000</b>
18		
19 <b>Non-Tax Revenue</b>		
20 Judicial Fees	216,600,000	224,200,000
21 Investment Income	29,600,000	36,100,000
22 Disproportionate Share	115,400,000	122,500,000
23 Master Settlement Agreement	139,400,000	134,100,000
24 Insurance	100,500,000	103,400,000
25 Other Non-Tax Revenues	<u>217,900,000</u>	<u>220,000,000</u>
26 <b>Subtotal, Non-Tax Revenue</b>	<b>819,400,000</b>	<b>840,300,000</b>
27		
28 <b>Total, Net Revenue</b>	<b>29,705,400,000</b>	<b>30,707,200,000</b>
29		
30 <b>Adjustments to Tax Revenue</b>		
31 <b>Personal Income Tax Changes</b>		
32 Unemployment Income Exclusion	(250,000,000)	-
33 Deduction for PPP Loans, EIDL, & similar programs	(427,000,000)	(35,000,000)
34 Changes to Mill Rehabilitation Tax Credits	1,400,000	(3,700,000)
35 Changes to Historic Rehabilitation Tax Credits	(200,000)	(200,000)
36 Living Donor Tax Credit	(800,000)	(800,000)
37 Reduce Rate, Change Certain Deductions	(638,000,000)	(1,349,100,000)
38 <b>Sales and Use Tax Changes</b>		
39 CCRC Exemption and Forgiveness	(7,900,000)	(6,500,000)
40 <b>Corporate Income Tax Changes</b>		
41 Deductions for PPP Loans, EIDL, & similar programs	(183,000,000)	(15,000,000)
42 Changes to Mill Rehabilitation Tax Credits	2,900,000	(7,500,000)
43 Changes to Historic Rehabilitation Tax Credit	(500,000)	(500,000)
44 <b>Franchise Tax Changes</b>		
45 Eliminate Alternate Property Bases	-	(173,300,000)
46 <b>Insurance Tax Changes</b>		
47 Changes to Mill Rehabilitation Tax Credits	1,500,000	(3,800,000)
48 Changes to Historic Rehabilitation Tax Credits	(300,000)	(300,000)
49 Limit Gross Premiums Tax on Surety Bonds	(700,000)	(1,000,000)
50 <b>Tobacco Products Tax Changes</b>		

## Net General Fund Availability

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
51 Expand Cigar Excise Tax	-	<u>33,700,000</u>
52 <b>Subtotal, Adjustments to Tax Revenue</b>	<b>(1,502,600,000)</b>	<b>(1,563,000,000)</b>
53		
54 <b>Statutorily Required Reservations of Revenue</b>		
55 Savings Reserve	-	(138,075,000)
56 NC GREAT Program (S.L. 2019-230)	(15,000,000)	(15,000,000)
57 State Capital and Infrastructure Fund (SCIF)	<u>(1,300,000,000)</u>	<u>(1,345,500,000)</u>
58 <b>Subtotal, Statutorily Required Reservations Of Revenue</b>	<b>(1,315,000,000)</b>	<b>(1,498,575,000)</b>
59		
60 <b>Reserves</b>		
61 Medicaid Contingency Reserve	(136,000,000)	-
62 Medicaid Transformation Reserve	(185,000,000)	(185,000,000)
63 Information Technology Reserve	(109,661,155)	(169,500,000)
64 Additional Transfer to Savings Reserve	(360,000,000)	(323,183,535)
65 Additional Transfer to SCIF	(2,000,000,000)	(1,154,500,000)
66 State Emergency and Disaster Response Reserve	(800,000,000)	-
67 Transfer to Highway Fund	(250,000,000)	(250,000,000)
68 Wilmington Harbor Enhancements Reserve	(283,800,000)	-
69 <b>Subtotal, Reserves</b>	<b>(4,124,461,155)</b>	<b>(2,082,183,535)</b>
70		
71 <b>Other Adjustments to Availability</b>		
72 Adjustment to Transfer from State Treasurer	60,919	96,407
73 Adjustment from Insurance Reg. Fund	1,828,090	3,014,930
74 UNC/Medicaid Receiveables Transfer	<u>31,305,584</u>	<u>31,305,584</u>
75 <b>Subtotal, Other Adjustments</b>	<b>33,194,593</b>	<b>34,416,921</b>
76		
77 <b>Revised Total General Fund Availability</b>	<b>29,127,440,267</b>	<b>29,207,453,794</b>
78		
79 Less General Fund Net Appropriations	<u>25,717,844,859</u>	<u>26,656,546,197</u>
80		
81 <b>Unappropriated Balance Remaining</b>	<b>3,409,595,408</b>	<b>2,550,907,597</b>



[This page intentionally blank]

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

	<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
<b><u>Education:</u></b>									
Community College System	1,604,773,074	385,085,099	1,219,687,975	184,709,524	113,243,905	71,465,619	1,789,482,598	498,329,004	1,291,153,594
Public Instruction	12,182,234,990	2,165,914,580	10,016,320,410	1,300,157,745	718,498,846	581,658,899	13,482,392,735	2,884,413,426	10,597,979,309
University of North Carolina	5,138,485,059	1,975,078,408	3,163,406,651	554,633,163	228,785,110	325,848,053	5,693,118,222	2,203,863,518	3,489,254,704
<b>Total Education</b>	<b>\$18,925,493,123</b>	<b>\$4,526,078,087</b>	<b>\$14,399,415,036</b>	<b>\$2,039,500,432</b>	<b>\$1,060,527,861</b>	<b>\$978,972,571</b>	<b>\$20,964,993,555</b>	<b>\$5,586,605,948</b>	<b>\$15,378,387,607</b>
<b><u>Health and Human Services:</u></b>									
Aging and Adult Services	156,196,515	111,901,760	44,294,755	27,657,806	21,723,477	5,934,329	183,854,321	133,625,237	50,229,084
Central Management and Support	235,183,857	91,972,760	143,211,097	119,935,762	86,765,597	33,170,165	355,119,619	178,738,357	176,381,262
Child Development and Early Education	807,780,318	579,117,011	228,663,307	525,795,805	522,194,499	3,601,306	1,333,576,123	1,101,311,510	232,264,613
Health Benefits	14,864,863,270	10,941,685,770	3,923,177,500	5,402,613,080	5,316,882,612	85,730,468	20,267,476,350	16,258,568,382	4,008,907,968
Health Service Regulation	76,225,433	55,313,486	20,911,947	5,384,446	1,156,076	4,228,370	81,609,879	56,469,562	25,140,317
Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.	1,601,236,593	813,466,768	787,769,825	247,187,633	211,111,182	36,076,451	1,848,424,226	1,024,577,950	823,846,276
Public Health	971,712,464	814,008,283	157,704,181	392,869,246	381,521,239	11,348,007	1,364,581,710	1,195,529,522	169,052,188
Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing	42,596,973	33,827,639	8,769,334	917,045	737,008	180,037	43,514,018	34,564,647	8,949,371
Social Services - General	1,962,379,539	1,767,412,891	194,966,648	198,245,015	175,122,918	23,122,097	2,160,624,554	1,942,535,809	218,088,745
Vocational Rehabilitation Services	156,002,121	115,681,595	40,320,526	3,366,689	1,580,491	1,786,198	159,368,810	117,262,086	42,106,724
<b>Total Health and Human Services</b>	<b>\$20,874,177,083</b>	<b>\$15,324,387,963</b>	<b>\$5,549,789,120</b>	<b>\$6,923,972,527</b>	<b>\$6,718,795,099</b>	<b>\$205,177,428</b>	<b>\$27,798,149,610</b>	<b>\$22,043,183,062</b>	<b>\$5,754,966,548</b>
<b><u>Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources</u></b>									
Agriculture and Consumer Services	196,448,314	62,702,495	133,745,819	121,579,243	106,281,615	15,297,628	318,027,557	168,984,110	149,043,447
Department of Commerce	235,141,244	57,067,040	178,074,204	330,618,184	301,839,406	28,778,778	565,759,428	358,906,446	206,852,982
Department of Environmental Quality	255,006,113	167,811,600	87,194,513	1,601,604,214	1,594,850,699	6,753,515	1,856,610,327	1,762,662,299	93,948,028
Department of Labor	39,658,872	20,180,125	19,478,747	7,183,597	4,826,986	2,356,611	46,842,469	25,007,111	21,835,358
Department of Natural and Cultural Resources	232,222,477	42,719,903	189,502,574	147,444,480	129,431,791	18,012,689	379,666,957	172,151,694	207,515,263
Wildlife Resources Commission	94,382,144	81,574,562	12,807,582	4,039,370	4,548,069	(508,699)	98,421,514	86,122,631	12,298,883
<b>Total Agriculture, Natural, and Economic R</b>	<b>\$1,052,859,164</b>	<b>\$432,055,725</b>	<b>\$620,803,439</b>	<b>\$2,212,469,088</b>	<b>\$2,141,778,566</b>	<b>\$70,690,522</b>	<b>\$3,265,328,252</b>	<b>\$2,573,834,291</b>	<b>\$691,493,961</b>
<b><u>Justice and Public Safety:</u></b>									
Administrative Office of the Courts	606,039,793	1,221,050	604,818,743	93,048,266	26,852,847	66,195,419	699,088,059	28,073,897	671,014,162

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

	<u>Base Budget</u>			<u>Legislative Changes</u>			<u>Revised Budget</u>		
	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
Indigent Defense Services	140,297,520	12,311,025	127,986,495	10,243,312	1,723,452	8,519,860	150,540,832	14,034,477	136,506,355
Department of Justice	93,681,674	42,994,597	50,687,077	(1,411,469)	(1,869,301)	457,832	92,270,205	41,125,296	51,144,909
Department of Public Safety	2,514,604,984	262,562,580	2,252,042,404	283,832,367	88,234,284	195,598,083	2,798,437,351	350,796,864	2,447,640,487
<b>Total Justice and Public Safety</b>	<b>\$3,354,623,971</b>	<b>\$319,089,252</b>	<b>\$3,035,534,719</b>	<b>\$385,712,476</b>	<b>\$114,941,282</b>	<b>\$270,771,194</b>	<b>\$3,740,336,447</b>	<b>\$434,030,534</b>	<b>\$3,306,305,913</b>
<b><u>General Government:</u></b>									
Department of Administration	66,628,348	10,136,422	56,491,926	41,671,553	37,447,430	4,224,123	108,299,901	47,583,852	60,716,049
Office of Administrative Hearings	7,921,704	1,260,671	6,661,033	267,977	91,865	176,112	8,189,681	1,352,536	6,837,145
Office of the State Auditor	21,471,173	6,514,703	14,956,470	2,697,121	1,457,224	1,239,897	24,168,294	7,971,927	16,196,367
Office of State Budget and Management	8,978,843	131,780	8,847,063	203,529,350	202,723,213	806,137	212,508,193	202,854,993	9,653,200
OSBM - Special Appropriations	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	5,360,413	-	5,360,413	7,360,413	-	7,360,413
Office of State Controller	26,552,574	816,202	25,736,372	1,576,172	297,160	1,279,012	28,128,746	1,113,362	27,015,384
State Board of Elections	7,758,931	102,000	7,656,931	313,262	105,447	207,815	8,072,193	207,447	7,864,746
NC General Assembly	74,667,502	561,000	74,106,502	28,736,935	23,318,342	5,418,593	103,404,437	23,879,342	79,525,095
Office of the Governor	6,615,513	898,760	5,716,753	54,915	83,078	(28,163)	6,670,428	981,838	5,688,590
NC Housing Finance Agency	10,660,000	-	10,660,000	200,000,000	200,000,000	-	210,660,000	200,000,000	10,660,000
Office of State Human Resources	9,429,624	100,888	9,328,736	133,477	135,402	(1,925)	9,563,101	236,290	9,326,811
Department of Insurance	52,066,118	8,358,700	43,707,418	10,779,819	8,951,729	1,828,090	62,845,937	17,310,429	45,535,508
NC Industrial Commission	22,460,603	13,567,849	8,892,754	173,474	5,094,344	(4,920,870)	22,634,077	18,662,193	3,971,884
Office of the Lieutenant Governor	927,695	-	927,695	252,458	11,184	241,274	1,180,153	11,184	1,168,969
Department of Military and Veterans Affairs	67,155,001	57,415,186	9,739,815	(57,340,921)	(57,086,907)	(254,014)	9,814,080	328,279	9,485,801
Department of Revenue	155,095,449	63,306,741	91,788,708	523,653,208	505,733,431	17,919,777	678,748,657	569,040,172	109,708,485
Department of the Secretary of State	15,386,741	362,356	15,024,385	1,466,114	(158,079)	1,624,193	16,852,855	204,277	16,648,578
Department of State Treasurer	67,989,217	63,044,561	4,944,656	(17,292,860)	(17,353,779)	60,919	50,696,357	45,690,782	5,005,575
DST - Other Retirement Plans/Benefits	33,220,423	1,200,000	32,020,423	(315,000)	(1,200,000)	885,000	32,905,423	-	32,905,423
<b>Total General Government</b>	<b>\$656,985,459</b>	<b>\$227,777,819</b>	<b>\$429,207,640</b>	<b>\$945,717,467</b>	<b>\$909,651,084</b>	<b>\$36,066,383</b>	<b>\$1,602,702,926</b>	<b>\$1,137,428,903</b>	<b>\$465,274,023</b>
<b><u>Information Technology:</u></b>									
Department of Information Technology	55,156,933	411,223	54,745,710	1,006,508,158	967,143,415	39,364,743	1,061,665,091	967,554,638	94,110,453

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

	<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
<b>Total Information Technology</b>	<b>\$55,156,933</b>	<b>\$411,223</b>	<b>\$54,745,710</b>	<b>\$1,006,508,158</b>	<b>\$967,143,415</b>	<b>\$39,364,743</b>	<b>\$1,061,665,091</b>	<b>\$967,554,638</b>	<b>\$94,110,453</b>
<b>Reserves, Debt, and Other Budgets:</b>									
<b>Debt Service</b>									
State Treasurer - General Debt Service	739,593,748	18,653,595	720,940,153	(65,969,540)	654,970,613	(720,940,153)	673,624,208	673,624,208	-
State Treasurer - Debt Service - Federal	1,616,380	-	1,616,380	(1,616,380)	-	(1,616,380)	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal Debt Service</b>	<b>\$741,210,128</b>	<b>\$18,653,595</b>	<b>\$722,556,533</b>	<b>(\$67,585,920)</b>	<b>\$654,970,613</b>	<b>(\$722,556,533)</b>	<b>\$673,624,208</b>	<b>\$673,624,208</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Statewide Reserves</b>									
Statewide Reserves	-	-	-	131,231,354	103,925,000	27,306,354	131,231,354	103,925,000	27,306,354
Statewide Enterprise Resource Planning	-	-	-	25,000,000	25,000,000	-	25,000,000	25,000,000	-
State Capital & Infrastructure Gen. Fund App	15,000,000	-	15,000,000	(15,000,000)	-	(15,000,000)	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal Statewide Reserves</b>	<b>\$15,000,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$15,000,000</b>	<b>\$141,231,354</b>	<b>\$128,925,000</b>	<b>\$12,306,354</b>	<b>\$156,231,354</b>	<b>\$128,925,000</b>	<b>\$27,306,354</b>
<b>Total Reserves, Debt, and Other Budgets</b>	<b>\$756,210,128</b>	<b>\$18,653,595</b>	<b>\$737,556,533</b>	<b>\$73,645,434</b>	<b>\$783,895,613</b>	<b>(\$710,250,179)</b>	<b>\$829,855,562</b>	<b>\$802,549,208</b>	<b>\$27,306,354</b>
<b>Capital:</b>									
State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Capital	-	-	-	50,000,000	50,000,000	-	50,000,000	50,000,000	-
<b>Total Capital</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$50,000,000</b>	<b>\$50,000,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$50,000,000</b>	<b>\$50,000,000</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total General Fund Budget</b>	<b>\$45,675,505,861</b>	<b>\$20,848,453,664</b>	<b>\$24,827,052,197</b>	<b>\$13,637,525,582</b>	<b>\$12,746,732,920</b>	<b>\$890,792,662</b>	<b>\$59,313,031,443</b>	<b>\$33,595,186,584</b>	<b>\$25,717,844,859</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

	<u>Base Budget</u>			<u>Legislative Changes</u>			<u>Revised Budget</u>		
	<u>Requirements</u>	<u>Receipts</u>	<u>Net Appropriation</u>	<u>Requirements</u>	<u>Receipts</u>	<u>Net Appropriation</u>	<u>Requirements</u>	<u>Receipts</u>	<u>Net Appropriation</u>
<b><u>Education:</u></b>									
Community College System	1,604,773,074	385,085,099	1,219,687,975	92,487,782	(43,167,982)	135,655,764	1,697,260,856	341,917,117	1,355,343,739
Public Instruction	12,182,234,990	2,165,914,580	10,016,320,410	769,873,757	36,408,823	733,464,934	12,952,108,747	2,202,323,403	10,749,785,344
University of North Carolina	5,148,601,531	1,975,078,408	3,173,523,123	456,516,255	56,905,964	399,610,291	5,605,117,786	2,031,984,372	3,573,133,414
<b>Total Education</b>	<b>\$18,935,609,595</b>	<b>\$4,526,078,087</b>	<b>\$14,409,531,508</b>	<b>\$1,318,877,794</b>	<b>\$50,146,805</b>	<b>\$1,268,730,989</b>	<b>\$20,254,487,389</b>	<b>\$4,576,224,892</b>	<b>\$15,678,262,497</b>
<b><u>Health and Human Services:</u></b>									
Aging and Adult Services	122,881,371	78,586,616	44,294,755	38,790,664	675,881	38,114,783	161,672,035	79,262,497	82,409,538
Central Management and Support	235,255,297	92,015,961	143,239,336	66,035,232	42,382,100	23,653,132	301,290,529	134,398,061	166,892,468
Child Development and Early Education	807,780,318	579,117,011	228,663,307	12,746,354	9,080,531	3,665,823	820,526,672	588,197,542	232,329,130
Health Benefits	14,864,874,323	10,941,688,914	3,923,185,409	3,816,567,463	3,216,881,960	599,685,503	18,681,441,786	14,158,570,874	4,522,870,912
Health Service Regulation	76,231,658	55,319,711	20,911,947	1,806,455	231,826	1,574,629	78,038,113	55,551,537	22,486,576
Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.	1,601,236,595	813,466,768	787,769,827	76,137,256	33,962,734	42,174,522	1,677,373,851	847,429,502	829,944,349
Public Health	971,814,383	814,027,157	157,787,226	10,356,500	116,750	10,239,750	982,170,883	814,143,907	168,026,976
Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing	42,596,973	33,827,639	8,769,334	501,384	200,991	300,393	43,098,357	34,028,630	9,069,727
Social Services - General	1,962,379,539	1,767,412,891	194,966,648	26,657,753	6,546,963	20,110,790	1,989,037,292	1,773,959,854	215,077,438
Vocational Rehabilitation Services	156,004,374	115,681,595	40,322,779	1,216,588	-	1,216,588	157,220,962	115,681,595	41,539,367
<b>Total Health and Human Services</b>	<b>\$20,841,054,831</b>	<b>\$15,291,144,263</b>	<b>\$5,549,910,568</b>	<b>\$4,050,815,649</b>	<b>\$3,310,079,736</b>	<b>\$740,735,913</b>	<b>\$24,891,870,480</b>	<b>\$18,601,223,999</b>	<b>\$6,290,646,481</b>
<b><u>Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources</u></b>									
Agriculture and Consumer Services	196,466,278	62,702,696	133,763,582	45,017,020	-	45,017,020	241,483,298	62,702,696	178,780,602
Department of Commerce	235,141,244	57,067,040	178,074,204	14,202,515	3,600,000	10,602,515	249,343,759	60,667,040	188,676,719
Department of Environmental Quality	255,007,643	167,819,309	87,188,334	3,935,339	160,959	3,774,380	258,942,982	167,980,268	90,962,714
Department of Labor	39,664,649	20,180,125	19,484,524	2,154,939	(777,105)	2,932,044	41,819,588	19,403,020	22,416,568
Department of Natural and Cultural Resources	232,222,477	42,719,903	189,502,574	42,400,431	24,250,000	18,150,431	274,622,908	66,969,903	207,653,005
Wildlife Resources Commission	94,382,144	81,574,562	12,807,582	(170,183)	-	(170,183)	94,211,961	81,574,562	12,637,399
<b>Total Agriculture, Natural, and Economic R</b>	<b>\$1,052,884,435</b>	<b>\$432,063,635</b>	<b>\$620,820,800</b>	<b>\$107,540,061</b>	<b>\$27,233,854</b>	<b>\$80,306,207</b>	<b>\$1,160,424,496</b>	<b>\$459,297,489</b>	<b>\$701,127,007</b>
<b><u>Justice and Public Safety:</u></b>									
Administrative Office of the Courts	606,039,793	1,221,050	604,818,743	99,833,274	-	99,833,274	705,873,067	1,221,050	704,652,017

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

	<u>Base Budget</u>			<u>Legislative Changes</u>			<u>Revised Budget</u>		
	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
Indigent Defense Services	140,302,624	12,311,025	127,991,599	11,653,240	1,800,000	9,853,240	151,955,864	14,111,025	137,844,839
Department of Justice	93,681,674	42,994,597	50,687,077	(4,576,038)	(3,173,795)	(1,402,243)	89,105,636	39,820,802	49,284,834
Department of Public Safety	2,514,714,449	262,562,580	2,252,151,869	203,105,994	2,132,256	200,973,738	2,717,820,443	264,694,836	2,453,125,607
<b>Total Justice and Public Safety</b>	<b>\$3,354,738,540</b>	<b>\$319,089,252</b>	<b>\$3,035,649,288</b>	<b>\$310,016,470</b>	<b>\$758,461</b>	<b>\$309,258,009</b>	<b>\$3,664,755,010</b>	<b>\$319,847,713</b>	<b>\$3,344,907,297</b>
<b>General Government:</b>									
Department of Administration	66,628,348	10,136,422	56,491,926	3,778,230	860,552	2,917,678	70,406,578	10,996,974	59,409,604
Office of Administrative Hearings	7,934,389	1,260,671	6,673,718	342,883	-	342,883	8,277,272	1,260,671	7,016,601
Office of the State Auditor	21,471,173	6,514,703	14,956,470	1,518,639	-	1,518,639	22,989,812	6,514,703	16,475,109
Office of State Budget and Management	8,978,843	131,780	8,847,063	1,420,630	410,000	1,010,630	10,399,473	541,780	9,857,693
OSBM - Special Appropriations	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	2,500,000	-	2,500,000	4,500,000	-	4,500,000
Office of State Controller	26,552,574	816,202	25,736,372	1,810,492	-	1,810,492	28,363,066	816,202	27,546,864
State Board of Elections	7,758,931	102,000	7,656,931	397,728	-	397,728	8,156,659	102,000	8,054,659
NC General Assembly	74,667,502	561,000	74,106,502	6,454,114	-	6,454,114	81,121,616	561,000	80,560,616
Office of the Governor	6,615,513	898,760	5,716,753	119,395	-	119,395	6,734,908	898,760	5,836,148
NC Housing Finance Agency	10,660,000	-	10,660,000	-	-	-	10,660,000	-	10,660,000
Office of State Human Resources	9,429,624	100,888	9,328,736	210,496	-	210,496	9,640,120	100,888	9,539,232
Department of Insurance	52,066,118	8,358,700	43,707,418	3,014,930	-	3,014,930	55,081,048	8,358,700	46,722,348
NC Industrial Commission	22,460,603	13,567,849	8,892,754	94,327	4,859,487	(4,765,160)	22,554,930	18,427,336	4,127,594
Office of the Lieutenant Governor	927,695	-	927,695	267,327	-	267,327	1,195,022	-	1,195,022
Department of Military and Veterans Affairs	67,155,001	57,415,186	9,739,815	(57,435,118)	(57,257,858)	(177,260)	9,719,883	157,328	9,562,555
Department of Revenue	155,096,811	63,311,155	91,785,656	20,187,773	-	20,187,773	175,284,584	63,311,155	111,973,429
Department of the Secretary of State	15,386,741	362,356	15,024,385	1,019,619	(466,029)	1,485,648	16,406,360	(103,673)	16,510,033
Department of State Treasurer	68,039,962	63,095,306	4,944,656	(17,992,299)	(18,088,706)	96,407	50,047,663	45,006,600	5,041,063
DST - Other Retirement Plans/Benefits	33,220,423	1,200,000	32,020,423	35,000	(1,200,000)	1,235,000	33,255,423	-	33,255,423
<b>Total General Government</b>	<b>\$657,050,251</b>	<b>\$227,832,978</b>	<b>\$429,217,273</b>	<b>(\$32,255,834)</b>	<b>(\$70,882,554)</b>	<b>\$38,626,720</b>	<b>\$624,794,417</b>	<b>\$156,950,424</b>	<b>\$467,843,993</b>
<b>Information Technology:</b>									
Department of Information Technology	55,156,933	411,223	54,745,710	32,309,557	12,500,000	19,809,557	87,466,490	12,911,223	74,555,267

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

	<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
<b>Total Information Technology</b>	<b>\$55,156,933</b>	<b>\$411,223</b>	<b>\$54,745,710</b>	<b>\$32,309,557</b>	<b>\$12,500,000</b>	<b>\$19,809,557</b>	<b>\$87,466,490</b>	<b>\$12,911,223</b>	<b>\$74,555,267</b>
<b><u>Reserves, Debt, and Other Budgets:</u></b>									
<b><u>Debt Service</u></b>									
State Treasurer - General Debt Service	739,593,748	18,653,595	720,940,153	(90,328,037)	630,612,116	(720,940,153)	649,265,711	649,265,711	-
State Treasurer - Debt Service - Federal	1,616,380	-	1,616,380	(1,616,380)	-	(1,616,380)	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal Debt Service</b>	<b>\$741,210,128</b>	<b>\$18,653,595</b>	<b>\$722,556,533</b>	<b>(\$91,944,417)</b>	<b>\$630,612,116</b>	<b>(\$722,556,533)</b>	<b>\$649,265,711</b>	<b>\$649,265,711</b>	<b>-</b>
<b><u>Statewide Reserves</u></b>									
Statewide Reserves	-	-	-	99,203,655	-	99,203,655	99,203,655	-	99,203,655
Statewide Enterprise Resource Planning	-	-	-	25,000,000	25,000,000	-	25,000,000	25,000,000	-
State Capital & Infrastructure Gen. Fund App	15,000,000	-	15,000,000	(15,000,000)	-	(15,000,000)	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal Statewide Reserves</b>	<b>\$15,000,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$15,000,000</b>	<b>\$109,203,655</b>	<b>\$25,000,000</b>	<b>\$84,203,655</b>	<b>\$124,203,655</b>	<b>\$25,000,000</b>	<b>\$99,203,655</b>
<b>Total Reserves, Debt, and Other Budgets</b>	<b>\$756,210,128</b>	<b>\$18,653,595</b>	<b>\$737,556,533</b>	<b>\$17,259,238</b>	<b>\$655,612,116</b>	<b>(\$638,352,878)</b>	<b>\$773,469,366</b>	<b>\$674,265,711</b>	<b>\$99,203,655</b>
<b><u>Capital:</u></b>									
State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total General Fund Budget</b>	<b>\$45,652,704,713</b>	<b>\$20,815,273,033</b>	<b>\$24,837,431,680</b>	<b>\$5,804,562,935</b>	<b>\$3,985,448,418</b>	<b>\$1,819,114,517</b>	<b>\$51,457,267,648</b>	<b>\$24,800,721,451</b>	<b>\$26,656,546,197</b>

**Summary of Net General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

	Legislative Changes					Revised Net Appropriation
	Base Budget	Recurring Changes	Nonrecurring Changes	Net Changes	FTE Changes	
<b>Education:</b>						
Community College System	1,219,687,975	60,174,667	11,290,952	71,465,619	10.000	1,291,153,594
Public Instruction	10,016,320,410	485,328,705	96,330,194	581,658,899	18.000	10,597,979,309
University of North Carolina	3,163,406,651	262,832,635	63,015,418	325,848,053	3.000	3,489,254,704
<b>Total Education</b>	<b>\$14,399,415,036</b>	<b>\$808,336,007</b>	<b>\$170,636,564</b>	<b>\$978,972,571</b>	<b>31.000</b>	<b>\$15,378,387,607</b>
<b>Health and Human Services:</b>						
Aging and Adult Services	44,294,755	5,700,955	233,374	5,934,329	-	50,229,084
Central Management and Support	143,211,097	20,563,609	12,606,556	33,170,165	1.000	176,381,262
Child Development and Early Education	228,663,307	1,782,836	1,818,470	3,601,306	(4.000)	232,264,613
Health Benefits	3,923,177,500	365,518,076	(279,787,608)	85,730,468	30.000	4,008,907,968
Health Service Regulation	20,911,947	775,164	3,453,206	4,228,370	-	25,140,317
Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.	787,769,825	31,173,746	4,902,705	36,076,451	12.000	823,846,276
Public Health	157,704,181	3,012,377	8,335,630	11,348,007	8.000	169,052,188
Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing	8,769,334	162,685	17,352	180,037	1.000	8,949,371
Social Services - General	194,966,648	12,875,826	10,246,271	23,122,097	-	218,088,745
Vocational Rehabilitation Services	40,320,526	610,204	1,175,994	1,786,198	-	42,106,724
<b>Total Health and Human Services</b>	<b>\$5,549,789,120</b>	<b>\$442,175,478</b>	<b>(\$236,998,050)</b>	<b>\$205,177,428</b>	<b>48.000</b>	<b>\$5,754,966,548</b>
<b>Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources:</b>						
Agriculture and Consumer Services	133,745,819	8,362,785	6,934,843	15,297,628	8.000	149,043,447
Department of Commerce	178,074,204	8,701,767	20,077,011	28,778,778	2.000	206,852,982
Department of Environmental Quality	87,194,513	2,202,804	4,550,711	6,753,515	17.000	93,948,028
Department of Labor	19,478,747	2,271,701	84,910	2,356,611	2.000	21,835,358
Department of Natural and Cultural Resources	189,502,574	12,775,786	5,236,903	18,012,689	51.000	207,515,263
Wildlife Resources Commission	12,807,582	(557,820)	49,121	(508,699)	-	12,298,883
<b>Total Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources</b>	<b>\$620,803,439</b>	<b>\$33,757,023</b>	<b>\$36,933,499</b>	<b>\$70,690,522</b>	<b>80.000</b>	<b>\$691,493,961</b>
<b>Justice and Public Safety:</b>						
Administrative Office of the Courts	604,818,743	50,845,563	15,349,856	66,195,419	123.000	671,014,162



**Summary of Net General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

	Base Budget	Legislative Changes			FTE Changes	Revised Net Appropriation
		Recurring Changes	Nonrecurring Changes	Net Changes		
Indigent Defense Services	127,986,495	7,664,843	855,017	8,519,860	23.000	136,506,355
Department of Justice	50,687,077	(6,900,046)	7,357,878	457,832	(121.000)	51,144,909
Department of Public Safety	2,252,042,404	110,393,710	85,204,373	195,598,083	156.000	2,447,640,487
<b>Total Justice and Public Safety</b>	<b>\$3,035,534,719</b>	<b>\$162,004,070</b>	<b>\$108,767,124</b>	<b>\$270,771,194</b>	<b>181.000</b>	<b>\$3,306,305,913</b>
<b>General Government:</b>						
Department of Administration	56,491,926	1,950,338	2,273,785	4,224,123	4.000	60,716,049
Office of Administrative Hearings	6,661,033	76,954	99,158	176,112	2.000	6,837,145
Office of the State Auditor	14,956,470	1,024,435	215,462	1,239,897	-	16,196,367
Office of State Budget and Management	8,847,063	274,882	531,255	806,137	5.000	9,653,200
OSBM - Special Appropriations	2,000,000	(2,000,000)	7,360,413	5,360,413	-	7,360,413
Office of State Controller	25,736,372	1,198,628	80,384	1,279,012	(1.000)	27,015,384
State Board of Elections	7,656,931	179,571	28,244	207,815	-	7,864,746
NC General Assembly	74,106,502	2,737,806	2,680,787	5,418,593	-	79,525,095
Office of the Governor	5,716,753	(50,420)	22,257	(28,163)	-	5,688,590
NC Housing Finance Agency	10,660,000	-	-	-	-	10,660,000
Office of State Human Resources	9,328,736	(34,082)	32,157	(1,925)	(1.000)	9,326,811
Department of Insurance	43,707,418	1,651,735	176,355	1,828,090	(2.000)	45,535,508
NC Industrial Commission	8,892,754	2,466,797	(7,387,667)	(4,920,870)	(4.000)	3,971,884
Office of the Lieutenant Governor	927,695	237,297	3,977	241,274	2.000	1,168,969
Department of Military and Veterans Affairs	9,739,815	(1,879,365)	1,625,351	(254,014)	(4.750)	9,485,801
Department of Revenue	91,788,708	17,585,064	334,713	17,919,777	(18.441)	109,708,485
Department of the Secretary of State	15,024,385	469,870	1,154,323	1,624,193	(4.000)	16,648,578
Department of State Treasurer	4,944,656	55,950	4,969	60,919	(2.000)	5,005,575
DST - Other Retirement Plans/Benefits	32,020,423	885,000	-	885,000	-	32,905,423
<b>Total General Government</b>	<b>\$429,207,640</b>	<b>\$26,830,460</b>	<b>\$9,235,923</b>	<b>\$36,066,383</b>	<b>(24.191)</b>	<b>\$465,274,023</b>
<b>Information Technology:</b>						
Department of Information Technology	54,745,710	17,666,049	21,698,694	39,364,743	4.000	94,110,453

**Summary of Net General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

	Legislative Changes					Revised Net Appropriation
	Base Budget	Recurring Changes	Nonrecurring Changes	Net Changes	FTE Changes	
<b>Total Information Technology</b>	<b>\$54,745,710</b>	<b>\$17,666,049</b>	<b>\$21,698,694</b>	<b>\$39,364,743</b>	<b>4.000</b>	<b>\$94,110,453</b>
<b><u>Reserves, Debt, and Other Budgets:</u></b>						
<b><u>Debt Service</u></b>						
State Treasurer - General Debt Service	720,940,153	(720,940,153)	-	(720,940,153)	-	-
State Treasurer - Debt Service - Federal	1,616,380	(1,616,380)	-	(1,616,380)	-	-
<b>Subtotal Debt Service</b>	<b>\$722,556,533</b>	<b>(\$722,556,533)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(\$722,556,533)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b><u>Statewide Reserves</u></b>						
Statewide Reserves	-	12,556,985	14,749,369	27,306,354	-	27,306,354
Statewide Enterprise Resource Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-
State Capital & Infrastructure Gen. Fund App	15,000,000	(15,000,000)	-	(15,000,000)	-	-
<b>Subtotal Statewide Reserves</b>	<b>\$15,000,000</b>	<b>(\$2,443,015)</b>	<b>\$14,749,369</b>	<b>\$12,306,354</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$27,306,354</b>
<b>Total Reserves, Debt, and Other Budgets</b>	<b>\$737,556,533</b>	<b>(\$724,999,548)</b>	<b>\$14,749,369</b>	<b>(\$710,250,179)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$27,306,354</b>
<b><u>Capital:</u></b>						
State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Net General Fund Budget</b>	<b>\$24,827,052,197</b>	<b>\$765,769,539</b>	<b>\$125,023,123</b>	<b>\$890,792,662</b>	<b>319.809</b>	<b>\$25,717,844,859</b>

**Summary of Net General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

	Base Budget	Legislative Changes			FTE Changes	Revised Net Appropriation
		Recurring Changes	Nonrecurring Changes	Net Changes		
<b>Education:</b>						
Community College System	1,219,687,975	112,014,812	23,640,952	135,655,764	10.000	1,355,343,739
Public Instruction	10,016,320,410	690,441,738	43,023,196	733,464,934	25.000	10,749,785,344
University of North Carolina	3,173,523,123	369,161,931	30,448,360	399,610,291	3.000	3,573,133,414
<b>Total Education</b>	<b>\$14,409,531,508</b>	<b>\$1,171,618,481</b>	<b>\$97,112,508</b>	<b>\$1,268,730,989</b>	<b>38.000</b>	<b>\$15,678,262,497</b>
<b>Health and Human Services:</b>						
Aging and Adult Services	44,294,755	37,951,409	163,374	38,114,783	-	82,409,538
Central Management and Support	143,239,336	22,511,576	1,141,556	23,653,132	1.000	166,892,468
Child Development and Early Education	228,663,307	3,655,353	10,470	3,665,823	(4.000)	232,329,130
Health Benefits	3,923,185,409	717,050,005	(117,364,502)	599,685,503	30.000	4,522,870,912
Health Service Regulation	20,911,947	1,471,423	103,206	1,574,629	-	22,486,576
Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.	787,769,827	40,804,517	1,370,005	42,174,522	12.000	829,944,349
Public Health	157,787,226	4,631,420	5,608,330	10,239,750	8.000	168,026,976
Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing	8,769,334	283,041	17,352	300,393	1.000	9,069,727
Social Services - General	194,966,648	11,958,238	8,152,552	20,110,790	-	215,077,438
Vocational Rehabilitation Services	40,322,779	1,140,594	75,994	1,216,588	-	41,539,367
<b>Total Health and Human Services</b>	<b>\$5,549,910,568</b>	<b>\$841,457,576</b>	<b>(\$100,721,663)</b>	<b>\$740,735,913</b>	<b>48.000</b>	<b>\$6,290,646,481</b>
<b>Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources:</b>						
Agriculture and Consumer Services	133,763,582	11,382,177	33,634,843	45,017,020	8.000	178,780,602
Department of Commerce	178,074,204	9,007,504	1,595,011	10,602,515	2.000	188,676,719
Department of Environmental Quality	87,188,334	3,573,475	200,905	3,774,380	17.000	90,962,714
Department of Labor	19,484,524	2,847,134	84,910	2,932,044	2.000	22,416,568
Department of Natural and Cultural Resources	189,502,574	17,652,138	498,293	18,150,431	64.000	207,653,005
Wildlife Resources Commission	12,807,582	(219,304)	49,121	(170,183)	-	12,637,399
<b>Total Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources</b>	<b>\$620,820,800</b>	<b>\$44,243,124</b>	<b>\$36,063,083</b>	<b>\$80,306,207</b>	<b>93.000</b>	<b>\$701,127,007</b>
<b>Justice and Public Safety:</b>						
Administrative Office of the Courts	604,818,743	80,611,304	19,221,970	99,833,274	123.000	704,652,017

**Summary of Net General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

	Base Budget	Legislative Changes			FTE Changes	Revised Net Appropriation
		Recurring Changes	Nonrecurring Changes	Net Changes		
Indigent Defense Services	127,991,599	9,559,645	293,595	9,853,240	23.000	137,844,839
Department of Justice	50,687,077	(4,617,621)	3,215,378	(1,402,243)	(121.000)	49,284,834
Department of Public Safety	2,252,151,869	168,808,741	32,164,997	200,973,738	215.000	2,453,125,607
<b>Total Justice and Public Safety</b>	<b>\$3,035,649,288</b>	<b>\$254,362,069</b>	<b>\$54,895,940</b>	<b>\$309,258,009</b>	<b>240.000</b>	<b>\$3,344,907,297</b>
<b>General Government:</b>						
Department of Administration	56,491,926	2,793,893	123,785	2,917,678	3.000	59,409,604
Office of Administrative Hearings	6,673,718	243,725	99,158	342,883	2.000	7,016,601
Office of the State Auditor	14,956,470	1,453,177	65,462	1,518,639	-	16,475,109
Office of State Budget and Management	8,847,063	479,375	531,255	1,010,630	5.000	9,857,693
OSBM - Special Appropriations	2,000,000	(2,000,000)	4,500,000	2,500,000	-	4,500,000
Office of State Controller	25,736,372	1,730,108	80,384	1,810,492	(1.000)	27,546,864
State Board of Elections	7,656,931	369,484	28,244	397,728	-	8,054,659
NC General Assembly	74,106,502	4,884,903	1,569,211	6,454,114	-	80,560,616
Office of the Governor	5,716,753	97,138	22,257	119,395	-	5,836,148
NC Housing Finance Agency	10,660,000	-	-	-	-	10,660,000
Office of State Human Resources	9,328,736	178,339	32,157	210,496	(1.000)	9,539,232
Department of Insurance	43,707,418	2,838,575	176,355	3,014,930	(2.000)	46,722,348
NC Industrial Commission	8,892,754	2,622,507	(7,387,667)	(4,765,160)	(4.000)	4,127,594
Office of the Lieutenant Governor	927,695	263,350	3,977	267,327	2.000	1,195,022
Department of Military and Veterans Affairs	9,739,815	(1,702,611)	1,525,351	(177,260)	(4.750)	9,562,555
Department of Revenue	91,785,656	19,853,060	334,713	20,187,773	(18.441)	111,973,429
Department of the Secretary of State	15,024,385	880,825	604,823	1,485,648	(4.000)	16,510,033
Department of State Treasurer	4,944,656	91,438	4,969	96,407	(2.000)	5,041,063
DST - Other Retirement Plans/Benefits	32,020,423	1,235,000	-	1,235,000	-	33,255,423
<b>Total General Government</b>	<b>\$429,217,273</b>	<b>\$36,312,286</b>	<b>\$2,314,434</b>	<b>\$38,626,720</b>	<b>(25.191)</b>	<b>\$467,843,993</b>
<b>Information Technology:</b>						
Department of Information Technology	54,745,710	18,110,863	1,698,694	19,809,557	4.000	74,555,267

**Summary of Net General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

	Legislative Changes					Revised Net Appropriation
	Base Budget	Recurring Changes	Nonrecurring Changes	Net Changes	FTE Changes	
<b>Total Information Technology</b>	<b>\$54,745,710</b>	<b>\$18,110,863</b>	<b>\$1,698,694</b>	<b>\$19,809,557</b>	<b>4.000</b>	<b>\$74,555,267</b>
<b><u>Reserves, Debt, and Other Budgets:</u></b>						
<b><u>Debt Service</u></b>						
State Treasurer - General Debt Service	720,940,153	(720,940,153)	-	(720,940,153)	-	-
State Treasurer - Debt Service - Federal	1,616,380	(1,616,380)	-	(1,616,380)	-	-
<b>Subtotal Debt Service</b>	<b>\$722,556,533</b>	<b>(\$722,556,533)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(\$722,556,533)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b><u>Statewide Reserves</u></b>						
Statewide Reserves	-	98,803,655	400,000	99,203,655	-	99,203,655
Statewide Enterprise Resource Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-
State Capital & Infrastructure Gen. Fund App	15,000,000	(15,000,000)	-	(15,000,000)	-	-
<b>Subtotal Statewide Reserves</b>	<b>\$15,000,000</b>	<b>\$83,803,655</b>	<b>\$400,000</b>	<b>\$84,203,655</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$99,203,655</b>
<b>Total Reserves, Debt, and Other Budgets</b>	<b>\$737,556,533</b>	<b>(\$638,752,878)</b>	<b>\$400,000</b>	<b>(\$638,352,878)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$99,203,655</b>
<b><u>Capital:</u></b>						
State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Net General Fund Budget</b>	<b>\$24,837,431,680</b>	<b>\$1,727,351,521</b>	<b>\$91,762,996</b>	<b>\$1,819,114,517</b>	<b>397.809</b>	<b>\$26,656,546,197</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

	<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
<b><u>Education:</u></b>				
Community College System	221.550	10.000	-	231.550
Public Instruction	1,063.587	18.000	-	1,081.587
University of North Carolina	35,522.314	3.000	-	35,525.314
<b>Total Education</b>	<b>36,807.451</b>	<b>31.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>36,838.451</b>
<b><u>Health and Human Services:</u></b>				
Aging and Adult Services	77.000	-	-	77.000
Central Management and Support	988.000	(3.000)	4.000	989.000
Child Development and Early Education	336.000	-	(4.000)	332.000
Health Benefits	469.000	-	30.000	499.000
Health Service Regulation	578.500	-	-	578.500
Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.	11,271.100	-	12.000	11,283.100
Public Health	1,960.960	8.000	-	1,968.960
Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing	335.510	0.213	0.787	336.510
Social Services - General	402.000	-	-	402.000
Vocational Rehabilitation Services	989.250	-	-	989.250
<b>Total Health and Human Services</b>	<b>17,407.320</b>	<b>5.213</b>	<b>42.787</b>	<b>17,455.320</b>
<b><u>Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources:</u></b>				
Agriculture and Consumer Services	1,811.521	8.000	-	1,819.521
Department of Commerce	172.051	2.000	-	174.051
Department of Environmental Quality	1,097.871	19.000	(2.000)	1,114.871
Department of Labor	378.000	9.750	(7.750)	380.000
Department of Natural and Cultural Resources	1,860.821	51.000	-	1,911.821
Wildlife Resources Commission	655.000	-	-	655.000
<b>Total Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resourc</b>	<b>5,975.264</b>	<b>89.750</b>	<b>(9.750)</b>	<b>6,055.264</b>
<b><u>Justice and Public Safety:</u></b>				
Administrative Office of the Courts	5,970.250	123.000	-	6,093.250
Indigent Defense Services	554.000	23.000	-	577.000
Department of Justice	789.885	(121.000)	-	668.885
Department of Public Safety	24,727.416	128.250	27.750	24,883.416
<b>Total Justice and Public Safety</b>	<b>32,041.551</b>	<b>153.250</b>	<b>27.750</b>	<b>32,222.551</b>
<b><u>General Government:</u></b>				
Department of Administration	356.149	4.000	-	360.149
Office of Administrative Hearings	55.790	1.000	1.000	57.790
Office of the State Auditor	160.000	-	-	160.000
Office of State Budget and Management	55.000	1.000	4.000	60.000
OSBM - Special Appropriations	-	-	-	-
Office of State Controller	167.454	(1.000)	-	166.454
State Board of Elections	66.000	-	-	66.000
NC General Assembly	540.350	-	-	540.350
Office of the Governor	52.000	-	-	52.000
NC Housing Finance Agency	-	-	-	-
Office of State Human Resources	63.550	(1.000)	-	62.550
Department of Insurance	452.137	-	(2.000)	450.137

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

	<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
NC Industrial Commission	146.204	(2.000)	(2.000)	142.204
Office of the Lieutenant Governor	7.000	2.000	-	9.000
Department of Military and Veterans Affairs	91.750	5.000	(9.750)	87.000
Department of Revenue	1,463.386	(18.441)	-	1,444.945
Department of the Secretary of State	178.553	2.000	(6.000)	174.553
Department of State Treasurer	397.600	13.000	(15.000)	395.600
DST - Other Retirement Plans/Benefits	-	-	-	-
<b>Total General Government</b>	<b>4,252.923</b>	<b>5.559</b>	<b>(29.750)</b>	<b>4,228.732</b>
<u>Information Technology:</u>				
Department of Information Technology	107.750	4.000	-	111.750
<b>Total Information Technology</b>	<b>107.750</b>	<b>4.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>111.750</b>
<u>Reserves, Debt, and Other Budgets:</u>				
<u>Debt Service</u>				
State Treasurer - General Debt Service	-	-	-	-
State Treasurer - Debt Service - Federal	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal Debt Service</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<u>Statewide Reserves</u>				
Statewide Reserves	-	-	-	-
Statewide Enterprise Resource Planning	-	-	-	-
State Capital & Infrastructure Gen. Fund App	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal Statewide Reserves</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Reserves, Debt, and Other Budgets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<u>Capital:</u>				
State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Capital	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total General Fund Budget</b>	<b>96,592.259</b>	<b>288.772</b>	<b>31.037</b>	<b>96,912.068</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

	<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
<b><u>Education:</u></b>				
Community College System	221.550	10.000	-	231.550
Public Instruction	1,063.587	25.000	-	1,088.587
University of North Carolina	35,522.314	3.000	-	35,525.314
<b>Total Education</b>	<b>36,807.451</b>	<b>38.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>36,845.451</b>
<b><u>Health and Human Services:</u></b>				
Aging and Adult Services	77.000	-	-	77.000
Central Management and Support	988.000	(3.000)	4.000	989.000
Child Development and Early Education	336.000	-	(4.000)	332.000
Health Benefits	469.000	-	30.000	499.000
Health Service Regulation	578.500	-	-	578.500
Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.	11,271.100	-	12.000	11,283.100
Public Health	1,960.960	8.000	-	1,968.960
Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing	335.510	0.213	0.787	336.510
Social Services - General	402.000	-	-	402.000
Vocational Rehabilitation Services	989.250	-	-	989.250
<b>Total Health and Human Services</b>	<b>17,407.320</b>	<b>5.213</b>	<b>42.787</b>	<b>17,455.320</b>
<b><u>Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources:</u></b>				
Agriculture and Consumer Services	1,811.521	8.000	-	1,819.521
Department of Commerce	172.051	2.000	-	174.051
Department of Environmental Quality	1,097.871	19.000	(2.000)	1,114.871
Department of Labor	378.000	9.750	(7.750)	380.000
Department of Natural and Cultural Resources	1,860.821	64.000	-	1,924.821
Wildlife Resources Commission	655.000	-	-	655.000
<b>Total Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resourc</b>	<b>5,975.264</b>	<b>102.750</b>	<b>(9.750)</b>	<b>6,068.264</b>
<b><u>Justice and Public Safety:</u></b>				
Administrative Office of the Courts	5,970.250	123.000	-	6,093.250
Indigent Defense Services	554.000	23.000	-	577.000
Department of Justice	789.885	(121.000)	-	668.885
Department of Public Safety	24,727.416	187.250	27.750	24,942.416
<b>Total Justice and Public Safety</b>	<b>32,041.551</b>	<b>212.250</b>	<b>27.750</b>	<b>32,281.551</b>
<b><u>General Government:</u></b>				
Department of Administration	356.149	4.000	(1.000)	359.149
Office of Administrative Hearings	55.790	1.000	1.000	57.790
Office of the State Auditor	160.000	-	-	160.000
Office of State Budget and Management	55.000	1.000	4.000	60.000
OSBM - Special Appropriations	-	-	-	-
Office of State Controller	167.454	(1.000)	-	166.454
State Board of Elections	66.000	-	-	66.000
NC General Assembly	540.350	-	-	540.350
Office of the Governor	52.000	-	-	52.000
NC Housing Finance Agency	-	-	-	-
Office of State Human Resources	63.550	(1.000)	-	62.550
Department of Insurance	452.137	-	(2.000)	450.137



**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

	<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
NC Industrial Commission	146.204	(2.000)	(2.000)	142.204
Office of the Lieutenant Governor	7.000	2.000	-	9.000
Department of Military and Veterans Affairs	91.750	5.000	(9.750)	87.000
Department of Revenue	1,463.386	(18.441)	-	1,444.945
Department of the Secretary of State	178.553	2.000	(6.000)	174.553
Department of State Treasurer	397.600	13.000	(15.000)	395.600
DST - Other Retirement Plans/Benefits	-	-	-	-
<b>Total General Government</b>	<b>4,252.923</b>	<b>5.559</b>	<b>(30.750)</b>	<b>4,227.732</b>
<u>Information Technology:</u>				
Department of Information Technology	107.750	4.000	-	111.750
<b>Total Information Technology</b>	<b>107.750</b>	<b>4.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>111.750</b>
<u>Reserves, Debt, and Other Budgets:</u>				
<u>Debt Service</u>				
State Treasurer - General Debt Service	-	-	-	-
State Treasurer - Debt Service - Federal	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal Debt Service</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<u>Statewide Reserves</u>				
Statewide Reserves	-	-	-	-
Statewide Enterprise Resource Planning	-	-	-	-
State Capital & Infrastructure Gen. Fund App	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal Statewide Reserves</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Reserves, Debt, and Other Budgets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<u>Capital:</u>				
State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Capital	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total General Fund Budget</b>	<b>96,592.259</b>	<b>367.772</b>	<b>30.037</b>	<b>96,990.068</b>

# **Education**

## **Section B**

# Community College System Budget Code 16800

## General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$1,604,773,074	\$1,604,773,074
Receipts	\$385,085,099	\$385,085,099
Net Appropriation	\$1,219,687,975	\$1,219,687,975
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$184,709,524	\$92,487,782
Receipts	\$113,243,905	(\$43,167,982)
Net Appropriation	\$71,465,619	\$135,655,764
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$1,789,482,598	\$1,697,260,856
Receipts	\$498,329,004	\$341,917,117
Net Appropriation	\$1,291,153,594	\$1,355,343,739

## General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	221.550	221.550
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	10.000	10.000
<b>Revised Budget</b>	231.550	231.550

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Community College System										
Budget Code 16800		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Executive Division	4,773,111	950,707	3,822,404	145,656	-	145,656	4,918,767	950,707	3,968,060
1200	Technology Solutions	10,647,640	-	10,647,640	3,747,301	-	3,747,301	14,394,941	-	14,394,941
1300	Business and Finance	3,157,249	354,576	2,802,673	-	-	-	3,157,249	354,576	2,802,673
1400	Programs and Student Services	15,544,904	12,133,259	3,411,645	-	-	-	15,544,904	12,133,259	3,411,645
1500	Economic Development Division	4,965,065	2,694,778	2,270,287	-	-	-	4,965,065	2,694,778	2,270,287
1600	State Aid - Institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1620	Curriculum Instruction	729,428,562	315,496,680	413,931,882	-	(1,448,064)	1,448,064	729,428,562	314,048,616	415,379,946
1621	Basic Skill Instruction	59,949,894	16,702,172	43,247,722	-	-	-	59,949,894	16,702,172	43,247,722
1622	Cont. Ed. and Workforce Development	136,937,815	14,785,962	122,151,853	-	-	-	136,937,815	14,785,962	122,151,853
1623	Equipment and Instructional Resources	51,962,762	-	51,962,762	-	-	-	51,962,762	-	51,962,762
1624	Specialized Centers and Programs	21,321,613	5,107,576	16,214,037	3,000,000	-	3,000,000	24,321,613	5,107,576	19,214,037
1625	Institutional and Academic Support	548,810,070	-	548,810,070	4,079,413	-	4,079,413	552,889,483	-	552,889,483
1701	Board of Postsecondary Credentials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1900	Reserves and Transfers	17,274,389	16,859,389	415,000	1,650,000	-	1,650,000	18,924,389	16,859,389	2,065,000
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	140,626,887	140,626,887	-	140,626,887	140,626,887	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions - System Off	-	-	-	170,564	-	170,564	170,564	-	170,564
N/A	State Retirement Contributions - Communit	-	-	-	10,967,442	-	10,967,442	10,967,442	-	10,967,442
N/A	State Health Plan - System Office	-	-	-	118,443	-	118,443	118,443	-	118,443
N/A	State Health Plan - Community Colleges	-	-	-	11,324,139	-	11,324,139	11,324,139	-	11,324,139
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve - System	-	-	-	467,351	-	467,351	467,351	-	467,351
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve - Commun	-	-	-	35,000,000	-	35,000,000	35,000,000	-	35,000,000
N/A	Community Colleges - Min. Wage	-	-	-	200,000	-	200,000	200,000	-	200,000
N/A	Community Colleges - Faculty Recruitment/	-	-	-	8,660,000	-	8,660,000	8,660,000	-	8,660,000
<b>Technical and Formula Adjustments</b>										
N/A	Enrollment Growth Adjustment	-	-	-	(35,447,672)	(25,934,918)	(9,512,754)	(35,447,672)	(25,934,918)	(9,512,754)
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$1,604,773,074</b>	<b>\$385,085,099</b>	<b>\$1,219,687,975</b>	<b>\$184,709,524</b>	<b>\$113,243,905</b>	<b>\$71,465,619</b>	<b>\$1,789,482,598</b>	<b>\$498,329,004</b>	<b>\$1,291,153,594</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Community College System										
Budget Code 16800		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Executive Division	4,773,111	950,707	3,822,404	145,656	-	145,656	4,918,767	950,707	3,968,060
1200	Technology Solutions	10,647,640	-	10,647,640	1,497,301	-	1,497,301	12,144,941	-	12,144,941
1300	Business and Finance	3,157,249	354,576	2,802,673	-	-	-	3,157,249	354,576	2,802,673
1400	Programs and Student Services	15,544,904	12,133,259	3,411,645	-	-	-	15,544,904	12,133,259	3,411,645
1500	Economic Development Division	4,965,065	2,694,778	2,270,287	-	-	-	4,965,065	2,694,778	2,270,287
1600	State Aid - Institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1620	Curriculum Instruction	729,428,562	315,496,680	413,931,882	-	(1,448,064)	1,448,064	729,428,562	314,048,616	415,379,946
1621	Basic Skill Instruction	59,949,894	16,702,172	43,247,722	-	-	-	59,949,894	16,702,172	43,247,722
1622	Cont. Ed. and Workforce Development	136,937,815	14,785,962	122,151,853	-	-	-	136,937,815	14,785,962	122,151,853
1623	Equipment and Instructional Resources	51,962,762	-	51,962,762	-	-	-	51,962,762	-	51,962,762
1624	Specialized Centers and Programs	21,321,613	5,107,576	16,214,037	585,000	-	585,000	21,906,613	5,107,576	16,799,037
1625	Institutional and Academic Support	548,810,070	-	548,810,070	4,079,413	-	4,079,413	552,889,483	-	552,889,483
1701	Board of Postsecondary Credentials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1900	Reserves and Transfers	17,274,389	16,859,389	415,000	3,300,000	(15,785,000)	19,085,000	20,574,389	1,074,389	19,500,000
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions - System Off	-	-	-	260,182	-	260,182	260,182	-	260,182
N/A	State Retirement Contributions - Communit	-	-	-	16,729,996	-	16,729,996	16,729,996	-	16,729,996
N/A	State Health Plan - System Office	-	-	-	171,653	-	171,653	171,653	-	171,653
N/A	State Health Plan - Community Colleges	-	-	-	16,411,551	-	16,411,551	16,411,551	-	16,411,551
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve - System	-	-	-	934,702	-	934,702	934,702	-	934,702
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve - Commun	-	-	-	70,000,000	-	70,000,000	70,000,000	-	70,000,000
N/A	Community Colleges - Min. Wage	-	-	-	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	1,500,000	-	1,500,000
N/A	Community Colleges - Faculty Recruitment/	-	-	-	12,320,000	-	12,320,000	12,320,000	-	12,320,000
<b>Technical and Formula Adjustments</b>										
N/A	Enrollment Growth Adjustment	-	-	-	(35,447,672)	(25,934,918)	(9,512,754)	(35,447,672)	(25,934,918)	(9,512,754)
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$1,604,773,074</b>	<b>\$385,085,099</b>	<b>\$1,219,687,975</b>	<b>\$92,487,782</b>	<b>(\$43,167,982)</b>	<b>\$135,655,764</b>	<b>\$1,697,260,856</b>	<b>\$341,917,117</b>	<b>\$1,355,343,739</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Community College System					
Budget Code 16800		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Executive Division	33.700	1.000	-	34.700
1200	Technology Solutions	73.000	9.000	-	82.000
1300	Business and Finance	30.000	-	-	30.000
1400	Programs and Student Services	53.000	-	-	53.000
1500	Economic Development Division	31.850	-	-	31.850
1600	State Aid - Institutions	-	-	-	-
1620	Curriculum Instruction	-	-	-	-
1621	Basic Skill Instruction	-	-	-	-
1622	Cont. Ed. and Workforce Development	-	-	-	-
1623	Equipment and Instructional Resources	-	-	-	-
1624	Specialized Centers and Programs	-	-	-	-
1625	Institutional and Academic Support	-	-	-	-
1701	Board of Postsecondary Credentials	-	-	-	-
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>221.550</b>	<b>10.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>231.550</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Community College System					
Budget Code 16800		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Executive Division	33.700	1.000	-	34.700
1200	Technology Solutions	73.000	9.000	-	82.000
1300	Business and Finance	30.000	-	-	30.000
1400	Programs and Student Services	53.000	-	-	53.000
1500	Economic Development Division	31.850	-	-	31.850
1600	State Aid - Institutions	-	-	-	-
1620	Curriculum Instruction	-	-	-	-
1621	Basic Skill Instruction	-	-	-	-
1622	Cont. Ed. and Workforce Development	-	-	-	-
1623	Equipment and Instructional Resources	-	-	-	-
1624	Specialized Centers and Programs	-	-	-	-
1625	Institutional and Academic Support	-	-	-	-
1701	Board of Postsecondary Credentials	-	-	-	-
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>221.550</b>	<b>10.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>231.550</b>

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**16800-Community College System**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 1,604,773,074	\$ 1,604,773,074
Less: Receipts	\$ 385,085,099	\$ 385,085,099
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,219,687,975	\$ 1,219,687,975
FTE	221.550	221.550

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

<b>1 Compensation Increase Reserve - Community Colleges</b>	Requirements	\$ 35,000,000R	\$ 70,000,000R
Provides funding to provide an across-the-board 3.5% salary increase for community college faculty and an across-the-board 2% salary increase for non-faculty in each year of the biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 35,000,000	\$ 70,000,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>2 Community Colleges - Faculty Recruitment/Retention</b>	Requirements	\$ 8,660,000R	\$ 12,320,000R
Creates a new funding source to recruit and retain community college faculty in high demand fields.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 8,660,000	\$ 12,320,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>3 Community Colleges - Min. Wage</b>	Requirements	\$ 200,000R	\$ 1,500,000R
Provides funding to implement a \$13/hour minimum wage for State-funded local employees in FY 2021-22 and a \$15/hour minimum wage in FY 2022-23.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 200,000	\$ 1,500,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>4 Compensation Increase Reserve - System Office</b>	Requirements	\$ 467,351R	\$ 934,702R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 2.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 2.5% effective July 1, 2022.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 467,351	\$ 934,702
	FTE	-	-
<b>5 State Retirement Contributions - Community Colleges</b>	Requirements	\$ 5,018,999R 5,948,443NR	\$ 10,781,553R 5,948,443NR
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums, and to provide 2% one-time cost-of-living supplements to retirees in both FY 2021-22 and FY 2022-23.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 10,967,442	\$ 16,729,996
	FTE	-	-
<b>6 State Retirement Contributions - System Office</b>	Requirements	\$ 78,055R 92,509NR	\$ 167,673R 92,509NR
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums, and to provide 2% one-time cost-of-living supplements to retirees in both FY 2021-22 and FY 2022-23.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 170,564	\$ 260,182
	FTE	-	-
<b>7 State Health Plan - Community Colleges</b>	Requirements	\$ 11,324,139R	\$ 16,411,551R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 11,324,139	\$ 16,411,551
	FTE	-	-
<b>8 State Health Plan - System Office</b>	Requirements	\$ 118,443R	\$ 171,653R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 118,443	\$ 171,653
	FTE	-	-



House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE	-	-

**9 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses - Community Colleges**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Provides bonuses for full-time State employees and local education employees who worked throughout the COVID-19 pandemic, regardless of funding source. A \$500 bonus is provided to all eligible permanent, full-time employees. Two additional bonuses of \$1,000 and \$500 are provided to employees making less than \$75,000 and \$40,000, respectively. The following employee groups are eligible to receive all three bonuses, regardless of salary level: 1) Law enforcement officers, 2) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, 3) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility, or 4) School principals.

Requirements	\$ 32,970,300NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 32,970,300NR	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE	-	-

**10 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses - System Office**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Provides bonuses for full-time State employees and local education employees who worked throughout the COVID-19 pandemic, regardless of funding source. A \$500 bonus is provided to all eligible permanent, full-time employees. Two additional bonuses of \$1,000 and \$500 are provided to employees making less than \$75,000 and \$40,000, respectively. The following employee groups are eligible to receive all three bonuses, regardless of salary level: 1) Law enforcement officers, 2) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, 3) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility, or 4) School principals.

Requirements	\$ 352,165NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 352,165NR	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE	-	-

**11 Budget Stabilization**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Allocates budget stabilization funds for community colleges that experienced a decline in enrollment due to the COVID-19 pandemic.

Requirements	\$ 79,983,422NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 79,983,422NR	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE	-	-

**12 Broadband Access for Rural Community Colleges**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Allocates funds to improve broadband access for 25 rural community colleges.

Requirements	\$ 15,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 15,000,000NR	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE	-	-

**13 Apprenticeship Program Expansion**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Allocates funds to expand apprenticeship opportunities in high-demand fields, including surveying, engineering, and construction at small and medium-sized businesses. Preference will be given to businesses located in rural or economically depressed areas of the State.

Requirements	\$ 12,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 12,000,000NR	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**14 Cape Fear Botanical Gardens**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Allocates funds to provide economic assistance to the Cape Fear Botanical Gardens to mitigate the impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 321,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 321,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 140,626,887	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 140,626,887	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Technical and Formula Adjustments**

**15 Enrollment Growth Adjustment**

Adjusts funds for FY 2021-22 based on the decrease in community college enrollment. Community College System total enrollment decreased by 9,392 full-time equivalent students from the budgeted amount, a decline of 4.0 percent.

Requirements	\$ (35,447,672)R	\$ (35,447,672)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (25,934,918)R	\$ (25,934,918)R
Net Appropriation	\$ (9,512,754)	\$ (9,512,754)
FTE	-	-

**Executive Division**  
**Fund Code: 1100, 1701**

Requirements	\$ 4,773,111	\$ 4,773,111
Less: Receipts	\$ 950,707	\$ 950,707
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,822,404	\$ 3,822,404
FTE	33.700	33.700

**16 Community College Legislative Liaison**  
**Fund Code: 1100**

Provides funds for 1 Legislative Liaison position and associated operating costs.

Requirements	\$ 145,656R	\$ 145,656R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 145,656	\$ 145,656
FTE	1.000	1.000

**Executive Division Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 4,918,767	\$ 4,918,767
Less: Receipts	\$ 950,707	\$ 950,707
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,968,060	\$ 3,968,060
FTE	34.700	34.700

**Technology Solutions**  
**Fund Code: 1200**

Requirements	\$ 10,647,640	\$ 10,647,640
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 10,647,640	\$ 10,647,640
FTE	73.000	73.000

**17 Cybersecurity Support**  
**Fund Code: 1200**

Provides recurring funds for 9 Information Technology (IT) Security and Compliance Manager II positions and associated operating costs to assist community colleges in preventing and responding to cyberattacks. Provides nonrecurring funds for a security engineering and technical assistance plan.

Requirements	\$ 1,497,301R 2,250,000NR	\$ 1,497,301R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,747,301	\$ 1,497,301
FTE	9.000	9.000

**18 IT Subscription Support**  
**Fund Code: 1200**

Provides funds to support costs associated with IT subscriptions. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$24,664 in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 24,664R	\$ 24,664R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 24,664	\$ 24,664
FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**19 Base Budget Correction  
Fund Code: 1200**

Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for IT Subscription Support. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1.1(d) (1c)).

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ (24,664)R	\$ (24,664)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (24,664)	\$ (24,664)
FTE	-	-

**Technology Solutions Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 14,394,941	\$ 12,144,941
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 14,394,941</b>	<b>\$ 12,144,941</b>
FTE	82.000	82.000

**Finance and Operations  
Fund Code: 1300**

Requirements	\$ 3,157,249	\$ 3,157,249
Less: Receipts	\$ 354,576	\$ 354,576
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,802,673	\$ 2,802,673
FTE	30.000	30.000

**20 No direct change**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Finance and Operations Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 3,157,249	\$ 3,157,249
Less: Receipts	\$ 354,576	\$ 354,576
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 2,802,673</b>	<b>\$ 2,802,673</b>
FTE	30.000	30.000

**Academic and Student Services  
Fund Code: 1400**

Requirements	\$ 15,544,904	\$ 15,544,904
Less: Receipts	\$ 12,133,259	\$ 12,133,259
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,411,645	\$ 3,411,645
FTE	53.000	53.000

**21 No direct change**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Academic and Student Services Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 15,544,904	\$ 15,544,904
Less: Receipts	\$ 12,133,259	\$ 12,133,259
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 3,411,645</b>	<b>\$ 3,411,645</b>
FTE	53.000	53.000

**Economic Development  
Fund Code: 1500**

Requirements	\$ 4,965,065	\$ 4,965,065
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,694,778	\$ 2,694,778
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,270,287	\$ 2,270,287
FTE	31.850	31.850

**22 No direct change**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>		<u>FY 2022-23</u>	
<b>Economic Development Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 4,965,065	\$	4,965,065
	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,694,778	\$	2,694,778
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 2,270,287</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>2,270,287</b>
	FTE	31.850		31.850
<b>Curriculum Instruction Fund Code: 1600, 1620</b>	Requirements	\$ 729,428,562	\$	729,428,562
	Less: Receipts	\$ 315,496,680	\$	315,496,680
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 413,931,882</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>413,931,882</b>
	FTE	-		-
<b>23 Resident Tuition for Nonresident Veterans Fund Code: 1620</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$ (1,448,064)R	\$	(1,448,064)R
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 1,448,064</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,448,064</b>
	FTE	-		-
Provides funds to offset a reduction in tuition receipts as a result of granting nonresident veterans resident status for tuition purposes. The federal Veterans Health Care and Benefits Improvement Act of 2020 requires public institutions of higher education to charge nonresident veterans no more than the resident tuition and fee rates.				
<b>Curriculum Instruction Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 729,428,562	\$	729,428,562
	Less: Receipts	\$ 314,048,616	\$	314,048,616
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 415,379,946</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>415,379,946</b>
	FTE	-		-
<b>Cont. Ed. and Workforce Development Fund Code: 1622</b>	Requirements	\$ 136,937,815	\$	136,937,815
	Less: Receipts	\$ 14,785,962	\$	14,785,962
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 122,151,853</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>122,151,853</b>
	FTE	-		-
<b>24 No direct change</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$	-
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>
	FTE	-		-
<b>Cont. Ed. and Workforce Development Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 136,937,815	\$	136,937,815
	Less: Receipts	\$ 14,785,962	\$	14,785,962
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 122,151,853</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>122,151,853</b>
	FTE	-		-
<b>Basic Skills Instruction Fund Code: 1621</b>	Requirements	\$ 59,949,894	\$	59,949,894
	Less: Receipts	\$ 16,702,172	\$	16,702,172
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 43,247,722</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>43,247,722</b>
	FTE	-		-
<b>25 No direct change</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$	-
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>
	FTE	-		-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Basic Skills Instruction Revised Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>		<u>FY 2022-23</u>	
Requirements	\$	59,949,894	\$	59,949,894
Less: Receipts	\$	16,702,172	\$	16,702,172
Net Appropriation	\$	<b>43,247,722</b>	\$	<b>43,247,722</b>
FTE		-		-

Institutional and Academic Support  
Fund Code: 1625

Requirements	\$	548,810,070	\$	548,810,070
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	548,810,070	\$	548,810,070
FTE		-		-

26 Enterprise Resource Planning  
Fund Code: 1625

Provides funds to operate and maintain system-wide Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) solutions. The system will facilitate finance, HR, payroll, and financial aid functions for the Community College System. The revised net appropriation for the ERP system is \$8.3 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$	3,500,000R	\$	3,500,000R
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	3,500,000	\$	3,500,000
FTE		-		-

27 Yadkin County Multi-Campus Center  
Fund Code: 1625

Provides funds to operate the Surry Community College Yadkin County Multi-Campus Center, an agriculture, education, and industrial training center. The multi-campus base allotment provides for operating costs and support for 7.5 positions for centers with fewer than 1,200 full-time equivalent students.

Requirements	\$	579,413R	\$	579,413R
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	579,413	\$	579,413
FTE		-		-

Institutional and Academic Support Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	552,889,483	\$	552,889,483
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	<b>552,889,483</b>	\$	<b>552,889,483</b>
FTE		-		-

Equipment and Instructional Resources  
Fund Code: 1623

Requirements	\$	51,962,762	\$	51,962,762
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	51,962,762	\$	51,962,762
FTE		-		-

28 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

Equipment and Instructional Resources Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	51,962,762	\$	51,962,762
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	<b>51,962,762</b>	\$	<b>51,962,762</b>
FTE		-		-

Specialized Centers and Programs  
Fund Code: 1624

Requirements	\$	21,321,613	\$	21,321,613
Less: Receipts	\$	5,107,576	\$	5,107,576
Net Appropriation	\$	16,214,037	\$	16,214,037
FTE		-		-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**29 Marketing and Outreach for Career and Technical Education and Work-Based Learning Programs  
Fund Code: 1624**

Provides funds for a program to expand outreach and advertising efforts to raise awareness about career and technical education programs and high-quality work-based learning experiences offered in high-demand fields and careers.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**30 Cleveland Community College Prison Education Program  
Fund Code: 1624**

Provides funds to support the expansion of Cleveland Community College's prison education programs in welding, landscaping, brick masonry, culinary, hospitality management, and heating and air conditioning. Funds provide for salaries and contracted services, property and liability insurance expenses, equipment, materials, supplies, and utilities.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ 585,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 585,000
FTE	-	-

**Specialized Centers and Programs Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 24,321,613	\$ 21,906,613
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,107,576	\$ 5,107,576
Net Appropriation	\$ 19,214,037	\$ 16,799,037
FTE	-	-

**Reserves and Transfers  
Fund Code: 1900**

Requirements	\$ 17,274,389	\$ 17,274,389
Less: Receipts	\$ 16,859,389	\$ 16,859,389
Net Appropriation	\$ 415,000	\$ 415,000
FTE	-	-

**31 Community College Need-Based Assistance Program Expansion  
Fund Code: 1900**

Provides a 10 percent increase for the Community College Need-Based Assistance Program, which will be consolidated into the newly established North Carolina Need-Based Scholarship Program for Public Colleges and Universities in the second year of the biennium. The revised total requirements for the program after expansion are \$17.6 million. The program is supported by \$15.8 million from the Escheat Fund and \$1.8 million from the General Fund.

Requirements	\$ 1,650,000R	\$ 1,650,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,650,000	\$ 1,650,000
FTE	-	-

**32 Community College Need-Based Assistance Program Consolidation  
Fund Code: 1900**

Eliminates funds for the Community College Need-Based Assistance Program and consolidates these funds to the CC Reserve under the newly established North Carolina Need-Based Scholarship Program for Public Colleges and Universities. The consolidation does not include funds provided for the Targeted Assistance Program.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ (15,950,000)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ (15,785,000)R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ (165,000)
FTE	-	-

**33 Community College Need-Based Assistance Program Transition  
Fund Code: 1900**

Provides nonrecurring funds for the Community College Need-Based Assistance Program for scholarships in FY 2022-23. Scholarships for subsequent years will be funded as part of the newly established North Carolina Need-Based Scholarship Program for Public Colleges and Universities.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ 17,600,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 17,600,000
FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

	<b>FY 2021-22</b>	<b>FY 2022-23</b>
<b>Reserves and Transfers Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$ 18,924,389	\$ 20,574,389
Less: Receipts	\$ 16,859,389	\$ 1,074,389
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 2,065,000</b>	<b>\$ 19,500,000</b>
FTE	-	-
<b>Total Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$ 184,709,524	\$ 92,487,782
Less: Receipts	\$ 113,243,905	\$ (43,167,982)
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 71,465,619</b>	<b>\$ 135,655,764</b>
FTE	<b>10.000</b>	<b>10.000</b>
Recurring	\$ 60,174,667	\$ 112,014,812
Nonrecurring	\$ 11,290,952	\$ 23,640,952
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 71,465,619</b>	<b>\$ 135,655,764</b>
FTE	<b>10.000</b>	<b>10.000</b>
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Revised Requirements	\$ 1,789,482,598	\$ 1,697,260,856
Revised Receipts	\$ 498,329,004	\$ 341,917,117
Revised Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 1,291,153,594</b>	<b>\$ 1,355,343,739</b>
Revised FTE	<b>231.550</b>	<b>231.550</b>

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**26802-Community College System - Information Technology Systems**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 19,698,012	\$ 19,698,012
Receipts	\$ 19,698,012	\$ 19,698,012
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
<b><u>Legislative Changes</u></b>		
<b>Information Technology Systems</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 2307</b>		
34 Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP)	Requirements \$ 28,500,000	NR \$ -
Fund Code: 2307	Less: Receipts \$ 28,500,000	NR \$ -
Budgets receipts transferred from the IT Reserve to complete the development of the NC Community College System's Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) system.	Net Change \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b><u>Total Legislative Changes</u></b>		
	Requirements \$ 28,500,000	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 28,500,000	\$ -
	Net Change \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b><u>Revised Budget</u></b>		
Revised Requirements	\$ 48,198,012	\$ 19,698,012
Revised Receipts	\$ 48,198,012	\$ 19,698,012
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Revised FTE	-	-
<b><u>Fund Balance Availability Statement</u></b>		
Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	19,075,824	19,075,824
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 19,075,824	\$ 19,075,824



# Public Instruction Budget Code 13510

## General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$12,182,234,990	\$12,182,234,990
Receipts	\$2,165,914,580	\$2,165,914,580
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	\$10,016,320,410	\$10,016,320,410
 <b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$1,300,157,745	\$769,873,757
Receipts	\$718,498,846	\$36,408,823
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	\$581,658,899	\$733,464,934
 <b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$13,482,392,735	\$12,952,108,747
Receipts	\$2,884,413,426	\$2,202,323,403
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	\$10,597,979,309	\$10,749,785,344

## General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	1,063.587	1,063.587
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	18.000	25.000
<hr/>		
<b>Revised Budget</b>	1,081.587	1,088.587

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Public Instruction										
Budget Code 13510		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1000	DPI - Executive and Admin. Functions	8,418,325	1,293,868	7,124,457	12,190,190	-	12,190,190	20,608,515	1,293,868	19,314,647
1005	State Board of Education	1,003,540	157,020	846,520	-	-	-	1,003,540	157,020	846,520
1021	DPI - Education Innovations	771,421	291,328	480,093	-	-	-	771,421	291,328	480,093
1100	DPI - Assistance to Districts and Schools	5,950,721	5,950,721	-	-	-	-	5,950,721	5,950,721	-
1300	DPI - Financial and Business Services	7,618,394	2,206,192	5,412,202	-	-	-	7,618,394	2,206,192	5,412,202
1330	DPI - Student and School Support Services	9,966,121	7,782,271	2,183,850	400,000	-	400,000	10,366,121	7,782,271	2,583,850
1400	DPI - Office of Early Learning	13,508,012	11,498,821	2,009,191	-	-	-	13,508,012	11,498,821	2,009,191
1410	NC Center for the Advanc. of Teaching	4,094,079	200	4,093,879	879,988	-	879,988	4,974,067	200	4,973,867
1500	DPI - Technology Services	10,862,990	3,126,467	7,736,523	536,469	-	536,469	11,399,459	3,126,467	8,272,992
1600	DPI - Curric., Instr., Account., Tech.	32,000,690	22,694,681	9,306,009	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	33,500,690	22,694,681	10,806,009
1640	DPI - Educator Quality and Recruitment	12,330,182	6,516,815	5,813,367	-	-	-	12,330,182	6,516,815	5,813,367
1660	DPI - Special Populations	22,039,831	11,889,973	10,149,858	800,000	-	800,000	22,839,831	11,889,973	10,949,858
1800	SPSF - K-12 Classroom Instruction	8,499,335,038	624,958,869	7,874,376,169	110,000	30,000,000	(29,890,000)	8,499,445,038	654,958,869	7,844,486,169
1808	SPSF - Statewide System Ops. and Maint.	10,258,861	-	10,258,861	-	-	-	10,258,861	-	10,258,861
1810	SPSF - LEA - Administration	91,640,265	-	91,640,265	-	-	-	91,640,265	-	91,640,265
1811	SPSF - Assistance to Distr. and Schools	445,415,392	445,415,392	-	-	-	-	445,415,392	445,415,392	-
1821	SPSF - Education Innovations	30,007,354	-	30,007,354	1,880,000	-	1,880,000	31,887,354	-	31,887,354
1830	SPSF - Student and School Support Svc.	1,200,592,437	617,151,704	583,440,733	2,500,000	-	2,500,000	1,203,092,437	617,151,704	585,940,733
1840	SPSF - Teacher Quality and Recruitment	44,307,480	43,007,480	1,300,000	-	-	-	44,307,480	43,007,480	1,300,000
1860	SPSF - Special Populations	1,465,148,797	343,846,720	1,121,302,077	3,000,000	-	3,000,000	1,468,148,797	343,846,720	1,124,302,077
1862	NC School for the Deaf	9,848,583	206,764	9,641,819	-	-	-	9,848,583	206,764	9,641,819
1863	Eastern NC School for the Deaf	8,947,782	193,328	8,754,454	-	-	-	8,947,782	193,328	8,754,454
1864	Governor Morehead School and Preschool	6,518,827	145,341	6,373,486	-	-	-	6,518,827	145,341	6,373,486
1870	SPSF - LEA - Supplemental Benefits	174,041,775	-	174,041,775	-	-	-	174,041,775	-	174,041,775
1900	Reserves and Transfers	57,807,127	17,580,625	40,226,502	347,877,315	337,274,036	10,603,279	405,684,442	354,854,661	50,829,781
1901	Pass-through Grants	9,800,966	-	9,800,966	7,045,667	-	7,045,667	16,846,633	-	16,846,633
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	351,224,810	351,224,810	-	351,224,810	351,224,810	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Health Plan - DPI	-	-	-	484,216	-	484,216	484,216	-	484,216

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Public Instruction</b>										
<b>Budget Code 13510</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
N/A	Comp. Increase Reserve - Central Office	-	-	-	1,220,230	-	1,220,230	1,220,230	-	1,220,230
N/A	Comp. Increase Reserve - Certain IS Person	-	-	-	3,500,000	-	3,500,000	3,500,000	-	3,500,000
N/A	Comp. Increase Reserve - DPI	-	-	-	1,665,724	-	1,665,724	1,665,724	-	1,665,724
N/A	Comp. Increase Reserve - Noncertified Pers	-	-	-	25,700,000	-	25,700,000	25,700,000	-	25,700,000
N/A	Comp. Increase Reserve - Principals	-	-	-	2,679,078	-	2,679,078	2,679,078	-	2,679,078
N/A	Comp. Increase Reserve - Teachers and IS	-	-	-	170,746,153	-	170,746,153	170,746,153	-	170,746,153
N/A	Low Wealth/Small County Recruitment Bon	-	-	-	4,300,000	-	4,300,000	4,300,000	-	4,300,000
N/A	Noncertified Personnel - Min. Wage	-	-	-	31,000,000	-	31,000,000	31,000,000	-	31,000,000
N/A	Comp. Increase Reserve - Assistant Princip	-	-	-	10,900,000	-	10,900,000	10,900,000	-	10,900,000
N/A	Restore Advanced Degree Supplements	-	-	-	8,000,000	-	8,000,000	8,000,000	-	8,000,000
N/A	State Health Plan - School District Personne	-	-	-	104,649,391	-	104,649,391	104,649,391	-	104,649,391
N/A	State Retirement Contributions - DPI	-	-	-	523,574	-	523,574	523,574	-	523,574
N/A	State Retirement Contributions - School Dis	-	-	-	78,800,445	-	78,800,445	78,800,445	-	78,800,445
N/A	Tie School Counselor Pay to Psychologist S	-	-	-	11,400,000	-	11,400,000	11,400,000	-	11,400,000
N/A	Paid Parental Leave	-	-	-	9,000,000	-	9,000,000	9,000,000	-	9,000,000
<b>Technical Adjustments</b>										
N/A	ADM and Students with Disabilities Reserve	-	-	-	40,000,000	-	40,000,000	40,000,000	-	40,000,000
N/A	Average Daily Membership Adjustments	-	-	-	3,568,493	-	3,568,493	3,568,493	-	3,568,493
N/A	Average Salary Adjustment	-	-	-	62,076,002	-	62,076,002	62,076,002	-	62,076,002
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$12,182,234,990</b>	<b>\$2,165,914,580</b>	<b>\$10,016,320,410</b>	<b>\$1,300,157,745</b>	<b>\$718,498,846</b>	<b>\$581,658,899</b>	<b>\$13,482,392,735</b>	<b>\$2,884,413,426</b>	<b>\$10,597,979,309</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Public Instruction										
Budget Code 13510		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1000	DPI - Executive and Admin. Functions	8,418,325	1,293,868	7,124,457	11,890,190	-	11,890,190	20,308,515	1,293,868	19,014,647
1005	State Board of Education	1,003,540	157,020	846,520	-	-	-	1,003,540	157,020	846,520
1021	DPI - Education Innovations	771,421	291,328	480,093	-	-	-	771,421	291,328	480,093
1100	DPI - Assistance to Districts and Schools	5,950,721	5,950,721	-	-	-	-	5,950,721	5,950,721	-
1300	DPI - Financial and Business Services	7,618,394	2,206,192	5,412,202	-	-	-	7,618,394	2,206,192	5,412,202
1330	DPI - Student and School Support Services	9,966,121	7,782,271	2,183,850	400,000	-	400,000	10,366,121	7,782,271	2,583,850
1400	DPI - Office of Early Learning	13,508,012	11,498,821	2,009,191	-	-	-	13,508,012	11,498,821	2,009,191
1410	NC Center for the Advanc. of Teaching	4,094,079	200	4,093,879	1,651,976	-	1,651,976	5,746,055	200	5,745,855
1500	DPI - Technology Services	10,862,990	3,126,467	7,736,523	536,469	-	536,469	11,399,459	3,126,467	8,272,992
1600	DPI - Curric., Instr., Account., Tech.	32,000,690	22,694,681	9,306,009	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	33,500,690	22,694,681	10,806,009
1640	DPI - Educator Quality and Recruitment	12,330,182	6,516,815	5,813,367	-	-	-	12,330,182	6,516,815	5,813,367
1660	DPI - Special Populations	22,039,831	11,889,973	10,149,858	800,000	-	800,000	22,839,831	11,889,973	10,949,858
1800	SPSF - K-12 Classroom Instruction	8,499,335,038	624,958,869	7,874,376,169	7,835,690	36,408,823	(28,573,133)	8,507,170,728	661,367,692	7,845,803,036
1808	SPSF - Statewide System Ops. and Maint.	10,258,861	-	10,258,861	-	-	-	10,258,861	-	10,258,861
1810	SPSF - LEA - Administration	91,640,265	-	91,640,265	-	-	-	91,640,265	-	91,640,265
1811	SPSF - Assistance to Distr. and Schools	445,415,392	445,415,392	-	-	-	-	445,415,392	445,415,392	-
1821	SPSF - Education Innovations	30,007,354	-	30,007,354	1,880,000	-	1,880,000	31,887,354	-	31,887,354
1830	SPSF - Student and School Support Svc.	1,200,592,437	617,151,704	583,440,733	2,250,000	-	2,250,000	1,202,842,437	617,151,704	585,690,733
1840	SPSF - Teacher Quality and Recruitment	44,307,480	43,007,480	1,300,000	-	-	-	44,307,480	43,007,480	1,300,000
1860	SPSF - Special Populations	1,465,148,797	343,846,720	1,121,302,077	2,750,000	-	2,750,000	1,467,898,797	343,846,720	1,124,052,077
1862	NC School for the Deaf	9,848,583	206,764	9,641,819	-	-	-	9,848,583	206,764	9,641,819
1863	Eastern NC School for the Deaf	8,947,782	193,328	8,754,454	-	-	-	8,947,782	193,328	8,754,454
1864	Governor Morehead School and Preschool	6,518,827	145,341	6,373,486	-	-	-	6,518,827	145,341	6,373,486
1870	SPSF - LEA - Supplemental Benefits	174,041,775	-	174,041,775	-	-	-	174,041,775	-	174,041,775
1900	Reserves and Transfers	57,807,127	17,580,625	40,226,502	4,695,948	-	4,695,948	62,503,075	17,580,625	44,922,450
1901	Pass-through Grants	9,800,966	-	9,800,966	(932,667)	-	(932,667)	8,868,299	-	8,868,299
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Health Plan - DPI	-	-	-	701,751	-	701,751	701,751	-	701,751

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Public Instruction										
Budget Code 13510		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
N/A	Comp. Increase Reserve - Central Office	-	-	-	2,440,460	-	2,440,460	2,440,460	-	2,440,460
N/A	Comp. Increase Reserve - Certain IS Person	-	-	-	3,500,000	-	3,500,000	3,500,000	-	3,500,000
N/A	Comp. Increase Reserve - DPI	-	-	-	3,100,338	-	3,100,338	3,100,338	-	3,100,338
N/A	Comp. Increase Reserve - Noncertified Pers	-	-	-	43,700,000	-	43,700,000	43,700,000	-	43,700,000
N/A	Comp. Increase Reserve - Principals	-	-	-	5,358,156	-	5,358,156	5,358,156	-	5,358,156
N/A	Comp. Increase Reserve - Teachers and IS	-	-	-	170,746,153	-	170,746,153	170,746,153	-	170,746,153
N/A	Low Wealth/Small County Recruitment Bon	-	-	-	4,300,000	-	4,300,000	4,300,000	-	4,300,000
N/A	Noncertified Personnel - Min. Wage	-	-	-	123,000,000	-	123,000,000	123,000,000	-	123,000,000
N/A	Comp. Increase Reserve - Assistant Princip	-	-	-	10,900,000	-	10,900,000	10,900,000	-	10,900,000
N/A	Restore Advanced Degree Supplements	-	-	-	8,000,000	-	8,000,000	8,000,000	-	8,000,000
N/A	State Health Plan - School District Personne	-	-	-	151,822,059	-	151,822,059	151,822,059	-	151,822,059
N/A	State Retirement Contributions - DPI	-	-	-	798,672	-	798,672	798,672	-	798,672
N/A	State Retirement Contributions - School Dis	-	-	-	120,204,067	-	120,204,067	120,204,067	-	120,204,067
N/A	Tie School Counselor Pay to Psychologist S	-	-	-	11,400,000	-	11,400,000	11,400,000	-	11,400,000
N/A	Paid Parental Leave	-	-	-	9,000,000	-	9,000,000	9,000,000	-	9,000,000
<b>Technical Adjustments</b>										
N/A	ADM and Students with Disabilities Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	Average Daily Membership Adjustments	-	-	-	3,568,493	-	3,568,493	3,568,493	-	3,568,493
N/A	Average Salary Adjustment	-	-	-	62,076,002	-	62,076,002	62,076,002	-	62,076,002
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$12,182,234,990</b>	<b>\$2,165,914,580</b>	<b>\$10,016,320,410</b>	<b>\$769,873,757</b>	<b>\$36,408,823</b>	<b>\$733,464,934</b>	<b>\$12,952,108,747</b>	<b>\$2,202,323,403</b>	<b>\$10,749,785,344</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Public Instruction					
Budget Code 13510		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1000	DPI - Executive and Admin. Functions	52.420	2.000	-	54.420
1005	State Board of Education	8.000	-	-	8.000
1021	DPI - Education Innovations	27.000	-	-	27.000
1100	DPI - Assistance to Districts and Schools	26.997	-	-	26.997
1300	DPI - Financial and Business Services	75.000	-	-	75.000
1330	DPI - Student and School Support Services	74.200	3.000	-	77.200
1400	DPI - Office of Early Learning	23.120	-	-	23.120
1410	NC Center for the Advanc. of Teaching	44.250	7.000	-	51.250
1500	DPI - Technology Services	67.000	-	-	67.000
1600	DPI - Curric., Instr., Account., Tech.	135.930	5.000	-	140.930
1640	DPI - Educator Quality and Recruitment	79.800	-	-	79.800
1660	DPI - Special Populations	136.510	-	-	136.510
1800	SPSF - K-12 Classroom Instruction	-	-	-	-
1808	SPSF - Statewide System Ops. and Maint.	-	-	-	-
1810	SPSF - LEA - Administration	-	-	-	-
1811	SPSF - Assistance to Distr. and Schools	-	-	-	-
1821	SPSF - Education Innovations	-	-	-	-
1830	SPSF - Student and School Support Svc.	-	-	-	-
1840	SPSF - Teacher Quality and Recruitment	-	-	-	-
1860	SPSF - Special Populations	-	-	-	-
1862	NC School for the Deaf	124.060	-	-	124.060
1863	Eastern NC School for the Deaf	111.830	-	-	111.830
1864	Governor Morehead School and Preschool	76.470	-	-	76.470
1870	SPSF - LEA - Supplemental Benefits	1.000	-	-	1.000
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	1.000	-	1.000
1901	Pass-through Grants	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>1,063.587</b>	<b>18.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,081.587</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Public Instruction</b>					
<b>Budget Code 13510</b>		<b>Base</b>	<b>Legislative Changes</b>		<b>Revised</b>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1000	DPI - Executive and Admin. Functions	52.420	2.000	-	54.420
1005	State Board of Education	8.000	-	-	8.000
1021	DPI - Education Innovations	27.000	-	-	27.000
1100	DPI - Assistance to Districts and Schools	26.997	-	-	26.997
1300	DPI - Financial and Business Services	75.000	-	-	75.000
1330	DPI - Student and School Support Services	74.200	3.000	-	77.200
1400	DPI - Office of Early Learning	23.120	-	-	23.120
1410	NC Center for the Advanc. of Teaching	44.250	14.000	-	58.250
1500	DPI - Technology Services	67.000	-	-	67.000
1600	DPI - Curric., Instr., Account., Tech.	135.930	5.000	-	140.930
1640	DPI - Educator Quality and Recruitment	79.800	-	-	79.800
1660	DPI - Special Populations	136.510	-	-	136.510
1800	SPSF - K-12 Classroom Instruction	-	-	-	-
1808	SPSF - Statewide System Ops. and Maint.	-	-	-	-
1810	SPSF - LEA - Administration	-	-	-	-
1811	SPSF - Assistance to Distr. and Schools	-	-	-	-
1821	SPSF - Education Innovations	-	-	-	-
1830	SPSF - Student and School Support Svc.	-	-	-	-
1840	SPSF - Teacher Quality and Recruitment	-	-	-	-
1860	SPSF - Special Populations	-	-	-	-
1862	NC School for the Deaf	124.060	-	-	124.060
1863	Eastern NC School for the Deaf	111.830	-	-	111.830
1864	Governor Morehead School and Preschool	76.470	-	-	76.470
1870	SPSF - LEA - Supplemental Benefits	1.000	-	-	1.000
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	1.000	-	1.000
1901	Pass-through Grants	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>1,063.587</b>	<b>25.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,088.587</b>

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**13510-Public Instruction**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 12,182,234,990	\$ 12,182,234,990
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,165,914,580	\$ 2,165,914,580
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 10,016,320,410</u>	<u>\$ 10,016,320,410</u>
FTE	1,063.587	1,063.587

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

<b>35 Comp. Increase Reserve - Teachers and IS</b>	Requirements	\$ 170,746,153R	\$ 170,746,153R
Increases the base teacher salary schedule. Including step increases, the average increase in FY 2021-22 is approximately 4%.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 170,746,153	\$ 170,746,153
	FTE	-	-
<b>36 Noncertified Personnel - Min. Wage</b>	Requirements	\$ 31,000,000R	\$ 123,000,000R
Provides funding to implement a \$13/hour minimum wage for State-funded local employees in FY 2021-22 and a \$15/hour minimum wage in FY 2022-23.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 31,000,000	\$ 123,000,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>37 Comp. Increase Reserve - Noncertified Personnel</b>	Requirements	\$ 25,700,000R	\$ 43,700,000R
Provides funding for a salary increase that is the greater of 2.5% or an increase to \$13/hr in FY 2021-22 and the greater of 2.5% or an increase to \$15/hr in FY 2022-23.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 25,700,000	\$ 43,700,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>38 Comp. Increase Reserve - Principals</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,679,078R	\$ 5,358,156R
Provides funding to raise all levels of the principal salary schedule by 1% in each year of the biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,679,078	\$ 5,358,156
	FTE	-	-
<b>39 Comp. Increase Reserve - Assistant Principals</b>	Requirements	\$ 10,900,000R	\$ 10,900,000R
Provides funding for salary changes for assistant principals due to changes to the teacher salary schedule, an increase in the supplement rate from the base teacher schedule + 19% to 22%, and an elimination of advanced degree salary supplements paid to assistant principals.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 10,900,000	\$ 10,900,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>40 Comp. Increase Reserve - Central Office</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,220,230R	\$ 2,440,460R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 1% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 1% effective July 1, 2022.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,220,230	\$ 2,440,460
	FTE	-	-
<b>41 Restore Advanced Degree Supplements</b>	Requirements	\$ 8,000,000R	\$ 8,000,000R
Provides funding to restore salary supplements paid to teachers for advanced degrees.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 8,000,000	\$ 8,000,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>42 Paid Parental Leave</b>	Requirements	\$ 9,000,000R	\$ 9,000,000R
Provides 8 weeks of paid parental leave when an employee gives birth to a child, or 4 weeks of paid parental leave for new parents that did not give birth to their child.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 9,000,000	\$ 9,000,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>43 Comp. Increase Reserve - Certain IS Personnel</b>	Requirements	\$ 3,500,000R	\$ 3,500,000R
Provides funding to increase the base pay of school psychologists, speech pathologists, audiologists, and school counselors by \$1,000 annually.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,500,000	\$ 3,500,000
	FTE	-	-



**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>44 Tie School Counselor Pay to Psychologist Schedule</b>		
Provides funding to tie school counselor pay to the salary schedule provided to school psychologists, speech pathologists, and audiologists.		
	Requirements \$ 11,400,000R	\$ 11,400,000R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 11,400,000	\$ 11,400,000
	FTE -	-
<b>45 Low Wealth/Small County Recruitment Bonus</b>		
Provides a bonus of up to \$1,000 to match local funds on a 1:1 basis to recruit teachers and instructional support personnel to LEAs receiving funding from the Small County or Low Wealth allotment.		
	Requirements \$ 4,300,000R	\$ 4,300,000R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 4,300,000	\$ 4,300,000
	FTE -	-
<b>46 Comp. Increase Reserve - DPI</b>		
Provides funding for a salary increase of 2.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional salary increase of 2.5% effective July 1, 2022. Also provides funding for teachers paid based on the teacher salary schedule.		
	Requirements \$ 1,665,724R	\$ 3,100,338R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 1,665,724	\$ 3,100,338
	FTE -	-
<b>47 State Retirement Contributions - School District Personnel</b>		
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums, and to provide 2% one-time cost-of-living supplements to retirees in both FY 2021-22 and FY 2022-23.		
	Requirements \$ 36,061,221R	\$ 77,464,843R
	42,739,224NR	42,739,224NR
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 78,800,445	\$ 120,204,067
	FTE -	-
<b>48 State Retirement Contributions - DPI</b>		
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums, and to provide 2% one-time cost-of-living supplements to retirees in both FY 2021-22 and FY 2022-23.		
	Requirements \$ 239,602R	\$ 514,700R
	283,972NR	283,972NR
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 523,574	\$ 798,672
	FTE -	-
<b>49 State Health Plan - School District Personnel</b>		
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.		
	Requirements \$ 104,649,391R	\$ 151,822,059R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 104,649,391	\$ 151,822,059
	FTE -	-
<b>50 State Health Plan - DPI</b>		
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.		
	Requirements \$ 484,216R	\$ 701,751R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 484,216	\$ 701,751
	FTE -	-
<b>State Fiscal Recovery Fund</b>		
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>	Requirements \$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**51 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses - Public Schools**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Provides bonuses for full-time State employees and local education employees who worked throughout the COVID-19 pandemic, regardless of funding source. A \$500 bonus is provided to all eligible permanent, full-time employees. Two additional bonuses of \$1,000 and \$500 are provided to employees making less than \$75,000 and \$40,000, respectively. The following employee groups are eligible to receive all three bonuses, regardless of salary level: 1) Law enforcement officers, 2) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, 3) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility, or 4) School principals.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 330,897,694NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 330,897,694NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**52 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Provides bonuses for full-time State employees and local education employees who worked throughout the COVID-19 pandemic, regardless of funding source. A \$500 bonus is provided to all eligible permanent, full-time employees. Two additional bonuses of \$1,000 and \$500 are provided to employees making less than \$75,000 and \$40,000, respectively. The following employee groups are eligible to receive all three bonuses, regardless of salary level: 1) Law enforcement officers, 2) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, 3) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility, or 4) School principals.

Requirements	\$ 1,679,116NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,679,116NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**53 Smart School Bus Pilot**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Allocates funds for the 2021 Smart School Bus Pilot. The 2021 Smart School Bus Pilot Program will allow for enhanced safety protocols and wifi connectivity on school buses in response to the COVID-19 pandemic.

Requirements	\$ 18,148,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 18,148,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**54 Crosby Scholars of Forsyth County**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Allocates a directed grant to the Crosby Scholars Community Partnership of Forsyth County. The Crosby Scholars Community Partnership will provide scholarships for students seeking higher education who are eligible for Pell grants.

Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 351,224,810	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 351,224,810	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Technical Adjustments**

**55 Average Salary Adjustment**

Provides funding to reflect an increase in the average salary of various public school positions.

Requirements	\$ 62,076,002R	\$ 62,076,002R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 62,076,002	\$ 62,076,002
FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**56 Average Daily Membership Adjustments**

Provides funding for an allotted Average Daily Membership (ADM) of 1,553,632 students in FY 2021-22. This revision includes adjustments to multiple position, dollar, and categorical allotments, including the updated number of students identified as Exceptional Children (EC) and Limited English Proficient (LEP).

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 3,568,493R	\$ 3,568,493R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,568,493	\$ 3,568,493
FTE	-	-

**57 ADM and Students with Disabilities Reserve**

Provides additional one-time funds to the Department of Public Instruction (DPI) to establish the COVID ADM and Students with Disabilities Reserve for the FY 2021-22 school year. The reserve is to be used in cases where the enrollment of students or students with disabilities exceeds the original anticipated enrollment of students or students with disabilities.

Requirements	\$ 40,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 40,000,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**State Public School Fund**

**Fund Code: 1800, 1808, 1810, 1811, 1821, 1830, 1840, 1860, 1870**

Requirements	\$ 11,960,747,399	\$ 11,960,747,399
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,074,380,165	\$ 2,074,380,165
Net Appropriation	\$ 9,886,367,234	\$ 9,886,367,234
FTE	1.000	1.000

**58 State Public School Fund (SPSF)**

**Fund Code: 1800**

Modifies the budget to reflect additional receipts from the transfer of Sales and Use Tax proceeds from the Department of Revenue to the SPSF as established in S.L. 2005-276 and reduces the net General Fund appropriation by the same amount. Total requirements for the SPSF are not affected by this adjustment.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 30,000,000R	\$ 31,608,823R
Net Appropriation	\$ (30,000,000)	\$ (31,608,823)
FTE	-	-

**59 Children with Disabilities**

**Fund Code: 1800**

Provides funds to support an increase in the funding cap for the children with disabilities allotment from 12.75 percent to 13 percent in the second year of the biennium. A school district will receive funds for each child identified with disabilities, up to 12.75 percent of the school district's ADM in the first year of the biennium and 13 percent in the second year. The revised net appropriation for this allotment, including ADM adjustments, is \$905.0 million in FY 2021-22 and \$912.8 million in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ 7,725,690R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 7,725,690
FTE	-	-

**60 Transportation Reserve Fund for Homeless and Foster Children**

**Fund Code: 1860**

Provides funding for the new Transportation Reserve Fund for Homeless and Foster Children, a fund that will be used to support the extraordinary transportation costs of qualifying students.

Requirements	\$ 2,750,000R	\$ 2,750,000R
	250,000NR	
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 2,750,000
FTE	-	-

**61 Transportation Grant Program**

**Fund Code: 1830**

Provides funds to establish a Charter School Transportation Grant Program. Charter schools with at least 50 percent of students qualifying for the free and reduced-price lunch program can apply for reimbursement of up to 65 percent of their student transportation costs.

Requirements	\$ 2,250,000R	\$ 2,250,000R
	250,000NR	
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 2,250,000
FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>62 Cooperative Innovative High Schools</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1821</b>		
Provides supplemental funding to the 8 Cooperative Innovative High Schools identified in Section 4A(b) of S.L. 2020-64. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$28.4 million in each year of the biennium.		
	Requirements \$ 1,880,000R	\$ 1,880,000R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 1,880,000	\$ 1,880,000
	FTE -	-
<b>63 Small County School System Supplemental Funding</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1800</b>		
Provides additional funds to support the consolidation of the smallest 2 tiers of the Small County School System Supplemental Funding allotment.		
	Requirements \$ 110,000R	\$ 110,000R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 110,000	\$ 110,000
	FTE -	-
<b>64 State Public School Fund</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1800</b>		
Modifies the budget to reflect additional recurring and nonrecurring receipts from the Civil Penalty and Forfeiture Fund to the SPSF and reduces the net General Fund appropriation by the same amount. Total requirements for the SPSF are not affected by this adjustment.		
	Requirements \$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ 4,800,000R
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ (4,800,000)
	FTE -	-
<b>State Public School Fund Revised Budget</b>		
	Requirements \$ 11,968,237,399	\$ 11,975,463,089
	Less: Receipts \$ 2,104,380,165	\$ 2,110,788,988
	Net Appropriation \$ 9,863,857,234	\$ 9,864,674,101
	FTE 1.000	1.000
<b>Department of Public Instruction</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1000, 1005, 1021, 1080, 1081, 1082, 1083, 1088, 1091, 1092, 1093, 1100, 1300, 1330, 1400, 1450, 1500, 1600, 1640, 1660, 1704</b>		
	Requirements \$ 124,470,227	\$ 124,470,227
	Less: Receipts \$ 73,408,157	\$ 73,408,157
	Net Appropriation \$ 51,062,070	\$ 51,062,070
	FTE 705.977	705.977
<b>65 Base Budget Correction</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1500</b>		
Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for Information Technology (IT) Subscription Support. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1.1(d)(1c)).		
	Requirements \$ (934,011)R	\$ (934,011)R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ (934,011)	\$ (934,011)
	FTE -	-
<b>66 School Safety Grants Program</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1000</b>		
Provides funds for a new competitive grant program to support students in crisis, school safety training, and safety equipment in schools.		
	Requirements \$ 10,000,000R	\$ 10,000,000R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 10,000,000	\$ 10,000,000
	FTE -	-
<b>67 School Safety Training Facility</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1000</b>		
Provides funds to the Center for Safer Schools to create and operate a new training facility for school safety in conjunction with the Department of Public Safety.		
	Requirements \$ 1,700,000R	\$ 1,700,000R
	300,000NR	
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 2,000,000	\$ 1,700,000
	FTE -	-
<b>68 Computer Science</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1600</b>		
Provides additional funding for the Computer Science Initiative at DPI. These funds will support 5 Education Program Consultant III positions to serve as regional computer science consultants and will provide training in computer science for K-12 teachers across the State. The revised net appropriation for the Computer Science Initiative is \$1.6 million in each year of the biennium.		
	Requirements \$ 1,250,000R	\$ 1,250,000R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 1,250,000	\$ 1,250,000
	FTE 5.000	5.000

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>69 Information Technology Rates</b>	Requirements	\$ 876,883R	\$ 876,883R
<b>Fund Code: 1500</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Adjusts funding based on the FY 2021-22 approved Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.	Net Appropriation	\$ 876,883	\$ 876,883
	FTE	-	-
<b>70 Governor's School</b>	Requirements	\$ 800,000R	\$ 800,000R
<b>Fund Code: 1660</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides additional funding to DPI for the Governor's School, a program that supports summer enrichment activities for talented high school students. The revised net appropriation for Governor's School is \$1.6 million in each year of the biennium.	Net Appropriation	\$ 800,000	\$ 800,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>71 IT Subscription Support</b>	Requirements	\$ 593,597R	\$ 593,597R
<b>Fund Code: 1500</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides funds to support costs associated with IT subscriptions. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$600,000 in each year of the biennium.	Net Appropriation	\$ 593,597	\$ 593,597
	FTE	-	-
<b>72 Military Family Counselors</b>	Requirements	\$ 350,000R	\$ 350,000R
<b>Fund Code: 1330</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides funding for 2 FTE for additional regional military counselors in Cumberland and Onslow Counties and 1 FTE for a State-level consultant to support districts outside military communities.	Net Appropriation	\$ 350,000	\$ 350,000
	FTE	3.000	3.000
<b>73 Charter School Data Management System</b>	Requirements	\$ 250,000R	\$ 250,000R
<b>Fund Code: 1600</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides funding to support the cloud-based data platform for charter schools that is used to collect and monitor academic, financial, and operational data.	Net Appropriation	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>74 Internal Auditors</b>	Requirements	\$ 190,190R	\$ 190,190R
<b>Fund Code: 1000</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides funding for 2 additional Auditor II positions and associated operating costs at DPI.	Net Appropriation	\$ 190,190	\$ 190,190
	FTE	2.000	2.000
<b>75 School Bus Routing</b>	Requirements	\$ 50,000R	\$ 50,000R
<b>Fund Code: 1330</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides additional funding for the Transportation Information Management System (TIMS) that coordinates school bus routing. The revised net appropriation for TIMS is \$488,000 in each year of the biennium.	Net Appropriation	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000
	FTE	-	-

**Department of Public Instruction Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 139,896,886	\$ 139,596,886
Less: Receipts	\$ 73,408,157	\$ 73,408,157
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 66,488,729</b>	<b>\$ 66,188,729</b>
FTE	715.977	715.977

**North Carolina Center for the Advancement of Teaching**  
**Fund Code: 1410**

Requirements	\$ 4,094,079	\$ 4,094,079
Less: Receipts	\$ 200	\$ 200
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,093,879	\$ 4,093,879
FTE	44.250	44.250

**76 North Carolina Center for the Advancement of Teaching (NCCAT)**  
**Fund Code: 1410**

Provides 7 additional FTE and funds to DPI for NCCAT to support the continued professional development of teachers.

Requirements	\$ 825,988R	\$ 1,651,976R
	54,000NR	
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 879,988	\$ 1,651,976
FTE	7.000	14.000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

North Carolina Center for the Advancement of Teaching Revised Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>		<u>FY 2022-23</u>	
Requirements	\$	4,974,067	\$	5,746,055
Less: Receipts	\$	200	\$	200
Net Appropriation	\$	<b>4,973,867</b>	\$	<b>5,745,855</b>
FTE		51.250		58.250

Residential Schools for the Deaf and Blind  
Fund Code: 1861, 1862, 1863, 1864

Requirements	\$	25,315,192	\$	25,315,192
Less: Receipts	\$	545,433	\$	545,433
Net Appropriation	\$	24,769,759	\$	24,769,759
FTE		312.360		312.360

77 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

Residential Schools for the Deaf and Blind Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	25,315,192	\$	25,315,192
Less: Receipts	\$	545,433	\$	545,433
Net Appropriation	\$	<b>24,769,759</b>	\$	<b>24,769,759</b>
FTE		312.360		312.360

Reserves and Transfers  
Fund Code: 1900

Requirements	\$	57,807,127	\$	57,807,127
Less: Receipts	\$	17,580,625	\$	17,580,625
Net Appropriation	\$	40,226,502	\$	40,226,502
FTE		-		-

78 Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief (ESSER) III  
Fund Code: 1900

Appropriates the remaining federal funds from ESSER III to DPI to address statewide needs related to the COVID-19 pandemic. These funds are in addition to funds appropriated in S.L. 2021-25. The total revised requirements and receipts from ESSER III are \$3.6 billion.

Requirements	\$	338,678,036NR	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	338,678,036NR	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

79 Innovation Zone Grants  
Fund Code: 1900

Eliminates funding for the unused Innovation Zone grant program, which provided the opportunity for public school units to form regional innovation zones.

Requirements	\$	(450,552)R	\$	(450,552)R
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	(450,552)	\$	(450,552)
FTE		-		-

80 School Connectivity Initiative  
Fund Code: 1900

Provides additional support for this initiative, which brings broadband connectivity to all K-12 public school buildings in the State. New funds will match the federal increase from \$150 to \$167 per student over 5 years. The revised net appropriation for the School Connectivity Initiative is \$36.5 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$	4,600,000R	\$	4,600,000R
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	4,600,000	\$	4,600,000
FTE		-		-

81 ApSeed Pilot Project  
Fund Code: 1900

Provides funding for DPI to create the ApSeed Pilot Project. ApSeed is a program designed to prepare preschool-age children, ages birth through four years of age, for prekindergarten through interactive learning devices.

Requirements	\$	1,075,831NR	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	1,075,831	\$	-
FTE		-		-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>82 After-School Robotics Grant Program</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1900</b>		
Provides funding for the Educational and Competitive After-School Robotics Grant Program to establish after-school robotics programs in PSUs.		
	Requirements \$ 1,600,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 1,600,000	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b>83 Indirect Cost Receipts</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1900</b>		
Provides funding to offset a shortfall in indirect cost receipts generated from the administration of federal grants.		
	Requirements \$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ (1,404,000)NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 1,404,000	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b>84 Career and College Ready Graduate</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1900</b>		
Provides funding to support the Career and College Ready Graduate Program, which introduces college developmental mathematics and developmental reading and English content as well as remediation opportunities during high school. These funds will also support 1 Education Program Administrator I position to administer the program.		
	Requirements \$ 546,500R	\$ 546,500R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 546,500	\$ 546,500
	FTE 1.000	1.000
<b>85 Renewal School System Evaluation</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1900</b>		
Provides funds for a comprehensive evaluation of the Renewal School System, a program authorized by S.L. 2018-32 and designed to give the Local Education Agency meeting certain criteria additional budgetary and policy flexibility.		
	Requirements \$ 300,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 300,000	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b>86 Recommendations for Students with Disabilities Funding</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1900</b>		
Provides funds to DPI to contract with Augenblick, Palaich and Associates Consulting to make recommendations on how to categorize and set funding levels for the allocations related to students with disabilities.		
	Requirements \$ 27,500NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 27,500	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b>87 ScholarPath</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1900</b>		
Provides funds to DPI to contract with a third-party entity to create a Twelfth-Grade Transition Pilot. DPI shall implement an education planning and communication platform that helps students and parents prepare for the twelfth-grade transition by utilizing O*NET Data to connect and match students to current opportunities in high-demand careers while protecting student data through deindividualized methods.		
	Requirements \$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 1,500,000	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b>Reserves and Transfers Revised Budget</b>		
	Requirements \$ 405,684,442	\$ 62,503,075
	Less: Receipts \$ 354,854,661	\$ 17,580,625
	Net Appropriation \$ 50,829,781	\$ 44,922,450
	FTE 1.000	1.000
<b>Pass-through Grants</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1901</b>		
	Requirements \$ 9,800,966	\$ 9,800,966
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 9,800,966	\$ 9,800,966
	FTE -	-
<b>88 Guilford County Career and Technical Education Pilot</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1901</b>		
Provides a directed grant to Guilford County Schools to establish the Innovative Signature Career Academy Program. The program will establish signature career academies at 6 high schools that specialize in defined areas of career and technical education.		
	Requirements \$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 3,000,000	\$ -
	FTE -	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>89 Teach for America</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1901</b>		
Adjusts funding for the Teach for America Program. The revised net appropriation for Teach for America is \$7.4 million in FY 2021-22 and \$4.6 million in FY 2022-23.		
	Requirements \$ 1,432,667NR	\$ (1,432,667)R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 1,432,667	\$ (1,432,667)
	FTE -	-
<b>90 Economics and Financial Literacy</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1901</b>		
Provides a directed grant to the North Carolina Council on Economic Education to provide economics and personal finance professional development and teacher stipends in support of the program required by S.L. 2019-82.		
	Requirements \$ 1,063,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 1,063,000	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b>91 Life Changing Experiences Pilot Program</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1901</b>		
Provides funds for DPI to contract with the Children and Parent Resource Group, Inc. for the Life Changing Experiences Program, a three-dimensional and interactive multimedia education program that focuses on activities that negatively impact teenagers, including alcohol and drugs, dangerous driving, violence, and bullying.		
	Requirements \$ 500,000R	\$ 500,000R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
	FTE -	-
<b>92 Muddy Sneakers</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1901</b>		
Provides a directed grant to Muddy Sneakers to support experiential learning programs that aim to improve the scientific aptitude of 5th graders through supplemental, hands-on field instruction of the State science standards.		
	Requirements \$ 500,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 500,000	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b>93 NC STEM Network</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1901</b>		
Provides funding for a directed grant to the North Carolina's Eastern Alliance Corporation to expand the existing 10-county STEM East Network into a 29-county eastern North Carolina STEM Network.		
	Requirements \$ 500,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 500,000	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b>94 Vanguard Educational Institute</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1901</b>		
Provides a directed grant to the Vanguard Educational Institute to support its Roanoke Ecological Science Camp program.		
	Requirements \$ 50,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 50,000	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b>Pass-through Grants Revised Budget</b>		
	Requirements \$ 16,846,633	\$ 8,868,299
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 16,846,633	\$ 8,868,299
	FTE -	-



---

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$	1,300,157,745	\$	769,873,757
Less: Receipts	\$	718,498,846	\$	36,408,823
Net Appropriation	\$	581,658,899	\$	733,464,934

---

FTE		18.000		25.000
-----	--	--------	--	--------

---

Recurring	\$	485,328,705	\$	690,441,738
Nonrecurring	\$	96,330,194	\$	43,023,196
Net Appropriation	\$	581,658,899	\$	733,464,934

---

FTE		18.000		25.000
-----	--	--------	--	--------

---

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$	13,482,392,735	\$	12,952,108,747
Revised Receipts	\$	2,884,413,426	\$	2,202,323,403
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	10,597,979,309	\$	10,749,785,344
Revised FTE		1,081.587		1,088.587

---

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**23515-Public Instruction - IT Projects**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 1,066,891	\$ 1,066,891
Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 1,066,891	\$ 1,066,891
FTE	8.000	8.000

**Legislative Changes**

**Public Instruction-IT Projects  
Fund Code: 2531**

<b>95 School Business System Modernization</b> <b>Fund Code: 2531</b>  Budgets receipts transferred from the IT Reserve to advance the School Business System Modernization Plan as directed by S.L. 2016-94 and S.L. 2017-57. The plan includes an Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) system for integrated payroll and human resources information, an integrated State-level licensure system, and reporting of financial information for increased transparency and analytics.	Requirements \$ 48,748,522NR Less: Receipts \$ 48,748,522NR Net Change \$ - FTE -	\$ 37,850,910NR \$ 37,850,910NR \$ - -
---	--	---

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 48,748,522	\$ 37,850,910
Less: Receipts	\$ 48,748,522	\$ 37,850,910
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 49,815,413	\$ 38,917,801
Revised Receipts	\$ 48,748,522	\$ 37,850,910
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 1,066,891	\$ 1,066,891
Revised FTE	8.000	8.000

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	(13,465,721)	(14,532,612)
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 1,066,891	\$ 1,066,891
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ (14,532,612)	\$ (15,599,503)

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**29110-Public Instruction - Public School Building Fund**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 175,032,828	\$ 175,032,828
Receipts	\$ 176,972,473	\$ 176,972,473
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (1,939,645)	\$ (1,939,645)
FTE	-	-

**Legislative Changes**

**Public School Capital  
Fund Code: 2912, 29xx**

<b>96 Needs-Based Public School Capital Fund</b>	Requirements	\$ 35,252,612 R	\$ 63,252,612R
<b>Fund Code: 2912</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 35,252,612 R	\$ 63,252,612R
Revises funding for the Needs-Based Public School Capital Fund. Including the statutory appropriation of prior year lottery surplus funds, the total amount available for new school construction grants is \$310.3 million in FY 2021-22 and \$138.3 million in FY 2022-23.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>97 Public School Building R&amp;R Fund</b>	Requirements	\$ 50,000,000R	\$ 50,000,000R
<b>Fund Code: 29xx</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 50,000,000R	\$ 50,000,000R
Creates a new annual allocation to counties for repairs and renovations of K-12 educational facilities. Each county will receive an annual allocation of \$500,000.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 85,252,612	\$ 113,252,612
Less: Receipts	\$ 85,252,612	\$ 113,252,612
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 260,285,440	\$ 288,285,440
Revised Receipts	\$ 262,225,085	\$ 290,225,085
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (1,939,645)	\$ (1,939,645)
Revised FTE	-	-

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	337,591,627	339,531,272
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (1,939,645)	\$ (1,939,645)
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 339,531,272	\$ 341,470,917

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**73510-Public Instruction - Internal Service**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 153,566,611	\$ 153,566,611
Receipts	\$ 153,566,611	\$ 153,566,611
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Legislative Changes**

**Public Instruction-Internal Service  
Fund Code: 7104, 7200**

<b>98 State Textbook Fund</b>	Requirements	\$ (66,438)R	\$ (66,438)R
<b>Fund Code: 7104</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ (66,438)R	\$ (66,438)R
Budgets the reduced transfer from the State Public School Fund (13510-1800), as reflected in the ADM adjustment, to support the state textbook fund.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>99 School Bus Replacement Fund</b>	Requirements	\$ (20,378,086)R	\$ (20,378,086)R
<b>Fund Code: 7200</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ (20,378,086)R	\$ (20,378,086)R
Budgets the reduced transfer from the State Public School Fund (13510-1830), as reflected in the ADM adjustment, to support school bus replacement.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ (20,444,524)	\$ (20,444,524)
Less: Receipts	\$ (20,444,524)	\$ (20,444,524)
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 133,122,087	\$ 133,122,087
Revised Receipts	\$ 133,122,087	\$ 133,122,087
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Revised FTE	-	-

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	98,515,374	98,515,374
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 98,515,374	\$ 98,515,374

# University of North Carolina

## General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$5,138,485,059	\$5,148,601,531
Receipts	\$1,975,078,408	\$1,975,078,408
Net Appropriation	\$3,163,406,651	\$3,173,523,123
 <b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$554,633,163	\$456,516,255
Receipts	\$228,785,110	\$56,905,964
Net Appropriation	\$325,848,053	\$399,610,291
 <b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$5,693,118,222	\$5,605,117,786
Receipts	\$2,203,863,518	\$2,031,984,372
Net Appropriation	\$3,489,254,704	\$3,573,133,414

## General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	35,522.314	35,522.314
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	3.000	3.000
<b>Revised Budget</b>	35,525.314	35,525.314

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

University of North Carolina		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Bdgt Code	Budget Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
16010	UNC Board of Governors	44,570,092	46,899	44,523,193	1,570,500	160,500	1,410,000	46,140,592	207,399	45,933,193
16011	UNC BOG - Institutional Programs	40,623,790	-	40,623,790	304,197,642	86,529,163	217,668,479	344,821,432	86,529,163	258,292,269
16012	UNC BOG - Related Educational Programs	164,000,476	54,031,975	109,968,501	30,570,452	11,070,964	19,499,488	194,570,928	65,102,939	129,467,989
16015	UNC BOG - Aid to Private Institutions	201,349,756	-	201,349,756	149,893,166	110,000,000	39,893,166	351,242,922	110,000,000	241,242,922
16020	UNC at Chapel Hill - Academic Affairs	648,084,858	365,711,754	282,373,104	20,000,000	18,000,000	2,000,000	668,084,858	383,711,754	284,373,104
16021	UNC at Chapel Hill - Health Affairs	334,357,192	131,819,411	202,537,781	4,600,000	-	4,600,000	338,957,192	131,819,411	207,137,781
16022	UNC at Chapel Hill - Area Health Ed.	49,948,874	-	49,948,874	4,800,000	-	4,800,000	54,748,874	-	54,748,874
16030	NC State University - Academic Affairs	864,287,918	436,305,429	427,982,489	12,416,666	(133,334)	12,550,000	876,704,584	436,172,095	440,532,489
16031	NC State University - Ag. Research	73,189,643	17,662,615	55,527,028	244,330	-	244,330	73,433,973	17,662,615	55,771,358
16032	NC State University - Coop. Extension	59,619,549	18,144,142	41,475,407	1,762,500	1,700,000	62,500	61,382,049	19,844,142	41,537,907
16040	UNC at Greensboro	289,992,935	108,204,808	181,788,127	1,400,000	-	1,400,000	291,392,935	108,204,808	183,188,127
16050	UNC at Charlotte	425,327,003	165,165,330	260,161,673	5,000,000	-	5,000,000	430,327,003	165,165,330	265,161,673
16055	UNC at Asheville	62,523,226	21,876,242	40,646,984	-	-	-	62,523,226	21,876,242	40,646,984
16060	UNC at Wilmington	249,933,584	102,044,807	147,888,777	-	-	-	249,933,584	102,044,807	147,888,777
16065	East Carolina Univ. - Academic Affairs	407,120,602	170,099,826	237,020,776	-	-	-	407,120,602	170,099,826	237,020,776
16066	East Carolina Univ. - Health Affairs	92,019,394	13,133,406	78,885,988	-	-	-	92,019,394	13,133,406	78,885,988
16070	NC A&T University	183,014,245	87,797,776	95,216,469	9,000,000	(133,333)	9,133,333	192,014,245	87,664,443	104,349,802
16075	Western Carolina University	161,859,440	28,112,897	133,746,543	-	-	-	161,859,440	28,112,897	133,746,543
16080	Appalachian State University	267,783,708	117,875,700	149,908,008	500,000	(133,333)	633,333	268,283,708	117,742,367	150,541,341
16082	UNC at Pembroke	94,110,944	15,789,132	78,321,812	-	-	-	94,110,944	15,789,132	78,321,812
16084	Winston-Salem State University	87,439,197	22,435,103	65,004,094	-	-	-	87,439,197	22,435,103	65,004,094
16086	Elizabeth City State University	39,493,791	3,660,169	35,833,622	-	-	-	39,493,791	3,660,169	35,833,622
16088	Fayetteville State University	79,732,941	24,568,975	55,163,966	-	-	-	79,732,941	24,568,975	55,163,966
16090	North Carolina Central University	139,027,491	51,836,529	87,190,962	3,011,000	-	3,011,000	142,038,491	51,836,529	90,201,962
16092	UNC School of the Arts	50,366,379	16,472,124	33,894,255	364,253	364,253	-	50,730,632	16,836,377	33,894,255
16094	NC School of Science and Mathematics	28,708,031	2,283,359	26,424,672	5,302,654	1,360,230	3,942,424	34,010,685	3,643,589	30,367,096
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$5,138,485,059</b>	<b>\$1,975,078,408</b>	<b>\$3,163,406,651</b>	<b>\$554,633,163</b>	<b>\$228,785,110</b>	<b>\$325,848,053</b>	<b>\$5,693,118,222</b>	<b>\$2,203,863,518</b>	<b>\$3,489,254,704</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

University of North Carolina		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Bdgt Code	Budget Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
16010	UNC Board of Governors	44,570,092	46,899	44,523,193	1,410,000	-	1,410,000	45,980,092	46,899	45,933,193
16011	UNC BOG - Institutional Programs	40,623,790	-	40,623,790	309,946,761	-	309,946,761	350,570,551	-	350,570,551
16012	UNC BOG - Related Educational Programs	164,000,476	54,031,975	109,968,501	72,720,452	57,305,964	15,414,488	236,720,928	111,337,939	125,382,989
16015	UNC BOG - Aid to Private Institutions	211,349,756	-	211,349,756	23,850,000	-	23,850,000	235,199,756	-	235,199,756
16020	UNC at Chapel Hill - Academic Affairs	648,084,858	365,711,754	282,373,104	2,250,000	-	2,250,000	650,334,858	365,711,754	284,623,104
16021	UNC at Chapel Hill - Health Affairs	334,357,192	131,819,411	202,537,781	4,600,000	-	4,600,000	338,957,192	131,819,411	207,137,781
16022	UNC at Chapel Hill - Area Health Ed.	49,948,874	-	49,948,874	4,800,000	-	4,800,000	54,748,874	-	54,748,874
16030	NC State University - Academic Affairs	864,349,068	436,305,429	428,043,639	10,266,666	(133,334)	10,400,000	874,615,734	436,172,095	438,443,639
16031	NC State University - Ag. Research	73,189,643	17,662,615	55,527,028	244,330	-	244,330	73,433,973	17,662,615	55,771,358
16032	NC State University - Coop. Extension	59,619,549	18,144,142	41,475,407	-	-	-	59,619,549	18,144,142	41,475,407
16040	UNC at Greensboro	289,992,935	108,204,808	181,788,127	1,650,000	-	1,650,000	291,642,935	108,204,808	183,438,127
16050	UNC at Charlotte	425,327,003	165,165,330	260,161,673	5,000,000	-	5,000,000	430,327,003	165,165,330	265,161,673
16055	UNC at Asheville	62,523,226	21,876,242	40,646,984	-	-	-	62,523,226	21,876,242	40,646,984
16060	UNC at Wilmington	249,933,584	102,044,807	147,888,777	-	-	-	249,933,584	102,044,807	147,888,777
16065	East Carolina Univ. - Academic Affairs	407,123,708	170,099,826	237,023,882	-	-	-	407,123,708	170,099,826	237,023,882
16066	East Carolina Univ. - Health Affairs	92,019,394	13,133,406	78,885,988	-	-	-	92,019,394	13,133,406	78,885,988
16070	NC A&T University	183,029,849	87,797,776	95,232,073	13,000,000	(133,333)	13,133,333	196,029,849	87,664,443	108,365,406
16075	Western Carolina University	161,897,131	28,112,897	133,784,234	-	-	-	161,897,131	28,112,897	133,784,234
16080	Appalachian State University	267,783,708	117,875,700	149,908,008	-	(133,333)	133,333	267,783,708	117,742,367	150,041,341
16082	UNC at Pembroke	94,109,865	15,789,132	78,320,733	-	-	-	94,109,865	15,789,132	78,320,733
16084	Winston-Salem State University	87,439,197	22,435,103	65,004,094	-	-	-	87,439,197	22,435,103	65,004,094
16086	Elizabeth City State University	39,493,791	3,660,169	35,833,622	-	-	-	39,493,791	3,660,169	35,833,622
16088	Fayetteville State University	79,732,941	24,568,975	55,163,966	-	-	-	79,732,941	24,568,975	55,163,966
16090	North Carolina Central University	139,027,491	51,836,529	87,190,962	-	-	-	139,027,491	51,836,529	87,190,962
16092	UNC School of the Arts	50,366,379	16,472,124	33,894,255	-	-	-	50,366,379	16,472,124	33,894,255
16094	NC School of Science and Mathematics	28,708,031	2,283,359	26,424,672	6,778,046	-	6,778,046	35,486,077	2,283,359	33,202,718
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$5,148,601,531</b>	<b>\$1,975,078,408</b>	<b>\$3,173,523,123</b>	<b>\$456,516,255</b>	<b>\$56,905,964</b>	<b>\$399,610,291</b>	<b>\$5,605,117,786</b>	<b>\$2,031,984,372</b>	<b>\$3,573,133,414</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

University of North Carolina		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
<b>Bdgt Code</b>	<b>Budget Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
16010	UNC Board of Governors	263.000	-	-	263.000
16011	UNC BOG - Institutional Programs	-	-	-	-
16012	UNC BOG - Related Educational Programs	-	1.000	-	1.000
16015	UNC BOG - Aid to Private Institutions	-	-	-	-
16020	UNC at Chapel Hill - Academic Affairs	3,904.280	-	-	3,904.280
16021	UNC at Chapel Hill - Health Affairs	1,729.808	-	-	1,729.808
16022	UNC at Chapel Hill - Area Health Ed.	59.070	-	-	59.070
16030	NC State University - Academic Affairs	5,957.180	-	-	5,957.180
16031	NC State University - Ag. Research	628.450	2.000	-	630.450
16032	NC State University - Coop. Extension	610.280	-	-	610.280
16040	UNC at Greensboro	2,381.892	-	-	2,381.892
16050	UNC at Charlotte	3,389.468	-	-	3,389.468
16055	UNC at Asheville	604.141	-	-	604.141
16060	UNC at Wilmington	2,178.160	-	-	2,178.160
16065	East Carolina Univ. - Academic Affairs	3,277.488	-	-	3,277.488
16066	East Carolina Univ. - Health Affairs	577.300	-	-	577.300
16070	NC A&T University	1,691.230	-	-	1,691.230
16075	Western Carolina University	1,374.070	-	-	1,374.070
16080	Appalachian State University	2,327.385	-	-	2,327.385
16082	UNC at Pembroke	797.768	-	-	797.768
16084	Winston-Salem State University	811.574	-	-	811.574
16086	Elizabeth City State University	346.911	-	-	346.911
16088	Fayetteville State University	735.596	-	-	735.596
16090	North Carolina Central University	1,176.160	-	-	1,176.160
16092	UNC School of the Arts	453.340	-	-	453.340
16094	NC School of Science and Mathematics	247.763	-	-	247.763
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>35,522.314</b>	<b>3.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>35,525.314</b>



**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

University of North Carolina		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
<b>Bdgt Code</b>	<b>Budget Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
16010	UNC Board of Governors	263.000	-	-	263.000
16011	UNC BOG - Institutional Programs	-	-	-	-
16012	UNC BOG - Related Educational Programs	-	1.000	-	1.000
16015	UNC BOG - Aid to Private Institutions	-	-	-	-
16020	UNC at Chapel Hill - Academic Affairs	3,904.280	-	-	3,904.280
16021	UNC at Chapel Hill - Health Affairs	1,729.808	-	-	1,729.808
16022	UNC at Chapel Hill - Area Health Ed.	59.070	-	-	59.070
16030	NC State University - Academic Affairs	5,957.180	-	-	5,957.180
16031	NC State University - Ag. Research	628.450	2.000	-	630.450
16032	NC State University - Coop. Extension	610.280	-	-	610.280
16040	UNC at Greensboro	2,381.892	-	-	2,381.892
16050	UNC at Charlotte	3,389.468	-	-	3,389.468
16055	UNC at Asheville	604.141	-	-	604.141
16060	UNC at Wilmington	2,178.160	-	-	2,178.160
16065	East Carolina Univ. - Academic Affairs	3,277.488	-	-	3,277.488
16066	East Carolina Univ. - Health Affairs	577.300	-	-	577.300
16070	NC A&T University	1,691.230	-	-	1,691.230
16075	Western Carolina University	1,374.070	-	-	1,374.070
16080	Appalachian State University	2,327.385	-	-	2,327.385
16082	UNC at Pembroke	797.768	-	-	797.768
16084	Winston-Salem State University	811.574	-	-	811.574
16086	Elizabeth City State University	346.911	-	-	346.911
16088	Fayetteville State University	735.596	-	-	735.596
16090	North Carolina Central University	1,176.160	-	-	1,176.160
16092	UNC School of the Arts	453.340	-	-	453.340
16094	NC School of Science and Mathematics	247.763	-	-	247.763
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>35,522.314</b>	<b>3.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>35,525.314</b>

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**16010-UNC Board of Governors**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 44,570,092	\$ 44,570,092
Less: Receipts	\$ 46,899	\$ 46,899
Net Appropriation	\$ 44,523,193	\$ 44,523,193
FTE	263.000	263.000

**Legislative Changes**

<b>State Fiscal Recovery Fund</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>100 North Carolina Arboretum COVID-19 Expenses</b>	Requirements	\$ 138,000NR	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 138,000NR	\$ -
Allocates funds to the UNC System Office for the North Carolina Arboretum to offset expenses incurred to directly respond to the COVID-19 pandemic.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>101 PBS North Carolina COVID-19 Expenses</b>	Requirements	\$ 22,500NR	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 22,500NR	\$ -
Allocates funds to the UNC System Office for PBS North Carolina to offset expenses incurred to directly respond to the COVID-19 pandemic.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 160,500	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 160,500	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>102 Go Global NC</b>	Requirements	\$ (440,000)R	\$ (440,000)R
Reduces funds provided to the UNC System Office to reflect the elimination of Go Global NC as a UNC-affiliated organization.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (440,000)	\$ (440,000)
	FTE	-	-

<b>103 Educational Career Alignment Study</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ 1,000,000NR
Provides funds to the UNC System Office to contract with an independent research organization for a study of the costs, outcomes, and return on investment of the different education programs at each UNC constituent institution.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
	FTE	-	-

<b>104 UNC System Office Initiatives</b>	Requirements	\$ 850,000R	\$ 850,000R
Provides funds to the UNC System Office for system-wide priorities, including business intelligence and health affairs initiatives.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 850,000	\$ 850,000
	FTE	-	-

---

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$	1,570,500	\$	1,410,000
Less: Receipts	\$	160,500	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	1,410,000	\$	1,410,000

---

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

---

Recurring	\$	410,000	\$	410,000
Nonrecurring	\$	1,000,000	\$	1,000,000
Net Appropriation	\$	1,410,000	\$	1,410,000

---

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

---

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$	46,140,592	\$	45,980,092
Revised Receipts	\$	207,399	\$	46,899
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	45,933,193	\$	45,933,193
Revised FTE		263.000		263.000

---

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**16011-UNC BOG - Institutional Programs**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 40,623,790	\$ 40,623,790
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 40,623,790</u>	<u>\$ 40,623,790</u>
FTE	-	-

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

**105 Compensation Increase Reserve**

Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 2.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 2.5% effective July 1, 2022 for employees subject to the State Human Resources Act (SHRA) and UNC faculty. Also provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2022 for non-faculty positions that are exempt from the SHRA and have an annual salary of less than \$95,000.

Requirements	\$ 68,805,544R	\$ 137,611,089R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 68,805,544	\$ 137,611,089
FTE	-	-

**106 UNC Faculty Recruitment and Retention Fund**

Provides additional funding to the UNC faculty recruitment and retention fund.

Requirements	\$ 5,000,000R	\$ 5,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000
FTE	-	-

**107 State Retirement Contributions - TSERS Members**

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums, and to provide 2% one-time cost-of-living supplements to retirees in both FY 2021-22 and FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 6,708,612R 7,950,948NR	\$ 14,411,093R 7,950,948NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 14,659,560	\$ 22,362,041
FTE	-	-

**108 State Retirement Contributions - ORP Members**

Adjusts the State's contribution for members of the Optional Retirement Program (ORP) supported by the General Fund to fund retiree medical premiums.

Requirements	\$ (5,324,943)R	\$ (1,901,766)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (5,324,943)	\$ (1,901,766)
FTE	-	-

**109 State Health Plan**

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.

Requirements	\$ 22,597,168R	\$ 32,749,029R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 22,597,168	\$ 32,749,029
FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund**  
Fund Code: xxxx

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**110 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Provides bonuses for full-time State employees and local education employees who worked throughout the COVID-19 pandemic, regardless of funding source. A \$500 bonus is provided to all eligible permanent, full-time employees. Two additional bonuses of \$1,000 and \$500 are provided to employees making less than \$75,000 and \$40,000, respectively. The following employee groups are eligible to receive all three bonuses, regardless of salary level: 1) Law enforcement officers, 2) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, 3) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility, or 4) School principals.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 86,529,163NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 86,529,163NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 86,529,163	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 86,529,163	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**111 UNC Enrollment Growth**

Provides funds to the UNC Board of Governors to be used to fund enrollment growth at constituent institutions of the University of North Carolina.

Requirements	\$ 66,960,514R	\$ 66,960,514R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 66,960,514	\$ 66,960,514
FTE	-	-

**112 Building Reserve**

Provides funds to the UNC Board of Governors to the Building Reserve for the operation and maintenance of newly completed building projects at constituent institutions of the University of North Carolina.

Requirements	\$ 26,047,751R 2,804,782NR	\$ 26,047,751R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 28,852,533	\$ 26,047,751
FTE	-	-

**113 NC Promise Program**

Provides funds for the NC Promise Program, which sets tuition at \$500 per semester for North Carolina residents and \$2,500 per semester for non-residents at Elizabeth City State University, the University of North Carolina at Pembroke, and Western Carolina University. The revised net appropriation for the NC Promise Program is \$66.0 million in FY 2021-22 and \$71.0 million in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 15,000,000R	\$ 20,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 15,000,000	\$ 20,000,000
FTE	-	-

**114 NC Food Innovation Lab**

Provides additional funds to the NC Food Innovation Lab at the NC Research Campus in Kannapolis in order to support new and existing staff salaries and benefits, added working capital, and expanded lease capacity. Funding for this purpose will be replaced by receipts generated by the lab starting in FY 2023-24. The revised net appropriation for the program is \$1.6 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 900,000NR	\$ 900,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 900,000	\$ 900,000
FTE	-	-

**115 Information Technology Rates**

Adjusts funding based on the FY 2021-22 approved Department of Information Technology (DIT) rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.

Requirements	\$ 128,103R	\$ 128,103R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 128,103	\$ 128,103
FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**116 Advanced Placement Test Fees**

Provides funds to cover the registration fees of Advanced Placement course tests for students enrolled at the North Carolina School of Science and Mathematics (NCSSM) or the University of North Carolina School of the Arts (UNCSA) High School Academic Program.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 90,000R	\$ 90,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 90,000	\$ 90,000
FTE	-	-

---

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 304,197,642	\$ 309,946,761
Less: Receipts	\$ 86,529,163	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 217,668,479	\$ 309,946,761
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ 206,012,749	\$ 301,095,813
Nonrecurring	\$ 11,655,730	\$ 8,850,948
Net Appropriation	\$ 217,668,479	\$ 309,946,761
FTE	-	-

---

**Revised Budget**

<b>Revised Requirements</b>	<b>\$ 344,821,432</b>	<b>\$ 350,570,551</b>
<b>Revised Receipts</b>	<b>\$ 86,529,163</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Revised Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 258,292,269</b>	<b>\$ 350,570,551</b>
<b>Revised FTE</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**16012-UNC BOG - Related Educational Programs**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 164,000,476	\$ 164,000,476
Less: Receipts	\$ 54,031,975	\$ 54,031,975
Net Appropriation	\$ 109,968,501	\$ 109,968,501
FTE	-	-

**Legislative Changes**

<p><b>117 National Guard Tuition Assistance Program</b></p> <p>Adjusts the budget to reflect the transfer of the North Carolina National Guard Tuition Assistance Program (NC TAP) from the State Education Assistance Authority (SEAA) to the Department of Public Safety as a Type I transfer, per G.S. 143A-6. The revised net appropriation for NC TAP to SEAA is \$0 in each year of the biennium.</p>	<table> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ (2,112,815)R</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ (2,112,815)R</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ (2,112,815)</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ (2,112,815)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ (2,112,815)R	\$ (2,112,815)R	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	Net Appropriation	\$ (2,112,815)	\$ (2,112,815)	FTE	-	-
Requirements	\$ (2,112,815)R	\$ (2,112,815)R											
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -											
Net Appropriation	\$ (2,112,815)	\$ (2,112,815)											
FTE	-	-											
<p><b>118 The University of North Carolina Need-Based Financial Aid Program Expansion</b></p> <p>Provides additional funds to The University of North Carolina Need-Based Financial Aid Program to increase the program requirements by 5 percent of the amount provided in the base budget, which will be consolidated into the newly established North Carolina Need-Based Scholarship Program for Public Colleges and Universities in the second year of the biennium.</p>	<table> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 6,296,525R</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 6,296,525R</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 6,296,525</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 6,296,525</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 6,296,525R	\$ 6,296,525R	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	Net Appropriation	\$ 6,296,525	\$ 6,296,525	FTE	-	-
Requirements	\$ 6,296,525R	\$ 6,296,525R											
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -											
Net Appropriation	\$ 6,296,525	\$ 6,296,525											
FTE	-	-											
<p><b>119 The University of North Carolina Need-Based Financial Aid Program Consolidation</b></p> <p>Eliminates funds for The University of North Carolina Need-Based Financial Aid Program and consolidates these funds to the UNC Reserve under the newly established North Carolina Need-Based Scholarship Program for Public Colleges and Universities.</p>	<table> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ (125,930,498)R</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ (48,031,975)R</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ (77,898,523)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ (125,930,498)R	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ (48,031,975)R	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ (77,898,523)	FTE	-	-
Requirements	\$ -	\$ (125,930,498)R											
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ (48,031,975)R											
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ (77,898,523)											
FTE	-	-											
<p><b>120 North Carolina Need-Based Scholarship Program for Public Colleges and Universities</b></p> <p>Consolidates The University of North Carolina Need-Based Financial Aid Program, the Community College Need-Based Assistance Program, and the North Carolina Education Lottery Scholarship and establishes the North Carolina Need-Based Scholarship Program for Public Colleges and Universities. The total requirements for the consolidated scholarship after expansion are \$180.3 million in FY 2022-23. The consolidated scholarship is supported by \$41.2 million from the Education Lottery Fund and \$53.1 million from the Escheat Fund.</p>	<table> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 172,330,498R</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 94,266,975R</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 78,063,523</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 172,330,498R	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ 94,266,975R	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 78,063,523	FTE	-	-
Requirements	\$ -	\$ 172,330,498R											
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ 94,266,975R											
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 78,063,523											
FTE	-	-											
<p><b>121 North Carolina Scholarship for Children of Wartime Veterans</b></p> <p>Adjusts the budget to reflect the transfer of funds allocated for the North Carolina Scholarship for Children of Wartime Veterans from the Department of Military and Veterans Affairs to SEAA for the administration of the scholarship program.</p>	<table> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 13,740,468R</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 13,740,468R</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 11,070,964R</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 11,070,964R</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 2,669,504</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 2,669,504</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 13,740,468R	\$ 13,740,468R	Less: Receipts	\$ 11,070,964R	\$ 11,070,964R	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,669,504	\$ 2,669,504	FTE	-	-
Requirements	\$ 13,740,468R	\$ 13,740,468R											
Less: Receipts	\$ 11,070,964R	\$ 11,070,964R											
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,669,504	\$ 2,669,504											
FTE	-	-											

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**122 North Carolina School of Science and Mathematics and UNC School of the Arts Tuition Grants**

Provides funds for a four-year scholarship to students graduating from NCSSM or UNCSCA High School Academic Program who enroll full-time at either a constituent UNC institution or a private North Carolina postsecondary institution the following academic year, while establishing a reserve to enable a forward-funding structure for future awards. Of the funds provided in FY 2021-22, \$2,008,820 is made available for freshman year awards for the class of 2021 and \$4,017,516 is allocated to the reserve. The revised net appropriation to the reserve in FY 2022-23 is \$6,026,274.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 4,017,516R 2,008,758NR	\$ 6,026,274R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 6,026,274	\$ 6,026,274
FTE	-	-

**123 SEAA Information Technology Systems Update**

Provides funds to SEAA to update their information technology systems.

Requirements	\$ 3,500,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,500,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**124 SEAA Financial Aid Public Awareness Campaign**

Provides funds to SEAA to raise awareness of changes to the scholarship programs for students attending public colleges and universities.

Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**125 North Carolina Principal Fellows Program**

Provides additional funds to the North Carolina Principal Fellows Program to increase the number of school administrator candidates supported by the program. The revised net appropriation to the program is \$7.8 million in FY 2021-22 and \$9.3 million in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000
FTE	-	-

**126 SEAA Upfit and Moving Costs**

Provides funds to SEAA for relocation expenses.

Requirements	\$ 750,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 750,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**127 Free Application for Federal Student Aid Outreach**

Provides funds to SEAA for positions and associated operating costs to improve outreach to students, families, and schools to promote the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) completion.

Requirements	\$ 745,000R	\$ 745,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 745,000	\$ 745,000
FTE	-	-

**128 Washington Center Internship Scholarship Program**

Provides funds for a scholarship to students who are residents of North Carolina and are enrolled in their second year or higher at a UNC constituent institution to attend a semester or summer term internship program at the Washington Center for Internships and Academic Seminars located in Washington, D.C.

Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**129 SEAA Data Analytics**

Provides funds to SEAA for 1 position to collect and analyze data related to State grants and other programs.

Requirements	\$ 125,000R	\$ 125,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 125,000	\$ 125,000
FTE	1.000	1.000



---

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$	30,570,452	\$	72,720,452
Less: Receipts	\$	11,070,964	\$	57,305,964
Net Appropriation	\$	19,499,488	\$	15,414,488

---

FTE		1.000		1.000
-----	--	-------	--	-------

---

Recurring	\$	11,740,730	\$	15,414,488
Nonrecurring	\$	7,758,758	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	19,499,488	\$	15,414,488

---

FTE		1.000		1.000
-----	--	-------	--	-------

---

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$	194,570,928	\$	236,720,928
Revised Receipts	\$	65,102,939	\$	111,337,939
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	129,467,989	\$	125,382,989
Revised FTE		1.000		1.000

---

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**16015-UNC BOG - Aid to Private Institutions**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 201,349,756	\$ 211,349,756
Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
Net Appropriation	\$ 201,349,756	\$ 211,349,756
FTE	-	-

**Legislative Changes**

<b>State Fiscal Recovery Fund</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	-
	FTE	-	-

<b>130 Private Colleges and Universities COVID-19 Support</b>	Requirements	\$ 100,000,000NR	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000,000NR	-
Allocates funds to North Carolina private colleges and universities to offset expenditures incurred to directly respond to the COVID-19 pandemic and for allowable uses related to revenue loss mitigation and certain capital improvements to congregate settings.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	-
	FTE	-	-

<b>131 Patriot Star Family Recovery Scholarship Program</b>	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 10,000,000NR	-
Allocates funds to a need-based scholarship recovery program for children of currently serving members of the Armed Forces and for certain disabled veterans along with their children and spouses to attend postsecondary institutions in order to recover from learning loss caused by the COVID-19 pandemic.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	-
	FTE	-	-

<b>State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 110,000,000	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 110,000,000	-
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	-
	FTE	-	-

<b>132 Special Education Scholarship for Children with Disabilities and ESA Consolidation</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ (16,043,166)R
Eliminates funds for the Special Education Scholarship for Children with Disabilities and for Personal Education Savings Accounts (ESA) and instead consolidates these funds into the newly established North Carolina Personal Education Student Accounts for Children with Disabilities (PESA) Program.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ (16,043,166)
	FTE	-	-

<b>133 PESA Program</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 16,043,166R
Consolidates the Special Education Scholarship for Children with Disabilities and Personal Education Savings Accounts and allocates those funds to the newly established PESA Program. Funds provided to PESA will be allocated to the Personal Education Student Account Fund Reserve (Reserve).	Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 16,043,166
	FTE	-	-

<b>134 PESA Program Forward Funding and Expansion</b>	Requirements	\$ 15,600,000R	\$ 15,600,000R
Provides funds to the Reserve to enable a forward-funding structure for PESA and to expand the program. Funds provided to the Reserve are available for PESA awards in the subsequent year. The revised net appropriation to the Reserve is \$31.6 million in each year of the biennium.		16,043,166NR	
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
	Net Appropriation	\$ 31,643,166	\$ 15,600,000
	FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**135 NC Need-Based Scholarship**

Provides additional funds for the NC Need-Based Scholarship for students attending private postsecondary institutions. The revised net appropriation for the program is \$93.1 million in each year of the biennium.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 4,200,000R	\$ 4,200,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,200,000	\$ 4,200,000
FTE	-	-

**136 Wake Forest Institute for Regenerative Medicine**

Provides additional funds to the Wake Forest Institute for Regenerative Medicine (WFIRM). The revised net appropriation to WFIRM is \$10.0 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 3,000,000R	\$ 3,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000
FTE	-	-

**137 Patriot Foundation**

Provides funds for the Patriot Foundation for the North Carolina Patriot Star Family Scholarship Program. This program provides scholarships for children of currently serving members of the Armed Forces and for certain disabled veterans along with their children and spouses to attend eligible postsecondary institutions. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$750,000 in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 750,000R	\$ 750,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000
FTE	-	-

**138 Marine Corps Scholarship Foundation**

Provides funds for the Marine Corps Scholarship Foundation for the North Carolina Patriot Star Family Scholarship Program. This program provides scholarships for children of currently serving members of the Armed Forces and for certain disabled veterans along with their children and spouses to attend eligible postsecondary institutions. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$300,000 in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 300,000R	\$ 300,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000
FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 149,893,166	\$ 23,850,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 110,000,000	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 39,893,166	\$ 23,850,000
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ 23,850,000	\$ 23,850,000
Nonrecurring	\$ 16,043,166	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 39,893,166	\$ 23,850,000
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 351,242,922	\$ 235,199,756
Revised Receipts	\$ 110,000,000	\$ -
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 241,242,922	\$ 235,199,756
Revised FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**16020-UNC at Chapel Hill - Academic Affairs**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 648,084,858	\$ 648,084,858
Less: Receipts	\$ 365,711,754	\$ 365,711,754
Net Appropriation	\$ 282,373,104	\$ 282,373,104
FTE	3,904.280	3,904.280

**Legislative Changes**

<b>State Fiscal Recovery Fund</b> Fund Code: xxxx	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>139 Rapidly Emerging Antiviral Drug Development Initiative</b> Fund Code: xxxx Allocates funds to the Vice Chancellor for Research at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill for the Rapidly Emerging Antiviral Drug Development Initiative to advance development of therapeutics for COVID-19 and other viruses that pose a pandemic threat.	Requirements	\$ 18,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 18,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 18,000,000	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 18,000,000	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>140 Study of Cyanobacterial Algal Bloom Treatment</b> Provides funds to the North Carolina Policy Collaboratory (Collaboratory) to evaluate the effectiveness and efficacy of an approved in situ treatment of the nutrient impaired surface waters in lakes and reservoirs on cyanobacterial harmful algal blooms.	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ 2,000,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
	FTE	-	-

<b>141 Jordan and Falls Lake Study</b> Eliminates recurring funds for the study and analysis of nutrient management strategies of Jordan Lake and Falls Lake and instead provides \$750,000 in nonrecurring funds in FY 2022-23. The revised net appropriation for the study in FY 2022-23 is \$750,000.	Requirements	\$ -	\$ (500,000)R 750,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 250,000
	FTE	-	-

---

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$	20,000,000	\$	2,250,000
Less: Receipts	\$	18,000,000	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	2,000,000	\$	2,250,000

---

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

---

Recurring	\$	-	\$	(500,000)
-----------	----	---	----	-----------

Nonrecurring	\$	2,000,000	\$	2,750,000
--------------	----	-----------	----	-----------

---

Net Appropriation	\$	2,000,000	\$	2,250,000
-------------------	----	-----------	----	-----------

---

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

---

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$	668,084,858	\$	650,334,858
----------------------	----	-------------	----	-------------

Revised Receipts	\$	383,711,754	\$	365,711,754
------------------	----	-------------	----	-------------

Revised Net Appropriation	\$	284,373,104	\$	284,623,104
---------------------------	----	-------------	----	-------------

Revised FTE		3,904.280		3,904.280
-------------	--	-----------	--	-----------

---

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**16021-UNC at Chapel Hill - Health Affairs**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 334,357,192	\$ 334,357,192
Less: Receipts	\$ 131,819,411	\$ 131,819,411
Net Appropriation	\$ 202,537,781	\$ 202,537,781
FTE	1,729.808	1,729.808

**Legislative Changes**

<b>142 Western School of Medicine - Asheville</b>	Requirements	\$ 4,600,000R	\$ 4,600,000R
Provides additional funds for the UNC School of Medicine's Asheville Campus, a joint program between the UNC School of Medicine, other UNC System universities, and the Mountain Area Health Education Center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 4,600,000	\$ 4,600,000
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

	Requirements	\$ 4,600,000	\$ 4,600,000
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 4,600,000	\$ 4,600,000
	FTE	-	-
	Recurring	\$ 4,600,000	\$ 4,600,000
	Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 4,600,000	\$ 4,600,000
	FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 338,957,192	\$ 338,957,192
Revised Receipts	\$ 131,819,411	\$ 131,819,411
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 207,137,781	\$ 207,137,781
Revised FTE	1,729.808	1,729.808

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**16022-UNC at Chapel Hill - Area Health Ed.**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 49,948,874	\$ 49,948,874
Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
Net Appropriation	\$ 49,948,874	\$ 49,948,874
FTE	59.070	59.070

**Legislative Changes**

<b>143 Southern Regional Area Health Education Center</b>	Requirements	\$ 4,800,000R	\$ 4,800,000R
Provides funds to the Southern Regional Area Health Education Center (SR AHEC) to support additional residencies in the SR AHEC service areas.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
	Net Appropriation	\$ 4,800,000	\$ 4,800,000
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

	Requirements	\$ 4,800,000	\$ 4,800,000
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
	Net Appropriation	\$ 4,800,000	\$ 4,800,000
	FTE	-	-
	Recurring	\$ 4,800,000	\$ 4,800,000
	Nonrecurring	\$ -	-
	Net Appropriation	\$ 4,800,000	\$ 4,800,000
	FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 54,748,874	\$ 54,748,874
Revised Receipts	\$ -	-
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 54,748,874	\$ 54,748,874
Revised FTE	59.070	59.070

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**16030-NC State University - Academic Affairs**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 864,287,918	\$ 864,349,068
Less: Receipts	\$ 436,305,429	\$ 436,305,429
Net Appropriation	\$ 427,982,489	\$ 428,043,639
FTE	5,957.180	5,957.180

**Legislative Changes**

<b>144 Engineering North Carolina's Future NCSU</b>	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ 10,000,000NR
Provides funds to North Carolina State University (NCSU) for faculty, staff, equipment, facility improvements, and other resources needed to support an expansion of the College of Engineering.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 10,000,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>145 Innovation in Manufacturing Biopharmaceuticals</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds for NCSU's participation in a collaborative effort to accelerate the development of innovative manufacturing processes for biopharmaceutical products. Funds will support the Biomanufacturing Training and Education Center at NCSU and serve as matching funds for a federal grant from the National Institute of Standards and Technology.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>146 NC Clean Energy Technology Center</b>	Requirements	\$ 266,666R	\$ 266,666R
Provides funds to offset the elimination of a transfer of funds from the Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) and to increase support for the NC Clean Energy Technology Center at NCSU. The revised net appropriation for this program is \$400,000 in each year of the biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ (133,334)R	\$ (133,334)R
	Net Appropriation	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>147 Soldier to Agriculture Program</b>	Requirements	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds for the Solider to Agriculture Program at NCSU's Agriculture Institute, which introduces veterans to career opportunities in agriculture.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 150,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 12,416,666	\$ 10,266,666
Less: Receipts	\$ (133,334)	\$ (133,334)
Net Appropriation	\$ 12,550,000	\$ 10,400,000
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000
Nonrecurring	\$ 12,150,000	\$ 10,000,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 12,550,000	\$ 10,400,000
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 876,704,584	\$ 874,615,734
Revised Receipts	\$ 436,172,095	\$ 436,172,095
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 440,532,489	\$ 438,443,639
Revised FTE	5,957.180	5,957.180



House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**16031-NC State University - Ag. Research**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 73,189,643	\$ 73,189,643
Less: Receipts	\$ 17,662,615	\$ 17,662,615
Net Appropriation	\$ 55,527,028	\$ 55,527,028
FTE	628.450	628.450

**Legislative Changes**

<b>148 Agricultural Educational Coordinators</b>	Requirements	\$ 244,330R	\$ 244,330R
Provides funds for 2 additional Agricultural Education Coordinators to assist with program planning and instructional delivery of agriculture curriculum, to coordinate professional development and teacher in-services, and to conduct technical assistance visits to programs.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 244,330	\$ 244,330
	FTE	2.000	2.000

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 244,330	\$ 244,330
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 244,330	\$ 244,330
FTE	2.000	2.000
Recurring	\$ 244,330	\$ 244,330
Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 244,330	\$ 244,330
FTE	2.000	2.000

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 73,433,973	\$ 73,433,973
Revised Receipts	\$ 17,662,615	\$ 17,662,615
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 55,771,358	\$ 55,771,358
Revised FTE	630.450	630.450

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16032-NC State University - Coop. Extension

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 59,619,549	\$ 59,619,549
Less: Receipts	\$ 18,144,142	\$ 18,144,142
Net Appropriation	\$ 41,475,407	\$ 41,475,407
FTE	610.280	610.280

**Legislative Changes**

<b>State Fiscal Recovery Fund</b> Fund Code: xxxx	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>149 4-H Centers and Camps COVID-19 Support</b> Fund Code: xxxx  Allocates funds to 4-H centers and camps in the State to offset revenue loss caused by the COVID-19 pandemic. Of the funds provided, \$750,000 is distributed to the Betsy-Jeff Penn Center in Rockingham County, \$600,000 to the Eastern 4-H Center in Tyrrell County, and \$350,000 to the Millstone 4-H Camp in Richmond County.	Requirements	\$ 1,700,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,700,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,700,000	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,700,000	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>150 NCSU Food Safety Extension Program</b>  Provides funds for the NCSU Food Safety Extension Program to develop standard operating procedures and training to recover unserved prepared food for the purpose of reducing food waste.	Requirements	\$ 62,500NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 62,500	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>Total Legislative Changes</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,762,500	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,700,000	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 62,500	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
	Recurring	\$ -	\$ -
	Nonrecurring	\$ 62,500	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 62,500	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>Revised Budget</b>			
Revised Requirements	\$	61,382,049	\$ 59,619,549
Revised Receipts	\$	19,844,142	\$ 18,144,142
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	41,537,907	\$ 41,475,407
Revised FTE		610.280	610.280

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**16040-UNC at Greensboro**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 289,992,935	\$ 289,992,935
Less: Receipts	\$ 108,204,808	\$ 108,204,808
Net Appropriation	\$ 181,788,127	\$ 181,788,127
FTE	2,381.892	2,381.892

**Legislative Changes**

<b>151 eSports Programs</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,400,000R	\$ 1,400,000R
Provides funds to the University of North Carolina at Greensboro (UNCG) for operation, equipment, technology, marketing, and programming costs associated with the creation of an eSports facility on campus.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,400,000	\$ 1,400,000
	FTE	-	-

<b>152 Comprehensive Transition Postsecondary Scholarship Program</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 250,000R
Provides funds to administer and distribute awards for the Comprehensive Transition Postsecondary Scholarship Program for certain students at UNC Greensboro.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 250,000
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

	Requirements	\$ 1,400,000	\$ 1,650,000
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,400,000	\$ 1,650,000
	FTE	-	-
	Recurring	\$ 1,400,000	\$ 1,650,000
	Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,400,000	\$ 1,650,000
	FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 291,392,935	\$ 291,642,935
Revised Receipts	\$ 108,204,808	\$ 108,204,808
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 183,188,127	\$ 183,438,127
Revised FTE	2,381.892	2,381.892

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**16050-UNC at Charlotte**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 425,327,003	\$ 425,327,003
Less: Receipts	\$ 165,165,330	\$ 165,165,330
Net Appropriation	\$ 260,161,673	\$ 260,161,673
FTE	3,389.468	3,389.468

**Legislative Changes**

**153 Engineering North Carolina's Future UNCC**

Provides funds to the University of North Carolina at Charlotte (UNCC) for faculty, staff, equipment, facility improvements, and other resources needed to support an expansion of the College of Engineering.

Requirements	\$ 5,000,000	NR \$ 5,000,000	NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	-
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000	-
FTE	-	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ -	\$ -
Nonrecurring	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 430,327,003	\$ 430,327,003
Revised Receipts	\$ 165,165,330	\$ 165,165,330
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 265,161,673	\$ 265,161,673
Revised FTE	3,389.468	3,389.468

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**16055-UNC at Asheville**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 62,523,226	\$ 62,523,226
Less: Receipts	\$ 21,876,242	\$ 21,876,242
Net Appropriation	\$ 40,646,984	\$ 40,646,984
FTE	604.141	604.141

**Legislative Changes**

154 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
	Recurring	\$ -	\$ -
	Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 62,523,226	\$ 62,523,226
Revised Receipts	\$ 21,876,242	\$ 21,876,242
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 40,646,984	\$ 40,646,984
Revised FTE	604.141	604.141

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**16060-UNC at Wilmington**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 249,933,584	\$ 249,933,584
Less: Receipts	\$ 102,044,807	\$ 102,044,807
Net Appropriation	\$ 147,888,777	\$ 147,888,777
FTE	2,178.160	2,178.160

**Legislative Changes**

155 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
	Recurring	\$ -	\$ -
	Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 249,933,584	\$ 249,933,584
Revised Receipts	\$ 102,044,807	\$ 102,044,807
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 147,888,777	\$ 147,888,777
Revised FTE	2,178.160	2,178.160

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**16065-East Carolina Univ. - Academic Affairs**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 407,120,602	\$ 407,123,708
Less: Receipts	\$ 170,099,826	\$ 170,099,826
Net Appropriation	\$ 237,020,776	\$ 237,023,882
FTE	3,277.488	3,277.488

**Legislative Changes**

156 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
	Recurring	\$ -	\$ -
	Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 407,120,602	\$ 407,123,708
Revised Receipts	\$ 170,099,826	\$ 170,099,826
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 237,020,776	\$ 237,023,882
Revised FTE	3,277.488	3,277.488

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**16066-East Carolina Univ. - Health Affairs**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 92,019,394	\$ 92,019,394
Less: Receipts	\$ 13,133,406	\$ 13,133,406
Net Appropriation	\$ 78,885,988	\$ 78,885,988
FTE	577.300	577.300

**Legislative Changes**

157 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ -	\$ -
Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 92,019,394	\$ 92,019,394
Revised Receipts	\$ 13,133,406	\$ 13,133,406
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 78,885,988	\$ 78,885,988
Revised FTE	577.300	577.300



House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**16070-NC A&T University**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 183,014,245	\$ 183,029,849
Less: Receipts	\$ 87,797,776	\$ 87,797,776
Net Appropriation	\$ 95,216,469	\$ 95,232,073
FTE	1,691.230	1,691.230

**Legislative Changes**

<b>158 NC A&amp;T Doctoral Programs</b>	Requirements	\$ 3,500,000R	\$ 7,500,000R
Provides funds to support doctoral programs at North Carolina Agricultural and Technical State University (NC A&T). These funds will support new faculty and graduate student services for the doctoral programs including computer science, various engineering fields, energy and environmental systems, education, and rehabilitation counseling.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,500,000	\$ 7,500,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>159 NC A&amp;T Agriculture Research and Cooperative Extension</b>	Requirements	\$ 3,000,000R	\$ 3,000,000R
Provides funds to support the State matching requirement for NC A&T's Research and Cooperative Extension federal grants.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>160 Engineering North Carolina's Future NC A&amp;T</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ 2,500,000NR
Provides funds to NC A&T for additional faculty, staff, equipment, facility improvements, and other resources needed to support an expansion of the College of Engineering.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 2,500,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>161 NC A&amp;T Center for Energy Research and Technology</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Provides funds to offset the elimination of a transfer of funds from DEQ for the NC A&T Center for Energy Research and Technology at NC A&T. The revised net appropriation for this program is \$133,333 in each year of the biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ (133,333)R	\$ (133,333)R
	Net Appropriation	\$ 133,333	\$ 133,333
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 9,000,000	\$ 13,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$ (133,333)	\$ (133,333)
Net Appropriation	\$ 9,133,333	\$ 13,133,333
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ 6,633,333	\$ 10,633,333
Nonrecurring	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 2,500,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 9,133,333	\$ 13,133,333
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 192,014,245	\$ 196,029,849
Revised Receipts	\$ 87,664,443	\$ 87,664,443
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 104,349,802	\$ 108,365,406
Revised FTE	1,691.230	1,691.230

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**16075-Western Carolina University**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 161,859,440	\$ 161,897,131
Less: Receipts	\$ 28,112,897	\$ 28,112,897
Net Appropriation	\$ 133,746,543	\$ 133,784,234
FTE	1,374.070	1,374.070

**Legislative Changes**

162 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
	Recurring	\$ -	\$ -
	Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 161,859,440	\$ 161,897,131
Revised Receipts	\$ 28,112,897	\$ 28,112,897
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 133,746,543	\$ 133,784,234
Revised FTE	1,374.070	1,374.070

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**16080-Appalachian State University**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 267,783,708	\$ 267,783,708
Less: Receipts	\$ 117,875,700	\$ 117,875,700
Net Appropriation	\$ 149,908,008	\$ 149,908,008
FTE	2,327.385	2,327.385

**Legislative Changes**

<b>163 Rural Medicine Resource Initiative</b>	Requirements	\$ 500,000	NR	\$ -
Provides funds to Appalachian State University (ASU) for the Rural Medical Resource Initiative.	Less: Receipts	\$ -		\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000		\$ -
	FTE	-		-
<b>164 Appalachian Energy Center at ASU</b>	Requirements	\$ -		\$ -
Provides funds to offset the elimination of a transfer of funds from DEQ for the Appalachian Energy Center at ASU. The revised net appropriation for this program is \$133,333 in each year of the biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ (133,333)	R	\$ (133,333)
	Net Appropriation	\$ 133,333		\$ 133,333
	FTE	-		-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 500,000	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ (133,333)	\$ (133,333)
Net Appropriation	\$ 633,333	\$ 133,333
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ 133,333	\$ 133,333
Nonrecurring	\$ 500,000	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 633,333	\$ 133,333
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 268,283,708	\$ 267,783,708
Revised Receipts	\$ 117,742,367	\$ 117,742,367
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 150,541,341	\$ 150,041,341
Revised FTE	2,327.385	2,327.385

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**16082-UNC at Pembroke**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 94,110,944	\$ 94,109,865
Less: Receipts	\$ 15,789,132	\$ 15,789,132
Net Appropriation	\$ 78,321,812	\$ 78,320,733
FTE	797.768	797.768

**Legislative Changes**

165 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ -	\$ -
Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 94,110,944	\$ 94,109,865
Revised Receipts	\$ 15,789,132	\$ 15,789,132
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 78,321,812	\$ 78,320,733
Revised FTE	797.768	797.768

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**16084-Winston-Salem State University**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 87,439,197	\$ 87,439,197
Less: Receipts	\$ 22,435,103	\$ 22,435,103
Net Appropriation	\$ 65,004,094	\$ 65,004,094
FTE	811.574	811.574

**Legislative Changes**

166 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ -	\$ -
Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 87,439,197	\$ 87,439,197
Revised Receipts	\$ 22,435,103	\$ 22,435,103
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 65,004,094	\$ 65,004,094
Revised FTE	811.574	811.574

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**16086-Elizabeth City State University**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 39,493,791	\$ 39,493,791
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,660,169	\$ 3,660,169
Net Appropriation	\$ 35,833,622	\$ 35,833,622
FTE	346.911	346.911

**Legislative Changes**

167 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
	Recurring	\$ -	\$ -
	Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 39,493,791	\$ 39,493,791
Revised Receipts	\$ 3,660,169	\$ 3,660,169
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 35,833,622	\$ 35,833,622
Revised FTE	346.911	346.911

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**16088-Fayetteville State University**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 79,732,941	\$ 79,732,941
Less: Receipts	\$ 24,568,975	\$ 24,568,975
Net Appropriation	\$ 55,163,966	\$ 55,163,966
FTE	735.596	735.596

**Legislative Changes**

168 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ -	\$ -
Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 79,732,941	\$ 79,732,941
Revised Receipts	\$ 24,568,975	\$ 24,568,975
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 55,163,966	\$ 55,163,966
Revised FTE	735.596	735.596

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**16090-North Carolina Central University**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 139,027,491	\$ 139,027,491
Less: Receipts	\$ 51,836,529	\$ 51,836,529
Net Appropriation	\$ 87,190,962	\$ 87,190,962
FTE	1,176.160	1,176.160

**Legislative Changes**

<b>169 NCCU Laboratory Equipment and Instruments</b>	Requirements	\$ 3,011,000	NR	\$ -
Provides additional funds to North Carolina Central University (NCCU) for laboratory equipment and instruments.	Less: Receipts	\$ -		\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,011,000		\$ -
	FTE	-		-

**Total Legislative Changes**

	Requirements	\$ 3,011,000		\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -		\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,011,000		\$ -
	FTE	-		-
	Recurring	\$ -		\$ -
	Nonrecurring	\$ 3,011,000		\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,011,000		\$ -
	FTE	-		-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 142,038,491	\$ 139,027,491
Revised Receipts	\$ 51,836,529	\$ 51,836,529
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 90,201,962	\$ 87,190,962
Revised FTE	1,176.160	1,176.160



House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**16092-UNC School of the Arts**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 50,366,379	\$ 50,366,379
Less: Receipts	\$ 16,472,124	\$ 16,472,124
Net Appropriation	\$ 33,894,255	\$ 33,894,255
FTE	453.340	453.340

**Legislative Changes**

<b>State Fiscal Recovery Fund</b> Fund Code: xxxx	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>170 UNC School of the Arts COVID-19 Expenses</b> Fund Code: xxxx Allocates funds to offset expenses incurred by the UNCSA High School Academic Program to directly respond to the COVID-19 pandemic.	Requirements	\$ 364,253NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 364,253NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 364,253	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 364,253	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>Total Legislative Changes</b>	Requirements	\$ 364,253	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 364,253	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

	Recurring	\$ -	\$ -
	Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>Revised Budget</b>			
Revised Requirements	\$ 50,730,632	\$ 50,366,379	
Revised Receipts	\$ 16,836,377	\$ 16,472,124	
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 33,894,255	\$ 33,894,255	
Revised FTE	453.340	453.340	

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**16094-NC School of Science and Mathematics**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 28,708,031	\$ 28,708,031
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,283,359	\$ 2,283,359
Net Appropriation	\$ 26,424,672	\$ 26,424,672
FTE	247.763	247.763

**Legislative Changes**

<b>State Fiscal Recovery Fund</b> Fund Code: xxxx	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>171 NCSSM COVID-19 Expenses</b> Fund Code: xxxx Allocates funds to NCSSM to offset expenses incurred to directly respond to the COVID-19 pandemic.	Requirements	\$ 1,360,230NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,360,230NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,360,230	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,360,230	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>172 North Carolina School of Science and Math - Morganton</b> Provides funds for faculty, staff, equipment, and supplies for NCSSM - Morganton campus, which is scheduled to open the summer of 2022.	Requirements	\$ 2,608,160R 1,334,264NR	\$ 6,430,634R 347,412NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,942,424	\$ 6,778,046
	FTE	-	-

<b>Total Legislative Changes</b>	Requirements	\$ 5,302,654	\$ 6,778,046
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,360,230	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,942,424	\$ 6,778,046
	FTE	-	-

Recurring	\$ 2,608,160	\$ 6,430,634
Nonrecurring	\$ 1,334,264	\$ 347,412
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,942,424	\$ 6,778,046
FTE	-	-

<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Revised Requirements	\$ 34,010,685	\$ 35,486,077
Revised Receipts	\$ 3,643,589	\$ 2,283,359
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 30,367,096	\$ 33,202,718
Revised FTE	247.763	247.763

**Health and  
Human Services  
Section C**

## Aging and Adult Services Budget Code 14411

### General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$156,196,515	\$122,881,371
Receipts	\$111,901,760	\$78,586,616
Net Appropriation	\$44,294,755	\$44,294,755
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$27,657,806	\$38,790,664
Receipts	\$21,723,477	\$675,881
Net Appropriation	\$5,934,329	\$38,114,783
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$183,854,321	\$161,672,035
Receipts	\$133,625,237	\$79,262,497
Net Appropriation	\$50,229,084	\$82,409,538

### General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	77.000	77.000
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	-	-
<b>Revised Budget</b>	77.000	77.000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Aging and Adult Services										
Budget Code 14411		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	1,907,452	1,150,072	757,380	-	-	-	1,907,452	1,150,072	757,380
1160	Prof. Development/Capacity Building	200,000	200,000	-	-	-	-	200,000	200,000	-
1167	Emergency Shelter	36,003,230	36,003,230	-	-	-	-	36,003,230	36,003,230	-
1260	Access Outreach - Aging Adults	2,477,519	1,133,765	1,343,754	-	-	-	2,477,519	1,133,765	1,343,754
1270	Qual. Improv./Wellness/Health Promotion	1,380,530	1,312,846	67,684	-	-	-	1,380,530	1,312,846	67,684
1370	Senior Nutrition/Fan Programs	13,013,221	12,605,964	407,257	-	-	-	13,013,221	12,605,964	407,257
1451	Community Based Services and Supports	72,775,949	41,434,419	31,341,530	4,000,000	400,000	3,600,000	76,775,949	41,834,419	34,941,530
1452	Alzheimer's/Dementia Support Services	8,448,241	6,171,972	2,276,269	150,000	-	150,000	8,598,241	6,171,972	2,426,269
1453	At-Risk Case Management	180,697	121,360	59,337	-	-	-	180,697	121,360	59,337
1454	Key Program	6,279,371	84,358	6,195,013	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	8,279,371	84,358	8,195,013
1480	Senior Community/Employment Services	2,293,604	2,283,541	10,063	-	-	-	2,293,604	2,283,541	10,063
1510	Adult Protective Services & Guardianship	5,322,795	4,747,924	574,871	2,579,576	2,579,576	-	7,902,371	7,327,500	574,871
1550	Long Term Care - Ombudsman Services	5,121,333	4,207,694	913,639	-	-	-	5,121,333	4,207,694	913,639
1570	State/County Special Assistance Admin.	775,028	427,070	347,958	-	-	-	775,028	427,070	347,958
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	105,881	35,881	70,000	105,881	35,881	70,000
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	17,545	17,545	-	-	-	-	17,545	17,545	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	18,708,020	18,708,020	-	18,708,020	18,708,020	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	67,565	-	67,565	67,565	-	67,565
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	24,658	-	24,658	24,658	-	24,658
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	22,106	-	22,106	22,106	-	22,106
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$156,196,515</b>	<b>\$111,901,760</b>	<b>\$44,294,755</b>	<b>\$27,657,806</b>	<b>\$21,723,477</b>	<b>\$5,934,329</b>	<b>\$183,854,321</b>	<b>\$133,625,237</b>	<b>\$50,229,084</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Aging and Adult Services										
Budget Code 14411		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	1,907,452	1,150,072	757,380	-	-	-	1,907,452	1,150,072	757,380
1160	Prof. Development/Capacity Building	200,000	200,000	-	-	-	-	200,000	200,000	-
1167	Emergency Shelter	12,701,193	12,701,193	-	-	-	-	12,701,193	12,701,193	-
1260	Access Outreach - Aging Adults	2,452,248	1,108,494	1,343,754	-	-	-	2,452,248	1,108,494	1,343,754
1270	Qual. Improv./Wellness/Health Promotion	1,111,828	1,044,144	67,684	-	-	-	1,111,828	1,044,144	67,684
1370	Senior Nutrition/Fan Programs	11,868,452	11,461,195	407,257	-	-	-	11,868,452	11,461,195	407,257
1451	Community Based Services and Supports	66,074,116	34,732,586	31,341,530	6,400,000	640,000	5,760,000	72,474,116	35,372,586	37,101,530
1452	Alzheimer's/Dementia Support Services	6,781,900	4,505,631	2,276,269	150,000	-	150,000	6,931,900	4,505,631	2,426,269
1453	At-Risk Case Management	180,697	121,360	59,337	-	-	-	180,697	121,360	59,337
1454	Key Program	6,279,371	84,358	6,195,013	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	8,279,371	84,358	8,195,013
1480	Senior Community/Employment Services	2,293,604	2,283,541	10,063	-	-	-	2,293,604	2,283,541	10,063
1510	Adult Protective Services & Guardianship	5,322,795	4,747,924	574,871	-	-	-	5,322,795	4,747,924	574,871
1550	Long Term Care - Ombudsman Services	4,915,142	4,001,503	913,639	-	-	-	4,915,142	4,001,503	913,639
1570	State/County Special Assistance Admin.	775,028	427,070	347,958	-	-	-	775,028	427,070	347,958
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	30,035,881	35,881	30,000,000	30,035,881	35,881	30,000,000
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	17,545	17,545	-	-	-	-	17,545	17,545	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	135,130	-	135,130	135,130	-	135,130
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	37,615	-	37,615	37,615	-	37,615
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	32,038	-	32,038	32,038	-	32,038
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$122,881,371</b>	<b>\$78,586,616</b>	<b>\$44,294,755</b>	<b>\$38,790,664</b>	<b>\$675,881</b>	<b>\$38,114,783</b>	<b>\$161,672,035</b>	<b>\$79,262,497</b>	<b>\$82,409,538</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Aging and Adult Services</b>					
<b>Budget Code 14411</b>		<b><u>Base</u></b>	<b><u>Legislative Changes</u></b>		<b><u>Revised</u></b>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1110	Service Support	15.000	-	-	15.000
1160	Prof. Development/Capacity Building	-	-	-	-
1167	Emergency Shelter	3.000	-	-	3.000
1260	Access Outreach - Aging Adults	3.000	-	-	3.000
1270	Qual. Improv./Wellness/Health Promotion	1.000	-	-	1.000
1370	Senior Nutrition/Fan Programs	-	-	-	-
1451	Community Based Services and Supports	9.000	-	-	9.000
1452	Alzheimer's/Dementia Support Services	4.000	-	-	4.000
1453	At-Risk Case Management	2.000	-	-	2.000
1454	Key Program	11.000	-	-	11.000
1480	Senior Community/Employment Services	1.000	-	-	1.000
1510	Adult Protective Services & Guardianship	15.000	-	-	15.000
1550	Long Term Care - Ombudsman Services	5.000	-	-	5.000
1570	State/County Special Assistance Admin.	8.000	-	-	8.000
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>77.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>77.000</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Aging and Adult Services</b>					
<b>Budget Code 14411</b>		<b><u>Base</u></b>	<b><u>Legislative Changes</u></b>		<b><u>Revised</u></b>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1110	Service Support	15.000	-	-	15.000
1160	Prof. Development/Capacity Building	-	-	-	-
1167	Emergency Shelter	3.000	-	-	3.000
1260	Access Outreach - Aging Adults	3.000	-	-	3.000
1270	Qual. Improv./Wellness/Health Promotion	1.000	-	-	1.000
1370	Senior Nutrition/Fan Programs	-	-	-	-
1451	Community Based Services and Supports	9.000	-	-	9.000
1452	Alzheimer's/Dementia Support Services	4.000	-	-	4.000
1453	At-Risk Case Management	2.000	-	-	2.000
1454	Key Program	11.000	-	-	11.000
1480	Senior Community/Employment Services	1.000	-	-	1.000
1510	Adult Protective Services & Guardianship	15.000	-	-	15.000
1550	Long Term Care - Ombudsman Services	5.000	-	-	5.000
1570	State/County Special Assistance Admin.	8.000	-	-	8.000
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>77.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>77.000</b>



House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14411-Aging and Adult Services

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 156,196,515	\$ 122,881,371
Less: Receipts	\$ 111,901,760	\$ 78,586,616
Net Appropriation	\$ 44,294,755	\$ 44,294,755
FTE	77.000	77.000

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

<b>1 Compensation Increase Reserve</b>	Requirements	\$ 67,565R	\$ 135,130R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 2.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 2.5% effective July 1, 2022.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 67,565	\$ 135,130
	FTE	-	-
<b>2 State Retirement Contributions</b>	Requirements	\$ 11,284R 13,374NR	\$ 24,241R 13,374NR
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums, and to provide 2% one-time cost-of-living supplements to retirees in both FY 2021-22 and FY 2022-23.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 24,658	\$ 37,615
	FTE	-	-
<b>3 State Health Plan</b>	Requirements	\$ 22,106R	\$ 32,038R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 22,106	\$ 32,038
	FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund**  
Fund Code: xxxx

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**4 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses**  
Fund Code: xxxx

Provides bonuses for full-time State employees and local education employees who worked throughout the COVID-19 pandemic, regardless of funding source. A \$500 bonus is provided to all eligible permanent, full-time employees. Two additional bonuses of \$1,000 and \$500 are provided to employees making less than \$75,000 and \$40,000, respectively. The following employee groups are eligible to receive all three bonuses, regardless of salary level: 1) Law enforcement officers, 2) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, 3) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility, or 4) School principals.

Requirements	\$ 123,020NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 123,020NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**5 Rapid Rehousing, Home Improvements, and Home Repairs for Homelessness Prevention**  
Fund Code: xxxx

Provides funding from the State Fiscal Recovery Fund for rapid rehousing services, home improvements, and home repairs for individuals and families at risk of homelessness due to the COVID-19 pandemic.

Requirements	\$ 15,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 15,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**6 Nutrition Services for Older Adults**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Provides funding from the State Fiscal Recovery Fund to provide nutrition services for older adults in response to the COVID-19 pandemic. Funding is to provide 2 meals per week or \$20 in groceries per week to eligible older adults, to provide 2 weeks of meals to high-risk older adults after a hospital discharge, and to expand the North Carolina Senior Farmers' Market Nutrition Program.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 3,585,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,585,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 18,708,020	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 18,708,020	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Service Support**  
**Fund Code: 1110**

Requirements	\$ 1,907,452	\$ 1,907,452
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,150,072	\$ 1,150,072
Net Appropriation	\$ 757,380	\$ 757,380
FTE	15.000	15.000

**7 No direct change**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Service Support Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 1,907,452	\$ 1,907,452
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,150,072	\$ 1,150,072
Net Appropriation	\$ 757,380	\$ 757,380
FTE	15.000	15.000

**Professional Development and Capacity Building**  
**Fund Code: 1160**

Requirements	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

**8 No direct change**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Professional Development and Capacity Building**  
**Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

**Emergency Shelter**  
**Fund Code: 1167**

Requirements	\$ 36,003,230	\$ 12,701,193
Less: Receipts	\$ 36,003,230	\$ 12,701,193
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	3.000	3.000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

9 No direct change

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Emergency Shelter Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 36,003,230	\$ 12,701,193
Less: Receipts	\$ 36,003,230	\$ 12,701,193
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>
FTE	3.000	3.000

Access Outreach- Aging Adults  
Fund Code: 1260

Requirements	\$ 2,477,519	\$ 2,452,248
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,133,765	\$ 1,108,494
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,343,754	\$ 1,343,754
FTE	3.000	3.000

10 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Access Outreach- Aging Adults Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 2,477,519	\$ 2,452,248
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,133,765	\$ 1,108,494
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 1,343,754</b>	<b>\$ 1,343,754</b>
FTE	3.000	3.000

Quality Improvement - Wellness and Health Promotion  
Fund Code: 1270

Requirements	\$ 1,380,530	\$ 1,111,828
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,312,846	\$ 1,044,144
Net Appropriation	\$ 67,684	\$ 67,684
FTE	1.000	1.000

11 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Quality Improvement - Wellness and Health Promotion  
Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 1,380,530	\$ 1,111,828
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,312,846	\$ 1,044,144
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 67,684</b>	<b>\$ 67,684</b>
FTE	1.000	1.000

Home and Community Care Block Grant  
Fund Code: 1370, 1451

Requirements	\$ 85,789,170	\$ 77,942,568
Less: Receipts	\$ 54,040,383	\$ 46,193,781
Net Appropriation	\$ 31,748,787	\$ 31,748,787
FTE	9.000	9.000

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**12 Home and Community Care Block Grant Expansion  
Fund Code: 1451**

Provides additional funding for the Home and Community Care Block Grant (HCCBG), which provides in-home and community-based services for older adults and their unpaid primary caregivers. This expansion will reduce the HCCBG waitlist by an estimated 1,500 individuals. The revised net appropriation for the HCCBG is \$34.7 million in FY 2021-22 and \$36.9 million in FY 2022-23.

	<b>FY 2021-22</b>	<b>FY 2022-23</b>
Requirements	\$ 4,000,000R	\$ 6,400,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ 400,000R	\$ 640,000R
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,600,000	\$ 5,760,000
FTE	-	-

**Home and Community Care Block Grant Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 89,789,170	\$ 84,342,568
Less: Receipts	\$ 54,440,383	\$ 46,833,781
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 35,348,787</b>	<b>\$ 37,508,787</b>
FTE	9.000	9.000

**Alzheimer's and Dementia Support  
Fund Code: 1452**

Requirements	\$ 8,448,241	\$ 6,781,900
Less: Receipts	\$ 6,171,972	\$ 4,505,631
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,276,269	\$ 2,276,269
FTE	4.000	4.000

**13 Memory & Movement Charlotte  
Fund Code: 1452**

Provides a directed grant to Memory & Movement Charlotte to support individuals with Alzheimer's, Parkinson's, and other forms of memory and movement disorder.

Requirements	\$ 150,000NR	\$ 150,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000
FTE	-	-

**Alzheimer's and Dementia Support Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 8,598,241	\$ 6,931,900
Less: Receipts	\$ 6,171,972	\$ 4,505,631
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 2,426,269</b>	<b>\$ 2,426,269</b>
FTE	4.000	4.000

**At Risk Case Management  
Fund Code: 1453**

Requirements	\$ 180,697	\$ 180,697
Less: Receipts	\$ 121,360	\$ 121,360
Net Appropriation	\$ 59,337	\$ 59,337
FTE	2.000	2.000

**14 No direct change**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**At Risk Case Management Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 180,697	\$ 180,697
Less: Receipts	\$ 121,360	\$ 121,360
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 59,337</b>	<b>\$ 59,337</b>
FTE	2.000	2.000

**Key Program  
Fund Code: 1454**

Requirements	\$ 6,279,371	\$ 6,279,371
Less: Receipts	\$ 84,358	\$ 84,358
Net Appropriation	\$ 6,195,013	\$ 6,195,013
FTE	11.000	11.000

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**15 Key Rental Assistance Program  
Fund Code: 1454**

Increases funding for the Key Rental Assistance Program to provide rental subsidies for eligible low-income, disabled individuals. The program's revised net appropriation for rental subsidies is \$7.3 million in each year of the biennium.

	<b>FY 2021-22</b>	<b>FY 2022-23</b>
Requirements	\$ 2,000,000R	\$ 2,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
FTE	-	-

**Key Program Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 8,279,371	\$ 8,279,371
Less: Receipts	\$ 84,358	\$ 84,358
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 8,195,013</b>	<b>\$ 8,195,013</b>
FTE	11.000	11.000

**Senior Community Services Employment Services  
Fund Code: 1480**

Requirements	\$ 2,293,604	\$ 2,293,604
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,283,541	\$ 2,283,541
Net Appropriation	\$ 10,063	\$ 10,063
FTE	1.000	1.000

**16 No direct change**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Senior Community Services Employment Services  
Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 2,293,604	\$ 2,293,604
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,283,541	\$ 2,283,541
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 10,063</b>	<b>\$ 10,063</b>
FTE	1.000	1.000

**Adult Protective Services and Guardianship  
Fund Code: 1510**

Requirements	\$ 5,322,795	\$ 5,322,795
Less: Receipts	\$ 4,747,924	\$ 4,747,924
Net Appropriation	\$ 574,871	\$ 574,871
FTE	15.000	15.000

**17 Adult Protective Services - American Rescue Plan Act  
Fund Code: 1510**

Budgets supplemental adult protective services funding provided by the American Rescue Plan Act.

Requirements	\$ 2,579,576NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,579,576NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Adult Protective Services and Guardianship Revised  
Budget**

Requirements	\$ 7,902,371	\$ 5,322,795
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,327,500	\$ 4,747,924
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 574,871</b>	<b>\$ 574,871</b>
FTE	15.000	15.000

**Long-Term Care - Ombudsman Services  
Fund Code: 1550**

Requirements	\$ 5,121,333	\$ 4,915,142
Less: Receipts	\$ 4,207,694	\$ 4,001,503
Net Appropriation	\$ 913,639	\$ 913,639
FTE	5.000	5.000

**18 No direct change**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Long-Term Care - Ombudsman Services Revised Budget

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23
Requirements	\$ 5,121,333	\$ 4,915,142
Less: Receipts	\$ 4,207,694	\$ 4,001,503
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 913,639</b>	<b>\$ 913,639</b>
FTE	5.000	5.000

State/County Special Assistance Administration Fund Code: 1570

Requirements	\$ 775,028	\$ 775,028
Less: Receipts	\$ 427,070	\$ 427,070
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 347,958</b>	<b>\$ 347,958</b>
FTE	8.000	8.000

19 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE	-	-

State/County Special Assistance Administration Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 775,028	\$ 775,028
Less: Receipts	\$ 427,070	\$ 427,070
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 347,958</b>	<b>\$ 347,958</b>
FTE	8.000	8.000

Reserves and Transfers Fund Code: 1910

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE	-	-

20 Special Assistance In-Home Program Changes Fund Code: 1910

Provides funding to create parity between the Special Assistance (SA) Adult Care Home program and the SA In-Home program. The Division of Aging and Adult Services will transfer funding to the Division of Health Benefits and the Division of Social Services as necessary.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ 30,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 30,000,000</b>
FTE	-	-

21 Brunswick Senior Resources, Inc. Fund Code: 1910

Provides a directed grant to Brunswick Senior Resources, Inc., a non-profit in Brunswick County that provides programs and services for adults ages 50 and older.

Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 50,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE	-	-

22 Lincoln County Senior Center Fund Code: 1910

Provides a directed grant to the senior center in Lincoln County.

Requirements	\$ 20,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 20,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE	-	-

23 Administration of SSBG Services Fund Code: 1910

Increases federal Social Services Block Grant (SSBG) funding to support legislative increases for receipt-supported positions.

Requirements	\$ 35,881R	\$ 35,881R
Less: Receipts	\$ 35,881R	\$ 35,881R
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE	-	-

Reserves and Transfers Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 105,881	\$ 30,035,881
Less: Receipts	\$ 35,881	\$ 35,881
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 70,000</b>	<b>\$ 30,000,000</b>
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Indirect Cost Reserve  
Fund Code: 1991

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 17,545	\$ 17,545
Less: Receipts	\$ 17,545	\$ 17,545
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0

FTE - -

24 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -

FTE - -

Indirect Cost Reserve Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 17,545	\$ 17,545
Less: Receipts	\$ 17,545	\$ 17,545
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0

FTE - -

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 27,657,806	\$ 38,790,664
Less: Receipts	\$ 21,723,477	\$ 675,881
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,934,329	\$ 38,114,783

FTE - -

Recurring \$ 5,700,955 \$ 37,951,409

Nonrecurring \$ 233,374 \$ 163,374

Net Appropriation \$ 5,934,329 \$ 38,114,783

FTE - -

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements \$ 183,854,321 \$ 161,672,035

Revised Receipts \$ 133,625,237 \$ 79,262,497

Revised Net Appropriation \$ 50,229,084 \$ 82,409,538

Revised FTE 77.000 77.000

## Central Management and Support Budget Code 14410

### General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$235,183,857	\$235,255,297
Receipts	\$91,972,760	\$92,015,961
Net Appropriation	\$143,211,097	\$143,239,336
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$119,935,762	\$66,035,232
Receipts	\$86,765,597	\$42,382,100
Net Appropriation	\$33,170,165	\$23,653,132
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$355,119,619	\$301,290,529
Receipts	\$178,738,357	\$134,398,061
Net Appropriation	\$176,381,262	\$166,892,468

### General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	988.000	988.000
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	1.000	1.000
<b>Revised Budget</b>	989.000	989.000



**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Central Management and Support</b>										
<b>Budget Code 14410</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1119	Service Support - Administration	8,543,462	1,872,050	6,671,412	(147,637)	(21,290)	(126,347)	8,395,825	1,850,760	6,545,065
1120	Service Support - Central Management	39,392,342	5,238,599	34,153,743	-	-	-	39,392,342	5,238,599	34,153,743
1121	Service Support - Controller's Office	20,095,511	8,843,697	11,251,814	504,873	504,873	-	20,600,384	9,348,570	11,251,814
1122	ITD - Information System Services	97,641,369	52,021,554	45,619,815	61,780,314	41,785,867	19,994,447	159,421,683	93,807,421	65,614,262
1124	NC Council on Developmental Disabilities	3,897,491	3,799,171	98,320	-	-	-	3,897,491	3,799,171	98,320
1126	Central Regional Maintenance - Dix	11,552,086	3,270,695	8,281,391	-	-	-	11,552,086	3,270,695	8,281,391
1127	Prog. Eval., Report. & Accountability	557,674	87,761	469,913	(547,436)	(86,226)	(461,210)	10,238	1,535	8,703
1129	Rural Health Services Administration	1,199,400	413,358	786,042	-	-	-	1,199,400	413,358	786,042
1162	Rural Health Recruitment and Retention	4,473,600	2,648,866	1,824,734	4,000,000	-	4,000,000	8,473,600	2,648,866	5,824,734
1168	Telemedicine	1,833,137	-	1,833,137	-	-	-	1,833,137	-	1,833,137
1169	Rural Health Infrastructure	21,560,302	2,744,890	18,815,412	7,275,000	-	7,275,000	28,835,302	2,744,890	26,090,412
1374	Low Income Drug and Medical Assistance	5,820,025	3,695,706	2,124,319	600,000	-	600,000	6,420,025	3,695,706	2,724,319
1910	Reserves and Transfers	17,655,570	6,374,525	11,281,045	(493,529)	57,377	(550,906)	17,162,041	6,431,902	10,730,139
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	587,890	587,890	-	-	-	-	587,890	587,890	-
1992	Prior Year - Earned Revenue	373,998	373,998	-	-	-	-	373,998	373,998	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	44,524,996	44,524,996	-	44,524,996	44,524,996	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	1,472,927	-	1,472,927	1,472,927	-	1,472,927
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	537,556	-	537,556	537,556	-	537,556
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	428,698	-	428,698	428,698	-	428,698
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$235,183,857</b>	<b>\$91,972,760</b>	<b>\$143,211,097</b>	<b>\$119,935,762</b>	<b>\$86,765,597</b>	<b>\$33,170,165</b>	<b>\$355,119,619</b>	<b>\$178,738,357</b>	<b>\$176,381,262</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Central Management and Support</b>										
<b>Budget Code 14410</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1119	Service Support - Administration	8,543,462	1,872,050	6,671,412	(147,637)	(21,290)	(126,347)	8,395,825	1,850,760	6,545,065
1120	Service Support - Central Management	39,392,342	5,238,599	34,153,743	-	-	-	39,392,342	5,238,599	34,153,743
1121	Service Support - Controller's Office	20,095,511	8,843,697	11,251,814	504,873	504,873	-	20,600,384	9,348,570	11,251,814
1122	ITD - Information System Services	97,712,809	52,064,755	45,648,054	61,921,813	41,927,366	19,994,447	159,634,622	93,992,121	65,642,501
1124	NC Council on Developmental Disabilities	3,897,491	3,799,171	98,320	-	-	-	3,897,491	3,799,171	98,320
1126	Central Regional Maintenance - Dix	11,552,086	3,270,695	8,281,391	-	-	-	11,552,086	3,270,695	8,281,391
1127	Prog. Eval., Report. & Accountability	557,674	87,761	469,913	(547,436)	(86,226)	(461,210)	10,238	1,535	8,703
1129	Rural Health Services Administration	1,199,400	413,358	786,042	-	-	-	1,199,400	413,358	786,042
1162	Rural Health Recruitment and Retention	4,473,600	2,648,866	1,824,734	-	-	-	4,473,600	2,648,866	1,824,734
1168	Telemedicine	1,833,137	-	1,833,137	-	-	-	1,833,137	-	1,833,137
1169	Rural Health Infrastructure	21,560,302	2,744,890	18,815,412	-	-	-	21,560,302	2,744,890	18,815,412
1374	Low Income Drug and Medical Assistance	5,820,025	3,695,706	2,124,319	600,000	-	600,000	6,420,025	3,695,706	2,724,319
1910	Reserves and Transfers	17,655,570	6,374,525	11,281,045	(683,529)	57,377	(740,906)	16,972,041	6,431,902	10,540,139
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	587,890	587,890	-	-	-	-	587,890	587,890	-
1992	Prior Year - Earned Revenue	373,998	373,998	-	-	-	-	373,998	373,998	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	2,945,854	-	2,945,854	2,945,854	-	2,945,854
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	820,001	-	820,001	820,001	-	820,001
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	621,293	-	621,293	621,293	-	621,293
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$235,255,297</b>	<b>\$92,015,961</b>	<b>\$143,239,336</b>	<b>\$66,035,232</b>	<b>\$42,382,100</b>	<b>\$23,653,132</b>	<b>\$301,290,529</b>	<b>\$134,398,061</b>	<b>\$166,892,468</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Central Management and Support</b>					
<b>Budget Code 14410</b>		<b><u>Base</u></b>	<b><u>Legislative Changes</u></b>		<b><u>Revised</u></b>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1119	Service Support - Administration	78.000	-	-	78.000
1120	Service Support - Central Management	118.500	-	-	118.500
1121	Service Support - Controller's Office	212.000	-	-	212.000
1122	ITD - Information System Services	415.000	-	4.000	419.000
1124	NC Council on Developmental Disabilities	10.000	-	-	10.000
1126	Central Regional Maintenance - Dix	103.000	-	-	103.000
1127	Prog. Eval., Report. & Accountability	3.000	(3.000)	-	-
1129	Rural Health Services Administration	11.000	-	-	11.000
1162	Rural Health Recruitment and Retention	4.000	-	-	4.000
1168	Telemedicine	-	-	-	-
1169	Rural Health Infrastructure	26.500	-	-	26.500
1374	Low Income Drug and Medical Assistance	7.000	-	-	7.000
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	-	-	-	-
1992	Prior Year - Earned Revenue	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>988.000</b>	<b>(3.000)</b>	<b>4.000</b>	<b>989.000</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Central Management and Support</b>					
<b>Budget Code 14410</b>		<b><u>Base</u></b>	<b><u>Legislative Changes</u></b>		<b><u>Revised</u></b>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1119	Service Support - Administration	78.000	-	-	78.000
1120	Service Support - Central Management	118.500	-	-	118.500
1121	Service Support - Controller's Office	212.000	-	-	212.000
1122	ITD - Information System Services	415.000	-	4.000	419.000
1124	NC Council on Developmental Disabilities	10.000	-	-	10.000
1126	Central Regional Maintenance - Dix	103.000	-	-	103.000
1127	Prog. Eval., Report. & Accountability	3.000	(3.000)	-	-
1129	Rural Health Services Administration	11.000	-	-	11.000
1162	Rural Health Recruitment and Retention	4.000	-	-	4.000
1168	Telemedicine	-	-	-	-
1169	Rural Health Infrastructure	26.500	-	-	26.500
1374	Low Income Drug and Medical Assistance	7.000	-	-	7.000
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	-	-	-	-
1992	Prior Year - Earned Revenue	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>988.000</b>	<b>(3.000)</b>	<b>4.000</b>	<b>989.000</b>

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**14410-Central Management and Support**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 235,183,857	\$ 235,255,297
Less: Receipts	\$ 91,972,760	\$ 92,015,961
Net Appropriation	\$ 143,211,097	\$ 143,239,336
FTE	988.000	988.000

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

<b>25 Compensation Increase Reserve</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,472,927R	\$ 2,945,854R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 2.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 2.5% effective July 1, 2022.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,472,927	\$ 2,945,854
	FTE	-	-
<b>26 State Retirement Contributions</b>	Requirements	\$ 246,000R 291,556NR	\$ 528,445R 291,556NR
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums, and to provide 2% one-time cost-of-living supplements to retirees in both FY 2021-22 and FY 2022-23.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 537,556	\$ 820,001
	FTE	-	-
<b>27 State Health Plan</b>	Requirements	\$ 428,698R	\$ 621,293R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 428,698	\$ 621,293
	FTE	-	-

<b>State Fiscal Recovery Fund</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>28 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,899,764NR	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,899,764NR	\$ -
Provides bonuses for full-time State employees and local education employees who worked throughout the COVID-19 pandemic, regardless of funding source. A \$500 bonus is provided to all eligible permanent, full-time employees. Two additional bonuses of \$1,000 and \$500 are provided to employees making less than \$75,000 and \$40,000, respectively. The following employee groups are eligible to receive all three bonuses, regardless of salary level: 1) Law enforcement officers, 2) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, 3) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility, or 4) School principals.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>29 Camino Community Development Corporation, Inc.</b>	Requirements	\$ 7,500,000NR	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 7,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding from the State Fiscal Recovery Fund for Camino Community Development Corporation, Inc., a nonprofit in Mecklenburg County that serves low-income families through primary care, behavioral health, and wellness services, as well as a thrift store and food pantry. Funding is for mobile units to support service delivery.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>30 Digital Health Institute for Transformation</b>			
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>			
Provides funding from the State Fiscal Recovery Fund for the Digital Health Institute for Transformation, a nonprofit education and research institute in Orange County.	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>31 North Carolina Institute of Medicine</b>			
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>			
Provides funding from the State Fiscal Recovery Fund for the North Carolina Institute of Medicine for research and data analytics capacity, communications, and other related expenses.	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>32 Winston-Salem Hospital-Based Violence Intervention Program</b>			
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>			
Provides funding from the State Fiscal Recovery Fund for the city of Winston-Salem to create a Hospital-Based Violence Intervention Program in response to the COVID-19 pandemic. This program identifies and links patients at risk of repeat violent injury with hospital- and community-based resources to address underlying risk factors.	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>33 Duke University Hospital-Based Violence Intervention Program</b>			
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>			
Provides funding from the State Fiscal Recovery Fund for the Duke University Hospital-Based Violence Intervention Program in response to the COVID-19 pandemic. Duke University Hospital operates this program in coordination with the City of Durham to identify and link patients at risk of repeat violent injury with hospital- and community-based resources to address underlying risk factors.	Requirements	\$ 375,232NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 375,232NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>34 Trellis Supportive Care</b>			
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>			
Provides funding from the State Fiscal Recovery Fund for Trellis Supportive Care, a nonprofit with offices in Davie, Forsyth, Stokes, and Rowan counties, to provide hospice and palliative care.	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>35 The North Carolina Association of Free &amp; Charitable Clinics (NCAFCC)</b>			
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>			
Provides a directed grant to the NCAFCC using funds from the State Fiscal Recovery Fund to respond to the public health emergency by supporting member clinics. Total requirements for this purpose are \$15.0 million in FY 2021-22.	Requirements	\$ 15,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 15,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>36 Virtual Behavioral Health Services</b>			
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>			
Provides funding from the State Fiscal Recovery Fund to the Office of Rural Health to establish a competitive grant program to support virtual behavioral health services. Total requirements for this purpose is \$10.0 million in FY 2021-22.	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>37 Atrium Health School-Based Virtual Health</b>			
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>			
Provides funding from the State Fiscal Recovery Fund to respond to the public health emergency by providing school-based virtual health services to classrooms in Anson County and Winston-Salem/Forsyth County school districts. Total requirements for this purpose are \$1.0 million in FY 2021-22.	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**38 NC Statewide Telepsychiatry Program (NC-STeP)  
Fund Code: xxxx**

Allocates receipts from the State Fiscal Recovery Fund to NC-STeP to respond to the public health emergency by providing virtual psychiatric assessments and consultations to patients using telemedicine technologies. The revised total requirements for this program are \$3.3 million in FY 2021-22 and \$1.8 million in FY 2022-23.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 44,524,996	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 44,524,996	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Central Management and Support  
Fund Code: 1119, 1120, 1121, 1124, 1126, 1127**

Requirements	\$ 84,038,566	\$ 84,038,566
Less: Receipts	\$ 23,111,973	\$ 23,111,973
Net Appropriation	\$ 60,926,593	\$ 60,926,593
FTE	524.500	524.500

**39 Office of Program Evaluation, Reporting, and Accountability  
Fund Code: 1127**

Eliminates funding for the Office of Program Evaluation, Reporting, and Accountability (OPERA). The Office is eliminated effective July 1, 2021.

Requirements	\$ (547,436)R	\$ (547,436)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (86,226)R	\$ (86,226)R
Net Appropriation	\$ (461,210)	\$ (461,210)
FTE	(3.000)	(3.000)

**40 Base Budget Correction - Internal Service and Utility Adjustments  
Fund Code: 1119**

Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for internal service and utility adjustments. Base budget increases for these purposes are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1.1(d)(1c)).

Requirements	\$ (1,725,477)R	\$ (1,725,477)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (714,358)R	\$ (714,358)R
Net Appropriation	\$ (1,011,119)	\$ (1,011,119)
FTE	-	-

**41 Internal Service and Utility Adjustments  
Fund Code: 1119**

Provides funding for internal service and utility adjustments.

Requirements	\$ 1,577,840R	\$ 1,577,840R
Less: Receipts	\$ 693,068R	\$ 693,068R
Net Appropriation	\$ 884,772	\$ 884,772
FTE	-	-

**42 Administration of SSBG Services  
Fund Code: 1121**

Increases federal Social Services Block Grant (SSBG) funding to support legislative increases for receipt-supported positions and eligible operating expenses.

Requirements	\$ 504,873R	\$ 504,873R
Less: Receipts	\$ 504,873R	\$ 504,873R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Central Management and Support Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 83,848,366	\$ 83,848,366
Less: Receipts	\$ 23,509,330	\$ 23,509,330
Net Appropriation	\$ 60,339,036	\$ 60,339,036
FTE	521.500	521.500

**Information Technology  
Fund Code: 1122, 1123**

Requirements	\$ 97,641,369	\$ 97,712,809
Less: Receipts	\$ 52,021,554	\$ 52,064,755
Net Appropriation	\$ 45,619,815	\$ 45,648,054
FTE	415.000	415.000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>43 NC FAST Operations and Maintenance</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1122</b>			
Provides funding to support ongoing operations of North Carolina Families Accessing Services through Technology (NC FAST). NC FAST is an information technology system used to support the operations of the county departments of social services.	Requirements	\$ 61,803,394R	\$ 61,803,394R
	Less: Receipts	\$ 41,808,947R	\$ 41,808,947R
	Net Appropriation	\$ 19,994,447	\$ 19,994,447
	FTE	-	-
<b>44 Base Budget Correction - ITD Adjustment to Receipt Projections</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1122</b>			
Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for an adjustment to Information Technology Division (ITD) receipt projections. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1.1(d)(1c)).	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 8,922,975R	\$ 8,922,975R
	Net Appropriation	\$ (8,922,975)	\$ (8,922,975)
	FTE	-	-
<b>45 ITD Adjustment to Receipt Projections</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1122</b>			
Provides funding for an adjustment to ITD receipt projections.	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ (8,922,975)R	\$ (8,922,975)R
	Net Appropriation	\$ 8,922,975	\$ 8,922,975
	FTE	-	-
<b>46 NC FAST Operations and Maintenance (LIHEAP)</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1122</b>			
Reduces federal Low Income Home Energy Assistance Program (LIHEAP) block grant funding for NC FAST ongoing operations. Total LIHEAP block grant funding for NC FAST operations and maintenance is \$1.6 million in FY 2021-22 and \$1.4 million in FY 2022-23.	Requirements	\$ (967,253)R	\$ (1,124,466)R
	Less: Receipts	\$ (967,253)R	\$ (1,124,466)R
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>47 NC FAST Operations and Maintenance (TANF)</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1122</b>			
Increases federal Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) block grant funding for NC FAST ongoing operations. Total TANF block grant funding for NC FAST operations and maintenance is \$792,978 in FY 2021-22 and \$713,662 in FY 2022-23.	Requirements	\$ 81,629R	\$ 2,313R
	Less: Receipts	\$ 81,629R	\$ 2,313R
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>48 AR4CA Replacement System (LIHEAP)</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1122</b>			
Provides federal LIHEAP block grant funding for an Accountable Results for Community Action (AR4CA) replacement system. Total LIHEAP block grant funding for the replacement system is \$50,000 in FY 2021-22 and \$166,750 in FY 2022-23.	Requirements	\$ 50,000R	\$ 166,750R
	Less: Receipts	\$ 50,000R	\$ 166,750R
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>49 AR4CA Replacement System (CSBG)</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1122</b>			
Provides federal Community Services Block Grant (CSBG) funding for an AR4CA replacement system. Total CSBG funding for the replacement system is \$327,944 in FY 2021-22 and \$589,222 in FY 2022-23.	Requirements	\$ 327,944R	\$ 589,222R
	Less: Receipts	\$ 327,944R	\$ 589,222R
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>50 Administration of LIHEAP Services</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1122</b>			
Increases federal LIHEAP block grant funding to support legislative increases for receipt-supported positions and eligible operating expenses.	Requirements	\$ 150,000R	\$ 150,000R
	Less: Receipts	\$ 150,000R	\$ 150,000R
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>51 ITD Support of DCDEE Databases and IT Systems</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1122</b>			
Adjusts federal Child Care and Development Fund (CCDF) block grant funding due to technology support positions and associated funding moving from the Division of Child Development and Early Education (DCDEE) to Central Management and Support.	Requirements	\$ 334,600R	\$ 334,600R
	Less: Receipts	\$ 334,600R	\$ 334,600R
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	4.000	4.000



House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Information Technology Revised Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 159,421,683	\$ 159,634,622
Less: Receipts	\$ 93,807,421	\$ 93,992,121
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 65,614,262</b>	<b>\$ 65,642,501</b>
FTE	419.000	419.000
<hr/>		
<b>Office of Rural Health</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1129, 1162, 1168, 1169, 1374</b>		
Requirements	\$ 34,886,464	\$ 34,886,464
Less: Receipts	\$ 9,502,820	\$ 9,502,820
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 25,383,644</b>	<b>\$ 25,383,644</b>
FTE	48.500	48.500
<hr/>		
<b>52 Health Center in Cleveland County</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1169</b>		
Provides funds to Atrium Health to support the development of a Federally Qualified Health Center (FQHC) or FQHC look-alike in Cleveland County.		
Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 5,000,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE	-	-
<hr/>		
<b>53 Surry Medical Ministries Clinic</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1169</b>		
Provides a directed grant to Surry Medical Ministries Foundation, Inc. in Mount Airy, NC. Funds are to support continued operations and facilitate healthcare services to those who are uninsured and/or unable to pay for medical services.		
Requirements	\$ 350,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 350,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE	-	-
<hr/>		
<b>54 Davidson Medical Ministries Clinic, Inc.</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1169</b>		
Provides a directed grant to Davidson Medical Ministries, Inc in Lexington, NC. Funds are to support continued operations and facilitate healthcare services to those who are uninsured and/or unable to pay for medical services.		
Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 250,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE	-	-
<hr/>		
<b>55 Local Start Dental, Inc.</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1169</b>		
Provides a directed grant to Local Start Dental, Inc., to be used for clinical services and to purchase supplies and dental equipment. Funds will support free and low-cost dental services in Durham, NC.		
Requirements	\$ 575,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 575,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE	-	-
<hr/>		
<b>56 North Carolina Dental Society Foundation</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1169</b>		
Provides a directed grant to the North Carolina Dental Society Foundation to support dental services and supplies for the Missions of Mercy dental clinics.		
Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 200,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE	-	-
<hr/>		
<b>57 Cabarrus Health Alliance</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1169</b>		
Provides a directed grant to Cabarrus Health Alliance, a public health authority in Cabarrus County.		
Requirements	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 150,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE	-	-
<hr/>		
<b>58 Cumberland HealthNET</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1169</b>		
Provides a directed grant to Cumberland HealthNET, a collaborative network of community organizations with a primary focus of improving the health outcomes for the uninsured by linking them with a medical home and other needed health and community services.		
Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 250,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>59 The Stedman-Wade Health Services, Inc.</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1169</b>		
Provides a directed grant to The Stedman-Wade Health Services, Inc., a community health center in Cumberland County.	Requirements \$ 500,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 500,000	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b>60 Rural Health Loan Assistance Repayment Program</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1162</b>		
Provides funding for loan repayment incentives to recruit doctors, physician assistants, dentists, nurse practitioners, and certified nurse midwives to rural areas. The revised net appropriation for Recruitment and Retention incentives is \$5.8 million in FY 2021-22 and \$1.8 million in FY 2022-23.	Requirements \$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 4,000,000	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b>61 NC MedAssist</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1374</b>		
Funds for NC MedAssist for additional prescription assistance services for indigent and uninsured persons. The revised net appropriation for NC MedAssist is \$1.0 million in each year of the biennium.	Requirements \$ 600,000NR	\$ 600,000NR
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 600,000	\$ 600,000
	FTE -	-
<b>Office of Rural Health Revised Budget</b>		
	Requirements \$ 46,761,464	\$ 35,486,464
	Less: Receipts \$ 9,502,820	\$ 9,502,820
	Net Appropriation \$ 37,258,644	\$ 25,983,644
	FTE 48.500	48.500
<b>Reserves, Transfers, Prior Year Revenue and Adjustments</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1910, 1991, 1992</b>		
	Requirements \$ 18,617,458	\$ 18,617,458
	Less: Receipts \$ 7,336,413	\$ 7,336,413
	Net Appropriation \$ 11,281,045	\$ 11,281,045
	FTE -	-
<b>62 Competitive Grants/Non-Profit Organizations</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1910</b>		
Provides additional funding through competitive grants for nonprofit organizations for North Carolina Senior Games, Inc.; Special Olympics North Carolina, Inc.; and Cross Trail Outfitters of North Carolina. New grant funding is \$500,000 in each year of the biennium for North Carolina Senior Games, Inc.; \$200,000 in each year of the biennium for Special Olympics North Carolina, Inc; and \$250,000 in each year of the biennium for Cross Trail Outfitters of North Carolina. The revised net appropriation for competitive grants for nonprofit organizations is \$11.6 million in each year of the biennium.	Requirements \$ 700,000R 250,000NR	\$ 700,000R 250,000NR
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 950,000	\$ 950,000
	FTE -	-
<b>63 Meg's Smile Foundation, Inc.</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1910</b>		
Provides a directed grant to Meg's Smile Foundation, Inc., a nonprofit in Wake County that provides gifts and/or fun days to children affected by serious illnesses who are treated in North Carolina hospitals.	Requirements \$ 100,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 100,000	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b>64 Blue Ridge Hope</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1910</b>		
Provides a directed grant to Blue Ridge Hope, a nonprofit in Rutherford County that provides services related to health and wellness, including grief coaching, mental health counseling, and nutrition coaching, and supports social justice related initiatives.	Requirements \$ 90,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 90,000	\$ -
	FTE -	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**65 Information Technology Rates**  
**Fund Code: 1910**

Adjusts funding based on the FY 2021-22 approved Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ (1,652,116)R	\$ (1,652,116)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (1,652,116)	\$ (1,652,116)
FTE	-	-

**66 Salary Reserve Adjustment**  
**Fund Code: 1910**

Adjusts the Central Management and Support salary reserve to restore funds that were transferred from OPERA on a temporary basis to the Department of Military and Veterans Affairs.

Requirements	\$ (38,790)R	\$ (38,790)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (38,790)	\$ (38,790)
FTE	-	-

**67 Administration of SSBG Services**  
**Fund Code: 1910**

Increases federal SSBG funding to support legislative increases/fringe benefits department-wide.

Requirements	\$ 57,377R	\$ 57,377R
Less: Receipts	\$ 57,377R	\$ 57,377R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Reserves, Transfers, Prior Year Revenue and Adjustments Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 18,123,929	\$ 17,933,929
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,393,790	\$ 7,393,790
Net Appropriation	\$ 10,730,139	\$ 10,540,139
FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 119,935,762	\$ 66,035,232
Less: Receipts	\$ 86,765,597	\$ 42,382,100
Net Appropriation	\$ 33,170,165	\$ 23,653,132
FTE	1.000	1.000

Recurring	\$ 20,563,609	\$ 22,511,576
Nonrecurring	\$ 12,606,556	\$ 1,141,556
Net Appropriation	\$ 33,170,165	\$ 23,653,132
FTE	1.000	1.000

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 355,119,619	\$ 301,290,529
Revised Receipts	\$ 178,738,357	\$ 134,398,061
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 176,381,262	\$ 166,892,468
Revised FTE	989.000	989.000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**24410-Central Management - Special Fund**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Recommended Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$ 3,967,286	\$ 3,967,286
Receipts	\$ <u>3,967,289</u>	\$ <u>3,967,289</u>
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>(3)</u>	\$ <u>(3)</u>
FTE	69.000	69.000

**Legislative Changes**

**Medicaid Management Information Systems  
Fund Code: 2413**

<b>68 ITD Support of Medicaid Applications</b>	Requirements	\$ 5,400,000NR	\$ 5,000,000NR
Budgets the transfer from the Medicaid Transformation Reserve and federal receipts for Information Technology Division support of Medicaid applications.	Less: Receipts	\$ <u>5,400,000NR</u>	\$ <u>5,000,000NR</u>
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**DIRM - IT NC FAST  
Fund Code: 2411**

<b>69 NC FAST Child Welfare Case Management Fund Code: 2411</b>	Requirements	\$ 34,776,428NR	\$ 36,476,430NR
Budgets the transfer from the Medicaid Transformation Reserve and federal receipts to augment and enhance the child welfare case management component of NC FAST and to deploy the child welfare case management component Statewide.	Less: Receipts	\$ <u>34,776,428NR</u>	\$ <u>36,476,430NR</u>
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>70 NC FAST Managed Care Fund Code: 2411</b>	Requirements	\$ 31,763,547NR	\$ 17,600,266NR
Budgets the transfer from the Medicaid Transformation Reserve and federal receipts for NC FAST updates and changes for Medicaid Transformation, as well as document management system support and Independent Verification & Validation support.	Less: Receipts	\$ <u>31,763,547NR</u>	\$ <u>17,600,266NR</u>
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>71 NC FAST Infrastructure Modernization Fund Code: 2411</b>	Requirements	\$ 11,123,473NR	\$ 20,949,474NR
Budgets the transfer from the Medicaid Transformation Reserve and federal receipts to address infrastructure requirements for 24 hours a day, 7 days a week access to NC FAST, including migration to a cloud-based solution.	Less: Receipts	\$ <u>11,123,473NR</u>	\$ <u>20,949,474NR</u>
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>72 Technical Adjustment Fund Code: 2411</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Provides a technical adjustment to base budget receipts.	Less: Receipts	\$ <u>(3)R</u>	\$ <u>(3)R</u>
	Net Change	\$ 3	\$ 3
	FTE	-	-

---

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$	83,063,448	\$	80,026,170
Less: Receipts	\$	83,063,445	\$	80,026,167
Net Change	\$	3	\$	3
FTE		-		-

---

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$	87,030,734	\$	83,993,456
Revised Receipts	\$	87,030,734	\$	83,993,456
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	-	\$	-
Revised FTE		69.000		69.000

---

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance		157,184,651		157,184,651
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	-	\$	-
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$	157,184,651	\$	157,184,651

---

## Child Development and Early Education Budget Code 14420

### General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$807,780,318	\$807,780,318
Receipts	\$579,117,011	\$579,117,011
Net Appropriation	\$228,663,307	\$228,663,307
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$525,795,805	\$12,746,354
Receipts	\$522,194,499	\$9,080,531
Net Appropriation	\$3,601,306	\$3,665,823
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$1,333,576,123	\$820,526,672
Receipts	\$1,101,311,510	\$588,197,542
Net Appropriation	\$232,264,613	\$232,329,130

### General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	336.000	336.000
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	(4.000)	(4.000)
<b>Revised Budget</b>	332.000	332.000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Child Development and Early Education										
Budget Code 14420		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	5,623,718	3,440,956	2,182,762	(834,700)	(834,700)	-	4,789,018	2,606,256	2,182,762
1151	Child Care - Regulation	16,957,113	16,956,610	503	-	-	-	16,957,113	16,956,610	503
1152	DHHS - Criminal Record Checks	2,696,698	1,944,663	752,035	-	-	-	2,696,698	1,944,663	752,035
1161	Child Care - Capacity Building	39,843,650	39,792,278	51,372	-	-	-	39,843,650	39,792,278	51,372
1162	Smart Start Child Care Related Activities	52,371,075	-	52,371,075	-	-	-	52,371,075	-	52,371,075
1271	Smart Start Family Support Activities	25,434,178	-	25,434,178	15,000,000	15,000,000	-	40,434,178	15,000,000	25,434,178
1272	Child Care - Rated License	2,870,615	2,870,615	-	-	-	-	2,870,615	2,870,615	-
1330	Pre-Kindergarten Program	182,182,185	147,287,725	34,894,460	1,676,747	(23,253)	1,700,000	183,858,932	147,264,472	36,594,460
1380	Subsidized Child Care	402,833,692	359,064,970	43,768,722	(5,262,153)	(5,262,153)	-	397,571,539	353,802,817	43,768,722
1381	Smart Start Subsidized Child Care	71,073,270	7,392,654	63,680,616	-	-	-	71,073,270	7,392,654	63,680,616
14A0	Smart Start Health Related Activities	5,527,584	-	5,527,584	-	-	-	5,527,584	-	5,527,584
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	504,585,789	502,777,789	1,808,000	504,585,789	502,777,789	1,808,000
1991	Indirect Reserve	366,540	366,540	-	-	-	-	366,540	366,540	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	10,536,816	10,536,816	-	10,536,816	10,536,816	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	52,892	-	52,892	52,892	-	52,892
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	19,304	-	19,304	19,304	-	19,304
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	21,110	-	21,110	21,110	-	21,110
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$807,780,318</b>	<b>\$579,117,011</b>	<b>\$228,663,307</b>	<b>\$525,795,805</b>	<b>\$522,194,499</b>	<b>\$3,601,306</b>	<b>\$1,333,576,123</b>	<b>\$1,101,311,510</b>	<b>\$232,264,613</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Child Development and Early Education										
Budget Code 14420		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	5,623,718	3,440,956	2,182,762	(834,700)	(834,700)	-	4,789,018	2,606,256	2,182,762
1151	Child Care - Regulation	16,957,113	16,956,610	503	-	-	-	16,957,113	16,956,610	503
1152	DHHS - Criminal Record Checks	2,696,698	1,944,663	752,035	-	-	-	2,696,698	1,944,663	752,035
1161	Child Care - Capacity Building	39,843,650	39,792,278	51,372	-	-	-	39,843,650	39,792,278	51,372
1162	Smart Start Child Care Related Activities	52,371,075	-	52,371,075	-	-	-	52,371,075	-	52,371,075
1271	Smart Start Family Support Activities	25,434,178	-	25,434,178	15,000,000	15,000,000	-	40,434,178	15,000,000	25,434,178
1272	Child Care - Rated License	2,870,615	2,870,615	-	-	-	-	2,870,615	2,870,615	-
1330	Pre-Kindergarten Program	182,182,185	147,287,725	34,894,460	3,476,747	(23,253)	3,500,000	185,658,932	147,264,472	38,394,460
1380	Subsidized Child Care	402,833,692	359,064,970	43,768,722	(5,061,516)	(5,061,516)	-	397,772,176	354,003,454	43,768,722
1381	Smart Start Subsidized Child Care	71,073,270	7,392,654	63,680,616	-	-	-	71,073,270	7,392,654	63,680,616
14A0	Smart Start Health Related Activities	5,527,584	-	5,527,584	-	-	-	5,527,584	-	5,527,584
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1991	Indirect Reserve	366,540	366,540	-	-	-	-	366,540	366,540	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	105,784	-	105,784	105,784	-	105,784
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	29,446	-	29,446	29,446	-	29,446
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	30,593	-	30,593	30,593	-	30,593
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$807,780,318</b>	<b>\$579,117,011</b>	<b>\$228,663,307</b>	<b>\$12,746,354</b>	<b>\$9,080,531</b>	<b>\$3,665,823</b>	<b>\$820,526,672</b>	<b>\$588,197,542</b>	<b>\$232,329,130</b>



**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Child Development and Early Education					
Budget Code 14420		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	39.000	-	(4.000)	35.000
1151	Child Care - Regulation	219.000	-	-	219.000
1152	DHHS - Criminal Record Checks	20.000	-	-	20.000
1161	Child Care - Capacity Building	19.000	-	-	19.000
1162	Smart Start Child Care Related Activities	-	-	-	-
1271	Smart Start Family Support Activities	-	-	-	-
1272	Child Care - Rated License	-	-	-	-
1330	Pre-Kindergarten Program	8.000	-	-	8.000
1380	Subsidized Child Care	31.000	-	-	31.000
1381	Smart Start Subsidized Child Care	-	-	-	-
14A0	Smart Start Health Related Activities	-	-	-	-
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>336.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4.000)</b>	<b>332.000</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Child Development and Early Education</b>					
<b>Budget Code 14420</b>		<b><u>Base</u></b>	<b><u>Legislative Changes</u></b>		<b><u>Revised</u></b>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1110	Service Support	39.000	-	(4.000)	35.000
1151	Child Care - Regulation	219.000	-	-	219.000
1152	DHHS - Criminal Record Checks	20.000	-	-	20.000
1161	Child Care - Capacity Building	19.000	-	-	19.000
1162	Smart Start Child Care Related Activities	-	-	-	-
1271	Smart Start Family Support Activities	-	-	-	-
1272	Child Care - Rated License	-	-	-	-
1330	Pre-Kindergarten Program	8.000	-	-	8.000
1380	Subsidized Child Care	31.000	-	-	31.000
1381	Smart Start Subsidized Child Care	-	-	-	-
14A0	Smart Start Health Related Activities	-	-	-	-
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>336.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4.000)</b>	<b>332.000</b>

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14420-Child Development and Early Education

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 807,780,318	\$ 807,780,318
Less: Receipts	\$ 579,117,011	\$ 579,117,011
Net Appropriation	\$ 228,663,307	\$ 228,663,307
FTE	336.000	336.000

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

**73 Compensation Increase Reserve**

Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 2.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 2.5% effective July 1, 2022.

Requirements	\$ 52,892R	\$ 105,784R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 52,892	\$ 105,784
FTE	-	-

**74 State Retirement Contributions**

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums, and to provide 2% one-time cost-of-living supplements to retirees in both FY 2021-22 and FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 8,834R	\$ 18,976R
	10,470NR	10,470NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 19,304	\$ 29,446
FTE	-	-

**75 State Health Plan**

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.

Requirements	\$ 21,110R	\$ 30,593R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 21,110	\$ 30,593
FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund**  
Fund Code: xxxx

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**76 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses**  
Fund Code: xxxx

Provides bonuses for full-time State employees and local education employees who worked throughout the COVID-19 pandemic, regardless of funding source. A \$500 bonus is provided to all eligible permanent, full-time employees. Two additional bonuses of \$1,000 and \$500 are provided to employees making less than \$75,000 and \$40,000, respectively. The following employee groups are eligible to receive all three bonuses, regardless of salary level: 1) Law enforcement officers, 2) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, 3) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility, or 4) School principals.

Requirements	\$ 536,816NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 536,816NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**77 Start-up and Capital Grants**  
Fund Code: xxxx

Provides funds from the State Fiscal Recovery Fund for start-up and capital grants to NC Pre-K classrooms and child care centers across the State.

Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget</b>			
	Requirements	\$ 10,536,816	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 10,536,816	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<hr/>			
<b>Service Support</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1110</b>			
	Requirements	\$ 5,623,718	\$ 5,623,718
	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,440,956	\$ 3,440,956
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,182,762	\$ 2,182,762
	FTE	39.000	39.000
<hr/>			
<b>78 CCDF - Administrative Expenses</b>	Requirements	\$ (334,600)R	\$ (334,600)R
<b>Fund Code: 1110</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ (334,600)R	\$ (334,600)R
Adjusts federal Child Care and Development Fund (CCDF) block grant funding for administrative expenses as technology support positions and associated funding moves to Central Management and Support. Total CCDF block grant funding for this purpose is \$9.4 million in each year of the biennium.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	(4.000)	(4.000)
<hr/>			
<b>79 CCDF - Direct Deposit for Child Care Payments</b>	Requirements	\$ (500,100)R	\$ (500,100)R
<b>Fund Code: 1110</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ (500,100)R	\$ (500,100)R
Adjusts federal CCDF funding to align with recurring needs.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<hr/>			
<b>Service Support Revised Budget</b>			
	Requirements	\$ 4,789,018	\$ 4,789,018
	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,606,256	\$ 2,606,256
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,182,762	\$ 2,182,762
	FTE	35.000	35.000
<hr/>			
<b>Child Care - Regulation</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1151</b>			
	Requirements	\$ 16,957,113	\$ 16,957,113
	Less: Receipts	\$ 16,956,610	\$ 16,956,610
	Net Appropriation	\$ 503	\$ 503
	FTE	219.000	219.000
<hr/>			
<b>80 No direct change</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<hr/>			
<b>Child Care - Regulation Revised Budget</b>			
	Requirements	\$ 16,957,113	\$ 16,957,113
	Less: Receipts	\$ 16,956,610	\$ 16,956,610
	Net Appropriation	\$ 503	\$ 503
	FTE	219.000	219.000
<hr/>			
<b>DHHS Criminal Records Checks</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1152</b>			
	Requirements	\$ 2,696,698	\$ 2,696,698
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,944,663	\$ 1,944,663
	Net Appropriation	\$ 752,035	\$ 752,035
	FTE	20.000	20.000
<hr/>			
<b>81 No direct change</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

DHHS Criminal Records Checks Revised Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>		<u>FY 2022-23</u>	
Requirements	\$	2,696,698	\$	2,696,698
Less: Receipts	\$	1,944,663	\$	1,944,663
Net Appropriation	\$	<b>752,035</b>	\$	<b>752,035</b>
FTE		20.000		20.000

Child Care - Capacity Building  
Fund Code: 1161

Requirements	\$	39,843,650	\$	39,843,650
Less: Receipts	\$	39,792,278	\$	39,792,278
Net Appropriation	\$	51,372	\$	51,372
FTE		19.000		19.000

82 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

Child Care - Capacity Building Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	39,843,650	\$	39,843,650
Less: Receipts	\$	39,792,278	\$	39,792,278
Net Appropriation	\$	<b>51,372</b>	\$	<b>51,372</b>
FTE		19.000		19.000

Smart Start  
Fund Code: 1162, 1271, 1381, 14A0

Requirements	\$	154,406,107	\$	154,406,107
Less: Receipts	\$	7,392,654	\$	7,392,654
Net Appropriation	\$	147,013,453	\$	147,013,453
FTE		-		-

83 Smart Start  
Fund Code: 1271  
Provides additional funding for Smart Start through Education Lottery Fund receipts.

Requirements	\$	15,000,000R	\$	15,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$	15,000,000R	\$	15,000,000R
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

Smart Start Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	169,406,107	\$	169,406,107
Less: Receipts	\$	22,392,654	\$	22,392,654
Net Appropriation	\$	<b>147,013,453</b>	\$	<b>147,013,453</b>
FTE		-		-

Child Care- Rated License  
Fund Code: 1272

Requirements	\$	2,870,615	\$	2,870,615
Less: Receipts	\$	2,870,615	\$	2,870,615
Net Appropriation	\$	0	\$	0
FTE		-		-

84 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

Child Care- Rated License Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	2,870,615	\$	2,870,615
Less: Receipts	\$	2,870,615	\$	2,870,615
Net Appropriation	\$	<b>0</b>	\$	<b>0</b>
FTE		-		-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**Pre-Kindergarten Program**  
**Fund Code: 1330**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 182,182,185	\$ 182,182,185
Less: Receipts	\$ 147,287,725	\$ 147,287,725
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 34,894,460</b>	<b>\$ 34,894,460</b>
FTE	8.000	8.000

**85 NC Pre-K Child Care Center Rate Increase**  
**Fund Code: 1330**

Provides funding to increase NC Pre-K rates for child care centers by 2% in FY 2021-22 and by an additional 2% in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 1,700,000R	\$ 3,500,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 1,700,000</b>	<b>\$ 3,500,000</b>
FTE	-	-

**86 Technical Correction - NC Education Lottery Receipts**  
**Fund Code: 1330**

Corrects an adjustment included in the base budget for receipts budgeted to the NC Pre-K program from the Education Lottery Fund. The total amount of receipts transferred from the Education Lottery Fund to the NC Pre-K program is \$78,252,110 in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ (23,253)R	\$ (23,253)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (23,253)R	\$ (23,253)R
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE	-	-

**Pre-Kindergarten Program Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 183,858,932	\$ 185,658,932
Less: Receipts	\$ 147,264,472	\$ 147,264,472
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 36,594,460</b>	<b>\$ 38,394,460</b>
FTE	8.000	8.000

**Subsidized Child Care**  
**Fund Code: 1380**

Requirements	\$ 402,833,692	\$ 402,833,692
Less: Receipts	\$ 359,064,970	\$ 359,064,970
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 43,768,722</b>	<b>\$ 43,768,722</b>
FTE	31.000	31.000

**87 Child Care Subsidy - TANF Contingency Funds**  
**Fund Code: 1380**

Reduces federal Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) Contingency block grant funding for the Child Care Subsidy program due to reduced availability.

Requirements	\$ (3,396,224)R	\$ (3,396,224)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (3,396,224)R	\$ (3,396,224)R
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE	-	-

**88 CCDF - Child Care Subsidy**  
**Fund Code: 1380**

Adjusts federal CCDF block grant funding for child care services through the Child Care Subsidy program due to increased availability. Total CCDF block grant funding for this purpose is \$241.0 million in FY 2021-22 and \$240.9 million in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 1,542,325R	\$ 1,408,362R
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,542,325R	\$ 1,408,362R
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE	-	-

**89 CCDF - Quality and Availability Initiatives**  
**Fund Code: 1380**

Adjusts funding from the federal CCDF block grant to meet the minimum federally required amounts to be set aside for quality activities. Total CCDF block grant funding for this purpose is \$51.8 million in FY 2021-22 and \$52.1 million in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ (3,408,254)R	\$ (3,073,654)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (3,408,254)R	\$ (3,073,654)R
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE	-	-

**Subsidized Child Care Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 397,571,539	\$ 397,772,176
Less: Receipts	\$ 353,802,817	\$ 354,003,454
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 43,768,722</b>	<b>\$ 43,768,722</b>
FTE	31.000	31.000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Reserves and Transfers</b>	Requirements \$	- \$
<b>Fund Code: 1910</b>	Less: Receipts \$	- \$
	<b>Net Appropriation \$</b>	<b>- \$</b>
	FTE	-
<b>90 Ready for School, Ready for Life</b>	Requirements \$	1,808,000NR \$
<b>Fund Code: 1910</b>	Less: Receipts \$	- \$
Provides a directed grant for Ready for School, Ready for Life, a nonprofit in Guilford County that provides children and their families with resources for healthy development.	<b>Net Appropriation \$</b>	<b>1,808,000 \$</b>
	FTE	-
<b>91 CCDF - American Rescue Plan Act</b>	Requirements \$	502,777,789NR \$
<b>Fund Code: 1910</b>	Less: Receipts \$	502,777,789NR \$
Budgets supplemental CCDF block grant funds provided by the American Rescue Plan Act.	<b>Net Appropriation \$</b>	<b>- \$</b>
	FTE	-
<b>Reserves and Transfers Revised Budget</b>	Requirements \$	504,585,789 \$
	Less: Receipts \$	502,777,789 \$
	<b>Net Appropriation \$</b>	<b>1,808,000 \$</b>
	FTE	-
<b>Indirect Reserve</b>	Requirements \$	366,540 \$
<b>Fund Code: 1991</b>	Less: Receipts \$	366,540 \$
	<b>Net Appropriation \$</b>	<b>0 \$</b>
	FTE	-
<b>92 No direct change</b>	Requirements \$	- \$
	Less: Receipts \$	- \$
	<b>Net Appropriation \$</b>	<b>- \$</b>
	FTE	-
<b>Indirect Reserve Revised Budget</b>	Requirements \$	366,540 \$
	Less: Receipts \$	366,540 \$
	<b>Net Appropriation \$</b>	<b>0 \$</b>
	FTE	-
<b>Total Legislative Changes</b>	Requirements \$	525,795,805 \$
	Less: Receipts \$	522,194,499 \$
	<b>Net Appropriation \$</b>	<b>3,601,306 \$</b>
	FTE	(4.000)
	Recurring \$	1,782,836 \$
	Nonrecurring \$	1,818,470 \$
	<b>Net Appropriation \$</b>	<b>3,601,306 \$</b>
	FTE	(4.000)
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Revised Requirements</b>	\$	1,333,576,123 \$
<b>Revised Receipts</b>	\$	1,101,311,510 \$
<b>Revised Net Appropriation</b>	\$	232,264,613 \$
<b>Revised FTE</b>		332.000

## Health Benefits Budget Code 14445

### General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$14,864,863,270	\$14,864,874,323
Receipts	\$10,941,685,770	\$10,941,688,914
Net Appropriation	\$3,923,177,500	\$3,923,185,409
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$5,402,613,080	\$3,816,567,463
Receipts	\$5,316,882,612	\$3,216,881,960
Net Appropriation	\$85,730,468	\$599,685,503
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$20,267,476,350	\$18,681,441,786
Receipts	\$16,258,568,382	\$14,158,570,874
Net Appropriation	\$4,008,907,968	\$4,522,870,912

### General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	469.000	469.000
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	30.000	30.000
<b>Revised Budget</b>	499.000	499.000



**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Health Benefits										
Budget Code 14445		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1101	Medical Assistance Administration	161,947,389	114,298,362	47,649,027	(77,612)	(38,806)	(38,806)	161,869,777	114,259,556	47,610,221
1103	Health Information Technology	29,281,494	28,753,619	527,875	-	-	-	29,281,494	28,753,619	527,875
1310	Medical Assistance Payments	13,025,671,735	8,732,278,851	4,293,392,884	1,305,446,080	1,261,951,390	43,494,690	14,331,117,815	9,994,230,241	4,336,887,574
1311	Community Care North Carolina	214,509,663	146,251,532	68,258,131	-	-	-	214,509,663	146,251,532	68,258,131
1320	Medical Assistance Cost Settlements	301,798,914	277,539,891	24,259,023	-	-	-	301,798,914	277,539,891	24,259,023
1330	Payment Adjustments	(63,621,846)	(44,471,369)	(19,150,477)	-	-	-	(63,621,846)	(44,471,369)	(19,150,477)
1331	Rebates	(1,310,122,748)	(886,067,314)	(424,055,434)	-	-	-	(1,310,122,748)	(886,067,314)	(424,055,434)
1337	Supplemental Hospital Payments	2,296,728,756	2,411,380,438	(114,651,682)	-	-	-	2,296,728,756	2,411,380,438	(114,651,682)
1360	Health Choice Claims Payments	203,909,885	158,615,239	45,294,646	-	-	-	203,909,885	158,615,239	45,294,646
1361	Community Care North Carolina	7,699,041	5,917,190	1,781,851	-	-	-	7,699,041	5,917,190	1,781,851
1363	Health Choice Cost Settlements	(2,647,470)	(2,630,578)	(16,892)	-	-	-	(2,647,470)	(2,630,578)	(16,892)
1364	Health Choice Payment Adjustments	(232,847)	(165,468)	(67,379)	-	-	-	(232,847)	(165,468)	(67,379)
1365	Health Choice Rebate	(461,183)	(417,110)	(44,073)	-	-	-	(461,183)	(417,110)	(44,073)
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	402,487	402,487	-	-	-	-	402,487	402,487	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	133,797,236	133,797,236	-	133,797,236	133,797,236	-
<b>Divisionwide</b>										
N/A	Transformation Projects and Programs	-	-	-	445,088,530	445,088,530	-	445,088,530	445,088,530	-
N/A	Parents of Children in Foster Care	-	-	-	26,950,000	18,820,000	8,130,000	26,950,000	18,820,000	8,130,000
N/A	Medicaid Services in Charter Schools	-	-	-	5,551,590	5,551,590	-	5,551,590	5,551,590	-
N/A	Medicaid and NC Health Choice Rebase	-	-	-	3,485,090,914	3,451,712,672	33,378,242	3,485,090,914	3,451,712,672	33,378,242
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	168,699	-	168,699	168,699	-	168,699
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	135,400	-	135,400	135,400	-	135,400
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	462,243	-	462,243	462,243	-	462,243
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$14,864,863,270</b>	<b>\$10,941,685,770</b>	<b>\$3,923,177,500</b>	<b>\$5,402,613,080</b>	<b>\$5,316,882,612</b>	<b>\$85,730,468</b>	<b>\$20,267,476,350</b>	<b>\$16,258,568,382</b>	<b>\$4,008,907,968</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Health Benefits</b>										
<b>Budget Code 14445</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1101	Medical Assistance Administration	161,958,442	114,301,506	47,656,936	(77,612)	(38,806)	(38,806)	161,880,830	114,262,700	47,618,130
1103	Health Information Technology	29,281,494	28,753,619	527,875	-	-	-	29,281,494	28,753,619	527,875
1310	Medical Assistance Payments	13,025,671,735	8,732,278,851	4,293,392,884	629,806,707	612,012,017	17,794,690	13,655,478,442	9,344,290,868	4,311,187,574
1311	Community Care North Carolina	214,509,663	146,251,532	68,258,131	-	-	-	214,509,663	146,251,532	68,258,131
1320	Medical Assistance Cost Settlements	301,798,914	277,539,891	24,259,023	-	-	-	301,798,914	277,539,891	24,259,023
1330	Payment Adjustments	(63,621,846)	(44,471,369)	(19,150,477)	-	-	-	(63,621,846)	(44,471,369)	(19,150,477)
1331	Rebates	(1,310,122,748)	(886,067,314)	(424,055,434)	-	-	-	(1,310,122,748)	(886,067,314)	(424,055,434)
1337	Supplemental Hospital Payments	2,296,728,756	2,411,380,438	(114,651,682)	-	-	-	2,296,728,756	2,411,380,438	(114,651,682)
1360	Health Choice Claims Payments	203,909,885	158,615,239	45,294,646	-	-	-	203,909,885	158,615,239	45,294,646
1361	Community Care North Carolina	7,699,041	5,917,190	1,781,851	-	-	-	7,699,041	5,917,190	1,781,851
1363	Health Choice Cost Settlements	(2,647,470)	(2,630,578)	(16,892)	-	-	-	(2,647,470)	(2,630,578)	(16,892)
1364	Health Choice Payment Adjustments	(232,847)	(165,468)	(67,379)	-	-	-	(232,847)	(165,468)	(67,379)
1365	Health Choice Rebate	(461,183)	(417,110)	(44,073)	-	-	-	(461,183)	(417,110)	(44,073)
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	402,487	402,487	-	-	-	-	402,487	402,487	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Divisionwide</b>										
N/A	Transformation Projects and Programs	-	-	-	395,052,820	395,052,820	-	395,052,820	395,052,820	-
N/A	Parents of Children in Foster Care	-	-	-	55,600,000	37,600,000	18,000,000	55,600,000	37,600,000	18,000,000
N/A	Medicaid Services in Charter Schools	-	-	-	9,596,000	9,596,000	-	9,596,000	9,596,000	-
N/A	Medicaid and NC Health Choice Rebase	-	-	-	2,725,211,495	2,162,659,929	562,551,566	2,725,211,495	2,162,659,929	562,551,566
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	257,338	-	257,338	257,338	-	257,338
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	196,229	-	196,229	196,229	-	196,229
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	924,486	-	924,486	924,486	-	924,486
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$14,864,874,323</b>	<b>\$10,941,688,914</b>	<b>\$3,923,185,409</b>	<b>\$3,816,567,463</b>	<b>\$3,216,881,960</b>	<b>\$599,685,503</b>	<b>\$18,681,441,786</b>	<b>\$14,158,570,874</b>	<b>\$4,522,870,912</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Health Benefits</b>					
<b>Budget Code 14445</b>		<b><u>Base</u></b>	<b><u>Legislative Changes</u></b>		<b><u>Revised</u></b>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1101	Medical Assistance Administration	458.000	-	-	458.000
1103	Health Information Technology	11.000	-	-	11.000
1310	Medical Assistance Payments	-	-	-	-
1311	Community Care North Carolina	-	-	-	-
1320	Medical Assistance Cost Settlements	-	-	-	-
1330	Payment Adjustments	-	-	-	-
1331	Rebates	-	-	-	-
1337	Supplemental Hospital Payments	-	-	-	-
1360	Health Choice Claims Payments	-	-	-	-
1361	Community Care North Carolina	-	-	-	-
1363	Health Choice Cost Settlements	-	-	-	-
1364	Health Choice Payment Adjustments	-	-	-	-
1365	Health Choice Rebate	-	-	-	-
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Divisionwide</b>					
N/A	Transformation Projects and Programs	-	-	30.000	30.000
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>469.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>30.000</b>	<b>499.000</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Health Benefits</b>					
<b>Budget Code 14445</b>		<b><u>Base</u></b>	<b><u>Legislative Changes</u></b>		<b><u>Revised</u></b>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1101	Medical Assistance Administration	458.000	-	-	458.000
1103	Health Information Technology	11.000	-	-	11.000
1310	Medical Assistance Payments	-	-	-	-
1311	Community Care North Carolina	-	-	-	-
1320	Medical Assistance Cost Settlements	-	-	-	-
1330	Payment Adjustments	-	-	-	-
1331	Rebates	-	-	-	-
1337	Supplemental Hospital Payments	-	-	-	-
1360	Health Choice Claims Payments	-	-	-	-
1361	Community Care North Carolina	-	-	-	-
1363	Health Choice Cost Settlements	-	-	-	-
1364	Health Choice Payment Adjustments	-	-	-	-
1365	Health Choice Rebate	-	-	-	-
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Divisionwide</b>					
N/A	Transformation Projects and Programs	-	-	30.000	30.000
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>469.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>30.000</b>	<b>499.000</b>

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**14445-Health Benefits**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 14,864,863,270	\$ 14,864,874,323
Less: Receipts	\$ 10,941,685,770	\$ 10,941,688,914
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 3,923,177,500</u>	<u>\$ 3,923,185,409</u>
FTE	469.000	469.000

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

<b>93 Compensation Increase Reserve</b>	Requirements	\$ 462,243R	\$ 924,486R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 2.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 2.5% effective July 1, 2022.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 462,243	\$ 924,486
	FTE	-	-
<b>94 State Retirement Contributions</b>	Requirements	\$ 77,201R 91,498NR	\$ 165,840R 91,498NR
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums, and to provide 2% one-time cost-of-living supplements to retirees in both FY 2021-22 and FY 2022-23.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 168,699	\$ 257,338
	FTE	-	-
<b>95 State Health Plan</b>	Requirements	\$ 135,400R	\$ 196,229R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 135,400	\$ 196,229
	FTE	-	-

<b>State Fiscal Recovery Fund</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>96 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses</b>	Requirements	\$ 797,236NR	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 797,236NR	\$ -
Provides bonuses for full-time State employees and local education employees who worked throughout the COVID-19 pandemic, regardless of funding source. A \$500 bonus is provided to all eligible permanent, full-time employees. Two additional bonuses of \$1,000 and \$500 are provided to employees making less than \$75,000 and \$40,000, respectively. The following employee groups are eligible to receive all three bonuses, regardless of salary level: 1) Law enforcement officers, 2) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, 3) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility, or 4) School principals.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>97 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses</b>	Requirements	\$ 133,000,000NR	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 133,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a bonus of approximately \$2,000 for eligible direct care workers employed by eligible providers enrolled in the Medicaid or NC Health Choice program.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23
Requirements	\$ 133,797,236	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 133,797,236	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Medical Assistance Administration  
Fund Code: 1101

Requirements	\$ 161,947,389	\$ 161,958,442
Less: Receipts	\$ 114,298,362	\$ 114,301,506
Net Appropriation	\$ 47,649,027	\$ 47,656,936
FTE	458.000	458.000

98 Base Budget Correction  
Fund Code: 1101

Eliminates increases included in the base budget for phone services, postage, and car rentals. Base budget increases for these purposes are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1.1(d)(1c)).

Requirements	\$ (77,612)R	\$ (77,612)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (38,806)R	\$ (38,806)R
Net Appropriation	\$ (38,806)	\$ (38,806)
FTE	-	-

Medical Assistance Administration Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 161,869,777	\$ 161,880,830
Less: Receipts	\$ 114,259,556	\$ 114,262,700
Net Appropriation	\$ 47,610,221	\$ 47,618,130
FTE	458.000	458.000

Health Information Technology  
Fund Code: 1103

Requirements	\$ 29,281,494	\$ 29,281,494
Less: Receipts	\$ 28,753,619	\$ 28,753,619
Net Appropriation	\$ 527,875	\$ 527,875
FTE	11.000	11.000

99 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Health Information Technology Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 29,281,494	\$ 29,281,494
Less: Receipts	\$ 28,753,619	\$ 28,753,619
Net Appropriation	\$ 527,875	\$ 527,875
FTE	11.000	11.000

Medical Assistance Payments  
Fund Code: 1310

Requirements	\$ 13,025,671,735	\$ 13,025,671,735
Less: Receipts	\$ 8,732,278,851	\$ 8,732,278,851
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,293,392,884	\$ 4,293,392,884
FTE	-	-

100 Extension of 5% Legislative Provider Rate Increases  
Fund Code: 1310

Extends from June 30, 2021 to November 30, 2021 the date-specific sunset on the 5% COVID-19 provider rate increases required by the General Assembly. Other COVID-19 rate increases implemented by the Division of Health Benefits (DHB) are not subject to the November 30, 2021 sunset date.

Requirements	\$ 94,697,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 69,697,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 25,000,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**101 State Savings on Medicaid Home and Community-Based Services**  
**Fund Code: 1310**

Recognizes additional federal receipts from the 10 percentage point increase in federal match for qualifying Medicaid home and community-based services (HCBS) authorized by the federal American Rescue Plan Act. The receipts represent the additional match on HCBS spending projected for April 1, 2021 through March 31, 2022.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 274,800,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (274,800,000)	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**102 Transfer to HCBS Special Fund**  
**Fund Code: 1310**

Transfers General Fund savings from the additional federal match for HCBS to a new HCBS Fund. The amount transferred represents projected savings from the enhanced match for services provided between April 1, 2021 and March 31, 2022 and must be used to strengthen, enhance, and expand Medicaid HCBS programs.

Requirements	\$ 274,800,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 274,800,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**103 Additional Innovations Waiver Slots**  
**Fund Code: 1310**

Provides funding to allow an additional 1,000 individuals with intellectual and developmental disabilities to access services through the State's Medicaid innovations waiver, 800 new slots effective January 1, 2022 and 200 slots effective no later than October 1, 2022. The State share of costs, \$7.8 million in FY 2021-22 and \$25.9 million in FY 2022-23, will be paid from the HCBS Fund.

Requirements	\$ 32,000,000R	\$ 80,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ 21,648,000R	\$ 54,120,000R
	10,352,000NR	25,880,000NR
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**104 Additional Slots for Community Alternatives Program for Disabled Adults**  
**Fund Code: 1310**

Provides funding for additional slots in the Community Alternatives Program for Disabled Adults (CAP/DA) Medicaid waiver, effective October 1, 2021. The program provides individualized home and community-based services for medically fragile adults at risk of institutionalization. The State share of funding, \$500,000 in FY 2021-22 and \$1.0 million in FY 2022-23, will be transferred from the HCBS Fund.

Requirements	\$ 2,317,000R	\$ 3,085,467R
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,567,000R	\$ 2,085,467R
	750,000NR	1,000,000NR
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**105 Additional Slots for Medicaid Home and Community-Based Waiver Programs**  
**Fund Code: 1310**

Provides funding to add more slots for innovations waiver, community alternatives programs, or the traumatic brain injury waiver, as determined by DHB. The State share of funding, \$4.3 million in FY 2021-22 and \$6.5 million in FY 2022-23, would be paid from the HCBS Fund.

Requirements	\$ 20,000,000R	\$ 20,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ 13,530,000R	\$ 13,514,000R
	6,470,000NR	6,486,000NR
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**106 HCBS Direct Care Worker Wages**  
**Fund Code: 1310**

Provides funding to increase Medicaid reimbursement rates for the purpose of increasing direct care worker wages among HCBS providers. The State share of funding, \$33.9 million in FY 2021-22 and \$68.1 million in FY 2022-23, will be transferred from the HCBS Fund.

Requirements	\$ 157,500,000R	\$ 210,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ 106,549,000R	\$ 141,892,000R
	50,951,000NR	68,108,000NR
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**107 Home Health Enhancements**  
**Fund Code: 1310**

Provides funding to extend home health services to Medicaid recipients who have 3 or more chronic conditions and are transitioning from institutions to the community. Enhancements will include the provision of expanded specialized therapies for the population. The State share of funding, \$5.2 million in FY 2021-22 and \$10.4 million in FY 2022-23, will be provided from the HCBS Fund.

Requirements	\$ 24,000,000R	\$ 32,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ 16,236,000R	\$ 21,622,000R
	7,764,000NR	10,378,000NR
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**108 Medicaid Rate for Private Duty Nursing**

**Fund Code: 1310**

Increases the Medicaid reimbursement rate for private duty nursing to \$10.75 per 15 minutes (\$43/hour). The State share of funding, \$2.1 million in FY 2021-22 and \$5.6 million in FY 2022-23, is provided through the HCBS Fund.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 9,600,000R	\$ 17,280,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ 6,494,400R	\$ 11,676,000R
	<u>3,105,600NR</u>	<u>5,604,000NR</u>
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**109 Additional HCBS Enhancements**

**Fund Code: 1310**

Budgets funding for the Department of Health and Human Services to implement other components of the HCBS plan it submitted to the federal Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services. The State share of funding, \$3.9 million in FY 2021-22 and \$6.5 million in FY 2022-23, will be transferred from the HCBS Fund.

Requirements	\$ 18,000,000NR	\$ 20,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 18,000,000NR	\$ 20,000,000NR
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**110 Wage Increase for Direct Care Workers in Intermediate Care Facilities**

**Fund Code: 1310**

Provides funding for a wage increase for direct care workers employed by intermediate care facilities for individuals with intellectual disabilities (ICF/IIDs). Capitation rates for local management entities/managed care organizations will be increased to enable higher reimbursement rates for ICF/IIDs, and 80% of the rate increases must be used to enhance the rate of pay for direct care workers at the facilities.

Requirements	\$ 63,000,000R	\$ 67,200,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ 42,580,000R	\$ 45,400,000R
	<u>2,920,000NR</u>	<u></u>
Net Appropriation	\$ 17,500,000	\$ 21,800,000
FTE	-	-

**111 Transitions to Community Living Initiative**

**Fund Code: 1310**

Increases funding for the Transitions to Community Living Initiative (TCLI), which supports eligible Medicaid beneficiaries with mental illness in transitioning from institutions to community settings in accordance with the US Department of Justice Olmstead Settlement. The revised net appropriation for TCLI across all Health and Human Services divisions is \$68.2 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 2,100,000R	\$ 2,100,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,419,390R	\$ 1,419,390R
Net Appropriation	\$ 680,610	\$ 680,610
FTE	-	-

**112 Electronic Visit Verification System**

**Fund Code: 1310**

Provides ongoing funding for operations and maintenance of the Electronic Visit Verification system implemented in 2020. The system supports Medicaid services requiring in-home visits from providers.

Requirements	\$ 628,160R	\$ 628,160R
Less: Receipts	\$ 314,080R	\$ 314,080R
Net Appropriation	\$ 314,080	\$ 314,080
FTE	-	-

**113 Increase in Medicaid Copayments**

**Fund Code: 1310**

Increases Medicaid copayments to \$4, effective July 1, 2022. Medicaid payments to providers will be adjusted to account for the \$1-2 increase in the copayments.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ (15,456,000)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ (10,456,000)R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ (5,000,000)
FTE	-	-

**114 Fee-for-Service Claims Run Out**

**Fund Code: 1310**

Provides funds for the run out of Medicaid and NC Health Choice fee-for-service claims associated with beneficiaries who have moved to managed care. The State share of these costs, an estimated \$159.1 million in FY 2021-22 and \$65.3 million in FY 2022-23, will be transferred from the Medicaid Transformation Fund.

Requirements	\$ 606,803,920NR	\$ 192,969,080NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 606,803,920NR	\$ 192,969,080NR
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Medical Assistance Payments Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 14,331,117,815	\$ 13,655,478,442
Less: Receipts	\$ 9,994,230,241	\$ 9,344,290,868
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 4,336,887,574</u>	<u>\$ 4,311,187,574</u>
FTE	-	-



House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Health Choice Medical Assistance Payments  
Fund Code: 1360

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 203,909,885	\$ 203,909,885
Less: Receipts	\$ 158,615,239	\$ 158,615,239
Net Appropriation	\$ 45,294,646	\$ 45,294,646

FTE - -

115 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -

FTE - -

Health Choice Medical Assistance Payments Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 203,909,885	\$ 203,909,885
Less: Receipts	\$ 158,615,239	\$ 158,615,239
Net Appropriation	\$ 45,294,646	\$ 45,294,646

FTE - -

Community Care of North Carolina  
Fund Code: 1311, 1361

Requirements	\$ 222,208,704	\$ 222,208,704
Less: Receipts	\$ 152,168,722	\$ 152,168,722
Net Appropriation	\$ 70,039,982	\$ 70,039,982

FTE - -

116 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -

FTE - -

Community Care of North Carolina Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 222,208,704	\$ 222,208,704
Less: Receipts	\$ 152,168,722	\$ 152,168,722
Net Appropriation	\$ 70,039,982	\$ 70,039,982

FTE - -

Medical Assistance Cost Settlements  
Fund Code: 1320, 1363

Requirements	\$ 299,151,444	\$ 299,151,444
Less: Receipts	\$ 274,909,313	\$ 274,909,313
Net Appropriation	\$ 24,242,131	\$ 24,242,131

FTE - -

117 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -

FTE - -

Medical Assistance Cost Settlements Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 299,151,444	\$ 299,151,444
Less: Receipts	\$ 274,909,313	\$ 274,909,313
Net Appropriation	\$ 24,242,131	\$ 24,242,131

FTE - -

Program Integrity  
Fund Code: 1330, 1364

Requirements	\$ (63,854,693)	\$ (63,854,693)
Less: Receipts	\$ (44,636,837)	\$ (44,636,837)
Net Appropriation	\$ (19,217,856)	\$ (19,217,856)

FTE - -

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

118 No direct change

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Program Integrity Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ (63,854,693)	\$ (63,854,693)
Less: Receipts	\$ (44,636,837)	\$ (44,636,837)
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ (19,217,856)</b>	<b>\$ (19,217,856)</b>
FTE	-	-

Rebates  
Fund Code: 1331, 1365

Requirements	\$ (1,310,583,931)	\$ (1,310,583,931)
Less: Receipts	\$ (886,484,424)	\$ (886,484,424)
Net Appropriation	\$ (424,099,507)	\$ (424,099,507)
FTE	-	-

119 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Rebates Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ (1,310,583,931)	\$ (1,310,583,931)
Less: Receipts	\$ (886,484,424)	\$ (886,484,424)
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ (424,099,507)</b>	<b>\$ (424,099,507)</b>
FTE	-	-

Consolidated Supplemental Payments  
Fund Code: 1337

Requirements	\$ 2,296,728,756	\$ 2,296,728,756
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,411,380,438	\$ 2,411,380,438
Net Appropriation	\$ (114,651,682)	\$ (114,651,682)
FTE	-	-

120 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Consolidated Supplemental Payments Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 2,296,728,756	\$ 2,296,728,756
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,411,380,438	\$ 2,411,380,438
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ (114,651,682)</b>	<b>\$ (114,651,682)</b>
FTE	-	-

Reserves and Transfers  
Fund Code: 1340, 1350, 1910, 1991, 1992, 1993

Requirements	\$ 402,487	\$ 402,487
Less: Receipts	\$ 402,487	\$ 402,487
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

121 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Reserves and Transfers Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$ 402,487	\$ 402,487
Less: Receipts	\$ 402,487	\$ 402,487
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-
<b>Divisionwide</b>		
<b>122 Medicaid and NC Health Choice Rebase</b>		
Provides funding for projected changes in Medicaid enrollment, enrollment mix, utilization, prices, and federal match rate, as well as the move to managed care on July 1, 2021.		
Requirements	\$ 1,792,983,893R 1,692,107,021NR	\$ 2,725,211,495R
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,537,039,145R 1,914,673,527NR	\$ 2,162,659,929R
Net Appropriation	\$ 33,378,242	\$ 562,551,566
FTE	-	-
<b>123 Transformation Projects and Programs</b>		
Provides funds to support the transition to Medicaid managed care and the Healthy Opportunities pilot program. The State share of costs, \$142.9 million in FY 2021-22 and \$128.8 million in FY 2022-23, will be transferred from the Medicaid Transformation Fund.		
Requirements	\$ 445,088,530NR	\$ 395,052,820NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 445,088,530NR	\$ 395,052,820NR
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	30.000	30.000
<b>124 Parents of Children in Foster Care</b>		
Provides funds to allow the parents of children temporarily placed into the child welfare system to retain Medicaid eligibility if the parent is making reasonable efforts to comply with the court-ordered reunification plan. The Department of Health and Human Services must apply for a waiver to authorize the change in eligibility.		
Requirements	\$ 26,950,000R	\$ 55,600,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ 18,820,000R	\$ 37,600,000R
Net Appropriation	\$ 8,130,000	\$ 18,000,000
FTE	-	-
<b>125 Medicaid Services in Charter Schools</b>		
Budgets additional requirements and receipts to support the authorization for charter schools to certify public expenditures. Like other public schools, charter schools will pay the non-federal share of Medicaid costs.		
Requirements	\$ 5,551,590R	\$ 9,596,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,551,590R	\$ 9,596,000R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
<b>Total Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$ 5,402,613,080	\$ 3,816,567,463
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,316,882,612	\$ 3,216,881,960
Net Appropriation	\$ 85,730,468	\$ 599,685,503
FTE	30.000	30.000
Recurring	\$ 365,518,076	\$ 717,050,005
Nonrecurring	\$ (279,787,608)	\$ (117,364,502)
Net Appropriation	\$ 85,730,468	\$ 599,685,503
FTE	30.000	30.000
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Revised Requirements	\$ 20,267,476,350	\$ 18,681,441,786
Revised Receipts	\$ 16,258,568,382	\$ 14,158,570,874
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 4,008,907,968	\$ 4,522,870,912
Revised FTE	499.000	499.000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**244XX-Medicaid Transformation Fund**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Recommended Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Legislative Changes**

**Availability**

**Fund Code: 2aaa**

<b>126 Medicaid Transformation Fund Availability</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: 2aaa</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 310,000,000NR	\$ 190,000,000NR
Budgets receipts from the Medicaid Transformation Reserve to be transferred to the Division of Health Benefits as needed to support fee-for-service claims run out and qualified Medicaid transformation expenses.	Net Change	\$ (310,000,000)	\$ (190,000,000)
	FTE	-	-

**Fee-for-Service Claims Run Out**

**Fund Code: 2bbb**

<b>127 Fee-for-Service Claims Run Out</b>	Requirements	\$ 159,141,588NR	\$ 65,327,523NR
<b>Fund Code: 2bbb</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers the State share of funds needed to pay the run out of Medicaid and NC Health Choice fee-for-service claims associated with beneficiaries who have moved to managed care. Run-out claims will be paid by the Division of Health Benefits.	Net Change	\$ 159,141,588	\$ 65,327,523
	FTE	-	-

**Medicaid Transformation Administration**

**Fund Code: 2ccc**

<b>128 Medicaid Transformation Expenses</b>	Requirements	\$ 142,877,631NR	\$ 128,802,860NR
<b>Fund Code: 2ccc</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funds to the Division of Health Benefits to support the State share of Medicaid transformation costs approved as qualifying needs.	Net Change	\$ 142,877,631	\$ 128,802,860
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 302,019,219	\$ 194,130,383
Less: Receipts	\$ 310,000,000	\$ 190,000,000
Net Change	\$ (7,980,781)	\$ 4,130,383
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 302,019,219	\$ 194,130,383
Revised Receipts	\$ 310,000,000	\$ 190,000,000
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (7,980,781)	\$ 4,130,383
Revised FTE	-	-

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance		7,980,781
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (7,980,781)	\$ 4,130,383
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 7,980,781	\$ 3,850,398

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**244YY-HCBS Fund**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE	-	-

**Legislative Changes**

**Availability**

**Fund Code: 2yyy**

<b>129 HCBS Fund Availability</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: 2yyy</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 274,800,000NR	\$ -
Budgets savings from the additional 10 percentage point federal match on Medicaid home and community-based services (HCBS). Funds can be used through March 31, 2024 for HCBS enhancements.	Net Change	\$ (274,800,000)	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Home and Community Based Service Enhancements**

**Fund Code: 2fff**

<b>130 Waiver Expansion and Waitlist Reduction</b>	Requirements	\$ 12,570,000NR	\$ 33,366,000NR
<b>Fund Code: 2fff</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funding to the Division of Health Benefits (DHB) to expand the number of slots accessing services through the innovations waiver, community alternatives programs, and the traumatic brain injury waiver.	Net Change	\$ 12,570,000	\$ 33,366,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>131 HCBS Workforce Wage Increases</b>	Requirements	\$ 33,941,000NR	\$ 68,108,000NR
<b>Fund Code: 2fff</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funding to DHB to support wage increases for the Medicaid HCBS direct care workforce through increased provider reimbursements.	Net Change	\$ 33,941,000	\$ 68,108,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>132 Enhancing Home Health Services</b>	Requirements	\$ 7,240,800NR	\$ 15,982,000NR
<b>Fund Code: 2fff</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funding to DHB for Home Health enhancements and an increase in the reimbursement rate for private duty nursing services.	Net Change	\$ 7,240,800	\$ 15,982,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>133 Additional HCBS Enhancements</b>	Requirements	\$ 3,879,000NR	\$ 6,486,000NR
<b>Fund Code: 2fff</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funding to DHB to support remaining components of the HCBS plan the Department of Health and Human Services submitted to the federal Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services.	Net Change	\$ 3,879,000	\$ 6,486,000
	FTE	-	-

---

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$	57,630,800	\$	123,942,000
Less: Receipts	\$	274,800,000	\$	-
Net Change	\$	(217,169,200)	\$	123,942,000
FTE		-		-

---

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$	57,630,800	\$	123,942,000
Revised Receipts	\$	274,800,000	\$	-
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	(217,169,200)	\$	123,942,000
Revised FTE		-		-

---

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance				217,169,200
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	(217,169,200)	\$	123,942,000
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$	217,169,200	\$	93,227,200

---

## Health Service Regulation Budget Code 14470

### General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$76,225,433	\$76,231,658
Receipts	\$55,313,486	\$55,319,711
Net Appropriation	\$20,911,947	\$20,911,947
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$5,384,446	\$1,806,455
Receipts	\$1,156,076	\$231,826
Net Appropriation	\$4,228,370	\$1,574,629
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$81,609,879	\$78,038,113
Receipts	\$56,469,562	\$55,551,537
Net Appropriation	\$25,140,317	\$22,486,576

### General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	578.500	578.500
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	-	-
<b>Revised Budget</b>	578.500	578.500

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Health Service Regulation										
Budget Code 14470		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	8,075,198	6,356,848	1,718,350	11,901	11,901	-	8,087,099	6,368,749	1,718,350
1151	Acute/Home Care Licensure & Cert.	5,122,712	4,270,372	852,340	-	-	-	5,122,712	4,270,372	852,340
1152	Nursing Home/Adult Care Licensure & Cert.	20,259,566	13,731,919	6,527,647	3,504,647	154,647	3,350,000	23,764,213	13,886,566	9,877,647
1153	Construction	6,679,805	5,050,491	1,629,314	-	-	-	6,679,805	5,050,491	1,629,314
1154	Health Care Personnel Registry	4,889,089	3,705,130	1,183,959	-	-	-	4,889,089	3,705,130	1,183,959
1155	Jails & Detention Centers Inspections	184,043	-	184,043	-	-	-	184,043	-	184,043
1156	Mental Health Licensure & Cert.	7,391,815	4,758,678	2,633,137	65,278	65,278	-	7,457,093	4,823,956	2,633,137
1157	Radiation Protection	5,878,382	5,878,382	-	-	-	-	5,878,382	5,878,382	-
1161	Statewide Health Planning	2,651,064	1,600	2,649,464	-	-	-	2,651,064	1,600	2,649,464
1162	Hospital Preparedness	9,834,192	9,834,192	-	-	-	-	9,834,192	9,834,192	-
1163	Local Emergency Medical Services	3,988,363	454,670	3,533,693	-	-	-	3,988,363	454,670	3,533,693
1991	Indirect Reserve	1,271,204	1,271,204	-	-	-	-	1,271,204	1,271,204	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	924,250	924,250	-	924,250	924,250	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	521,392	-	521,392	521,392	-	521,392
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	190,286	-	190,286	190,286	-	190,286
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	166,692	-	166,692	166,692	-	166,692
<b>Divisionwide</b>										
N/A	Internal Service and Rental Adjustment	-	-	-	648,090	156,365	491,725	648,090	156,365	491,725
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(648,090)	(156,365)	(491,725)	(648,090)	(156,365)	(491,725)
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$76,225,433</b>	<b>\$55,313,486</b>	<b>\$20,911,947</b>	<b>\$5,384,446</b>	<b>\$1,156,076</b>	<b>\$4,228,370</b>	<b>\$81,609,879</b>	<b>\$56,469,562</b>	<b>\$25,140,317</b>



**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Health Service Regulation										
Budget Code 14470		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	8,075,198	6,356,848	1,718,350	11,901	11,901	-	8,087,099	6,368,749	1,718,350
1151	Acute/Home Care Licensure & Cert.	5,122,712	4,270,372	852,340	-	-	-	5,122,712	4,270,372	852,340
1152	Nursing Home/Adult Care Licensure & Cert.	20,259,566	13,731,919	6,527,647	154,647	154,647	-	20,414,213	13,886,566	6,527,647
1153	Construction	6,679,805	5,050,491	1,629,314	-	-	-	6,679,805	5,050,491	1,629,314
1154	Health Care Personnel Registry	4,889,089	3,705,130	1,183,959	-	-	-	4,889,089	3,705,130	1,183,959
1155	Jails & Detention Centers Inspections	184,043	-	184,043	-	-	-	184,043	-	184,043
1156	Mental Health Licensure & Cert.	7,391,815	4,758,678	2,633,137	65,278	65,278	-	7,457,093	4,823,956	2,633,137
1157	Radiation Protection	5,884,607	5,884,607	-	-	-	-	5,884,607	5,884,607	-
1161	Statewide Health Planning	2,651,064	1,600	2,649,464	-	-	-	2,651,064	1,600	2,649,464
1162	Hospital Preparedness	9,834,192	9,834,192	-	-	-	-	9,834,192	9,834,192	-
1163	Local Emergency Medical Services	3,988,363	454,670	3,533,693	-	-	-	3,988,363	454,670	3,533,693
1991	Indirect Reserve	1,271,204	1,271,204	-	-	-	-	1,271,204	1,271,204	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	1,042,784	-	1,042,784	1,042,784	-	1,042,784
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	290,267	-	290,267	290,267	-	290,267
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	241,578	-	241,578	241,578	-	241,578
<b>Divisionwide</b>										
N/A	Internal Service and Rental Adjustment	-	-	-	648,090	156,365	491,725	648,090	156,365	491,725
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(648,090)	(156,365)	(491,725)	(648,090)	(156,365)	(491,725)
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$76,231,658</b>	<b>\$55,319,711</b>	<b>\$20,911,947</b>	<b>\$1,806,455</b>	<b>\$231,826</b>	<b>\$1,574,629</b>	<b>\$78,038,113</b>	<b>\$55,551,537</b>	<b>\$22,486,576</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Health Service Regulation					
Budget Code 14470		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	30.000	-	-	30.000
1151	Acute/Home Care Licensure & Cert.	54.000	-	-	54.000
1152	Nursing Home/Adult Care Licensure & Cert.	207.000	-	-	207.000
1153	Construction	50.000	-	-	50.000
1154	Health Care Personnel Registry	50.000	-	-	50.000
1155	Jails & Detention Centers Inspections	2.000	-	-	2.000
1156	Mental Health Licensure & Cert.	75.000	-	-	75.000
1157	Radiation Protection	48.500	-	-	48.500
1161	Statewide Health Planning	21.000	-	-	21.000
1162	Hospital Preparedness	9.500	-	-	9.500
1163	Local Emergency Medical Services	31.500	-	-	31.500
1991	Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>578.500</b>	-	-	<b>578.500</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Health Service Regulation</b>					
<b>Budget Code 14470</b>		<b><u>Base</u></b>	<b><u>Legislative Changes</u></b>		<b><u>Revised</u></b>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1110	Service Support	30.000	-	-	30.000
1151	Acute/Home Care Licensure & Cert.	54.000	-	-	54.000
1152	Nursing Home/Adult Care Licensure & Cert.	207.000	-	-	207.000
1153	Construction	50.000	-	-	50.000
1154	Health Care Personnel Registry	50.000	-	-	50.000
1155	Jails & Detention Centers Inspections	2.000	-	-	2.000
1156	Mental Health Licensure & Cert.	75.000	-	-	75.000
1157	Radiation Protection	48.500	-	-	48.500
1161	Statewide Health Planning	21.000	-	-	21.000
1162	Hospital Preparedness	9.500	-	-	9.500
1163	Local Emergency Medical Services	31.500	-	-	31.500
1991	Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>578.500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>578.500</b>

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**14470-Health Service Regulation**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 76,225,433	\$ 76,231,658
Less: Receipts	\$ 55,313,486	\$ 55,319,711
Net Appropriation	\$ 20,911,947	\$ 20,911,947
FTE	578.500	578.500

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

**134 Compensation Increase Reserve**

Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 2.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 2.5% effective July 1, 2022.

Requirements	\$ 521,392R	\$ 1,042,784R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 521,392	\$ 1,042,784
FTE	-	-

**135 State Retirement Contributions**

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums, and to provide 2% one-time cost-of-living supplements to retirees in both FY 2021-22 and FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 87,080R	\$ 187,061R
	103,206NR	103,206NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 190,286	\$ 290,267
FTE	-	-

**136 State Health Plan**

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.

Requirements	\$ 166,692R	\$ 241,578R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 166,692	\$ 241,578
FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**137 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Provides bonuses for full-time State employees and local education employees who worked throughout the COVID-19 pandemic, regardless of funding source. A \$500 bonus is provided to all eligible permanent, full-time employees. Two additional bonuses of \$1,000 and \$500 are provided to employees making less than \$75,000 and \$40,000, respectively. The following employee groups are eligible to receive all three bonuses, regardless of salary level: 1) Law enforcement officers, 2) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, 3) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility, or 4) School principals.

Requirements	\$ 924,250NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 924,250NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 924,250	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 924,250	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Service Support</b> <b>Fund Code: 1110</b>	Requirements	\$ 8,075,198	\$ 8,075,198
	Less: Receipts	\$ 6,356,848	\$ 6,356,848
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,718,350	\$ 1,718,350
	FTE	30.000	30.000
<b>138 Service Support</b> <b>Fund Code: 1110</b> Budgets additional federal Social Services Block Grant (SSBG) funding for legislative increases for receipt-supported positions.	Requirements	\$ 11,901R	\$ 11,901R
	Less: Receipts	\$ 11,901R	\$ 11,901R
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>Service Support Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 8,087,099	\$ 8,087,099
	Less: Receipts	\$ 6,368,749	\$ 6,368,749
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,718,350	\$ 1,718,350
	FTE	30.000	30.000
<b>Acute and Home Care Licensure and Certification</b> <b>Fund Code: 1151</b>	Requirements	\$ 5,122,712	\$ 5,122,712
	Less: Receipts	\$ 4,270,372	\$ 4,270,372
	Net Appropriation	\$ 852,340	\$ 852,340
	FTE	54.000	54.000
<b>139 No direct change</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>Acute and Home Care Licensure and Certification</b> <b>Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 5,122,712	\$ 5,122,712
	Less: Receipts	\$ 4,270,372	\$ 4,270,372
	Net Appropriation	\$ 852,340	\$ 852,340
	FTE	54.000	54.000
<b>Nursing Home and Adult Care Licensure and Certification</b> <b>Fund Code: 1152</b>	Requirements	\$ 20,259,566	\$ 20,259,566
	Less: Receipts	\$ 13,731,919	\$ 13,731,919
	Net Appropriation	\$ 6,527,647	\$ 6,527,647
	FTE	207.000	207.000
<b>140 Adult Care Accreditation Pilot Program</b> <b>Fund Code: 1152</b> Provides funding for adult care home accreditation pilot program to be administered by the Cecil G. Sheps Center for Health Service Research, located at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill.	Requirements	\$ 3,350,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,350,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>141 Adult Care Licensure Program</b> <b>Fund Code: 1152</b> Budgets additional federal SSBG funding for the Adult Care Licensure Program for legislative increases for receipt-supported positions.	Requirements	\$ 154,647R	\$ 154,647R
	Less: Receipts	\$ 154,647R	\$ 154,647R
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>Nursing Home and Adult Care Licensure and Certification</b> <b>Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 23,764,213	\$ 20,414,213
	Less: Receipts	\$ 13,886,566	\$ 13,886,566
	Net Appropriation	\$ 9,877,647	\$ 6,527,647
	FTE	207.000	207.000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**Construction**  
**Fund Code: 1153**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 6,679,805	\$ 6,679,805
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,050,491	\$ 5,050,491
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 1,629,314</b>	<b>\$ 1,629,314</b>
FTE	50.000	50.000

**142 No direct change**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE	-	-

**Construction Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 6,679,805	\$ 6,679,805
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,050,491	\$ 5,050,491
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 1,629,314</b>	<b>\$ 1,629,314</b>
FTE	50.000	50.000

**Health Care Personnel Registry**  
**Fund Code: 1154**

Requirements	\$ 4,889,089	\$ 4,889,089
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,705,130	\$ 3,705,130
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 1,183,959</b>	<b>\$ 1,183,959</b>
FTE	50.000	50.000

**143 No direct change**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE	-	-

**Health Care Personnel Registry Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 4,889,089	\$ 4,889,089
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,705,130	\$ 3,705,130
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 1,183,959</b>	<b>\$ 1,183,959</b>
FTE	50.000	50.000

**Jails and Detention Centers Inspection**  
**Fund Code: 1155**

Requirements	\$ 184,043	\$ 184,043
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 184,043</b>	<b>\$ 184,043</b>
FTE	2.000	2.000

**144 No direct change**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE	-	-

**Jails and Detention Centers Inspection Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 184,043	\$ 184,043
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 184,043</b>	<b>\$ 184,043</b>
FTE	2.000	2.000

**Mental Health Licensure and Certification**  
**Fund Code: 1156**

Requirements	\$ 7,391,815	\$ 7,391,815
Less: Receipts	\$ 4,758,678	\$ 4,758,678
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 2,633,137</b>	<b>\$ 2,633,137</b>
FTE	75.000	75.000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**145 Mental Health Licensure and Certification**

**Fund Code: 1156**

Budgets additional federal Social Services Block Grant (SSBG) funding for legislative increases for receipt-supported positions.

	<b>FY 2021-22</b>	<b>FY 2022-23</b>
Requirements	\$ 65,278R	\$ 65,278R
Less: Receipts	\$ 65,278R	\$ 65,278R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Mental Health Licensure and Certification Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 7,457,093	\$ 7,457,093
Less: Receipts	\$ 4,823,956	\$ 4,823,956
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 2,633,137</b>	<b>\$ 2,633,137</b>
FTE	75.000	75.000

**Radiation Protection**  
**Fund Code: 1157**

Requirements	\$ 5,878,382	\$ 5,884,607
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,878,382	\$ 5,884,607
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	48.500	48.500

**146 No direct change**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Radiation Protection Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 5,878,382	\$ 5,884,607
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,878,382	\$ 5,884,607
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>
FTE	48.500	48.500

**Statewide Health Planning**  
**Fund Code: 1161**

Requirements	\$ 2,651,064	\$ 2,651,064
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,600	\$ 1,600
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,649,464	\$ 2,649,464
FTE	21.000	21.000

**147 No direct change**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Statewide Health Planning Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 2,651,064	\$ 2,651,064
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,600	\$ 1,600
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 2,649,464</b>	<b>\$ 2,649,464</b>
FTE	21.000	21.000

**Hospital Preparedness**  
**Fund Code: 1162**

Requirements	\$ 9,834,192	\$ 9,834,192
Less: Receipts	\$ 9,834,192	\$ 9,834,192
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	9.500	9.500

**148 No direct change**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Hospital Preparedness Revised Budget

	FY 2021-22		FY 2022-23	
Requirements	\$	9,834,192	\$	9,834,192
Less: Receipts	\$	9,834,192	\$	9,834,192
Net Appropriation	\$	0	\$	0
FTE		9.500		9.500

Local Emergency Medical Services  
Fund Code: 1163

Requirements	\$	3,988,363	\$	3,988,363
Less: Receipts	\$	454,670	\$	454,670
Net Appropriation	\$	3,533,693	\$	3,533,693
FTE		31.500		31.500

149 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

Local Emergency Medical Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	3,988,363	\$	3,988,363
Less: Receipts	\$	454,670	\$	454,670
Net Appropriation	\$	3,533,693	\$	3,533,693
FTE		31.500		31.500

Indirect Reserve  
Fund Code: 1991

Requirements	\$	1,271,204	\$	1,271,204
Less: Receipts	\$	1,271,204	\$	1,271,204
Net Appropriation	\$	0	\$	0
FTE		-		-

150 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

Indirect Reserve Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	1,271,204	\$	1,271,204
Less: Receipts	\$	1,271,204	\$	1,271,204
Net Appropriation	\$	0	\$	0
FTE		-		-

Divisionwide

151 Base Budget Correction

Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for internal service adjustments. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1.1(d) (1c)).

Requirements	\$	(648,090)R	\$	(648,090)R
Less: Receipts	\$	(156,365)R	\$	(156,365)R
Net Appropriation	\$	(491,725)	\$	(491,725)
FTE		-		-

152 Internal Service and Rental Adjustment

Provides increases for internal services and vehicle rental rates.

Requirements	\$	648,090R	\$	648,090R
Less: Receipts	\$	156,365R	\$	156,365R
Net Appropriation	\$	491,725	\$	491,725
FTE		-		-



---

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$	5,384,446	\$	1,806,455
Less: Receipts	\$	1,156,076	\$	231,826
Net Appropriation	\$	4,228,370	\$	1,574,629

---

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

---

Recurring	\$	775,164	\$	1,471,423
Nonrecurring	\$	3,453,206	\$	103,206
Net Appropriation	\$	4,228,370	\$	1,574,629

---

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

---

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$	81,609,879	\$	78,038,113
----------------------	----	------------	----	------------

Revised Receipts	\$	56,469,562	\$	55,551,537
------------------	----	------------	----	------------

Revised Net Appropriation	\$	25,140,317	\$	22,486,576
---------------------------	----	------------	----	------------

---

Revised FTE		578.500		578.500
-------------	--	---------	--	---------

---

**Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.  
Budget Code 14460**

**General Fund Budget**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$1,601,236,593	\$1,601,236,595
Receipts	\$813,466,768	\$813,466,768
Net Appropriation	\$787,769,825	\$787,769,827
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$247,187,633	\$76,137,256
Receipts	\$211,111,182	\$33,962,734
Net Appropriation	\$36,076,451	\$42,174,522
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$1,848,424,226	\$1,677,373,851
Receipts	\$1,024,577,950	\$847,429,502
Net Appropriation	\$823,846,276	\$829,944,349

**General Fund FTE**

<b>Base Budget</b>	11,271.100	11,271.100
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	12.000	12.000
<b>Revised Budget</b>	11,283.100	11,283.100

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.										
Budget Code 14460		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	28,298,991	9,418,031	18,880,960	989,572	989,572	-	29,288,563	10,407,603	18,880,960
1160	MH/DD/SA Workforce Development	13,395,066	9,784,802	3,610,264	-	-	-	13,395,066	9,784,802	3,610,264
1262	Enforce Underage Drinking Laws	603,574	603,574	-	-	-	-	603,574	603,574	-
1271	Gen SA Prevention - Quality Improvement	10,100,829	9,635,020	465,809	-	-	-	10,100,829	9,635,020	465,809
1332	Targeted Substance Abuse Prevention	1,540,268	1,525,268	15,000	-	-	-	1,540,268	1,525,268	15,000
1422	Comm. Services - Single Stream Funding	276,855,816	-	276,855,816	-	-	-	276,855,816	-	276,855,816
1442	Comm. Substance Abuse Services-Child	3,416,397	3,416,397	-	-	-	-	3,416,397	3,416,397	-
1443	Community Services - Riddle Center	2,325,410	261,058	2,064,352	-	-	-	2,325,410	261,058	2,064,352
1444	Community Mental Health Services - Child	8,917,096	8,781,361	135,735	681,241	681,241	-	9,598,337	9,462,602	135,735
1445	Developmental Disability Services - Child	1,159,805	-	1,159,805	-	-	-	1,159,805	-	1,159,805
1451	Comm. Services - Traumatic Brain Injury	2,523,086	150,000	2,373,086	1,600,000	-	1,600,000	4,123,086	150,000	3,973,086
1452	PATH Homelessness	2,068,333	2,068,333	-	-	-	-	2,068,333	2,068,333	-
1461	Community Mental Health Services - Adult	26,209,032	14,991,364	11,217,668	17,305,554	2,228,399	15,077,155	43,514,586	17,219,763	26,294,823
1462	Developmental Disability Services - Adult	5,517,168	4,257,998	1,259,170	-	-	-	5,517,168	4,257,998	1,259,170
1463	Comm. Substance Abuse Services - Adult	101,913,125	56,785,138	45,127,987	-	-	-	101,913,125	56,785,138	45,127,987
1464	Community Crisis Services	45,463,702	249,500	45,214,202	1,569,298	1,569,298	-	47,033,000	1,818,798	45,214,202
1543	Whitaker School	5,713,784	4,481,821	1,231,963	-	-	-	5,713,784	4,481,821	1,231,963
1546	Wright School - Child	3,517,002	510	3,516,492	-	-	-	3,517,002	510	3,516,492
1561	Broughton Hospital - Adult	173,018,365	74,327,809	98,690,556	5,000,000	-	5,000,000	178,018,365	74,327,809	103,690,556
1562	Cherry Hospital - Adult	167,662,422	66,778,539	100,883,883	-	-	-	167,662,422	66,778,539	100,883,883
1563	Central Regional Hospital - Adult	230,006,861	98,877,770	131,129,091	-	-	-	230,006,861	98,877,770	131,129,091
1565	Caswell Developmental Center - Adult	101,949,669	91,097,079	10,852,590	-	-	-	101,949,669	91,097,079	10,852,590
1566	Murdoch Developmental Center - Adult	122,431,606	116,084,748	6,346,858	-	-	-	122,431,606	116,084,748	6,346,858
1567	J Iverson Riddle Dev. Center - Adult	72,479,649	67,152,995	5,326,654	-	-	-	72,479,649	67,152,995	5,326,654
156A	Longleaf Neuro-Med Treatment Ctr-Adult	40,375,723	36,579,780	3,795,943	-	-	-	40,375,723	36,579,780	3,795,943
156B	Black Mtn. Neuro-Med Trtmt Ctr-Adult	33,314,284	31,907,820	1,406,464	-	-	-	33,314,284	31,907,820	1,406,464
156C	O'Berry Neuro-Med Treatment Ctr-Adult	57,312,108	51,102,631	6,209,477	-	-	-	57,312,108	51,102,631	6,209,477
156D	Julian F Keith ADATC - Adult	18,695,443	18,695,443	-	-	-	-	18,695,443	18,695,443	-
156E	RJ Blackley ADATC - Adult	17,863,940	17,863,940	-	-	-	-	17,863,940	17,863,940	-
156F	Walter B Jones ADATC - Adult	16,199,742	16,199,742	-	-	-	-	16,199,742	16,199,742	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.										
Budget Code 14460		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1910	Reserves and Transfers	10,000,000	-	10,000,000	148,976,535	125,463,035	23,513,500	158,976,535	125,463,035	33,513,500
1991	Reserve - Indirect Cost	388,297	388,297	-	-	-	-	388,297	388,297	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	58,607,462	58,607,462	-	58,607,462	58,607,462	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	7,079,532	-	7,079,532	7,079,532	-	7,079,532
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	2,561,347	-	2,561,347	2,561,347	-	2,561,347
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	2,817,092	-	2,817,092	2,817,092	-	2,817,092
<b>Divisionwide</b>										
N/A	DSOHF Receipt Adjustment	-	-	-	-	(13,000,000)	13,000,000	-	(13,000,000)	13,000,000
N/A	Communication Accounts Adjustments	-	-	-	723,447	-	723,447	723,447	-	723,447
N/A	Base Budget Correction - DSOHF Receipts	-	-	-	-	34,572,175	(34,572,175)	-	34,572,175	(34,572,175)
N/A	Base Budget Correction - Communications	-	-	-	(723,447)	-	(723,447)	(723,447)	-	(723,447)
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$1,601,236,593</b>	<b>\$813,466,768</b>	<b>\$787,769,825</b>	<b>\$247,187,633</b>	<b>\$211,111,182</b>	<b>\$36,076,451</b>	<b>\$1,848,424,226</b>	<b>\$1,024,577,950</b>	<b>\$823,846,276</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.										
Budget Code 14460		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	28,298,993	9,418,031	18,880,962	989,572	989,572	-	29,288,565	10,407,603	18,880,962
1160	MH/DD/SA Workforce Development	13,395,066	9,784,802	3,610,264	-	-	-	13,395,066	9,784,802	3,610,264
1262	Enforce Underage Drinking Laws	603,574	603,574	-	-	-	-	603,574	603,574	-
1271	Gen SA Prevention - Quality Improvement	10,100,829	9,635,020	465,809	-	-	-	10,100,829	9,635,020	465,809
1332	Targeted Substance Abuse Prevention	1,540,268	1,525,268	15,000	-	-	-	1,540,268	1,525,268	15,000
1422	Comm. Services - Single Stream Funding	276,855,816	-	276,855,816	-	-	-	276,855,816	-	276,855,816
1442	Comm. Substance Abuse Services-Child	3,416,397	3,416,397	-	-	-	-	3,416,397	3,416,397	-
1443	Community Services - Riddle Center	2,325,410	261,058	2,064,352	-	-	-	2,325,410	261,058	2,064,352
1444	Community Mental Health Services - Child	8,917,096	8,781,361	135,735	(347,076)	(347,076)	-	8,570,020	8,434,285	135,735
1445	Developmental Disability Services - Child	1,159,805	-	1,159,805	-	-	-	1,159,805	-	1,159,805
1451	Comm. Services - Traumatic Brain Injury	2,523,086	150,000	2,373,086	1,600,000	-	1,600,000	4,123,086	150,000	3,973,086
1452	PATH Homelessness	2,068,333	2,068,333	-	-	-	-	2,068,333	2,068,333	-
1461	Community Mental Health Services - Adult	26,209,032	14,991,364	11,217,668	15,715,682	638,527	15,077,155	41,924,714	15,629,891	26,294,823
1462	Developmental Disability Services - Adult	5,517,168	4,257,998	1,259,170	-	-	-	5,517,168	4,257,998	1,259,170
1463	Comm. Substance Abuse Services - Adult	101,913,125	56,785,138	45,127,987	-	-	-	101,913,125	56,785,138	45,127,987
1464	Community Crisis Services	45,463,702	249,500	45,214,202	1,307,749	1,307,749	-	46,771,451	1,557,249	45,214,202
1543	Whitaker School	5,713,784	4,481,821	1,231,963	-	-	-	5,713,784	4,481,821	1,231,963
1546	Wright School - Child	3,517,002	510	3,516,492	-	-	-	3,517,002	510	3,516,492
1561	Broughton Hospital - Adult	173,018,365	74,327,809	98,690,556	5,000,000	-	5,000,000	178,018,365	74,327,809	103,690,556
1562	Cherry Hospital - Adult	167,662,422	66,778,539	100,883,883	-	-	-	167,662,422	66,778,539	100,883,883
1563	Central Regional Hospital - Adult	230,006,861	98,877,770	131,129,091	-	-	-	230,006,861	98,877,770	131,129,091
1565	Caswell Developmental Center - Adult	101,949,669	91,097,079	10,852,590	-	-	-	101,949,669	91,097,079	10,852,590
1566	Murdoch Developmental Center - Adult	122,431,606	116,084,748	6,346,858	-	-	-	122,431,606	116,084,748	6,346,858
1567	J Iverson Riddle Dev. Center - Adult	72,479,649	67,152,995	5,326,654	-	-	-	72,479,649	67,152,995	5,326,654
156A	Longleaf Neuro-Med Treatment Ctr-Adult	40,375,723	36,579,780	3,795,943	-	-	-	40,375,723	36,579,780	3,795,943
156B	Black Mtn. Neuro-Med Trtmt Ctr-Adult	33,314,284	31,907,820	1,406,464	-	-	-	33,314,284	31,907,820	1,406,464
156C	O'Berry Neuro-Med Treatment Ctr-Adult	57,312,108	51,102,631	6,209,477	-	-	-	57,312,108	51,102,631	6,209,477
156D	Julian F Keith ADATC - Adult	18,695,443	18,695,443	-	-	-	-	18,695,443	18,695,443	-
156E	RJ Blackley ADATC - Adult	17,863,940	17,863,940	-	-	-	-	17,863,940	17,863,940	-
156F	Walter B Jones ADATC - Adult	16,199,742	16,199,742	-	-	-	-	16,199,742	16,199,742	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.										
Budget Code 14460		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1910	Reserves and Transfers	10,000,000	-	10,000,000	29,782,587	9,801,787	19,980,800	39,782,587	9,801,787	29,980,800
1991	Reserve - Indirect Cost	388,297	388,297	-	-	-	-	388,297	388,297	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	14,098,922	-	14,098,922	14,098,922	-	14,098,922
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	3,907,139	-	3,907,139	3,907,139	-	3,907,139
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	4,082,681	-	4,082,681	4,082,681	-	4,082,681
<b>Divisionwide</b>										
N/A	DSOHF Receipt Adjustment	-	-	-	-	(13,000,000)	13,000,000	-	(13,000,000)	13,000,000
N/A	Communication Accounts Adjustments	-	-	-	723,449	-	723,449	723,449	-	723,449
N/A	Base Budget Correction - DSOHF Receipts	-	-	-	-	34,572,175	(34,572,175)	-	34,572,175	(34,572,175)
N/A	Base Budget Correction - Communications	-	-	-	(723,449)	-	(723,449)	(723,449)	-	(723,449)
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$1,601,236,595</b>	<b>\$813,466,768</b>	<b>\$787,769,827</b>	<b>\$76,137,256</b>	<b>\$33,962,734</b>	<b>\$42,174,522</b>	<b>\$1,677,373,851</b>	<b>\$847,429,502</b>	<b>\$829,944,349</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.					
Budget Code 14460		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	208.000	-	-	208.000
1160	MH/DD/SA Workforce Development	-	-	-	-
1262	Enforce Underage Drinking Laws	-	-	-	-
1271	Gen SA Prevention - Quality Improvement	1.000	-	-	1.000
1332	Targeted Substance Abuse Prevention	1.000	-	-	1.000
1422	Comm. Services - Single Stream Funding	-	-	-	-
1442	Comm. Substance Abuse Services-Child	-	-	-	-
1443	Community Services - Riddle Center	26.000	-	-	26.000
1444	Community Mental Health Services - Child	1.000	-	-	1.000
1445	Developmental Disability Services - Child	-	-	-	-
1451	Comm. Services - Traumatic Brain Injury	-	-	-	-
1452	PATH Homelessness	-	-	-	-
1461	Community Mental Health Services - Adult	-	-	-	-
1462	Developmental Disability Services - Adult	-	-	-	-
1463	Comm. Substance Abuse Services - Adult	10.000	-	-	10.000
1464	Community Crisis Services	-	-	-	-
1543	Whitaker School	70.600	-	-	70.600
1546	Wright School - Child	40.700	-	-	40.700
1561	Broughton Hospital - Adult	1,439.000	-	-	1,439.000
1562	Cherry Hospital - Adult	1,347.100	-	-	1,347.100
1563	Central Regional Hospital - Adult	1,839.650	-	-	1,839.650
1565	Caswell Developmental Center - Adult	1,391.000	-	-	1,391.000
1566	Murdoch Developmental Center - Adult	1,667.000	-	-	1,667.000
1567	J Iverson Riddle Dev. Center - Adult	966.750	-	-	966.750
156A	Longleaf Neuro-Med Treatment Ctr-Adult	520.800	-	-	520.800
156B	Black Mtn. Neuro-Med Trtmt Ctr-Adult	468.000	-	-	468.000
156C	O'Berry Neuro-Med Treatment Ctr-Adult	761.000	-	-	761.000
156D	Julian F Keith ADATC - Adult	197.000	-	-	197.000
156E	RJ Blackley ADATC - Adult	157.000	-	-	157.000
156F	Walter B Jones ADATC - Adult	158.500	-	-	158.500
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	12.000	12.000
1991	Reserve - Indirect Cost	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>11,271.100</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12.000</b>	<b>11,283.100</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.					
Budget Code 14460		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	208.000	-	-	208.000
1160	MH/DD/SA Workforce Development	-	-	-	-
1262	Enforce Underage Drinking Laws	-	-	-	-
1271	Gen SA Prevention - Quality Improvement	1.000	-	-	1.000
1332	Targeted Substance Abuse Prevention	1.000	-	-	1.000
1422	Comm. Services - Single Stream Funding	-	-	-	-
1442	Comm. Substance Abuse Services-Child	-	-	-	-
1443	Community Services - Riddle Center	26.000	-	-	26.000
1444	Community Mental Health Services - Child	1.000	-	-	1.000
1445	Developmental Disability Services - Child	-	-	-	-
1451	Comm. Services - Traumatic Brain Injury	-	-	-	-
1452	PATH Homelessness	-	-	-	-
1461	Community Mental Health Services - Adult	-	-	-	-
1462	Developmental Disability Services - Adult	-	-	-	-
1463	Comm. Substance Abuse Services - Adult	10.000	-	-	10.000
1464	Community Crisis Services	-	-	-	-
1543	Whitaker School	70.600	-	-	70.600
1546	Wright School - Child	40.700	-	-	40.700
1561	Broughton Hospital - Adult	1,439.000	-	-	1,439.000
1562	Cherry Hospital - Adult	1,347.100	-	-	1,347.100
1563	Central Regional Hospital - Adult	1,839.650	-	-	1,839.650
1565	Caswell Developmental Center - Adult	1,391.000	-	-	1,391.000
1566	Murdoch Developmental Center - Adult	1,667.000	-	-	1,667.000
1567	J Iverson Riddle Dev. Center - Adult	966.750	-	-	966.750
156A	Longleaf Neuro-Med Treatment Ctr-Adult	520.800	-	-	520.800
156B	Black Mtn. Neuro-Med Trtmt Ctr-Adult	468.000	-	-	468.000
156C	O'Berry Neuro-Med Treatment Ctr-Adult	761.000	-	-	761.000
156D	Julian F Keith ADATC - Adult	197.000	-	-	197.000
156E	RJ Blackley ADATC - Adult	157.000	-	-	157.000
156F	Walter B Jones ADATC - Adult	158.500	-	-	158.500
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	12.000	12.000
1991	Reserve - Indirect Cost	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>11,271.100</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12.000</b>	<b>11,283.100</b>



House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**14460-Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 1,601,236,593	\$ 1,601,236,595
Less: Receipts	\$ 813,466,768	\$ 813,466,768
Net Appropriation	\$ 787,769,825	\$ 787,769,827
FTE	11,271.100	11,271.100

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

**153 Compensation Increase Reserve**

Provides funding for a salary increase of 2.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional salary increase of 2.5% effective July 1, 2022. Also provides funding for teachers paid based on the teacher salary schedule.

Requirements	\$ 7,079,532R	\$ 14,098,922R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 7,079,532	\$ 14,098,922
FTE	-	-

**154 State Retirement Contributions**

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums, and to provide 2% one-time cost-of-living supplements to retirees in both FY 2021-22 and FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 1,172,142R	\$ 2,517,934R
	1,389,205NR	1,389,205NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,561,347	\$ 3,907,139
FTE	-	-

**155 State Health Plan**

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.

Requirements	\$ 2,817,092R	\$ 4,082,681R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,817,092	\$ 4,082,681
FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**156 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Provides bonuses for full-time State employees and local education employees who worked throughout the COVID-19 pandemic, regardless of funding source. A \$500 bonus is provided to all eligible permanent, full-time employees. Two additional bonuses of \$1,000 and \$500 are provided to employees making less than \$75,000 and \$40,000, respectively. The following employee groups are eligible to receive all three bonuses, regardless of salary level: 1) Law enforcement officers, 2) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, 3) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility, or 4) School principals.

Requirements	\$ 18,007,462NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 18,007,462NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**157 Temporary Funding Assistance for ICF/IIDs**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Provides funds from the State Fiscal Recovery Fund to Local Management Entities/Managed Care Organizations (LME/MCOs) for temporary funding assistance for Intermediate Care Facilities for Individuals with Intellectual Disabilities (ICF/IID) services on a per diem basis.

Requirements	\$ 12,600,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 12,600,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**158 Incident Response Improvement System**

**Fund Code: xxxx**

Provides funds from the State Fiscal Recovery Fund to replace the Incident Response Improvement System (IRIS), a web-based application through which service providers are required to report incidents that may affect the health and safety of individuals receiving publicly funded behavioral health services.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**159 Brynn Marr Hospital**

**Fund Code: xxxx**

Provides funds from the State Fiscal Recovery Fund for Brynn Marr Hospital, Inc., a psychiatric hospital in Onslow County.

Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**160 Forsyth & Mecklenburg Counties Crisis Behavioral Health Program Joint Partnerships**

**Fund Code: xxxx**

Provides funds from the State Fiscal Recovery Fund for Forsyth and Mecklenburg Counties for crisis behavioral health joint partnerships with local hospital systems, local behavioral health crisis centers, local emergency services providers, and LME/MCOs.

Requirements	\$ 25,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 25,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 58,607,462	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 58,607,462	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Service Support  
Fund Code: 1110**

Requirements	\$ 28,298,991	\$ 28,298,993
Less: Receipts	\$ 9,418,031	\$ 9,418,031
Net Appropriation	\$ 18,880,960	\$ 18,880,962
FTE	208.000	208.000

**161 MHBG - Administration  
Fund Code: 1110**

Adjusts funding for administration from the federal Community Mental Health Services Block Grant (MHBG) to reflect actual costs. Total MHBG funding for this purpose is \$323,120 in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 123,120R	\$ 123,120R
Less: Receipts	\$ 123,120R	\$ 123,120R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**162 SABG - Administration  
Fund Code: 1110**

Adjusts funding for administration from the federal Substance Abuse Prevention and Treatment Block Grant (SABG) to reflect actual costs. Total SABG funding for this purpose is \$1.3 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 866,452R	\$ 866,452R
Less: Receipts	\$ 866,452R	\$ 866,452R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Service Support Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 29,288,563	\$ 29,288,565
Less: Receipts	\$ 10,407,603	\$ 10,407,603
Net Appropriation	\$ 18,880,960	\$ 18,880,962
FTE	208.000	208.000

**MH/DD/SA Workforce Development  
Fund Code: 1160**

Requirements	\$ 13,395,066	\$ 13,395,066
Less: Receipts	\$ 9,784,802	\$ 9,784,802
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,610,264	\$ 3,610,264
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

163 No direct change

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

MH/DD/SA Workforce Development Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 13,395,066	\$ 13,395,066
Less: Receipts	\$ 9,784,802	\$ 9,784,802
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 3,610,264</b>	<b>\$ 3,610,264</b>
FTE	-	-

Enforce Underage Drinking Laws  
Fund Code: 1262

Requirements	\$ 603,574	\$ 603,574
Less: Receipts	\$ 603,574	\$ 603,574
Net Appropriation	0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

164 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Enforce Underage Drinking Laws Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 603,574	\$ 603,574
Less: Receipts	\$ 603,574	\$ 603,574
Net Appropriation	<b>0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>
FTE	-	-

General Prevention - Quality Improvement  
Fund Code: 1271

Requirements	\$ 10,100,829	\$ 10,100,829
Less: Receipts	\$ 9,635,020	\$ 9,635,020
Net Appropriation	465,809	\$ 465,809
FTE	1.000	1.000

165 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

General Prevention - Quality Improvement Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 10,100,829	\$ 10,100,829
Less: Receipts	\$ 9,635,020	\$ 9,635,020
Net Appropriation	<b>465,809</b>	<b>\$ 465,809</b>
FTE	1.000	1.000

Targeted Substance Abuse Prevention  
Fund Code: 1332

Requirements	\$ 1,540,268	\$ 1,540,268
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,525,268	\$ 1,525,268
Net Appropriation	15,000	\$ 15,000
FTE	1.000	1.000

166 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Targeted Substance Abuse Prevention Revised Budget

	<b>FY 2021-22</b>	<b>FY 2022-23</b>
Requirements	\$ 1,540,268	\$ 1,540,268
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,525,268	\$ 1,525,268
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 15,000</b>	<b>\$ 15,000</b>
FTE	1.000	1.000

Single Stream Funding  
Fund Code: 1422

Requirements	\$ 276,855,816	\$ 276,855,816
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 276,855,816</b>	<b>\$ 276,855,816</b>
FTE	-	-

167 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE	-	-

Single Stream Funding Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 276,855,816	\$ 276,855,816
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 276,855,816</b>	<b>\$ 276,855,816</b>
FTE	-	-

Community Substance Abuse Services - Child  
Fund Code: 1442

Requirements	\$ 3,416,397	\$ 3,416,397
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,416,397	\$ 3,416,397
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>
FTE	-	-

168 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE	-	-

Community Substance Abuse Services - Child Revised  
Budget

Requirements	\$ 3,416,397	\$ 3,416,397
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,416,397	\$ 3,416,397
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>
FTE	-	-

Riddle Center  
Fund Code: 1443

Requirements	\$ 2,325,410	\$ 2,325,410
Less: Receipts	\$ 261,058	\$ 261,058
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 2,064,352</b>	<b>\$ 2,064,352</b>
FTE	26.000	26.000

169 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE	-	-

Riddle Center Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 2,325,410	\$ 2,325,410
Less: Receipts	\$ 261,058	\$ 261,058
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 2,064,352</b>	<b>\$ 2,064,352</b>
FTE	26.000	26.000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**Community Mental Health Services - Child  
Fund Code: 1444**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 8,917,096	\$ 8,917,096
Less: Receipts	\$ 8,781,361	\$ 8,781,361
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 135,735</b>	<b>\$ 135,735</b>
FTE	1.000	1.000

**170 MHBG - Children's Mental Health Services  
Fund Code: 1444**

Adjusts federal MHBG receipts for children's mental health services due to availability. Total MHBG funding for this purpose is \$5.5 million in FY 2021-22 and \$4.4 million in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 681,241R	\$ (347,076)R
Less: Receipts	\$ 681,241R	\$ (347,076)R
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE	-	-

**Community Mental Health Services - Child Revised  
Budget**

Requirements	\$ 9,598,337	\$ 8,570,020
Less: Receipts	\$ 9,462,602	\$ 8,434,285
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 135,735</b>	<b>\$ 135,735</b>
FTE	1.000	1.000

**Community Developmental Disability Services - Child  
Fund Code: 1445**

Requirements	\$ 1,159,805	\$ 1,159,805
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 1,159,805</b>	<b>\$ 1,159,805</b>
FTE	-	-

**171 No direct change**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE	-	-

**Community Developmental Disability Services - Child  
Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 1,159,805	\$ 1,159,805
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 1,159,805</b>	<b>\$ 1,159,805</b>
FTE	-	-

**Traumatic Brain Injury  
Fund Code: 1451**

Requirements	\$ 2,523,086	\$ 2,523,086
Less: Receipts	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 2,373,086</b>	<b>\$ 2,373,086</b>
FTE	-	-

**172 Traumatic Brain Injury Services  
Fund Code: 1451**

Provides additional funding for Traumatic Brain Injury (TBI) services. The revised net appropriation for TBI services is \$3,973,086 in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 1,600,000R	\$ 1,600,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 1,600,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,600,000</b>
FTE	-	-

**Traumatic Brain Injury Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 4,123,086	\$ 4,123,086
Less: Receipts	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 3,973,086</b>	<b>\$ 3,973,086</b>
FTE	-	-

**Path Homelessness  
Fund Code: 1452**

Requirements	\$ 2,068,333	\$ 2,068,333
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,068,333	\$ 2,068,333
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

173 No direct change

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Path Homelessness Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 2,068,333	\$ 2,068,333
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,068,333	\$ 2,068,333
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

Community Mental Health Services - Adult  
Fund Code: 1461

Requirements	\$ 26,209,032	\$ 26,209,032
Less: Receipts	\$ 14,991,364	\$ 14,991,364
Net Appropriation	\$ 11,217,668	\$ 11,217,668
FTE	-	-

174 Transitions to Community Living Initiative  
Fund Code: 1461

Completes the phased-in implementation of the Transitions to Community Living Initiative (TCLI) to ensure compliance with the US Department of Justice Olmstead settlement. This funding expands the number of individuals transitioning into housing slots, increases the number of referrals to supported employment, and serves more individuals in Assertive Community Treatment (ACT). The revised net appropriation for TCLI across all Health and Human Services divisions is \$68.2 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 15,077,155R	\$ 15,077,155R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 15,077,155	\$ 15,077,155
FTE	-	-

175 MHBG - First Psychotic Symptom Treatment  
Fund Code: 1461

Adjusts funding for first psychotic symptom treatment for individuals with early serious mental illness through the federal MHBG due to changes in the required set-aside, which is now 10%. The revised total requirements for this purpose is \$4.2 million in FY 2021-22 and \$2.6 million in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 2,228,399R	\$ 638,527R
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,228,399R	\$ 638,527R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Community Mental Health Services - Adult Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 43,514,586	\$ 41,924,714
Less: Receipts	\$ 17,219,763	\$ 15,629,891
Net Appropriation	\$ 26,294,823	\$ 26,294,823
FTE	-	-

Community Developmental Disability Services - Adult  
Fund Code: 1462

Requirements	\$ 5,517,168	\$ 5,517,168
Less: Receipts	\$ 4,257,998	\$ 4,257,998
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,259,170	\$ 1,259,170
FTE	-	-

176 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Community Developmental Disability Services - Adult Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 5,517,168	\$ 5,517,168
Less: Receipts	\$ 4,257,998	\$ 4,257,998
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,259,170	\$ 1,259,170
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**Community Substance Abuse Services - Adult**  
**Fund Code: 1463**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 101,913,125	\$ 101,913,125
Less: Receipts	\$ 56,785,138	\$ 56,785,138
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 45,127,987</b>	<b>\$ 45,127,987</b>
FTE	10.000	10.000

177 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Community Substance Abuse Services - Adult Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 101,913,125	\$ 101,913,125
Less: Receipts	\$ 56,785,138	\$ 56,785,138
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 45,127,987</b>	<b>\$ 45,127,987</b>
FTE	10.000	10.000

**Community Crisis Services**  
**Fund Code: 1464**

Requirements	\$ 45,463,702	\$ 45,463,702
Less: Receipts	\$ 249,500	\$ 249,500
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 45,214,202</b>	<b>\$ 45,214,202</b>
FTE	-	-

178 MHBG - Crisis Services  
**Fund Code: 1464**

Adjusts funding for crisis services through the federal MHBG due to the new 5% crisis set-aside. The revised total requirements for this purpose is \$1.6 million in FY 2021-22 and \$1.3 million in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 1,569,298R	\$ 1,307,749R
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,569,298R	\$ 1,307,749R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Community Crisis Services Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 47,033,000	\$ 46,771,451
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,818,798	\$ 1,557,249
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 45,214,202</b>	<b>\$ 45,214,202</b>
FTE	-	-

**Whitaker School**  
**Fund Code: 1543**

Requirements	\$ 5,713,784	\$ 5,713,784
Less: Receipts	\$ 4,481,821	\$ 4,481,821
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 1,231,963</b>	<b>\$ 1,231,963</b>
FTE	70.600	70.600

179 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Whitaker School Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 5,713,784	\$ 5,713,784
Less: Receipts	\$ 4,481,821	\$ 4,481,821
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 1,231,963</b>	<b>\$ 1,231,963</b>
FTE	70.600	70.600

**Wright School - Child**  
**Fund Code: 1546**

Requirements	\$ 3,517,002	\$ 3,517,002
Less: Receipts	\$ 510	\$ 510
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 3,516,492</b>	<b>\$ 3,516,492</b>
FTE	40.700	40.700

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

180 No direct change

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Wright School - Child Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 3,517,002	\$ 3,517,002
Less: Receipts	\$ 510	\$ 510
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 3,516,492</b>	<b>\$ 3,516,492</b>
FTE	40.700	40.700

**Broughton Hospital**  
**Fund Code: 1561**

Requirements	\$ 173,018,365	\$ 173,018,365
Less: Receipts	\$ 74,327,809	\$ 74,327,809
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 98,690,556</b>	<b>\$ 98,690,556</b>
FTE	1,439.000	1,439.000

**181 Broughton Hospital Building Reserves**  
**Fund Code: 1561**

Increases funding for operations, including utilities and maintenance agreements, at the new Broughton Hospital.

Requirements	\$ 5,000,000R	\$ 5,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 5,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 5,000,000</b>
FTE	-	-

Broughton Hospital Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 178,018,365	\$ 178,018,365
Less: Receipts	\$ 74,327,809	\$ 74,327,809
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 103,690,556</b>	<b>\$ 103,690,556</b>
FTE	1,439.000	1,439.000

**Cherry Hospital**  
**Fund Code: 1562**

Requirements	\$ 167,662,422	\$ 167,662,422
Less: Receipts	\$ 66,778,539	\$ 66,778,539
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 100,883,883</b>	<b>\$ 100,883,883</b>
FTE	1,347.100	1,347.100

182 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Cherry Hospital Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 167,662,422	\$ 167,662,422
Less: Receipts	\$ 66,778,539	\$ 66,778,539
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 100,883,883</b>	<b>\$ 100,883,883</b>
FTE	1,347.100	1,347.100

**Central Regional Hospital**  
**Fund Code: 1563**

Requirements	\$ 230,006,861	\$ 230,006,861
Less: Receipts	\$ 98,877,770	\$ 98,877,770
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 131,129,091</b>	<b>\$ 131,129,091</b>
FTE	1,839.650	1,839.650

183 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-



House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Central Regional Hospital Revised Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 230,006,861	\$ 230,006,861
Less: Receipts	\$ 98,877,770	\$ 98,877,770
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 131,129,091</b>	<b>\$ 131,129,091</b>
FTE	1,839.650	1,839.650

Caswell Developmental Center  
Fund Code: 1565

Requirements	\$ 101,949,669	\$ 101,949,669
Less: Receipts	\$ 91,097,079	\$ 91,097,079
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 10,852,590</b>	<b>\$ 10,852,590</b>
FTE	1,391.000	1,391.000

184 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE	-	-

Caswell Developmental Center Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 101,949,669	\$ 101,949,669
Less: Receipts	\$ 91,097,079	\$ 91,097,079
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 10,852,590</b>	<b>\$ 10,852,590</b>
FTE	1,391.000	1,391.000

Murdoch Developmental Center  
Fund Code: 1566

Requirements	\$ 122,431,606	\$ 122,431,606
Less: Receipts	\$ 116,084,748	\$ 116,084,748
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 6,346,858</b>	<b>\$ 6,346,858</b>
FTE	1,667.000	1,667.000

185 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE	-	-

Murdoch Developmental Center Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 122,431,606	\$ 122,431,606
Less: Receipts	\$ 116,084,748	\$ 116,084,748
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 6,346,858</b>	<b>\$ 6,346,858</b>
FTE	1,667.000	1,667.000

J. Iverson Developmental Center  
Fund Code: 1567

Requirements	\$ 72,479,649	\$ 72,479,649
Less: Receipts	\$ 67,152,995	\$ 67,152,995
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 5,326,654</b>	<b>\$ 5,326,654</b>
FTE	966.750	966.750

186 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE	-	-

J. Iverson Developmental Center Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 72,479,649	\$ 72,479,649
Less: Receipts	\$ 67,152,995	\$ 67,152,995
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 5,326,654</b>	<b>\$ 5,326,654</b>
FTE	966.750	966.750

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Longleaf Neuro-Medical Treatment Center  
Fund Code: 156A

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 40,375,723	\$ 40,375,723
Less: Receipts	\$ 36,579,780	\$ 36,579,780
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 3,795,943</b>	<b>\$ 3,795,943</b>
FTE	520.800	520.800

187 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Longleaf Neuro-Medical Treatment Center Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 40,375,723	\$ 40,375,723
Less: Receipts	\$ 36,579,780	\$ 36,579,780
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 3,795,943</b>	<b>\$ 3,795,943</b>
FTE	520.800	520.800

Black Mountain Neuro-Medical Treatment Center  
Fund Code: 156B

Requirements	\$ 33,314,284	\$ 33,314,284
Less: Receipts	\$ 31,907,820	\$ 31,907,820
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 1,406,464</b>	<b>\$ 1,406,464</b>
FTE	468.000	468.000

188 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Black Mountain Neuro-Medical Treatment Center Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 33,314,284	\$ 33,314,284
Less: Receipts	\$ 31,907,820	\$ 31,907,820
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 1,406,464</b>	<b>\$ 1,406,464</b>
FTE	468.000	468.000

O'Berry Neuro-Medical Treatment Center  
Fund Code: 156C

Requirements	\$ 57,312,108	\$ 57,312,108
Less: Receipts	\$ 51,102,631	\$ 51,102,631
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 6,209,477</b>	<b>\$ 6,209,477</b>
FTE	761.000	761.000

189 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

O'Berry Neuro-Medical Treatment Center Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 57,312,108	\$ 57,312,108
Less: Receipts	\$ 51,102,631	\$ 51,102,631
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 6,209,477</b>	<b>\$ 6,209,477</b>
FTE	761.000	761.000

Julian F. Keith ADATC  
Fund Code: 156D

Requirements	\$ 18,695,443	\$ 18,695,443
Less: Receipts	\$ 18,695,443	\$ 18,695,443
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>
FTE	197.000	197.000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

190 No direct change

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Julian F. Keith ADATC Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 18,695,443	\$ 18,695,443
Less: Receipts	\$ 18,695,443	\$ 18,695,443
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	197.000	197.000

R. J. Blackley ADATC  
Fund Code: 156E

Requirements	\$ 17,863,940	\$ 17,863,940
Less: Receipts	\$ 17,863,940	\$ 17,863,940
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	157.000	157.000

191 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

R. J. Blackley ADATC Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 17,863,940	\$ 17,863,940
Less: Receipts	\$ 17,863,940	\$ 17,863,940
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	157.000	157.000

Walter B. Jones ADATC  
Fund Code: 156F

Requirements	\$ 16,199,742	\$ 16,199,742
Less: Receipts	\$ 16,199,742	\$ 16,199,742
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	158.500	158.500

192 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Walter B. Jones ADATC Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 16,199,742	\$ 16,199,742
Less: Receipts	\$ 16,199,742	\$ 16,199,742
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	158.500	158.500

Reserves and Transfers  
Fund Code: 1910

Requirements	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 10,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 10,000,000
FTE	-	-

193 Group Homes  
Fund Code: 1910

Provides funding to group homes for temporary, short-term financial assistance in the form of monthly payments on behalf of residents meeting specified criteria. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$1.8 million in FY 2021-22.

Requirements	\$ 1,800,000	NR \$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,800,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**194 Group Home Stabilization and Transition**

**Fund Code: 1910**

Provides funding to incentivize the development of Medicaid services to support the needs of recipients living in community-based settings, to establish new rate models and methodologies, to increase the payments to LME/MCOs to facilitate transition to a more appropriate and sustainable service funding model, and to continue the existing funding and rate structure to offset loss of bridge funding. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$14,913,500 in FY 2021-22 and \$14,930,800 in FY 2022-23.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 15,000,000R (86,500)NR	\$ 15,000,000R (69,200)NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 14,913,500	\$ 14,930,800
FTE	-	-

**195 Surry County Addiction Treatment**

**Fund Code: 1910**

Provides funds for Partners Health Management to address the needs of individuals in Surry County struggling with addiction. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$500,000 in FY 2021-22.

Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**196 Hope Alive**

**Fund Code: 1910**

Provides funds to Hope Alive, Inc., for the annual operating budget of a substance use disorder treatment and recovery facility in Robeson County. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$5 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 5,000,000R	\$ 5,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000
FTE	-	-

**197 Wilkes Recovery Revolution**

**Fund Code: 1910**

Provides a directed grant for Wilkes Recovery Revolution, Inc., a nonprofit in Wilkes County. Funds will be used to address the needs of individuals struggling with addiction. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$500,000 in FY 2021-22.

Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**198 GiGi's Playhouse - Charlotte**

**Fund Code: 1910**

Provides a directed grant to Gigi's Playhouse, Inc. in Charlotte, a nonprofit that provides services to individuals with Down syndrome and their families. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$500,000 in FY 2021-22.

Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**199 Fellowship Hall, Inc.**

**Fund Code: 1910**

Provides a directed grant to Fellowship Hall, Inc., a nonprofit drug and alcohol recovery center in Greensboro. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$100,000 in FY 2021-22.

Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 100,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**200 Safer Communities Ministry**

**Fund Code: 1910**

Provides a directed grant to Safer Communities Ministry, Inc., a nonprofit in Union County that provides rehabilitation services to inmates, ex-offenders, addicts, and their families. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$150,000 in FY 2021-22.

Requirements	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 150,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**201 Reality Ministries**

**Fund Code: 1910**

Provides a directed grant for Reality Ministries, Inc., a nonprofit in Durham who serves individuals with developmental disabilities. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$50,000 in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ 50,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000
FTE	-	-

**202 MHBG - Adult/Child Mental Health Services**

**Fund Code: 1910**

Adjusts federal MHBG receipts for mental health services based on availability. Total MHBG funding for this purpose is \$26.9 million in FY 2021-22 and \$17.1 million in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 8,326,782R	\$ (1,404,961)R
Less: Receipts	\$ 8,326,782R	\$ (1,404,961)R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**203 MHBG - Adult/Child Mental Health Services Positions  
Fund Code: 1910**

Adjusts funding for adult and child mental health services through the federal MHBG to establish 3 new positions: 2 mental health recovery specialists and 1 crisis coordinator.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 350,150R	\$ 350,150R
Less: Receipts	\$ 350,150R	\$ 350,150R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	3.000	3.000

**204 SABG - Substance Abuse Prevention  
Fund Code: 1910**

Adjusts funding for substance abuse prevention services under the federal SABG based on availability. Total SABG funding for this purpose is \$16.6 million in FY 2021-22 and \$11.0 million in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 7,484,283R	\$ 1,889,561R
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,484,283R	\$ 1,889,561R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**205 SABG - Substance Abuse Treatment for Children and Adults  
Fund Code: 1910**

Adjusts funding for treatment services and recovery supports through the federal SABG based on availability. Total SABG funding for this purpose is \$59.8 million in FY 2021-22 and \$37.4 million in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 30,297,573R	\$ 7,918,687R
Less: Receipts	\$ 30,297,573R	\$ 7,918,687R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**206 SABG - Substance Abuse Services Positions  
Fund Code: 1910**

Adjusts funding for substance abuse prevention through the federal SABG to establish 9 new positions: 3 positions supporting substance abuse prevention services and 6 positions supporting addiction and recovery services.

Requirements	\$ 1,048,350R	\$ 1,048,350R
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,048,350R	\$ 1,048,350R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	9.000	9.000

**207 MHBG - American Rescue Plan Act  
Fund Code: 1910**

Budgets supplemental MHBG funds provided by the American Rescue Plan Act.

Requirements	\$ 41,535,246NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 41,535,246NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**208 SABG - American Rescue Plan Act  
Fund Code: 1910**

Budgets supplemental SABG funds provided by the American Rescue Plan Act.

Requirements	\$ 36,420,651NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 36,420,651NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Reserves and Transfers Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 158,976,535	\$ 39,782,587
Less: Receipts	\$ 125,463,035	\$ 9,801,787
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 33,513,500</b>	<b>\$ 29,980,800</b>
FTE	12.000	12.000

**Reserve - Indirect Cost  
Fund Code: 1991**

Requirements	\$ 388,297	\$ 388,297
Less: Receipts	\$ 388,297	\$ 388,297
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

**209 No direct change**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Reserve - Indirect Cost Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 388,297	\$ 388,297
Less: Receipts	\$ 388,297	\$ 388,297
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>
FTE	-	-

**Divisionwide**

Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**210 Base Budget Correction - DSOHF Receipts**

Eliminates an adjustment included in the base budget for receipts across the Division of State Operated Healthcare Facilities (DSOHF). Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1.1(d)(1c)).

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 34,572,175R	\$ 34,572,175R
Net Appropriation	\$ (34,572,175)	\$ (34,572,175)
FTE	-	-

**211 DSOHF Receipt Adjustment**

Reduces budgeted receipts across various facilities to rectify the chronic DSOHF budget shortfall.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ (13,000,000)R	\$ (13,000,000)R
Net Appropriation	\$ 13,000,000	\$ 13,000,000
FTE	-	-

**212 Base Budget Correction - Communications**

Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for the Division's communication accounts. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1.1(d)(1c)).

Requirements	\$ (723,447)R	\$ (723,449)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (723,447)	\$ (723,449)
FTE	-	-

**213 Communication Accounts Adjustments**

Provides additional funding for the Division's communication accounts based on actual cost billed in FY 2019-20.

Requirements	\$ 723,447R	\$ 723,449R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 723,447	\$ 723,449
FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 247,187,633	\$ 76,137,256
Less: Receipts	\$ 211,111,182	\$ 33,962,734
Net Appropriation	\$ 36,076,451	\$ 42,174,522

FTE 12.000 12.000

Recurring \$ 31,173,746 \$ 40,804,517

Nonrecurring \$ 4,902,705 \$ 1,370,005

Net Appropriation \$ 36,076,451 \$ 42,174,522

FTE 12.000 12.000

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements \$ 1,848,424,226 \$ 1,677,373,851

Revised Receipts \$ 1,024,577,950 \$ 847,429,502

Revised Net Appropriation \$ 823,846,276 \$ 829,944,349

Revised FTE 11,283.100 11,283.100

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**24460-DMH/DD/SAS - Special**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 11,087,423	\$ 11,087,423
Receipts	\$ 11,087,423	\$ 11,087,423
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	1.000	1.000

**Legislative Changes**

**DHHS - DMH/DD/SAS - Special  
Fund Code: 2296**

<b>214 Johnston Health Enterprises</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,420,482NR	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: 2296</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,420,482NR	\$ -
Provides funds to Johnston Health Enterprises, Inc., a nonprofit healthcare organization, for the construction of mental health treatment beds. This funding is provided from the Dorothea Dix Hospital Property Fund. Total funding for this project is \$3.1 million, with the remaining \$1,679,519 provided by the State Capital and Infrastructure Fund (SCIF).	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>215 Good Hope Hospital</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,420,481NR	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: 2296</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,420,481NR	\$ -
Provides funds to Good Hope Hospital in Harnett County for the construction of mental health treatment beds. This funding is provided from the Dorothea Dix Hospital Property Fund. Total funding for this project is \$2,550,000, with the remaining \$1,129,519 provided by the SCIF.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>216 Harnett Health System</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,420,481NR	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: 2296</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,420,481NR	\$ -
Provides funds to Harnett Health System, Inc., a nonprofit healthcare organization, for the construction of mental health treatment beds at Betsy Johnson Hospital. This funding is provided from the Dorothea Dix Hospital Property Fund. Total funding for this project is \$8 million, with the remaining \$6,579,519 provided by the SCIF.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 4,261,444	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 4,261,444	\$ -
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 15,348,867	\$ 11,087,423
Revised Receipts	\$ 15,348,867	\$ 11,087,423
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Revised FTE	1.000	1.000

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	54,338,155	54,338,155
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 54,338,155	\$ 54,338,155

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**2XXXX-Opioid Abatement Fund**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Legislative Changes**

**Opioid Abatement Fund  
Fund Code: 2xxx**

<b>217 Opioid Settlement Funds</b>		Requirements	\$ 15,735,496NR		\$ 812,250NR
<b>Fund Code: 2xxx</b>		Less: Receipts	\$ 15,735,496NR		\$ 812,250NR
Provides funds from the multi-state opioid settlement with McKinsey to the Department of Health and Human Services to be allocated within the allowable uses of the Opioid Abatement Fund, with \$1 million to be provided to the North Carolina Association for the Treatment of Opioid Dependence.		Net Change	\$ -		\$ -
		FTE	-		-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 15,735,496	\$ 812,250
Less: Receipts	\$ 15,735,496	\$ 812,250
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 15,735,496	\$ 812,250
Revised Receipts	\$ 15,735,496	\$ 812,250
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Revised FTE	-	-

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	-
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 0



## Public Health Budget Code 14430

### General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$971,712,464	\$971,814,383
Receipts	\$814,008,283	\$814,027,157
Net Appropriation	\$157,704,181	\$157,787,226
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$392,869,246	\$10,356,500
Receipts	\$381,521,239	\$116,750
Net Appropriation	\$11,348,007	\$10,239,750
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$1,364,581,710	\$982,170,883
Receipts	\$1,195,529,522	\$814,143,907
Net Appropriation	\$169,052,188	\$168,026,976

### General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	1,960.960	1,960.960
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	8.000	8.000
<b>Revised Budget</b>	1,968.960	1,968.960

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Public Health										
Budget Code 14430		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	23,498,233	13,861,827	9,636,406	-	-	-	23,498,233	13,861,827	9,636,406
1151	Forensic Tests for Alcohol	5,221,224	5,221,223	1	-	-	-	5,221,224	5,221,223	1
1152	Asbestos & Lead - Hazard Management	2,234,642	1,958,060	276,582	-	-	-	2,234,642	1,958,060	276,582
1153	Environmental Health Regulation	9,339,641	5,722,871	3,616,770	-	-	-	9,339,641	5,722,871	3,616,770
1161	Public Health - Capacity Building	14,085,738	1,108,306	12,977,432	-	-	-	14,085,738	1,108,306	12,977,432
1171	State Center for Health Statistics	6,176,952	2,612,012	3,564,940	-	-	-	6,176,952	2,612,012	3,564,940
1172	Office of Chief Medical Examiner	15,279,484	3,902,086	11,377,398	503,404	-	503,404	15,782,888	3,902,086	11,880,802
1173	Vital Records	4,717,840	3,386,798	1,331,042	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	6,717,840	3,386,798	3,331,042
1174	Public Health - Lab	69,044,476	62,701,080	6,343,396	-	-	-	69,044,476	62,701,080	6,343,396
1175	Public Health - Surveillance	53,867,008	51,485,340	2,381,668	150,000	-	150,000	54,017,008	51,485,340	2,531,668
1261	Public Health - Promotion	6,188,649	5,309,505	879,144	-	-	-	6,188,649	5,309,505	879,144
1262	Office of Minority Health and Health Disp	3,187,266	-	3,187,266	-	-	-	3,187,266	-	3,187,266
1264	Public Health - Preparedness & Response	10,078,690	7,995,226	2,083,464	-	-	-	10,078,690	7,995,226	2,083,464
126C	Access Outreach - Chronic Disease	3,057,338	2,278,242	779,096	-	-	-	3,057,338	2,278,242	779,096
1271	Children & Adult Health Prevention	30,017,490	21,474,891	8,542,599	-	-	-	30,017,490	21,474,891	8,542,599
1272	Child & Adult Nutrition Services	126,879,160	126,878,622	538	-	-	-	126,879,160	126,878,622	538
1311	HIV/STD Prevention Activities	19,015,584	14,693,454	4,322,130	-	-	-	19,015,584	14,693,454	4,322,130
1312	Medical Evaluation & Risk Assessment	1,518,159	775,167	742,992	-	-	-	1,518,159	775,167	742,992
1313	Wisewoman	864,419	864,419	-	-	-	-	864,419	864,419	-
1320	Breast & Cervical Cancer Control	4,563,356	2,955,906	1,607,450	-	-	-	4,563,356	2,955,906	1,607,450
1331	Immunization	11,300,521	10,167,830	1,132,691	-	-	-	11,300,521	10,167,830	1,132,691
1332	Children's Health Services	27,931,207	9,494,236	18,436,971	-	-	-	27,931,207	9,494,236	18,436,971
1370	Refugee Health Assessment	431,999	431,999	-	-	-	-	431,999	431,999	-
13A1	Maternal and Infant Health	53,291,969	37,981,361	15,310,608	5,419,749	(340,251)	5,760,000	58,711,718	37,641,110	21,070,608
13A2	Women, Infants and Children (WIC)	294,663,450	294,262,359	401,091	-	-	-	294,663,450	294,262,359	401,091
13B0	Oral Health Preventive Services	5,429,931	2,183,402	3,246,529	-	-	-	5,429,931	2,183,402	3,246,529
1421	Sickle Cell Adult Treatment	1,391,809	346,287	1,045,522	-	-	-	1,391,809	346,287	1,045,522
1441	Early Intervention	74,811,541	50,278,918	24,532,623	-	-	-	74,811,541	50,278,918	24,532,623
1460	Communicable Disease (HIV/AIDS and TB)	85,903,354	68,633,521	17,269,833	1,200,000	-	1,200,000	87,103,354	68,633,521	18,469,833
14A0	Sickle Cell Support - Children	3,317,985	639,986	2,677,999	-	-	-	3,317,985	639,986	2,677,999

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Public Health										
Budget Code 14430		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	193,049,062	192,719,399	329,663	193,049,062	192,719,399	329,663
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	4,403,349	4,403,349	-	-	-	-	4,403,349	4,403,349	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	189,142,091	189,142,091	-	189,142,091	189,142,091	-
<b>Divisionwide</b>										
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(643,163)	-	(643,163)	(643,163)	-	(643,163)
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	440,896	-	440,896	440,896	-	440,896
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	399,133	-	399,133	399,133	-	399,133
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	1,208,074	-	1,208,074	1,208,074	-	1,208,074
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$971,712,464</b>	<b>\$814,008,283</b>	<b>\$157,704,181</b>	<b>\$392,869,246</b>	<b>\$381,521,239</b>	<b>\$11,348,007</b>	<b>\$1,364,581,710</b>	<b>\$1,195,529,522</b>	<b>\$169,052,188</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Public Health										
Budget Code 14430		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	23,554,855	13,880,701	9,674,154	-	-	-	23,554,855	13,880,701	9,674,154
1151	Forensic Tests for Alcohol	5,221,224	5,221,223	1	-	-	-	5,221,224	5,221,223	1
1152	Asbestos & Lead - Hazard Management	2,234,642	1,958,060	276,582	-	-	-	2,234,642	1,958,060	276,582
1153	Environmental Health Regulation	9,339,641	5,722,871	3,616,770	-	-	-	9,339,641	5,722,871	3,616,770
1161	Public Health - Capacity Building	14,085,738	1,108,306	12,977,432	-	-	-	14,085,738	1,108,306	12,977,432
1171	State Center for Health Statistics	6,176,952	2,612,012	3,564,940	-	-	-	6,176,952	2,612,012	3,564,940
1172	Office of Chief Medical Examiner	15,279,484	3,902,086	11,377,398	503,404	-	503,404	15,782,888	3,902,086	11,880,802
1173	Vital Records	4,717,840	3,386,798	1,331,042	-	-	-	4,717,840	3,386,798	1,331,042
1174	Public Health - Lab	69,044,476	62,701,080	6,343,396	-	-	-	69,044,476	62,701,080	6,343,396
1175	Public Health - Surveillance	53,867,008	51,485,340	2,381,668	-	-	-	53,867,008	51,485,340	2,381,668
1261	Public Health - Promotion	6,188,649	5,309,505	879,144	51,326	51,326	-	6,239,975	5,360,831	879,144
1262	Office of Minority Health and Health Disp	3,187,266	-	3,187,266	-	-	-	3,187,266	-	3,187,266
1264	Public Health - Preparedness & Response	10,078,690	7,995,226	2,083,464	-	-	-	10,078,690	7,995,226	2,083,464
126C	Access Outreach - Chronic Disease	3,057,338	2,278,242	779,096	-	-	-	3,057,338	2,278,242	779,096
1271	Children & Adult Health Prevention	30,017,490	21,474,891	8,542,599	-	-	-	30,017,490	21,474,891	8,542,599
1272	Child & Adult Nutrition Services	126,879,160	126,878,622	538	-	-	-	126,879,160	126,878,622	538
1311	HIV/STD Prevention Activities	19,019,580	14,693,454	4,326,126	-	-	-	19,019,580	14,693,454	4,326,126
1312	Medical Evaluation & Risk Assessment	1,518,159	775,167	742,992	-	-	-	1,518,159	775,167	742,992
1313	Wisewoman	864,419	864,419	-	-	-	-	864,419	864,419	-
1320	Breast & Cervical Cancer Control	4,563,356	2,955,906	1,607,450	-	-	-	4,563,356	2,955,906	1,607,450
1331	Immunization	11,300,521	10,167,830	1,132,691	-	-	-	11,300,521	10,167,830	1,132,691
1332	Children's Health Services	27,931,207	9,494,236	18,436,971	-	-	-	27,931,207	9,494,236	18,436,971
1370	Refugee Health Assessment	431,999	431,999	-	-	-	-	431,999	431,999	-
13A1	Maternal and Infant Health	53,291,969	37,981,361	15,310,608	4,859,749	(340,251)	5,200,000	58,151,718	37,641,110	20,510,608
13A2	Women, Infants and Children (WIC)	294,663,450	294,262,359	401,091	-	-	-	294,663,450	294,262,359	401,091
13B0	Oral Health Preventive Services	5,429,931	2,183,402	3,246,529	-	-	-	5,429,931	2,183,402	3,246,529
1421	Sickle Cell Adult Treatment	1,391,809	346,287	1,045,522	-	-	-	1,391,809	346,287	1,045,522
1441	Early Intervention	74,852,842	50,278,918	24,573,924	-	-	-	74,852,842	50,278,918	24,573,924
1460	Communicable Disease (HIV/AIDS and TB)	85,903,354	68,633,521	17,269,833	1,200,000	-	1,200,000	87,103,354	68,633,521	18,469,833
14A0	Sickle Cell Support - Children	3,317,985	639,986	2,677,999	-	-	-	3,317,985	639,986	2,677,999

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Public Health										
Budget Code 14430		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	718,038	405,675	312,363	718,038	405,675	312,363
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	4,403,349	4,403,349	-	-	-	-	4,403,349	4,403,349	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Divisionwide</b>										
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(643,163)	-	(643,163)	(643,163)	-	(643,163)
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	672,553	-	672,553	672,553	-	672,553
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	578,445	-	578,445	578,445	-	578,445
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	2,416,148	-	2,416,148	2,416,148	-	2,416,148
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$971,814,383</b>	<b>\$814,027,157</b>	<b>\$157,787,226</b>	<b>\$10,356,500</b>	<b>\$116,750</b>	<b>\$10,239,750</b>	<b>\$982,170,883</b>	<b>\$814,143,907</b>	<b>\$168,026,976</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Public Health					
Budget Code 14430		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	115.000	-	-	115.000
1151	Forensic Tests for Alcohol	33.000	-	-	33.000
1152	Asbestos & Lead - Hazard Management	22.000	-	-	22.000
1153	Environmental Health Regulation	60.000	-	-	60.000
1161	Public Health - Capacity Building	20.000	-	-	20.000
1171	State Center for Health Statistics	56.000	-	-	56.000
1172	Office of Chief Medical Examiner	70.500	7.000	-	77.500
1173	Vital Records	62.000	-	-	62.000
1174	Public Health - Lab	213.530	-	-	213.530
1175	Public Health - Surveillance	53.000	-	-	53.000
1261	Public Health - Promotion	5.000	-	-	5.000
1262	Office of Minority Health and Health Dispari	4.000	-	-	4.000
1264	Public Health - Preparedness & Response	37.000	-	-	37.000
126C	Access Outreach - Chronic Disease	11.000	-	-	11.000
1271	Children & Adult Health Prevention	57.550	-	-	57.550
1272	Child & Adult Nutrition Services	33.250	-	-	33.250
1311	HIV/STD Prevention Activities	120.750	-	-	120.750
1312	Medical Evaluation & Risk Assessment	13.000	-	-	13.000
1313	Wisewoman	4.000	-	-	4.000
1320	Breast & Cervical Cancer Control	9.900	-	-	9.900
1331	Immunization	45.000	-	-	45.000
1332	Children's Health Services	41.000	-	-	41.000
1370	Refugee Health Assessment	1.000	-	-	1.000
13A1	Maternal and Infant Health	45.000	-	-	45.000
13A2	Women, Infants and Children (WIC)	49.750	-	-	49.750
13B0	Oral Health Preventive Services	40.000	-	-	40.000
1421	Sickle Cell Adult Treatment	3.000	-	-	3.000
1441	Early Intervention	677.730	-	-	677.730
1460	Communicable Disease (HIV/AIDS and TB)	49.000	-	-	49.000
14A0	Sickle Cell Support - Children	9.000	-	-	9.000
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	1.000	-	1.000
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>1,960.960</b>	<b>8.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,968.960</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Public Health					
Budget Code 14430		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	115.000	-	-	115.000
1151	Forensic Tests for Alcohol	33.000	-	-	33.000
1152	Asbestos & Lead - Hazard Management	22.000	-	-	22.000
1153	Environmental Health Regulation	60.000	-	-	60.000
1161	Public Health - Capacity Building	20.000	-	-	20.000
1171	State Center for Health Statistics	56.000	-	-	56.000
1172	Office of Chief Medical Examiner	70.500	7.000	-	77.500
1173	Vital Records	62.000	-	-	62.000
1174	Public Health - Lab	213.530	-	-	213.530
1175	Public Health - Surveillance	53.000	-	-	53.000
1261	Public Health - Promotion	5.000	-	-	5.000
1262	Office of Minority Health and Health Dispari	4.000	-	-	4.000
1264	Public Health - Preparedness & Response	37.000	-	-	37.000
126C	Access Outreach - Chronic Disease	11.000	-	-	11.000
1271	Children & Adult Health Prevention	57.550	-	-	57.550
1272	Child & Adult Nutrition Services	33.250	-	-	33.250
1311	HIV/STD Prevention Activities	120.750	-	-	120.750
1312	Medical Evaluation & Risk Assessment	13.000	-	-	13.000
1313	Wisewoman	4.000	-	-	4.000
1320	Breast & Cervical Cancer Control	9.900	-	-	9.900
1331	Immunization	45.000	-	-	45.000
1332	Children's Health Services	41.000	-	-	41.000
1370	Refugee Health Assessment	1.000	-	-	1.000
13A1	Maternal and Infant Health	45.000	-	-	45.000
13A2	Women, Infants and Children (WIC)	49.750	-	-	49.750
13B0	Oral Health Preventive Services	40.000	-	-	40.000
1421	Sickle Cell Adult Treatment	3.000	-	-	3.000
1441	Early Intervention	677.730	-	-	677.730
1460	Communicable Disease (HIV/AIDS and TB)	49.000	-	-	49.000
14A0	Sickle Cell Support - Children	9.000	-	-	9.000
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	1.000	-	1.000
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>1,960.960</b>	<b>8.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,968.960</b>

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**14430-Public Health**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 971,712,464	\$ 971,814,383
Less: Receipts	\$ 814,008,283	\$ 814,027,157
Net Appropriation	\$ 157,704,181	\$ 157,787,226
FTE	1,960.960	1,960.960

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

**218 Compensation Increase Reserve**

Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 2.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 2.5% effective July 1, 2022.

Requirements	\$ 1,208,074R	\$ 2,416,148R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,208,074	\$ 2,416,148
FTE	-	-

**219 State Retirement Contributions**

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums, and to provide 2% one-time cost-of-living supplements to retirees in both FY 2021-22 and FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 201,766R	\$ 433,423R
	239,130NR	239,130NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 440,896	\$ 672,553
FTE	-	-

**220 State Health Plan**

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.

Requirements	\$ 399,133R	\$ 578,445R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 399,133	\$ 578,445
FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**221 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Provides bonuses for full-time State employees and local education employees who worked throughout the COVID-19 pandemic, regardless of funding source. A \$500 bonus is provided to all eligible permanent, full-time employees. Two additional bonuses of \$1,000 and \$500 are provided to employees making less than \$75,000 and \$40,000, respectively. The following employee groups are eligible to receive all three bonuses, regardless of salary level: 1) Law enforcement officers, 2) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, 3) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility, or 4) School principals.

Requirements	\$ 3,142,091NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,142,091NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**222 Lead and Asbestos Remediation in Schools, Child Care Facilities, and Residential Housing**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Provides funds from the State Fiscal Recovery Fund to support lead and asbestos remediation in public schools and child care facilities, and lead hazard remediation in qualifying residential housing units.

Requirements	\$ 150,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 150,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-



**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**223 Local Health Department - Communicable Disease Programs**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Provides funds for local health departments to expand communicable disease surveillance, detection, control, and prevention activities to address COVID-19 and other communicable diseases challenges impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 36,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 36,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 189,142,091	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 189,142,091	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Service Support**  
**Fund Code: 1110**

Requirements	\$ 23,498,233	\$ 23,554,855
Less: Receipts	\$ 13,861,827	\$ 13,880,701
Net Appropriation	\$ 9,636,406	\$ 9,674,154
FTE	115.000	115.000

**224 No direct change**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Service Support Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 23,498,233	\$ 23,554,855
Less: Receipts	\$ 13,861,827	\$ 13,880,701
Net Appropriation	\$ 9,636,406	\$ 9,674,154
FTE	115.000	115.000

**Disease/Injury Prevention and Control**  
**Fund Code: 1151, 1261, 1262, 126C, 1271, 1311, 1312, 13B0, 1421, 1460**

Requirements	\$ 160,930,804	\$ 160,934,800
Less: Receipts	\$ 120,915,692	\$ 120,915,692
Net Appropriation	\$ 40,015,112	\$ 40,019,108
FTE	336.300	336.300

**225 Physical Activity and Prevention**  
**Fund Code: 1261**

Budgets additional Preventative Health Services Block Grant (PHSBG) receipts for Physical Activity and Prevention in FY 2022-23. The revised total block grant funding for Physical Activity and Prevention is \$3.0 million in FY 2021-22 and \$3.1 million in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ 51,326R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ 51,326R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**226 Communicable Disease**  
**Fund Code: 1460**

Provides funds to the Communicable Disease Branch of the North Carolina Division of Public Health for communicable disease prevention efforts, including support for lab testing, connecting patients who test positive for a communicable disease to appropriate health care provide treatment options, and other efforts to prevent Hepatitis C, HIV, and other communicable diseases.

Requirements	\$ 600,000R 600,000NR	\$ 600,000R 600,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 1,200,000
FTE	-	-

**Disease/Injury Prevention and Control Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 162,130,804	\$ 162,186,126
Less: Receipts	\$ 120,915,692	\$ 120,967,018
Net Appropriation	\$ 41,215,112	\$ 41,219,108
FTE	336.300	336.300

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Environmental Health  
Fund Code: 1152, 1153

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 11,574,283	\$ 11,574,283
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,680,931	\$ 7,680,931
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 3,893,352</b>	<b>\$ 3,893,352</b>
FTE	82.000	82.000

227 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Environmental Health Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 11,574,283	\$ 11,574,283
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,680,931	\$ 7,680,931
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 3,893,352</b>	<b>\$ 3,893,352</b>
FTE	82.000	82.000

Public Health - Capacity Building  
Fund Code: 1161

Requirements	\$ 14,085,738	\$ 14,085,738
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,108,306	\$ 1,108,306
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 12,977,432</b>	<b>\$ 12,977,432</b>
FTE	20.000	20.000

228 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Public Health - Capacity Building Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 14,085,738	\$ 14,085,738
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,108,306	\$ 1,108,306
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 12,977,432</b>	<b>\$ 12,977,432</b>
FTE	20.000	20.000

State Center for Health Statistics  
Fund Code: 1171

Requirements	\$ 6,176,952	\$ 6,176,952
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,612,012	\$ 2,612,012
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 3,564,940</b>	<b>\$ 3,564,940</b>
FTE	56.000	56.000

229 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

State Center for Health Statistics Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 6,176,952	\$ 6,176,952
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,612,012	\$ 2,612,012
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 3,564,940</b>	<b>\$ 3,564,940</b>
FTE	56.000	56.000

Office of Chief Medical Examiner  
Fund Code: 1172

Requirements	\$ 15,279,484	\$ 15,279,484
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,902,086	\$ 3,902,086
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 11,377,398</b>	<b>\$ 11,377,398</b>
FTE	70.500	70.500

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**230 Medicolegal Death Investigators**

**Fund Code: 1172**

Provides funds to replace expiring federal grant funds used to support 7 Medicolegal Death Investigators.

	<b>FY 2021-22</b>	<b>FY 2022-23</b>
Requirements	\$ 503,404R	\$ 503,404R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 503,404	\$ 503,404
FTE	7.000	7.000

**Office of Chief Medical Examiner Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 15,782,888	\$ 15,782,888
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,902,086	\$ 3,902,086
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 11,880,802</b>	<b>\$ 11,880,802</b>
FTE	77.500	77.500

**Vital Records**

**Fund Code: 1173**

Requirements	\$ 4,717,840	\$ 4,717,840
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,386,798	\$ 3,386,798
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,331,042	\$ 1,331,042
FTE	62.000	62.000

**231 Digitizing Vital Records**

**Fund Code: 1173**

Provides funds to scan and digitize the State's vital records so they can be stored in a secure searchable electronic format. The net appropriation for this purpose is \$2.0 million in FY 2021-22.

Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Vital Records Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 6,717,840	\$ 4,717,840
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,386,798	\$ 3,386,798
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 3,331,042</b>	<b>\$ 1,331,042</b>
FTE	62.000	62.000

**State Laboratory for Public Health**

**Fund Code: 1174**

Requirements	\$ 69,044,476	\$ 69,044,476
Less: Receipts	\$ 62,701,080	\$ 62,701,080
Net Appropriation	\$ 6,343,396	\$ 6,343,396
FTE	213.530	213.530

**232 No direct change**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**State Laboratory for Public Health Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 69,044,476	\$ 69,044,476
Less: Receipts	\$ 62,701,080	\$ 62,701,080
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 6,343,396</b>	<b>\$ 6,343,396</b>
FTE	213.530	213.530

**Public Health Surveillance**

**Fund Code: 1175**

Requirements	\$ 53,867,008	\$ 53,867,008
Less: Receipts	\$ 51,485,340	\$ 51,485,340
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,381,668	\$ 2,381,668
FTE	53.000	53.000

**233 Huntersville Ocular Melanoma Study**

**Fund Code: 1175**

Provides funds to the Town of Huntersville to study and abate the cause of frequent cases of ocular melanoma.

Requirements	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 150,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Public Health Surveillance Revised Budget

	FY 2021-22		FY 2022-23	
Requirements	\$	54,017,008	\$	53,867,008
Less: Receipts	\$	51,485,340	\$	51,485,340
Net Appropriation	\$	<b>2,531,668</b>	\$	<b>2,381,668</b>
FTE		53.000		53.000

Public Health Preparedness and Response  
Fund Code: 1264

Requirements	\$	10,078,690	\$	10,078,690
Less: Receipts	\$	7,995,226	\$	7,995,226
Net Appropriation	\$	<b>2,083,464</b>	\$	<b>2,083,464</b>
FTE		37.000		37.000

234 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

Public Health Preparedness and Response Revised  
Budget

Requirements	\$	10,078,690	\$	10,078,690
Less: Receipts	\$	7,995,226	\$	7,995,226
Net Appropriation	\$	<b>2,083,464</b>	\$	<b>2,083,464</b>
FTE		37.000		37.000

Women's and Children's Health  
Fund Code: 1272, 1313, 1320, 1331, 1332, 13A1, 13A2,  
1441, 14A0

Requirements	\$	597,623,608	\$	597,664,909
Less: Receipts	\$	533,523,637	\$	533,523,637
Net Appropriation	\$	<b>64,099,971</b>	\$	<b>64,141,272</b>
FTE		914.630		914.630

235 Continuum of Care Pilot Project  
Fund Code: 13A1

Provides funds to the Human Coalition for a statewide expansion of the Continuum of Care Pilot Project. The project provides care coordination and medical support to women experiencing crisis pregnancies. The net appropriation for this purpose is \$3,200,000 in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$	3,200,000NR	\$	3,200,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	<b>3,200,000</b>	\$	<b>3,200,000</b>
FTE		-		-

236 Women's and Children's Health Services - Local Program  
Expenditures  
Fund Code: 13A1

Increases funds for Women's and Children's Health Services - Local Program Expenditures due to an increase in federal Maternal Child Health Block Grant (MCHBG) receipts. Total MCHBG receipts for Women and Children's Health Services are \$14.8 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$	59,749R	\$	59,749R
Less: Receipts	\$	59,749R	\$	59,749R
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

237 H.E.L.P. Center, Inc.  
Fund Code: 13A1

Provides a directed grant for the H.E.L.P. Center, Inc. in Monroe, NC.

Requirements	\$	250,000NR	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	<b>250,000</b>	\$	-
FTE		-		-

238 Crisis Pregnancy Center of Gaston County  
Fund Code: 13A1

Provides a directed grant for Crisis Pregnancy Center of Gaston County.

Requirements	\$	20,000NR	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	<b>20,000</b>	\$	-
FTE		-		-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**239 Pregnancy Resource Center of Cleveland County, Inc.  
Fund Code: 13A1**

Provides a directed grant for the Pregnancy Resources Center of Cleveland County, Inc. in Shelby, NC.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 50,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**240 Pregnancy Services  
Fund Code: 13A1**

Provides directed grants to provide care to women experiencing crisis pregnancies. The total includes \$40,000 for the Pregnancy Resource Center of Stanly County, Inc. and \$200,000 to the Cabarrus Women's Center in Cabarrus County for services and to purchase ultrasound equipment.

Requirements	\$ 240,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 240,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**241 Carolina Pregnancy Care Fellowship (CPCF)  
Fund Code: 13A1**

Increases funding for CPCF and replaces federal MCHBG funds with a General Fund appropriation. The net appropriation for CPCF across all changes in this report is \$1.0 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 100,000R	\$ 100,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ (400,000)R	\$ (400,000)R
Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
FTE	-	-

**242 CPCF Training and Equipment  
Fund Code: 13A1**

Provides funding to CPCF to be allocated for training and durable medical equipment. The net appropriation for CPCF across all changes in this report is \$1.0 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ 500,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
FTE	-	-

**243 Nurse-Family Partnership  
Fund Code: 13A1**

Provides funding to Nurse-Family Partnership to provide support for first-time parents. The revised total requirements across all changes in the budget are \$4.5 million in FY 2021-22 and \$3.5 million in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ 1,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
FTE	-	-

**Women's and Children's Health Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 603,043,357	\$ 602,524,658
Less: Receipts	\$ 533,183,386	\$ 533,183,386
Net Appropriation	\$ 69,859,971	\$ 69,341,272
FTE	914.630	914.630

**Refugee Health Assessment  
Fund Code: 1370**

Requirements	\$ 431,999	\$ 431,999
Less: Receipts	\$ 431,999	\$ 431,999
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	1.000	1.000

**244 No direct change**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Refugee Health Assessment Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 431,999	\$ 431,999
Less: Receipts	\$ 431,999	\$ 431,999
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	1.000	1.000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**Reserves, Transfers, Revenue**  
**Fund Code: 1910, 1991**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 4,403,349	\$ 4,403,349
Less: Receipts	\$ 4,403,349	\$ 4,403,349
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

**245 Nurse-Family Partnership - Receipt Adjustment**  
**Fund Code: 1910**

Replaces net General Fund appropriation with federal MCHBG receipts. This adjustment does not reduce requirements for Nurse-Family Partnership.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 400,000R	\$ 400,000R
Net Appropriation	\$ (400,000)	\$ (400,000)
FTE	-	-

**246 Maternal Child Health Block Grant**  
**Fund Code: 1910**

Provides federal MCHBG funds for legislative increases for receipt-supported positions.

Requirements	\$ 5,675R	\$ 5,675R
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,675R	\$ 5,675R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**247 Statewide COVID-19 Vaccination Efforts**  
**Fund Code: 1910**

Budgets federal receipts from the American Rescue Plan COVID-19 Vaccination Supplement to support Statewide vaccination efforts. Includes the following two federally-directed initiatives: \$94.8 million for "*Funding equity and prioritizing populations disproportionately affected by COVID-19*" and \$7.7 million for "*Funding Vaccine Confidence*."

Requirements	\$ 102,468,748NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 102,468,748NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**248 Crisis Response Workforce**  
**Fund Code: 1910**

Provides federal receipts to establish, expand, train, and sustain a State and local public health workforce to support jurisdictional COVID-19 prevention, preparedness, response, and recovery initiatives, including providing funding for clinical staff for school-based health services.

Requirements	\$ 62,340,758NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 62,340,758NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**249 Disease Intervention Workforce**  
**Fund Code: 1910**

Budgets federal receipts to support Disease Intervention Specialists (DIS), DIS-related training and retention, and technological advances to address COVID-19 and other infectious diseases.

Requirements	\$ 27,361,745NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 27,361,745NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**250 Public Health Laboratory Preparedness**  
**Fund Code: 1910**

Budgets additional receipts from the Federal Epidemiology and Laboratory Capacity for Infectious Diseases (ELC) grant to support public health laboratory preparedness.

Requirements	\$ 142,473NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 142,473NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**251 Firearm Storage Awareness Initiative**  
**Fund Code: 1910**

Provides funds to cover any costs associated with launching the Firearm Safe Storage Awareness Initiative, including the purchase and distribution of gun locks.

Requirements	\$ 86,500NR	\$ 69,200NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 86,500	\$ 69,200
FTE	-	-

**252 State Metabolic Formula Program**  
**Fund Code: 1910**

Provides funding for the State Metabolic Formula Program, which serves NC residents without insurance coverage by providing lifesaving special formula for persons with inborn errors of metabolism. Includes funding for 1 FTE to coordinate the program.

Requirements	\$ 643,163R	\$ 643,163R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 643,163	\$ 643,163
FTE	1.000	1.000

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

	<b>FY 2021-22</b>	<b>FY 2022-23</b>
<b>Reserves, Transfers, Revenue Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$ 197,452,411	\$ 5,121,387
Less: Receipts	\$ 197,122,748	\$ 4,809,024
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 329,663</b>	<b>\$ 312,363</b>
FTE	1.000	1.000

**Divisionwide**

**253 Base Budget Correction**

Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for internal service/utility adjustments. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1.1(d)(1c)).

Requirements	\$ (643,163)R	\$ (643,163)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ (643,163)</b>	<b>\$ (643,163)</b>
FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 392,869,246	\$ 10,356,500
Less: Receipts	\$ 381,521,239	\$ 116,750
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 11,348,007</b>	<b>\$ 10,239,750</b>
FTE	<b>8.000</b>	<b>8.000</b>

Recurring	\$ 3,012,377	\$ 4,631,420
Nonrecurring	\$ 8,335,630	\$ 5,608,330
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 11,348,007</b>	<b>\$ 10,239,750</b>
FTE	<b>8.000</b>	<b>8.000</b>

**Revised Budget**

<b>Revised Requirements</b>	<b>\$ 1,364,581,710</b>	<b>\$ 982,170,883</b>
<b>Revised Receipts</b>	<b>\$ 1,195,529,522</b>	<b>\$ 814,143,907</b>
<b>Revised Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 169,052,188</b>	<b>\$ 168,026,976</b>
<b>Revised FTE</b>	<b>1,968.960</b>	<b>1,968.960</b>

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**2JJJ-Youth Electronic Nicotine Dependence Abatement Fund**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Legislative Changes**

**Youth Electronic Nicotine Dependence Abatement Fund  
Fund Code: 2jjj**

<b>254 Youth Electronic Nicotine Dependence Abatement Fund Fund Code: 2jjj</b> Provides funds from the North Carolina settlement with Juul Labs, Inc to the Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Public Health, for tobacco and nicotine dependence prevention activities targeted at youth and young adults.	Requirements \$ 13,000,000NR \$ - Less: Receipts \$ 13,000,000NR \$ 8,000,000NR Net Change \$ - \$ (8,000,000) FTE - -
--	---

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 13,000,000	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 13,000,000	\$ 8,000,000
Net Change	\$ -	\$ (8,000,000)
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 13,000,000	\$ -
Revised Receipts	\$ 13,000,000	\$ 8,000,000
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ (8,000,000)
Revised FTE	-	-

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	-
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ - \$ (8,000,000)
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 0 \$ 8,000,000



## Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing Budget Code 14450

### General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$42,596,973	\$42,596,973
Receipts	\$33,827,639	\$33,827,639
Net Appropriation	\$8,769,334	\$8,769,334
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$917,045	\$501,384
Receipts	\$737,008	\$200,991
Net Appropriation	\$180,037	\$300,393
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$43,514,018	\$43,098,357
Receipts	\$34,564,647	\$34,028,630
Net Appropriation	\$8,949,371	\$9,069,727

### General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	335.510	335.510
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	1.000	1.000
<b>Revised Budget</b>	336.510	336.510

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing</b>										
<b>Budget Code 14450</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1110	Service Support	2,701,596	2,056,871	644,725	127,010	127,010	-	2,828,606	2,183,881	644,725
1261	Acc. & Outreach Deaf Community-Local	3,599,601	3,599,601	-	-	-	-	3,599,601	3,599,601	-
1410	Deaf & Hard of Hearing - Client Services	10,404,131	10,404,131	-	-	-	-	10,404,131	10,404,131	-
1420	Medical Eye Care Services	2,946,638	295,158	2,651,480	-	-	-	2,946,638	295,158	2,651,480
1451	Independent Living Services - Chore/Adj.	6,306,757	4,906,095	1,400,662	-	-	-	6,306,757	4,906,095	1,400,662
1452	Independent Living Rehabilitation Service	1,711,693	1,041,656	670,037	-	-	-	1,711,693	1,041,656	670,037
1481	Vocational Rehabilitation - Employment	13,589,242	10,186,812	3,402,430	94,004	73,981	20,023	13,683,246	10,260,793	3,422,453
1482	Small Business Employment Services	983,628	983,628	-	-	-	-	983,628	983,628	-
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	353,687	353,687	-	-	-	-	353,687	353,687	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	536,017	536,017	-	536,017	536,017	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	31,993	-	31,993	31,993	-	31,993
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	35,365	-	35,365	35,365	-	35,365
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	92,656	-	92,656	92,656	-	92,656
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$42,596,973</b>	<b>\$33,827,639</b>	<b>\$8,769,334</b>	<b>\$917,045</b>	<b>\$737,008</b>	<b>\$180,037</b>	<b>\$43,514,018</b>	<b>\$34,564,647</b>	<b>\$8,949,371</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing</b>										
<b>Budget Code 14450</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1110	Service Support	2,701,596	2,056,871	644,725	127,010	127,010	-	2,828,606	2,183,881	644,725
1261	Acc. & Outreach Deaf Community-Local	3,599,601	3,599,601	-	-	-	-	3,599,601	3,599,601	-
1410	Deaf & Hard of Hearing - Client Services	10,404,131	10,404,131	-	-	-	-	10,404,131	10,404,131	-
1420	Medical Eye Care Services	2,946,638	295,158	2,651,480	-	-	-	2,946,638	295,158	2,651,480
1451	Independent Living Services - Chore/Adj.	6,306,757	4,906,095	1,400,662	-	-	-	6,306,757	4,906,095	1,400,662
1452	Independent Living Rehabilitation Service	1,711,693	1,041,656	670,037	-	-	-	1,711,693	1,041,656	670,037
1481	Vocational Rehabilitation - Employment	13,589,242	10,186,812	3,402,430	94,004	73,981	20,023	13,683,246	10,260,793	3,422,453
1482	Small Business Employment Services	983,628	983,628	-	-	-	-	983,628	983,628	-
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	353,687	353,687	-	-	-	-	353,687	353,687	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	48,802	-	48,802	48,802	-	48,802
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	51,252	-	51,252	51,252	-	51,252
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	180,316	-	180,316	180,316	-	180,316
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$42,596,973</b>	<b>\$33,827,639</b>	<b>\$8,769,334</b>	<b>\$501,384</b>	<b>\$200,991</b>	<b>\$300,393</b>	<b>\$43,098,357</b>	<b>\$34,028,630</b>	<b>\$9,069,727</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing</b>					
<b>Budget Code 14450</b>		<b><u>Base</u></b>	<b><u>Legislative Changes</u></b>		<b><u>Revised</u></b>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1110	Service Support	22.000	-	-	22.000
1261	Acc. & Outreach Deaf Community-Local	41.000	-	-	41.000
1410	Deaf & Hard of Hearing - Client Services	30.000	-	-	30.000
1420	Medical Eye Care Services	7.000	-	-	7.000
1451	Independent Living Services - Chore/Adj. Ser	69.000	-	-	69.000
1452	Independent Living Rehabilitation Services	15.000	-	-	15.000
1481	Vocational Rehabilitation - Employment	140.510	0.213	0.787	141.510
1482	Small Business Employment Services	11.000	-	-	11.000
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>335.510</b>	<b>0.213</b>	<b>0.787</b>	<b>336.510</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing					
Budget Code 14450		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	22.000	-	-	22.000
1261	Acc. & Outreach Deaf Community-Local	41.000	-	-	41.000
1410	Deaf & Hard of Hearing - Client Services	30.000	-	-	30.000
1420	Medical Eye Care Services	7.000	-	-	7.000
1451	Independent Living Services - Chore/Adj. Ser	69.000	-	-	69.000
1452	Independent Living Rehabilitation Services	15.000	-	-	15.000
1481	Vocational Rehabilitation - Employment	140.510	0.213	0.787	141.510
1482	Small Business Employment Services	11.000	-	-	11.000
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>335.510</b>	<b>0.213</b>	<b>0.787</b>	<b>336.510</b>

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**14450-Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 42,596,973	\$ 42,596,973
Less: Receipts	\$ 33,827,639	\$ 33,827,639
Net Appropriation	\$ 8,769,334	\$ 8,769,334
FTE	335.510	335.510

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

**255 Compensation Increase Reserve**

Provides funding for a salary increase of 2.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional salary increase of 2.5% effective July 1, 2022. Also provides funding for teachers paid based on the teacher salary schedule.

Requirements	\$ 92,656R	\$ 180,316R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 92,656	\$ 180,316
FTE	-	-

**256 State Retirement Contributions**

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums, and to provide 2% one-time cost-of-living supplements to retirees in both FY 2021-22 and FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 14,641R	\$ 31,450R
	17,352NR	17,352NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 31,993	\$ 48,802
FTE	-	-

**257 State Health Plan**

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.

Requirements	\$ 35,365R	\$ 51,252R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 35,365	\$ 51,252
FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**258 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Provides bonuses for full-time State employees and local education employees who worked throughout the COVID-19 pandemic, regardless of funding source. A \$500 bonus is provided to all eligible permanent, full-time employees. Two additional bonuses of \$1,000 and \$500 are provided to employees making less than \$75,000 and \$40,000, respectively. The following employee groups are eligible to receive all three bonuses, regardless of salary level: 1) Law enforcement officers, 2) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, 3) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility, or 4) School principals.

Requirements	\$ 536,017NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 536,017NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 536,017	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 536,017	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>		<u>FY 2022-23</u>	
<b>Service Support</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,701,596	\$	2,701,596
<b>Fund Code: 1110</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,056,871	\$	2,056,871
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 644,725</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>644,725</b>
	FTE	22.000		22.000
<b>259 Service Support</b>	Requirements	\$ 127,010R	\$	127,010R
<b>Fund Code: 1110</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 127,010R	\$	127,010R
Budgets federal Social Services Block Grant receipts for service support.	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>
	FTE	-		-
<b>Service Support Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,828,606	\$	2,828,606
	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,183,881	\$	2,183,881
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 644,725</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>644,725</b>
	FTE	22.000		22.000
<b>Access and Outreach</b>	Requirements	\$ 3,599,601	\$	3,599,601
<b>Fund Code: 1261</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,599,601	\$	3,599,601
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>0</b>
	FTE	41.000		41.000
<b>260 No direct change</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$	-
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>
	FTE	-		-
<b>Access and Outreach Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 3,599,601	\$	3,599,601
	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,599,601	\$	3,599,601
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>0</b>
	FTE	41.000		41.000
<b>Deaf and Hard of Hearing Services/Support</b>	Requirements	\$ 10,404,131	\$	10,404,131
<b>Fund Code: 1410</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 10,404,131	\$	10,404,131
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>0</b>
	FTE	30.000		30.000
<b>261 No direct change</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$	-
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>
	FTE	-		-
<b>Deaf and Hard of Hearing Services/Support Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 10,404,131	\$	10,404,131
<b>Budget</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 10,404,131	\$	10,404,131
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>0</b>
	FTE	30.000		30.000
<b>Medical Eye Care Services</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,946,638	\$	2,946,638
<b>Fund Code: 1420</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 295,158	\$	295,158
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 2,651,480</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>2,651,480</b>
	FTE	7.000		7.000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

262 No direct change

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Medical Eye Care Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 2,946,638	\$ 2,946,638
Less: Receipts	\$ 295,158	\$ 295,158
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 2,651,480</b>	<b>\$ 2,651,480</b>
FTE	7.000	7.000

Blind Services/Support  
Fund Code: 1451, 1452

Requirements	\$ 8,018,450	\$ 8,018,450
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,947,751	\$ 5,947,751
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,070,699	\$ 2,070,699
FTE	84.000	84.000

263 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Blind Services/Support Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 8,018,450	\$ 8,018,450
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,947,751	\$ 5,947,751
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 2,070,699</b>	<b>\$ 2,070,699</b>
FTE	84.000	84.000

Vocational/Employment Services  
Fund Code: 1481, 1482

Requirements	\$ 14,572,870	\$ 14,572,870
Less: Receipts	\$ 11,170,440	\$ 11,170,440
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,402,430	\$ 3,402,430
FTE	151.510	151.510

264 Work Incentives Planning and Assistance Counselor  
Fund Code: 1481

Provides funding for a Work Incentives Planning and Assistance counselor to support clients in both the Division of Vocational Rehabilitation Services and the Division of Services for the Blind. This position will assist Social Security Disability Insurance and Supplemental Security Income beneficiaries to pursue greater economic independence and financial security.

Requirements	\$ 94,004R	\$ 94,004R
Less: Receipts	\$ 73,981R	\$ 73,981R
Net Appropriation	\$ 20,023	\$ 20,023
FTE	1.000	1.000

Vocational/Employment Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 14,666,874	\$ 14,666,874
Less: Receipts	\$ 11,244,421	\$ 11,244,421
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 3,422,453</b>	<b>\$ 3,422,453</b>
FTE	152.510	152.510

Federal Indirect Reserve  
Fund Code: 1991

Requirements	\$ 353,687	\$ 353,687
Less: Receipts	\$ 353,687	\$ 353,687
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

265 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-



House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Federal Indirect Reserve Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$ 353,687	\$ 353,687
Less: Receipts	\$ 353,687	\$ 353,687
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-
<b><u>Total Legislative Changes</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 917,045	\$ 501,384
Less: Receipts	\$ 737,008	\$ 200,991
Net Appropriation	\$ 180,037	\$ 300,393
FTE	1.000	1.000
Recurring	\$ 162,685	\$ 283,041
Nonrecurring	\$ 17,352	\$ 17,352
Net Appropriation	\$ 180,037	\$ 300,393
FTE	1.000	1.000
<b><u>Revised Budget</u></b>		
Revised Requirements	\$ 43,514,018	\$ 43,098,357
Revised Receipts	\$ 34,564,647	\$ 34,028,630
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 8,949,371	\$ 9,069,727
Revised FTE	336.510	336.510

## Social Services - General Budget Code 14440

### General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$1,962,379,539	\$1,962,379,539
Receipts	\$1,767,412,891	\$1,767,412,891
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	\$194,966,648	\$194,966,648
 <b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$198,245,015	\$26,657,753
Receipts	\$175,122,918	\$6,546,963
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	\$23,122,097	\$20,110,790
 <b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$2,160,624,554	\$1,989,037,292
Receipts	\$1,942,535,809	\$1,773,959,854
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	\$218,088,745	\$215,077,438

### General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	402.000	402.000
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	-	-
<hr/>		
<b>Revised Budget</b>	402.000	402.000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Social Services - General										
Budget Code 14440		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	15,775,076	10,120,923	5,654,153	35,000	8,750	26,250	15,810,076	10,129,673	5,680,403
1121	EBCI Administrative Fund	781,931	244,740	537,191	-	-	-	781,931	244,740	537,191
1160	Child Welfare Training	10,569,499	7,506,950	3,062,549	(1,751,455)	(1,751,455)	-	8,818,044	5,755,495	3,062,549
1261	Food and Nutrition Education	8,593,423	8,593,423	-	-	-	-	8,593,423	8,593,423	-
1331	Family Preservation and Support	39,928,016	31,415,830	8,512,186	10,000,000	-	10,000,000	49,928,016	31,415,830	18,512,186
1371	Child Support Enforcement	150,745,817	150,100,263	645,554	-	-	-	150,745,817	150,100,263	645,554
1372	Food and Nutrition Services	204,254,686	202,726,270	1,528,416	-	-	-	204,254,686	202,726,270	1,528,416
1373	LIEAP	73,826,214	73,821,214	5,000	96,772,171	96,772,171	-	170,598,385	170,593,385	5,000
1374	Refugee Medical Assistance	36,979	36,979	-	-	-	-	36,979	36,979	-
1376	Medicaid Eligibility	312,938,048	312,581,722	356,326	-	-	-	312,938,048	312,581,722	356,326
1381	Refugee Cash and Social Services	3,798,800	3,798,800	-	-	-	-	3,798,800	3,798,800	-
1382	Work First Family Assistance	63,845,196	63,196,871	648,325	20,230,124	20,230,124	-	84,075,320	83,426,995	648,325
1383	Subsidized Child Care Administration	29,326,517	29,326,517	-	246,998	246,998	-	29,573,515	29,573,515	-
1384	Employment Benefits	22,501,406	22,501,406	-	96,409	96,409	-	22,597,815	22,597,815	-
1430	Child Protective Services	229,734,727	208,728,144	21,006,583	1,447,249	1,447,249	-	231,181,976	210,175,393	21,006,583
1451	Adult Home & Community Based Services	36,358,143	34,540,710	1,817,433	-	-	-	36,358,143	34,540,710	1,817,433
1453	Adult At Risk Case Management	34,862,961	33,987,961	875,000	-	-	-	34,862,961	33,987,961	875,000
1481	Work First Employment Services	26,322,266	25,866,533	455,733	-	-	-	26,322,266	25,866,533	455,733
1482	Food Nutrition Employment/Training	5,189,302	5,189,302	-	-	-	-	5,189,302	5,189,302	-
1491	Emergency Energy Assistance	41,064,636	41,064,636	-	(7,317,657)	(7,317,657)	-	33,746,979	33,746,979	-
1510	Adult Protective Services & Guardianship	52,391,333	52,391,333	-	-	-	-	52,391,333	52,391,333	-
1531	Adoption Services	138,951,139	94,028,398	44,922,741	8,509,766	5,201,831	3,307,935	147,460,905	99,230,229	48,230,676
1532	Foster Care	289,062,066	241,492,615	47,569,451	10,698,326	(1,754,710)	12,453,036	299,760,392	239,737,905	60,022,487
1570	State and County Special Assistance	122,368,502	64,998,495	57,370,007	(10,939,200)	(5,469,600)	(5,469,600)	111,429,302	59,528,895	51,900,407
1701	Non-Reimbursed County DSS Admin.	48,133,026	48,133,026	-	-	-	-	48,133,026	48,133,026	-
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	21,005,546	18,770,546	2,235,000	21,005,546	18,770,546	2,235,000
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	789,379	789,379	-	-	-	-	789,379	789,379	-
1992	Prior Year - Earned Revenue	230,451	230,451	-	-	-	-	230,451	230,451	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	48,642,262	48,642,262	-	48,642,262	48,642,262	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Social Services - General										
Budget Code 14440		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	328,484	-	328,484	328,484	-	328,484
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	119,883	-	119,883	119,883	-	119,883
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	121,109	-	121,109	121,109	-	121,109
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$1,962,379,539</b>	<b>\$1,767,412,891</b>	<b>\$194,966,648</b>	<b>\$198,245,015</b>	<b>\$175,122,918</b>	<b>\$23,122,097</b>	<b>\$2,160,624,554</b>	<b>\$1,942,535,809</b>	<b>\$218,088,745</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Social Services - General										
Budget Code 14440		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	15,775,076	10,120,923	5,654,153	3,000	750	2,250	15,778,076	10,121,673	5,656,403
1121	EBCI Administrative Fund	781,931	244,740	537,191	-	-	-	781,931	244,740	537,191
1160	Child Welfare Training	10,569,499	7,506,950	3,062,549	(1,751,455)	(1,751,455)	-	8,818,044	5,755,495	3,062,549
1261	Food and Nutrition Education	8,593,423	8,593,423	-	-	-	-	8,593,423	8,593,423	-
1331	Family Preservation and Support	39,928,016	31,415,830	8,512,186	5,000,000	-	5,000,000	44,928,016	31,415,830	13,512,186
1371	Child Support Enforcement	150,745,817	150,100,263	645,554	-	-	-	150,745,817	150,100,263	645,554
1372	Food and Nutrition Services	204,254,686	202,726,270	1,528,416	-	-	-	204,254,686	202,726,270	1,528,416
1373	LIEAP	73,826,214	73,821,214	5,000	9,326,667	9,326,667	-	83,152,881	83,147,881	5,000
1374	Refugee Medical Assistance	36,979	36,979	-	-	-	-	36,979	36,979	-
1376	Medicaid Eligibility	312,938,048	312,581,722	356,326	-	-	-	312,938,048	312,581,722	356,326
1381	Refugee Cash and Social Services	3,798,800	3,798,800	-	-	-	-	3,798,800	3,798,800	-
1382	Work First Family Assistance	63,845,196	63,196,871	648,325	3,316,533	3,316,533	-	67,161,729	66,513,404	648,325
1383	Subsidized Child Care Administration	29,326,517	29,326,517	-	246,998	246,998	-	29,573,515	29,573,515	-
1384	Employment Benefits	22,501,406	22,501,406	-	(164,869)	(164,869)	-	22,336,537	22,336,537	-
1430	Child Protective Services	229,734,727	208,728,144	21,006,583	1,316,533	1,316,533	-	231,051,260	210,044,677	21,006,583
1451	Adult Home & Community Based Services	36,358,143	34,540,710	1,817,433	-	-	-	36,358,143	34,540,710	1,817,433
1453	Adult At Risk Case Management	34,862,961	33,987,961	875,000	-	-	-	34,862,961	33,987,961	875,000
1481	Work First Employment Services	26,322,266	25,866,533	455,733	-	-	-	26,322,266	25,866,533	455,733
1482	Food Nutrition Employment/Training	5,189,302	5,189,302	-	-	-	-	5,189,302	5,189,302	-
1491	Emergency Energy Assistance	41,064,636	41,064,636	-	(7,533,887)	(7,533,887)	-	33,530,749	33,530,749	-
1510	Adult Protective Services & Guardianship	52,391,333	52,391,333	-	-	-	-	52,391,333	52,391,333	-
1531	Adoption Services	138,951,139	94,028,398	44,922,741	13,423,705	9,873,078	3,550,627	152,374,844	103,901,476	48,473,368
1532	Foster Care	289,062,066	241,492,615	47,569,451	13,879,226	(2,956,129)	16,835,355	302,941,292	238,536,486	64,404,806
1570	State and County Special Assistance	122,368,502	64,998,495	57,370,007	(13,585,600)	(6,792,800)	(6,792,800)	108,782,902	58,205,695	50,577,207
1701	Non-Reimbursed County DSS Admin.	48,133,026	48,133,026	-	-	-	-	48,133,026	48,133,026	-
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	2,165,544	1,665,544	500,000	2,165,544	1,665,544	500,000
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	789,379	789,379	-	-	-	-	789,379	789,379	-
1992	Prior Year - Earned Revenue	230,451	230,451	-	-	-	-	230,451	230,451	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Social Services - General										
Budget Code 14440		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	656,968	-	656,968	656,968	-	656,968
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	182,872	-	182,872	182,872	-	182,872
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	175,518	-	175,518	175,518	-	175,518
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$1,962,379,539</b>	<b>\$1,767,412,891</b>	<b>\$194,966,648</b>	<b>\$26,657,753</b>	<b>\$6,546,963</b>	<b>\$20,110,790</b>	<b>\$1,989,037,292</b>	<b>\$1,773,959,854</b>	<b>\$215,077,438</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Social Services - General</b>					
<b>Budget Code 14440</b>		<b>Base</b>	<b>Legislative Changes</b>		<b>Revised</b>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1110	Service Support	67.000	-	-	67.000
1121	EBCI Administrative Fund	-	-	-	-
1160	Child Welfare Training	24.000	-	-	24.000
1261	Food and Nutrition Education	-	-	-	-
1331	Family Preservation and Support	5.000	-	-	5.000
1371	Child Support Enforcement	126.000	-	-	126.000
1372	Food and Nutrition Services	60.000	-	-	60.000
1373	LIEAP	-	-	-	-
1374	Refugee Medical Assistance	-	-	-	-
1376	Medicaid Eligibility	-	-	-	-
1381	Refugee Cash and Social Services	5.000	-	-	5.000
1382	Work First Family Assistance	-	-	-	-
1383	Subsidized Child Care Administration	-	-	-	-
1384	Employment Benefits	10.000	-	-	10.000
1430	Child Protective Services	37.000	-	-	37.000
1451	Adult Home & Community Based Services	-	-	-	-
1453	Adult At Risk Case Management	-	-	-	-
1481	Work First Employment Services	11.000	-	-	11.000
1482	Food Nutrition Employment/Training	4.000	-	-	4.000
1491	Emergency Energy Assistance	-	-	-	-
1510	Adult Protective Services & Guardianship	-	-	-	-
1531	Adoption Services	14.000	-	-	14.000
1532	Foster Care	39.000	-	-	39.000
1570	State and County Special Assistance	-	-	-	-
1701	Non-Reimbursed County DSS Admin.	-	-	-	-
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
1992	Prior Year - Earned Revenue	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>402.000</b>	-	-	<b>402.000</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Social Services - General</b>					
<b>Budget Code 14440</b>		<b><u>Base</u></b>	<b><u>Legislative Changes</u></b>		<b><u>Revised</u></b>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1110	Service Support	67.000	-	-	67.000
1121	EBCI Administrative Fund	-	-	-	-
1160	Child Welfare Training	24.000	-	-	24.000
1261	Food and Nutrition Education	-	-	-	-
1331	Family Preservation and Support	5.000	-	-	5.000
1371	Child Support Enforcement	126.000	-	-	126.000
1372	Food and Nutrition Services	60.000	-	-	60.000
1373	LIEAP	-	-	-	-
1374	Refugee Medical Assistance	-	-	-	-
1376	Medicaid Eligibility	-	-	-	-
1381	Refugee Cash and Social Services	5.000	-	-	5.000
1382	Work First Family Assistance	-	-	-	-
1383	Subsidized Child Care Administration	-	-	-	-
1384	Employment Benefits	10.000	-	-	10.000
1430	Child Protective Services	37.000	-	-	37.000
1451	Adult Home & Community Based Services	-	-	-	-
1453	Adult At Risk Case Management	-	-	-	-
1481	Work First Employment Services	11.000	-	-	11.000
1482	Food Nutrition Employment/Training	4.000	-	-	4.000
1491	Emergency Energy Assistance	-	-	-	-
1510	Adult Protective Services & Guardianship	-	-	-	-
1531	Adoption Services	14.000	-	-	14.000
1532	Foster Care	39.000	-	-	39.000
1570	State and County Special Assistance	-	-	-	-
1701	Non-Reimbursed County DSS Admin.	-	-	-	-
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
1992	Prior Year - Earned Revenue	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>402.000</b>	-	-	<b>402.000</b>



House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**14440-Social Services - General**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 1,962,379,539	\$ 1,962,379,539
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,767,412,891	\$ 1,767,412,891
Net Appropriation	\$ 194,966,648	\$ 194,966,648
FTE	402.000	402.000

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

**266 Compensation Increase Reserve**

Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 2.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 2.5% effective July 1, 2022.

Requirements	\$ 328,484R	\$ 656,968R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 328,484	\$ 656,968
FTE	-	-

**267 State Retirement Contributions**

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums, and to provide 2% one-time cost-of-living supplements to retirees in both FY 2021-22 and FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 54,862R	\$ 117,851R
	65,021NR	65,021NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 119,883	\$ 182,872
FTE	-	-

**268 State Health Plan**

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.

Requirements	\$ 121,109R	\$ 175,518R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 121,109	\$ 175,518
FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**269 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Provides bonuses for full-time State employees and local education employees who worked throughout the COVID-19 pandemic, regardless of funding source. A \$500 bonus is provided to all eligible permanent, full-time employees. Two additional bonuses of \$1,000 and \$500 are provided to employees making less than \$75,000 and \$40,000, respectively. The following employee groups are eligible to receive all three bonuses, regardless of salary level: 1) Law enforcement officers, 2) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, 3) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility, or 4) School principals.

Requirements	\$ 642,262NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 642,262NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**270 Temporary Assistance for Facilities that Serve Special Assistance Recipients**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Provides funding from the State Fiscal Recovery Fund to reduce the negative economic impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on facilities that serve Special Assistance (SA) recipients. Funds will provide a monthly payment of \$125 per SA recipient beginning July 2021.

Requirements	\$ 48,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 48,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget

	FY 2021-22		FY 2022-23	
Requirements	\$	48,642,262	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	48,642,262	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	0	\$	-
FTE		-		-

Service Support  
Fund Code: 1110

Requirements	\$	15,775,076	\$	15,775,076
Less: Receipts	\$	10,120,923	\$	10,120,923
Net Appropriation	\$	5,654,153	\$	5,654,153
FTE		67.000		67.000

271 FNS and TANF Expenditures Report  
Fund Code: 1110

Provides funding for a report to be completed twice a year on the transactions of Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) benefits and Food and Nutrition Services (FNS) benefits.

Requirements	\$	35,000NR	\$	3,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$	8,750NR	\$	750NR
Net Appropriation	\$	26,250	\$	2,250
FTE		-		-

Service Support Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	15,810,076	\$	15,778,076
Less: Receipts	\$	10,129,673	\$	10,121,673
Net Appropriation	\$	5,680,403	\$	5,656,403
FTE		67.000		67.000

Eastern Band of Cherokee Indians Admin. Fund  
Fund Code: 1121

Requirements	\$	781,931	\$	781,931
Less: Receipts	\$	244,740	\$	244,740
Net Appropriation	\$	537,191	\$	537,191
FTE		-		-

272 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

Eastern Band of Cherokee Indians Admin. Fund  
Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	781,931	\$	781,931
Less: Receipts	\$	244,740	\$	244,740
Net Appropriation	\$	537,191	\$	537,191
FTE		-		-

Child Welfare Training  
Fund Code: 1160

Requirements	\$	10,569,499	\$	10,569,499
Less: Receipts	\$	7,506,950	\$	7,506,950
Net Appropriation	\$	3,062,549	\$	3,062,549
FTE		24.000		24.000

273 Child Welfare Training (TANF)  
Fund Code: 1160

Reduces federal funding transferred from the TANF block grant to the Social Services Block Grant (SSBG) for child welfare training in the county departments of social services. Total funding transferred from the TANF block grant to the SSBG for this purpose is \$285,612 in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$	(1,751,455)R	\$	(1,751,455)R
Less: Receipts	\$	(1,751,455)R	\$	(1,751,455)R
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Child Welfare Training Revised Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>		<u>FY 2022-23</u>	
Requirements	\$	8,818,044	\$	8,818,044
Less: Receipts	\$	5,755,495	\$	5,755,495
Net Appropriation	\$	<b>3,062,549</b>	\$	<b>3,062,549</b>
FTE		24.000		24.000

Food and Nutrition Services  
Fund Code: 1261, 1372, 1482

Requirements	\$	218,037,411	\$	218,037,411
Less: Receipts	\$	216,508,995	\$	216,508,995
Net Appropriation	\$	1,528,416	\$	1,528,416
FTE		64.000		64.000

274 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

Food and Nutrition Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	218,037,411	\$	218,037,411
Less: Receipts	\$	216,508,995	\$	216,508,995
Net Appropriation	\$	<b>1,528,416</b>	\$	<b>1,528,416</b>
FTE		64.000		64.000

Family Preservation and Support  
Fund Code: 1331

Requirements	\$	39,928,016	\$	39,928,016
Less: Receipts	\$	31,415,830	\$	31,415,830
Net Appropriation	\$	8,512,186	\$	8,512,186
FTE		5.000		5.000

275 Child Advocacy Centers  
Fund Code: 1331

Provides additional funding for Child Advocacy Centers. The total requirements for Child Advocacy Centers are \$12.1 million in FY 2021-22 and \$7.1 million in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$	5,000,000R 5,000,000NR	\$	5,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	10,000,000	\$	5,000,000
FTE		-		-

Family Preservation and Support Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	49,928,016	\$	44,928,016
Less: Receipts	\$	31,415,830	\$	31,415,830
Net Appropriation	\$	<b>18,512,186</b>	\$	<b>13,512,186</b>
FTE		5.000		5.000

Child Support Enforcement  
Fund Code: 1371

Requirements	\$	150,745,817	\$	150,745,817
Less: Receipts	\$	150,100,263	\$	150,100,263
Net Appropriation	\$	645,554	\$	645,554
FTE		126.000		126.000

276 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

Child Support Enforcement Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	150,745,817	\$	150,745,817
Less: Receipts	\$	150,100,263	\$	150,100,263
Net Appropriation	\$	<b>645,554</b>	\$	<b>645,554</b>
FTE		126.000		126.000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**Low Income Energy Assistance Program**  
**Fund Code: 1373**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 73,826,214	\$ 73,826,214
Less: Receipts	\$ 73,821,214	\$ 73,821,214
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000
FTE	-	-

**277 Low Income Energy Assistance Program**  
**Fund Code: 1373**

Increases federal Low Income Home Energy Assistance (LIHEAP) block grant funding for the Low Income Energy Assistance Program (LIEAP). Total LIHEAP block grant funding for LIEAP is \$49.6 million in FY 2021-22 and \$49.3 million in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 9,283,379R	\$ 8,958,962R
Less: Receipts	\$ 9,283,379R	\$ 8,958,962R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**278 County Administration of LIHEAP Services**  
**Fund Code: 1373**

Increases federal LIHEAP block grant funding for the administration of services at the county departments of social services based on funding availability. Total LIHEAP block grant funding for county administration is \$6.8 million in FY 2021-22 and \$6.7 million in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 150,748R	\$ 106,369R
Less: Receipts	\$ 150,748R	\$ 106,369R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**279 Weatherization Program**  
**Fund Code: 1373**

Increases federal LIHEAP block grant funding for the Weatherization Program based on funding availability. Total LIHEAP block grant funding for this program is \$8.8 million in FY 2021-22 and \$8.7 million in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 198,706R	\$ 141,331R
Less: Receipts	\$ 198,706R	\$ 141,331R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**280 Local Residential Energy Efficiency Service Providers - Weatherization Program**  
**Fund Code: 1373**

Increases federal LIHEAP block grant funding for local residential energy efficiency service providers based on funding availability. Total LIHEAP block grant funding for this purpose is \$527,190 in FY 2021-22 and \$523,733 in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 12,448R	\$ 8,991R
Less: Receipts	\$ 12,448R	\$ 8,991R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**281 Weatherization Program Administration**  
**Fund Code: 1373**

Increases federal LIHEAP block grant funding for Weatherization Program administration based on funding availability. Total LIHEAP block grant funding for Weatherization Program administration is \$527,190 in FY 2021-22 and \$523,733 in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 12,448R	\$ 8,991R
Less: Receipts	\$ 12,448R	\$ 8,991R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**282 Heating Air Repair and Replacement Program**  
**Fund Code: 1373**

Increases federal LIHEAP block grant funding for the Heating Air Repair and Replacement Program (HARRP) based on funding availability. Total LIHEAP block grant funding for this program is \$5.8 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 128,956R	\$ 90,729R
Less: Receipts	\$ 128,956R	\$ 90,729R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**283 Local Residential Energy Efficiency Service Providers - HARRP**  
**Fund Code: 1373**

Increases federal LIHEAP block grant funding for local residential energy efficiency service providers based on funding availability. Total LIHEAP block grant funding for this purpose is \$284,682 in FY 2021-22 and \$282,816 in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 7,513R	\$ 5,647R
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,513R	\$ 5,647R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**284 HARRP Administration  
Fund Code: 1373**

Increases federal LIHEAP block grant funding for HARRP administration based on funding availability. Total LIHEAP block grant funding for HARRP administration is \$284,682 in FY 2021-22 and \$282,816 in FY 2022-23.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 7,513R	\$ 5,647R
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,513R	\$ 5,647R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**285 LIHEAP - American Rescue Plan Act  
Fund Code: 1373**

Budgets supplemental LIHEAP block grant funding provided by the American Rescue Plan Act.

Requirements	\$ 86,970,460NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 86,970,460NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Low Income Energy Assistance Program Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 170,598,385	\$ 83,152,881
Less: Receipts	\$ 170,593,385	\$ 83,147,881
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000
FTE	-	-

**Refugee Services  
Fund Code: 1374, 1381**

Requirements	\$ 3,835,779	\$ 3,835,779
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,835,779	\$ 3,835,779
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	5.000	5.000

**286 No direct change**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Refugee Services Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 3,835,779	\$ 3,835,779
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,835,779	\$ 3,835,779
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	5.000	5.000

**Work First  
Fund Code: 1382, 1481**

Requirements	\$ 90,167,462	\$ 90,167,462
Less: Receipts	\$ 89,063,404	\$ 89,063,404
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,104,058	\$ 1,104,058
FTE	11.000	11.000

**287 Work First Family Assistance  
Fund Code: 1382**

Increases federal TANF block grant funding for Work First Family Assistance (WFFA) to provide direct, one-time assistance to relative caregivers who are ineligible to receive foster care payments. Total TANF block grant funding for WFFA is \$37.0 million in FY 2021-22 and \$36.9 million in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 1,447,249R	\$ 1,316,533R
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,447,249R	\$ 1,316,533R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**288 TANF Modernization  
Fund Code: 1382**

Provides federal TANF block grant funding to identify areas to improve service delivery and long-term outcomes of the WFFA program. Total TANF block grant funding for this purpose is \$2.0 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 2,000,000R	\$ 2,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,000,000R	\$ 2,000,000R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**289 Pandemic Emergency Assistance Fund - American Rescue Plan Act  
Fund Code: 1382**

Budgets supplemental funding provided by the American Rescue Plan Act to assist needy families impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic. Funding will provide supplemental benefits to families enrolled in the Work First Cash Assistance program with one or more children.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 16,782,875NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 16,782,875NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Work First Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 110,397,586	\$ 93,483,995
Less: Receipts	\$ 109,293,528	\$ 92,379,937
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 1,104,058</b>	<b>\$ 1,104,058</b>
FTE	11.000	11.000

**Subsidized Child Care Administration  
Fund Code: 1383**

Requirements	\$ 29,326,517	\$ 29,326,517
Less: Receipts	\$ 29,326,517	\$ 29,326,517
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

**290 Subsidized Child Care Administration  
Fund Code: 1383**

Increases federal Child Care and Development Fund (CCDF) block grant funding for subsidized child care eligibility determination.

Requirements	\$ 246,998R	\$ 246,998R
Less: Receipts	\$ 246,998R	\$ 246,998R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Subsidized Child Care Administration Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 29,573,515	\$ 29,573,515
Less: Receipts	\$ 29,573,515	\$ 29,573,515
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>
FTE	-	-

**Employment Benefits  
Fund Code: 1384**

Requirements	\$ 22,501,406	\$ 22,501,406
Less: Receipts	\$ 22,501,406	\$ 22,501,406
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	10.000	10.000

**291 Community Action Agencies  
Fund Code: 1384**

Increases federal Community Services Block Grant (CSBG) funding for Community Action Agencies (CAAs) based on funding availability. Total CSBG funding for CAAs is \$20.9 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 377,459R	\$ 377,459R
Less: Receipts	\$ 377,459R	\$ 377,459R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**292 Limited Purpose Agencies  
Fund Code: 1384**

Decreases federal CSBG funding for Limited Purpose Agencies based on funding availability. Total CSBG funding for Limited Purpose Agencies is \$616,599 in FY 2021-22 and \$355,321 in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ (304,497)R	\$ (565,775)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (304,497)R	\$ (565,775)R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**293 Office of Economic Opportunity  
Fund Code: 1384**

Increases federal CSBG funding for the Office of Economic Opportunity (OEO) based on funding availability. Total CSBG funding for the OEO is \$1.0 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 23,447R	\$ 23,447R
Less: Receipts	\$ 23,447R	\$ 23,447R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Employment Benefits Revised Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>		<u>FY 2022-23</u>	
Requirements	\$	22,597,815	\$	22,336,537
Less: Receipts	\$	22,597,815	\$	22,336,537
Net Appropriation	\$	0	\$	0
FTE		10.000		10.000

Child Protective Services  
Fund Code: 1430

Requirements	\$	229,734,727	\$	229,734,727
Less: Receipts	\$	208,728,144	\$	208,728,144
Net Appropriation	\$	21,006,583	\$	21,006,583
FTE		37.000		37.000

294 Child Protective Services Positions (TANF)  
Fund Code: 1430

Increases federal TANF block grant funding for child welfare workers in the county departments of social services. Total TANF block grant funding for this purpose is \$10.9 million in FY 2021-22 and \$10.7 million in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$	1,447,249R	\$	1,316,533R
Less: Receipts	\$	1,447,249R	\$	1,316,533R
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

Child Protective Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	231,181,976	\$	231,051,260
Less: Receipts	\$	210,175,393	\$	210,044,677
Net Appropriation	\$	21,006,583	\$	21,006,583
FTE		37.000		37.000

Adult Community Based Services  
Fund Code: 1451

Requirements	\$	36,358,143	\$	36,358,143
Less: Receipts	\$	34,540,710	\$	34,540,710
Net Appropriation	\$	1,817,433	\$	1,817,433
FTE		-		-

295 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

Adult Community Based Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	36,358,143	\$	36,358,143
Less: Receipts	\$	34,540,710	\$	34,540,710
Net Appropriation	\$	1,817,433	\$	1,817,433
FTE		-		-

Adult At Risk Case Management  
Fund Code: 1453

Requirements	\$	34,862,961	\$	34,862,961
Less: Receipts	\$	33,987,961	\$	33,987,961
Net Appropriation	\$	875,000	\$	875,000
FTE		-		-

296 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

Adult At Risk Case Management Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	34,862,961	\$	34,862,961
Less: Receipts	\$	33,987,961	\$	33,987,961
Net Appropriation	\$	875,000	\$	875,000
FTE		-		-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**Emergency Energy Assistance  
Fund Code: 1491**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 41,064,636	\$ 41,064,636
Less: Receipts	\$ 41,064,636	\$ 41,064,636
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

**297 Crisis Intervention Program  
Fund Code: 1491**

Reduces federal LIHEAP block grant funding for the Crisis Intervention Program (CIP). Total LIHEAP block grant funding for CIP is \$33.0 million in FY 2021-22 and \$32.8 million in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ (7,317,657)R	\$ (7,533,887)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (7,317,657)R	\$ (7,533,887)R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Emergency Energy Assistance Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 33,746,979	\$ 33,530,749
Less: Receipts	\$ 33,746,979	\$ 33,530,749
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

**Adult Protection and Guardianship  
Fund Code: 1510**

Requirements	\$ 52,391,333	\$ 52,391,333
Less: Receipts	\$ 52,391,333	\$ 52,391,333
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

**298 No direct change**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Adult Protection and Guardianship Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 52,391,333	\$ 52,391,333
Less: Receipts	\$ 52,391,333	\$ 52,391,333
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

**Adoption  
Fund Code: 1531**

Requirements	\$ 138,951,139	\$ 138,951,139
Less: Receipts	\$ 94,028,398	\$ 94,028,398
Net Appropriation	\$ 44,922,741	\$ 44,922,741
FTE	14.000	14.000

**299 Adoption Assistance Rate Increase  
Fund Code: 1531**

Provides funding to increase the rates paid for adoption assistance. The new rates are effective December 1, 2021. State funds will cover the county share of the rate increase in FY 2021-22.

Requirements	\$ 7,062,517R	\$ 12,107,172R
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,754,582R	\$ 8,556,545R
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,307,935	\$ 3,550,627
FTE	-	-

**300 Special Children's Adoption Fund (TANF)  
Fund Code: 1531**

Increases federal TANF block grant funding for the Special Children's Adoption Fund. Total TANF block grant funding for this purpose is \$3.5 million in FY 2021-22 and \$3.3 million in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 1,447,249R	\$ 1,316,533R
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,447,249R	\$ 1,316,533R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-



House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Adoption Revised Budget

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23
Requirements	\$ 147,460,905	\$ 152,374,844
Less: Receipts	\$ 99,230,229	\$ 103,901,476
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 48,230,676</b>	<b>\$ 48,473,368</b>
FTE	14.000	14.000

**Foster Care**  
**Fund Code: 1532**

Requirements	\$ 289,062,066	\$ 289,062,066
Less: Receipts	\$ 241,492,615	\$ 241,492,615
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 47,569,451</b>	<b>\$ 47,569,451</b>
FTE	39.000	39.000

**301 Foster Care Rate Increase**  
**Fund Code: 1532**

Provides funding to increase the rates paid for foster care. The new rates are effective December 1, 2021. State funds will cover the county share of the rate increase in FY 2021-22.

Requirements	\$ 5,741,259R	\$ 9,842,159R
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,208,223R	\$ 6,592,085R
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 3,533,036</b>	<b>\$ 3,250,074</b>
FTE	-	-

**302 Family First Prevention Services Act**  
**Fund Code: 1532**

Provides funding to cover a loss in federal receipts from the Family First Prevention Services Act, which limits Title IV-E funding for congregate care to 14 days starting October 1, 2021.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ (6,000,000)R	\$ (6,000,000)R
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 6,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 11,585,281</b>
FTE	-	-

**303 Permanency Innovation Initiative**  
**Fund Code: 1532**

Provides additional funding for the Permanency Innovation Initiative to improve permanency outcomes for children living in foster care settings. The total requirements for this initiative are \$4.8 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ 2,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 2,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 2,000,000</b>
FTE	-	-

**304 Youth Villages**  
**Fund Code: 1532**

Provides additional funding to the Foster Care Transitional Living Initiative Fund for Youth Villages to provide services to improve outcomes for youth ages 17-21 who transition from foster care through the implementation of outcome-based Transitional Living Services. The revised net appropriation for Youth Villages is \$2.9 million in FY 2021-22 and \$2.3 million in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 600,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 600,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE	-	-

**305 SaySo Association**  
**Fund Code: 1532**

Provides funding for Strong Able Youth Speaking Out (SaySo), a Statewide organization of youth ages 14-24 who are or have been in the out-of-home care system in North Carolina, including foster care, group homes, and mental health placements.

Requirements	\$ 320,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 320,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE	-	-

**306 Foster Care Services (TANF)**  
**Fund Code: 1532**

Increases federal funding transferred from the TANF block grant to the SSBG for foster care services. Total funding transferred from the TANF block grant to the SSBG for foster care services is \$3.4 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 2,037,067R	\$ 2,037,067R
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,037,067R	\$ 2,037,067R
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE	-	-

**Foster Care Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 299,760,392	\$ 302,941,292
Less: Receipts	\$ 239,737,905	\$ 238,536,486
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 60,022,487</b>	<b>\$ 64,404,806</b>
FTE	39.000	39.000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

State and County Special Assistance  
Fund Code: 1570

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23
Requirements	\$ 122,368,502	\$ 122,368,502
Less: Receipts	\$ 64,998,495	\$ 64,998,495
Net Appropriation	\$ 57,370,007	\$ 57,370,007
FTE	-	-

307 Special Assistance Personal Needs Allowance  
Fund Code: 1570

Provides funding to increase the personal needs allowance for SA recipients from \$46 to \$70 a month for items such as clothes, toiletries, and other essentials. This increase is effective October 1, 2021.

Requirements	\$ 4,060,800R	\$ 5,414,400R
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,030,400R	\$ 2,707,200R
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,030,400	\$ 2,707,200
FTE	-	-

308 Special Assistance Caseload Reduction  
Fund Code: 1570

Reduces funding for SA due to reductions in the SA caseload.

Requirements	\$ (15,000,000)R	\$ (19,000,000)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (7,500,000)R	\$ (9,500,000)R
Net Appropriation	\$ (7,500,000)	\$ (9,500,000)
FTE	-	-

State and County Special Assistance Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 111,429,302	\$ 108,782,902
Less: Receipts	\$ 59,528,895	\$ 58,205,695
Net Appropriation	\$ 51,900,407	\$ 50,577,207
FTE	-	-

Local/County Operations  
Fund Code: 1701

Requirements	\$ 48,133,026	\$ 48,133,026
Less: Receipts	\$ 48,133,026	\$ 48,133,026
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

309 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Local/County Operations Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 48,133,026	\$ 48,133,026
Less: Receipts	\$ 48,133,026	\$ 48,133,026
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

Reserves and Transfers  
Fund Code: 1900

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

310 Convoy of Hope, Inc.  
Fund Code: 1900

Provides a directed grant to Convoy of Hope, Inc., to provide disaster response services in North Carolina.

Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 250,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

311 Samaritan's Purse  
Fund Code: 1900

Provides a directed grant to Samaritan's Purse to provide disaster response services in North Carolina.

Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 250,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**312 Macedonia Family Resource Center, Inc.  
Fund Code: 1900**

Provides a directed grant to Macedonia Family Resource Center, Inc., a nonprofit in High Point that designs and implements emergency services and educational tools for people in need.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 50,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**313 Open Door Ministries of High Point, Inc.  
Fund Code: 1900**

Provides a directed grant to Open Door Ministries of High Point, Inc., a nonprofit in High Point that provides supportive services and emergency assistance.

Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 50,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**314 Cabarrus Cooperative Christian Ministry  
Fund Code: 1900**

Provides a directed grant to Cabarrus Cooperative Christian Ministry, an organization in Cabarrus County that offers programs related to food relief, housing, financial assistance, and other services.

Requirements	\$ 40,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 40,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**315 Burke United Christian Ministries, Inc.  
Fund Code: 1900**

Provides a directed grant to Burke United Christian Ministries, Inc., a nonprofit in Burke County, to provide individuals and families with food assistance, crisis assistance, and other services to meet needs arising from the COVID-19 pandemic.

Requirements	\$ 25,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 25,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**316 Welfare Reform Liaison Project, Inc.  
Fund Code: 1900**

Provides a directed grant to Welfare Reform Liaison Project, Inc., a nonprofit and CAA in Guilford County, to provide assistance and services for low-income individuals and families.

Requirements	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 300,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**317 Blue Ridge Opportunity Commission, Inc.  
Fund Code: 1900**

Provides a directed grant to Blue Ridge Opportunity Commission, Inc., a nonprofit and CAA in Wilkes County, to provide assistance and services for low-income families in Alleghany, Ashe, and Wilkes counties.

Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 100,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**318 Boys Club of Wake County, Inc.  
Fund Code: 1900**

Provides funding to the Boys Club of Wake County, Inc., also known as Boys and Girls Clubs, for workforce development grants for Boys and Girls Clubs across the State.

Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ 500,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
FTE	-	-

**319 The Crossnore School & Children's Home  
Fund Code: 1900**

Provides a directed grant to The Crossnore School & Children's Home, a nonprofit with locations in Avery, Forsyth, and Henderson counties.

Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 200,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**320 Cabarrus Victims' Assistance Network  
Fund Code: 1900**

Provides a directed grant to Cabarrus Victims' Assistance Network, an organization that provides safety, shelter, and support for battered women and their children in Cabarrus County.

Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 200,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**321 Present Age Ministries, Inc.  
Fund Code: 1900**

Provides a directed grant to Present Age Ministries, Inc., an organization in Cabarrus County that provides prevention and awareness education programs to combat the sexual abuse, exploitation, and trafficking of teen girls.

Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 200,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**322 Greater High Point Food Alliance**

**Fund Code: 1900**

Provides a directed grant to the Greater High Point Food Alliance, a nonprofit in Guilford County.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 50,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**323 The Pastor's Pantry (Targeting Senior Hunger)**

**Fund Code: 1900**

Provides a directed grant to The Pastor's Pantry (Targeting Senior Hunger), a nonprofit in Davidson County that provides monthly groceries for low-income seniors ages 60 and older and supplies emergency food for low-income individuals and families.

Requirements	\$ 10,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 10,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**324 West Davidson Food Pantry**

**Fund Code: 1900**

Provides a directed grant to the West Davidson Food Pantry in Davidson County.

Requirements	\$ 10,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 10,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**325 County Departments of Social Services (SSBG)**

**Fund Code: 1900**

Increases federal SSBG funding to the county departments of social services based on funding availability.

Requirements	\$ 1,300,000R	\$ 1,300,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,300,000R	\$ 1,300,000R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**326 Administration of SSBG Services**

**Fund Code: 1900**

Increases federal SSBG funding to support legislative increases for receipt-supported positions.

Requirements	\$ 365,544R	\$ 365,544R
Less: Receipts	\$ 365,544R	\$ 365,544R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**327 Low Income Household Water Assistance Program - American Rescue Plan Act**

**Fund Code: 1900**

Budgets supplemental Low Income Household Water Assistance Program funding provided by the American Rescue Plan Act.

Requirements	\$ 17,105,002NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 17,105,002NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Reserves and Transfers Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 21,005,546	\$ 2,165,544
Less: Receipts	\$ 18,770,546	\$ 1,665,544
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 2,235,000</b>	<b>\$ 500,000</b>
FTE	-	-

**Federal Indirect Reserve**

**Fund Code: 1991**

Requirements	\$ 789,379	\$ 789,379
Less: Receipts	\$ 789,379	\$ 789,379
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

**328 No direct change**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Federal Indirect Reserve Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 789,379	\$ 789,379
Less: Receipts	\$ 789,379	\$ 789,379
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Prior Year Earned Revenue</b>	Requirements \$ 230,451	\$ 230,451
<b>Fund Code: 1992</b>	Less: Receipts \$ 230,451	\$ 230,451
	Net Appropriation \$ 0	\$ 0
	FTE -	-
<b>329 No direct change</b>	Requirements \$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b>Prior Year Earned Revenue Revised Budget</b>	Requirements \$ 230,451	\$ 230,451
	Less: Receipts \$ 230,451	\$ 230,451
	Net Appropriation \$ 0	\$ 0
	FTE -	-
<b><u>Total Legislative Changes</u></b>	Requirements \$ 198,245,015	\$ 26,657,753
	Less: Receipts \$ 175,122,918	\$ 6,546,963
	Net Appropriation \$ 23,122,097	\$ 20,110,790
	FTE -	-
	Recurring \$ 12,875,826	\$ 11,958,238
	Nonrecurring \$ 10,246,271	\$ 8,152,552
	Net Appropriation \$ 23,122,097	\$ 20,110,790
	FTE -	-
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Revised Requirements</b>	\$ 2,160,624,554	\$ 1,989,037,292
<b>Revised Receipts</b>	\$ 1,942,535,809	\$ 1,773,959,854
<b>Revised Net Appropriation</b>	\$ 218,088,745	\$ 215,077,438
<b>Revised FTE</b>	402.000	402.000

# Vocational Rehabilitation Services Budget Code 14480

## General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$156,002,121	\$156,004,374
Receipts	\$115,681,595	\$115,681,595
Net Appropriation	\$40,320,526	\$40,322,779
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$3,366,689	\$1,216,588
Receipts	\$1,580,491	-
Net Appropriation	\$1,786,198	\$1,216,588
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$159,368,810	\$157,220,962
Receipts	\$117,262,086	\$115,681,595
Net Appropriation	\$42,106,724	\$41,539,367

## General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	989.250	989.250
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	-	-
<b>Revised Budget</b>	989.250	989.250

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Vocational Rehabilitation Services</b>										
<b>Budget Code 14480</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1110	Service Support	10,276,002	7,593,153	2,682,849	-	-	-	10,276,002	7,593,153	2,682,849
1261	VR & IL Client Advocacy & Assistance	355,843	355,843	-	-	-	-	355,843	355,843	-
1263	Outreach - Service Access Grant	301,642	301,642	-	-	-	-	301,642	301,642	-
1452	Independent Living - Rehabilitation	20,192,548	6,613,123	13,579,425	300,000	-	300,000	20,492,548	6,613,123	13,879,425
1470	Assistive Technology Equipment Loan	2,244,996	1,178,443	1,066,553	800,000	-	800,000	3,044,996	1,178,443	1,866,553
1480	Vocational Rehabilitation	121,228,555	98,236,856	22,991,699	-	-	-	121,228,555	98,236,856	22,991,699
1991	Indirect Reserve	1,402,535	1,402,535	-	-	-	-	1,402,535	1,402,535	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	1,580,491	1,580,491	-	1,580,491	1,580,491	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	140,114	-	140,114	140,114	-	140,114
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	162,167	-	162,167	162,167	-	162,167
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	383,917	-	383,917	383,917	-	383,917
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$156,002,121</b>	<b>\$115,681,595</b>	<b>\$40,320,526</b>	<b>\$3,366,689</b>	<b>\$1,580,491</b>	<b>\$1,786,198</b>	<b>\$159,368,810</b>	<b>\$117,262,086</b>	<b>\$42,106,724</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Vocational Rehabilitation Services</b>										
<b>Budget Code 14480</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1110	Service Support	10,276,002	7,593,153	2,682,849	-	-	-	10,276,002	7,593,153	2,682,849
1261	VR & IL Client Advocacy & Assistance	355,843	355,843	-	-	-	-	355,843	355,843	-
1263	Outreach - Service Access Grant	301,642	301,642	-	-	-	-	301,642	301,642	-
1452	Independent Living - Rehabilitation	20,194,539	6,613,123	13,581,416	-	-	-	20,194,539	6,613,123	13,581,416
1470	Assistive Technology Equipment Loan	2,245,258	1,178,443	1,066,815	-	-	-	2,245,258	1,178,443	1,066,815
1480	Vocational Rehabilitation	121,228,555	98,236,856	22,991,699	-	-	-	121,228,555	98,236,856	22,991,699
1991	Indirect Reserve	1,402,535	1,402,535	-	-	-	-	1,402,535	1,402,535	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	213,733	-	213,733	213,733	-	213,733
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	235,021	-	235,021	235,021	-	235,021
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	767,834	-	767,834	767,834	-	767,834
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$156,004,374</b>	<b>\$115,681,595</b>	<b>\$40,322,779</b>	<b>\$1,216,588</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$1,216,588</b>	<b>\$157,220,962</b>	<b>\$115,681,595</b>	<b>\$41,539,367</b>



**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Vocational Rehabilitation Services</b>					
<b>Budget Code 14480</b>		<b><u>Base</u></b>	<b><u>Legislative Changes</u></b>		<b><u>Revised</u></b>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1110	Service Support	76.750	-	-	76.750
1261	VR & IL Client Advocacy & Assistance	4.000	-	-	4.000
1263	Outreach - Service Access Grant	3.000	-	-	3.000
1452	Independent Living - Rehabilitation	66.000	-	-	66.000
1470	Assistive Technology Equipment Loan	18.000	-	-	18.000
1480	Vocational Rehabilitation	821.500	-	-	821.500
1991	Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>989.250</b>	-	-	<b>989.250</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Vocational Rehabilitation Services</b>					
<b>Budget Code 14480</b>		<b><u>Base</u></b>	<b><u>Legislative Changes</u></b>		<b><u>Revised</u></b>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1110	Service Support	76.750	-	-	76.750
1261	VR & IL Client Advocacy & Assistance	4.000	-	-	4.000
1263	Outreach - Service Access Grant	3.000	-	-	3.000
1452	Independent Living - Rehabilitation	66.000	-	-	66.000
1470	Assistive Technology Equipment Loan	18.000	-	-	18.000
1480	Vocational Rehabilitation	821.500	-	-	821.500
1991	Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>989.250</b>	-	-	<b>989.250</b>

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**14480-Vocational Rehabilitation Services**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 156,002,121	\$ 156,004,374
Less: Receipts	\$ 115,681,595	\$ 115,681,595
Net Appropriation	\$ 40,320,526	\$ 40,322,779
FTE	989.250	989.250

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

**330 Compensation Increase Reserve**

Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 2.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 2.5% effective July 1, 2022.

Requirements	\$ 383,917R	\$ 767,834R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 383,917	\$ 767,834
FTE	-	-

**331 State Retirement Contributions**

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums, and to provide 2% one-time cost-of-living supplements to retirees in both FY 2021-22 and FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 64,120R	\$ 137,739R
	75,994NR	75,994NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 140,114	\$ 213,733
FTE	-	-

**332 State Health Plan**

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.

Requirements	\$ 162,167R	\$ 235,021R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 162,167	\$ 235,021
FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**333 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Provides bonuses for full-time State employees and local education employees who worked throughout the COVID-19 pandemic, regardless of funding source. A \$500 bonus is provided to all eligible permanent, full-time employees. Two additional bonuses of \$1,000 and \$500 are provided to employees making less than \$75,000 and \$40,000, respectively. The following employee groups are eligible to receive all three bonuses, regardless of salary level: 1) Law enforcement officers, 2) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, 3) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility, or 4) School principals.

Requirements	\$ 1,580,491NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,580,491NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 1,580,491	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,580,491	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Service Support  
Fund Code: 1110

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 10,276,002	\$ 10,276,002
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,593,153	\$ 7,593,153
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,682,849	\$ 2,682,849
FTE	76.750	76.750

334 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Service Support Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 10,276,002	\$ 10,276,002
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,593,153	\$ 7,593,153
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 2,682,849</b>	<b>\$ 2,682,849</b>
FTE	76.750	76.750

Access and Outreach  
Fund Code: 1261, 1263

Requirements	\$ 657,485	\$ 657,485
Less: Receipts	\$ 657,485	\$ 657,485
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	7.000	7.000

335 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Access and Outreach Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 657,485	\$ 657,485
Less: Receipts	\$ 657,485	\$ 657,485
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>
FTE	7.000	7.000

Independent Living Services  
Fund Code: 1452, 1470

Requirements	\$ 22,437,544	\$ 22,439,797
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,791,566	\$ 7,791,566
Net Appropriation	\$ 14,645,978	\$ 14,648,231
FTE	84.000	84.000

336 National Multiple Sclerosis (MS) Society - Home  
Modification Program  
Fund Code: 1452

Provides funds to the National MS Society to provide home modification services and home modification assistance grants to help NC residents with MS to remain in their homes.

Requirements	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 300,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

337 The North Carolina Assistive Technology Program  
(NCATP)  
Fund Code: 1470

Provides funds to purchase equipment in order to maintain a statewide inventory of up-to-date assistive technology equipment to be used for assessments, training, and short-term equipment loans.

Requirements	\$ 800,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 800,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Independent Living Services Revised Budget</b>	Requirements \$ 23,537,544	\$ 22,439,797
	Less: Receipts \$ 7,791,566	\$ 7,791,566
	<b>Net Appropriation \$ 15,745,978</b>	<b>\$ 14,648,231</b>
	FTE 84.000	84.000
<b>Vocational Rehabilitation - Employment Services Fund Code: 1480</b>	Requirements \$ 121,228,555	\$ 121,228,555
	Less: Receipts \$ 98,236,856	\$ 98,236,856
	<b>Net Appropriation \$ 22,991,699</b>	<b>\$ 22,991,699</b>
	FTE 821.500	821.500
<b>338 No direct change</b>	Requirements \$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	<b>Net Appropriation \$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	FTE -	-
<b>Vocational Rehabilitation - Employment Services Revised Budget</b>	Requirements \$ 121,228,555	\$ 121,228,555
	Less: Receipts \$ 98,236,856	\$ 98,236,856
	<b>Net Appropriation \$ 22,991,699</b>	<b>\$ 22,991,699</b>
	FTE 821.500	821.500
<b>Indirect Reserve Fund Code: 1991</b>	Requirements \$ 1,402,535	\$ 1,402,535
	Less: Receipts \$ 1,402,535	\$ 1,402,535
	<b>Net Appropriation \$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>
	FTE -	-
<b>339 No direct change</b>	Requirements \$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	<b>Net Appropriation \$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	FTE -	-
<b>Indirect Reserve Revised Budget</b>	Requirements \$ 1,402,535	\$ 1,402,535
	Less: Receipts \$ 1,402,535	\$ 1,402,535
	<b>Net Appropriation \$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>
	FTE -	-
<b>Total Legislative Changes</b>	Requirements \$ 3,366,689	\$ 1,216,588
	Less: Receipts \$ 1,580,491	\$ -
	<b>Net Appropriation \$ 1,786,198</b>	<b>\$ 1,216,588</b>
	FTE -	-
	Recurring \$ 610,204	\$ 1,140,594
	Nonrecurring \$ 1,175,994	\$ 75,994
	<b>Net Appropriation \$ 1,786,198</b>	<b>\$ 1,216,588</b>
	FTE -	-
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Revised Requirements</b>	<b>\$ 159,368,810</b>	<b>\$ 157,220,962</b>
<b>Revised Receipts</b>	<b>\$ 117,262,086</b>	<b>\$ 115,681,595</b>
<b>Revised Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 42,106,724</b>	<b>\$ 41,539,367</b>
<b>Revised FTE</b>	<b>989.250</b>	<b>989.250</b>

**Agriculture,  
Natural, and  
Economic  
Resources  
Section D**

# Agriculture and Consumer Services Budget Code 13700

## General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$196,448,314	\$196,466,278
Receipts	\$62,702,495	\$62,702,696
Net Appropriation	\$133,745,819	\$133,763,582
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$121,579,243	\$45,017,020
Receipts	\$106,281,615	-
Net Appropriation	\$15,297,628	\$45,017,020
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$318,027,557	\$241,483,298
Receipts	\$168,984,110	\$62,702,696
Net Appropriation	\$149,043,447	\$178,780,602

## General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	1,811.521	1,811.521
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	8.000	8.000
<b>Revised Budget</b>	1,819.521	1,819.521

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Agriculture and Consumer Services</b>										
<b>Budget Code 13700</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1011	General Administration	2,420,085	262,182	2,157,903	-	-	-	2,420,085	262,182	2,157,903
1012	Administrative Services	2,599,268	1,020,064	1,579,204	-	-	-	2,599,268	1,020,064	1,579,204
1013	Public Affairs	559,644	-	559,644	-	-	-	559,644	-	559,644
1014	Human Resources	2,214,576	341,729	1,872,847	-	-	-	2,214,576	341,729	1,872,847
1017	Emergency Programs Division	1,801,021	72,909	1,728,112	-	-	-	1,801,021	72,909	1,728,112
1018	Internal Audit	432,839	107,662	325,177	-	-	-	432,839	107,662	325,177
1019	IT Services	2,500,234	317,678	2,182,556	1,065,000	-	1,065,000	3,565,234	317,678	3,247,556
1020	Markets	13,073,675	3,555,232	9,518,443	-	-	-	13,073,675	3,555,232	9,518,443
1027	Property and Construction	856,572	254,726	601,846	-	-	-	856,572	254,726	601,846
1035	Small Farms	329,153	37,500	291,653	-	-	-	329,153	37,500	291,653
1040	Agronomic Services	5,282,202	1,320,590	3,961,612	154,000	-	154,000	5,436,202	1,320,590	4,115,612
1050	Federal - State Agricultural Statistics	1,223,952	185,051	1,038,901	-	-	-	1,223,952	185,051	1,038,901
1070	Commercial Feed and Pet Food	1,978,575	1,566,476	412,099	-	-	-	1,978,575	1,566,476	412,099
1090	Pesticide Control and Analysis	4,296,209	4,168,975	127,234	250,000	-	250,000	4,546,209	4,168,975	377,234
1100	Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Analysis	13,458,843	3,861,523	9,597,320	-	-	-	13,458,843	3,861,523	9,597,320
1120	Structural Pest	1,413,768	811,876	601,892	-	-	-	1,413,768	811,876	601,892
1130	Veterinary Services	14,809,299	3,056,046	11,753,253	300,000	-	300,000	15,109,299	3,056,046	12,053,253
1140	Meat and Poultry Inspection	9,080,689	4,571,433	4,509,256	-	-	-	9,080,689	4,571,433	4,509,256
1150	Weights and Measures Inspection	1,357,975	367,000	990,975	-	-	-	1,357,975	367,000	990,975
1160	Gasoline and Oil Inspection	5,999,526	5,999,526	-	-	-	-	5,999,526	5,999,526	-
1175	Seed and Fertilizer	1,789,194	963,665	825,529	-	-	-	1,789,194	963,665	825,529
1180	Plant Protection	5,889,114	2,094,396	3,794,718	200,000	-	200,000	6,089,114	2,094,396	3,994,718
1190	Research Stations - Operations	15,860,971	2,722,770	13,138,201	-	-	-	15,860,971	2,722,770	13,138,201
1210	Distribution of USDA Donations	6,617,435	4,045,760	2,571,675	119,000	119,000	-	6,736,435	4,164,760	2,571,675
1510	NC Forest Service (NCFS)	51,092,912	11,716,419	39,376,493	6,996,800	5,750,000	1,246,800	58,089,712	17,466,419	40,623,293
1530	NCFS - Dare Bomb Range	1,647,755	1,647,755	-	-	-	-	1,647,755	1,647,755	-
1535	NCFS - Young Offenders Program	1,286,913	-	1,286,913	-	-	-	1,286,913	-	1,286,913
1610	NCFS - Federal Grants	5,141,611	5,141,611	-	-	-	-	5,141,611	5,141,611	-
1611	Soil and Water Conservation	13,555,868	1,059,350	12,496,518	350,000	-	350,000	13,905,868	1,059,350	12,846,518
1990	Reserves and Transfers	6,445,845	-	6,445,845	8,394,902	-	8,394,902	14,840,747	-	14,840,747



**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Agriculture and Consumer Services</b>										
<b>Budget Code 13700</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	1,432,591	1,432,591	-	-	-	-	1,432,591	1,432,591	-
1992	Prior Year - Earned Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	100,412,615	100,412,615	-	100,412,615	100,412,615	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	2,197,991	-	2,197,991	2,197,991	-	2,197,991
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	801,742	-	801,742	801,742	-	801,742
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	890,691	-	890,691	890,691	-	890,691
<b>Departmentwide</b>										
N/A	Salary Reserve	-	-	-	(459,852)	-	(459,852)	(459,852)	-	(459,852)
N/A	Operating Increases	-	-	-	414,322	-	414,322	414,322	-	414,322
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	143,545	-	143,545	143,545	-	143,545
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(651,513)	-	(651,513)	(651,513)	-	(651,513)
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$196,448,314</b>	<b>\$62,702,495</b>	<b>\$133,745,819</b>	<b>\$121,579,243</b>	<b>\$106,281,615</b>	<b>\$15,297,628</b>	<b>\$318,027,557</b>	<b>\$168,984,110</b>	<b>\$149,043,447</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Agriculture and Consumer Services										
Budget Code 13700		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1011	General Administration	2,420,085	262,182	2,157,903	-	-	-	2,420,085	262,182	2,157,903
1012	Administrative Services	2,599,268	1,020,064	1,579,204	-	-	-	2,599,268	1,020,064	1,579,204
1013	Public Affairs	559,644	-	559,644	-	-	-	559,644	-	559,644
1014	Human Resources	2,214,576	341,729	1,872,847	-	-	-	2,214,576	341,729	1,872,847
1017	Emergency Programs Division	1,801,021	72,909	1,728,112	-	-	-	1,801,021	72,909	1,728,112
1018	Internal Audit	432,839	107,662	325,177	-	-	-	432,839	107,662	325,177
1019	IT Services	2,500,234	317,678	2,182,556	1,065,000	-	1,065,000	3,565,234	317,678	3,247,556
1020	Markets	13,073,675	3,555,232	9,518,443	-	-	-	13,073,675	3,555,232	9,518,443
1027	Property and Construction	856,572	254,726	601,846	-	-	-	856,572	254,726	601,846
1035	Small Farms	329,153	37,500	291,653	-	-	-	329,153	37,500	291,653
1040	Agronomic Services	5,282,202	1,320,590	3,961,612	154,000	-	154,000	5,436,202	1,320,590	4,115,612
1050	Federal - State Agricultural Statistics	1,223,952	185,051	1,038,901	-	-	-	1,223,952	185,051	1,038,901
1070	Commercial Feed and Pet Food	1,978,575	1,566,476	412,099	-	-	-	1,978,575	1,566,476	412,099
1090	Pesticide Control and Analysis	4,296,209	4,168,975	127,234	-	-	-	4,296,209	4,168,975	127,234
1100	Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Analysis	13,458,843	3,861,523	9,597,320	-	-	-	13,458,843	3,861,523	9,597,320
1120	Structural Pest	1,413,768	811,876	601,892	-	-	-	1,413,768	811,876	601,892
1130	Veterinary Services	14,809,299	3,056,046	11,753,253	300,000	-	300,000	15,109,299	3,056,046	12,053,253
1140	Meat and Poultry Inspection	9,080,689	4,571,433	4,509,256	-	-	-	9,080,689	4,571,433	4,509,256
1150	Weights and Measures Inspection	1,357,975	367,000	990,975	-	-	-	1,357,975	367,000	990,975
1160	Gasoline and Oil Inspection	5,999,526	5,999,526	-	-	-	-	5,999,526	5,999,526	-
1175	Seed and Fertilizer	1,789,194	963,665	825,529	-	-	-	1,789,194	963,665	825,529
1180	Plant Protection	5,889,114	2,094,396	3,794,718	200,000	-	200,000	6,089,114	2,094,396	3,994,718
1190	Research Stations - Operations	15,860,971	2,722,770	13,138,201	-	-	-	15,860,971	2,722,770	13,138,201
1210	Distribution of USDA Donations	6,621,063	4,045,760	2,575,303	-	-	-	6,621,063	4,045,760	2,575,303
1510	NC Forest Service (NCFS)	51,107,248	11,716,620	39,390,628	896,800	-	896,800	52,004,048	11,716,620	40,287,428
1530	NCFS - Dare Bomb Range	1,647,755	1,647,755	-	-	-	-	1,647,755	1,647,755	-
1535	NCFS - Young Offenders Program	1,286,913	-	1,286,913	-	-	-	1,286,913	-	1,286,913
1610	NCFS - Federal Grants	5,141,611	5,141,611	-	-	-	-	5,141,611	5,141,611	-
1611	Soil and Water Conservation	13,555,868	1,059,350	12,496,518	350,000	-	350,000	13,905,868	1,059,350	12,846,518
1990	Reserves and Transfers	6,445,845	-	6,445,845	35,694,902	-	35,694,902	42,140,747	-	42,140,747

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Agriculture and Consumer Services</b>										
<b>Budget Code 13700</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	1,432,591	1,432,591	-	-	-	-	1,432,591	1,432,591	-
1992	Prior Year - Earned Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	4,395,982	-	4,395,982	4,395,982	-	4,395,982
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	1,222,996	-	1,222,996	1,222,996	-	1,222,996
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	1,290,838	-	1,290,838	1,290,838	-	1,290,838
<b>Departmentwide</b>										
N/A	Salary Reserve	-	-	-	(459,852)	-	(459,852)	(459,852)	-	(459,852)
N/A	Operating Increases	-	-	-	414,322	-	414,322	414,322	-	414,322
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	143,545	-	143,545	143,545	-	143,545
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(651,513)	-	(651,513)	(651,513)	-	(651,513)
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$196,466,278</b>	<b>\$62,702,696</b>	<b>\$133,763,582</b>	<b>\$45,017,020</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$45,017,020</b>	<b>\$241,483,298</b>	<b>\$62,702,696</b>	<b>\$178,780,602</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Agriculture and Consumer Services</b>					
<b>Budget Code 13700</b>		<b>Base</b>	<b>Legislative Changes</b>		<b>Revised</b>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1011	General Administration	19.800	-	-	19.800
1012	Administrative Services	29.000	-	-	29.000
1013	Public Affairs	6.000	-	-	6.000
1014	Human Resources	14.000	-	-	14.000
1017	Emergency Programs Division	14.000	-	-	14.000
1018	Internal Audit	4.000	-	-	4.000
1019	IT Services	21.000	-	-	21.000
1020	Markets	97.000	-	-	97.000
1027	Property and Construction	8.000	-	-	8.000
1035	Small Farms	3.000	-	-	3.000
1040	Agronomic Services	57.000	2.000	-	59.000
1050	Federal - State Agricultural Statistics	13.000	-	-	13.000
1070	Commercial Feed and Pet Food	22.000	-	-	22.000
1090	Pesticide Control and Analysis	50.800	-	-	50.800
1100	Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Analysis	129.000	-	-	129.000
1120	Structural Pest	18.700	-	-	18.700
1130	Veterinary Services	140.002	-	-	140.002
1140	Meat and Poultry Inspection	118.000	-	-	118.000
1150	Weights and Measures Inspection	17.000	-	-	17.000
1160	Gasoline and Oil Inspection	74.000	-	-	74.000
1175	Seed and Fertilizer	24.000	-	-	24.000
1180	Plant Protection	61.000	2.000	-	63.000
1190	Research Stations - Operations	163.000	-	-	163.000
1210	Distribution of USDA Donations	43.000	-	-	43.000
1510	NC Forest Service (NCFS)	562.269	2.000	-	564.269
1530	NCFS - Dare Bomb Range	15.000	-	-	15.000
1535	NCFS - Young Offenders Program	17.000	-	-	17.000
1610	NCFS - Federal Grants	25.750	-	-	25.750
1611	Soil and Water Conservation	45.200	2.000	-	47.200
1990	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	-	-	-	-
1992	Prior Year - Earned Revenue	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>1,811.521</b>	<b>8.000</b>	-	<b>1,819.521</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Agriculture and Consumer Services</b>					
<b>Budget Code 13700</b>		<b>Base</b>	<b>Legislative Changes</b>		<b>Revised</b>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1011	General Administration	19.800	-	-	19.800
1012	Administrative Services	29.000	-	-	29.000
1013	Public Affairs	6.000	-	-	6.000
1014	Human Resources	14.000	-	-	14.000
1017	Emergency Programs Division	14.000	-	-	14.000
1018	Internal Audit	4.000	-	-	4.000
1019	IT Services	21.000	-	-	21.000
1020	Markets	97.000	-	-	97.000
1027	Property and Construction	8.000	-	-	8.000
1035	Small Farms	3.000	-	-	3.000
1040	Agronomic Services	57.000	2.000	-	59.000
1050	Federal - State Agricultural Statistics	13.000	-	-	13.000
1070	Commercial Feed and Pet Food	22.000	-	-	22.000
1090	Pesticide Control and Analysis	50.800	-	-	50.800
1100	Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Analysis	129.000	-	-	129.000
1120	Structural Pest	18.700	-	-	18.700
1130	Veterinary Services	140.002	-	-	140.002
1140	Meat and Poultry Inspection	118.000	-	-	118.000
1150	Weights and Measures Inspection	17.000	-	-	17.000
1160	Gasoline and Oil Inspection	74.000	-	-	74.000
1175	Seed and Fertilizer	24.000	-	-	24.000
1180	Plant Protection	61.000	2.000	-	63.000
1190	Research Stations - Operations	163.000	-	-	163.000
1210	Distribution of USDA Donations	43.000	-	-	43.000
1510	NC Forest Service (NCFS)	562.269	2.000	-	564.269
1530	NCFS - Dare Bomb Range	15.000	-	-	15.000
1535	NCFS - Young Offenders Program	17.000	-	-	17.000
1610	NCFS - Federal Grants	25.750	-	-	25.750
1611	Soil and Water Conservation	45.200	2.000	-	47.200
1990	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	-	-	-	-
1992	Prior Year - Earned Revenue	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>1,811.521</b>	<b>8.000</b>	-	<b>1,819.521</b>

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**13700-Agriculture and Consumer Services**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 196,448,314	\$ 196,466,278
Less: Receipts	\$ 62,702,495	\$ 62,702,696
Net Appropriation	\$ 133,745,819	\$ 133,763,582
FTE	1,811.521	1,811.521

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

<b>1 Compensation Increase Reserve</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,197,991R	\$ 4,395,982R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 2.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 2.5% effective July 1, 2022.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,197,991	\$ 4,395,982
	FTE	-	-
<b>2 State Retirement Contributions</b>	Requirements	\$ 366,899R 434,843NR	\$ 788,153R 434,843NR
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums, and to provide 2% one-time cost-of-living supplements to retirees in both FY 2021-22 and FY 2022-23.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 801,742	\$ 1,222,996
	FTE	-	-
<b>3 State Health Plan</b>	Requirements	\$ 890,691R	\$ 1,290,838R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 890,691	\$ 1,290,838
	FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**4 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Provides bonuses for full-time State employees and local education employees who worked throughout the COVID-19 pandemic, regardless of funding source. A \$500 bonus is provided to all eligible permanent, full-time employees. Two additional bonuses of \$1,000 and \$500 are provided to employees making less than \$75,000 and \$40,000, respectively. The following employee groups are eligible to receive all three bonuses, regardless of salary level: 1) Law enforcement officers, 2) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, 3) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility, or 4) School principals.

Requirements	\$ 3,412,615NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,412,615NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**5 Food Distribution**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Provides funds to the Food Distribution Division. These funds may be used for a warehouse lease or purchase for cold storage, and equipment, such as trucks and refrigerated trailers to haul and distribute commodities to eligible recipient agencies across the State.

Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>6 Food Banks</b>			
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>			
Provides funds to be distributed equally to the 6 food banks in the State to meet the increased demand caused by the COVID-19 pandemic.	Requirements	\$ 40,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 40,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>7 Reinvestment Partners</b>			
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>			
Provides funds to Reinvestment Partners for its Produce Prescription Program.	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>8 Meat and Seafood Processing Grants</b>			
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>			
Provides funds to the Increasing Meat and Seafood Production and Capacity (IMSPAC) grant program for financial assistance to meat and seafood producers impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic.	Requirements	\$ 17,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 17,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>9 Swine and Dairy Assistance Program</b>			
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>			
Provides funds for grants to swine and dairy producers impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic.	Requirements	\$ 25,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 25,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget</b>			
	Requirements	\$ 100,412,615	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 100,412,615	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Departmentwide**

<b>10 Base Budget Correction</b>			
Eliminates increases included in the base budget for information technology, utilities, postage, and gasoline. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1-1(d)(1c)).	Requirements	\$ (651,513)R	\$ (651,513)R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (651,513)	\$ (651,513)
	FTE	-	-
<b>11 Operating Increases</b>			
Provides additional funds for information technology, utilities, postage, and gasoline expenditures throughout the Department.	Requirements	\$ 414,322R	\$ 414,322R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 414,322	\$ 414,322
	FTE	-	-
<b>12 Information Technology Rates</b>			
Adjusts funding based on the FY 2021-22 approved Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.	Requirements	\$ 143,545R	\$ 143,545R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 143,545	\$ 143,545
	FTE	-	-
<b>13 Salary Reserve</b>			
Budgets positions at actual salary levels, reducing the salary reserve.	Requirements	\$ (459,852)R	\$ (459,852)R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (459,852)	\$ (459,852)
	FTE	-	-
<b>Administration</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1011, 1012, 1013, 1014, 1018, 1019, 1027, 1050</b>	Requirements	\$ 12,807,170	\$ 12,807,170
	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,489,092	\$ 2,489,092
	Net Appropriation	\$ 10,318,078	\$ 10,318,078
	FTE	114.800	114.800

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**14 Information Technology (IT) Maintenance Contracts  
Fund Code: 1019**

Provides funds for IT maintenance and license contracts across the Department.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 1,065,000R	\$ 1,065,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,065,000	\$ 1,065,000
FTE	-	-

**Administration Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 13,872,170	\$ 13,872,170
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,489,092	\$ 2,489,092
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 11,383,078</b>	<b>\$ 11,383,078</b>
FTE	114.800	114.800

**Agricultural Services  
Fund Code: 1020, 1035, 1040, 1175, 1180, 1190, 1210, 1611**

Requirements	\$ 62,397,612	\$ 62,401,240
Less: Receipts	\$ 15,799,263	\$ 15,799,263
Net Appropriation	\$ 46,598,349	\$ 46,601,977
FTE	493.200	493.200

**15 Nematode Lab Personnel  
Fund Code: 1040**

Provides funds to the Agronomic Division for 2.0 positions and operating costs for the Nematode Assay Lab.

Requirements	\$ 154,000R	\$ 154,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 154,000	\$ 154,000
FTE	2.000	2.000

**16 Phytosanitary Personnel  
Fund Code: 1180**

Provides funds to the Plant Industry Division for 2.0 positions and operating costs to support the Phytosanitary Inspection and Regulatory Compliance Program.

Requirements	\$ 200,000R	\$ 200,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000
FTE	2.000	2.000

**17 Commodity Supplemental Food Program  
Fund Code: 1210**

Adjusts the budget for the Food Distribution Division to reflect receipts from the American Rescue Plan Act for the federal Commodity Supplemental Food Program.

Requirements	\$ 119,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 119,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**18 Soil and Water Engineers  
Fund Code: 1611**

Provides funds to the Soil and Water Conservation Division for 2.0 engineer positions and operating costs. The revised total FTE for this program is 49.200 in each year of the biennium from all funding sources.

Requirements	\$ 350,000R	\$ 350,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 350,000	\$ 350,000
FTE	2.000	2.000

**Agricultural Services Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 63,220,612	\$ 63,105,240
Less: Receipts	\$ 15,918,263	\$ 15,799,263
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 47,302,349</b>	<b>\$ 47,305,977</b>
FTE	499.200	499.200

**Consumer Protection  
Fund Code: 1017, 1070, 1090, 1100, 1120, 1130, 1140, 1150, 1160**

Requirements	\$ 54,195,905	\$ 54,195,905
Less: Receipts	\$ 24,475,764	\$ 24,475,764
Net Appropriation	\$ 29,720,141	\$ 29,720,141
FTE	583.502	583.502

**19 Pesticide Disposal Assistance Program  
Fund Code: 1090**

Provides funds to the Structural Pest Control and Pesticides Division for the Pesticide Disposal Assistance Program (PDAP). PDAP provides cost-free assistance to farmers and homeowners in the safe collection and lawful disposal of banned, outdated, or unwanted pesticides.

Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 250,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-



**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**20 Animal Shelter Support Fund  
Fund Code: 1130**

Eliminates the recurring appropriation for the Animal Shelter Support Fund, which has spent \$4,024 since its inception in FY 2015-16. This program will have a cash balance of \$250,000 for FY 2021-22.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ (100,000)R	\$ (100,000)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (100,000)	\$ (100,000)
FTE	-	-

**21 Veterinary Lab Supplies  
Fund Code: 1130**

Provides funds to the Veterinary Division for additional laboratory supplies. The revised net appropriation for laboratory supplies is \$1.6 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 400,000NR	\$ 400,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000
FTE	-	-

**Consumer Protection Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 54,745,905	\$ 54,495,905
Less: Receipts	\$ 24,475,764	\$ 24,475,764
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 30,270,141</u>	<u>\$ 30,020,141</u>
FTE	583.502	583.502

**Forest Service  
Fund Code: 1510, 1530, 1535, 1610**

Requirements	\$ 59,169,191	\$ 59,183,527
Less: Receipts	\$ 18,505,785	\$ 18,505,986
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 40,663,406</u>	<u>\$ 40,677,541</u>
FTE	620.019	620.019

**22 Emergency Communications Equipment  
Fund Code: 1510**

Provides funds to the North Carolina Forest Service (NCFS) to purchase radios, replace high band station repeaters, cable, and other components. The revised net appropriation for voice communication equipment is \$522,120 in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 487,828R	\$ 487,828R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 487,828</u>	<u>\$ 487,828</u>
FTE	-	-

**23 Hemlock Restoration  
Fund Code: 1510**

Provides funds for hemlock restoration initiatives within the Forest Health Branch. The total amount provided for hemlock restoration is \$300,000 in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 300,000NR	\$ 300,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 300,000</u>	<u>\$ 300,000</u>
FTE	-	-

**24 DuPont State Recreational Forest  
Fund Code: 1510**

Provides funds to the DuPont State Recreational Forest for the creation and implementation of a master recreational facility plan. This item is supported by a transfer from the State Capital Infrastructure Fund (SCIF).

Requirements	\$ 750,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 750,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
FTE	-	-

**25 Mountain Island Educational State Forest Personnel  
Fund Code: 1510**

Provides funds to create 2.0 ranger positions and operating costs for the Mountain Island Educational State Forest.

Requirements	\$ 108,972R	\$ 108,972R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 108,972</u>	<u>\$ 108,972</u>
FTE	2.000	2.000

**26 Mountain Island Educational State Forest Equipment  
Fund Code: 1510**

Provides funds for staff vehicles and equipment, such as tractors, riding mowers, and leaf blowers, for site and road maintenance at Mountain Island Educational State Forest.

Requirements	\$ 350,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 350,000</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
FTE	-	-

**27 Emergency Response Equipment  
Fund Code: 1510**

Budgets receipts from the State Emergency Response and Disaster Relief Fund (SERDRF) to NCFS to replace outdated equipment, including bulldozers, truck tractors, lowboy trailers, and fire dozers used in wildfire suppression.

Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Forest Service Revised Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 66,165,991	\$ 60,080,327
Less: Receipts	\$ 24,255,785	\$ 18,505,986
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 41,910,206</b>	<b>\$ 41,574,341</b>
FTE	622.019	622.019
<hr/>		
<b>Reserves</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1990, 1991, 1992</b>		
Requirements	\$ 7,878,436	\$ 7,878,436
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,432,591	\$ 1,432,591
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 6,445,845</b>	<b>\$ 6,445,845</b>
FTE	-	-
<hr/>		
<b>28 Farmland Preservation Consolidation</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1990</b>		
Eliminates the transfer of the Agricultural Development and Farmland Preservation Trust Fund (ADFPTF) appropriation to budget code 23700-2108.		
Requirements	\$ (1,700,000)R	\$ (1,700,000)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ (1,700,000)</b>	<b>\$ (1,700,000)</b>
FTE	-	-
<hr/>		
<b>29 Farmland Preservation Consolidation</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1990</b>		
Transfers ADFPTF funds to budget code 63701-6208.		
Requirements	\$ 1,700,000R	\$ 1,700,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 1,700,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,700,000</b>
FTE	-	-
<hr/>		
<b>30 Farmland Preservation</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1990</b>		
Provides additional funds to ADFPTF (63701-6208) for conservation easements. The revised net appropriation for ADFPTF is \$31.8 million in FY 2022-23.		
Requirements	\$ -	\$ 27,500,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 27,500,000</b>
FTE	-	-
<hr/>		
<b>31 Tobacco Trust Fund</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1990</b>		
Provides additional funds for the Tobacco Trust Fund.		
Requirements	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ 2,500,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 2,500,000</b>	<b>\$ 2,500,000</b>
FTE	-	-
<hr/>		
<b>32 Agricultural Sciences Center Operating Reserves</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1990</b>		
Provides funds to support the operating costs of the Steve Troxler Agricultural Sciences Center.		
Requirements	\$ 2,404,902R	\$ 2,404,902R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 2,404,902</b>	<b>\$ 2,404,902</b>
FTE	-	-
<hr/>		
<b>33 Go Global NC</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1990</b>		
Provides funds to the Marketing Division for positions and the rebranding of the international marketing sector as Go Global NC.		
Requirements	\$ 440,000R	\$ 440,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 440,000</b>	<b>\$ 440,000</b>
FTE	-	-
<hr/>		
<b>34 North Carolina SweetPotato Commission</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1990</b>		
Provides funds to the North Carolina SweetPotato Commission for a contract with NC State University to study nematode mitigation.		
Requirements	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ 2,500,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 2,500,000</b>	<b>\$ 2,500,000</b>
FTE	-	-
<hr/>		
<b>35 North Carolina Association of Agricultural Fairs</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1990</b>		
Provides a recurring grant to the North Carolina Association of Agricultural Fairs.		
Requirements	\$ 350,000R	\$ 350,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 350,000</b>	<b>\$ 350,000</b>
FTE	-	-
<hr/>		
<b>36 Cleveland County Fair</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1990</b>		
Provides a directed grant for the Cleveland County Fair.		
Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 200,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>		<u>FY 2022-23</u>	
<b>Reserves Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 16,273,338	\$ 43,573,338	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,432,591	\$ 1,432,591	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 14,840,747	\$ 42,140,747	
	FTE	-	-	
<hr/>				
<b><u>Total Legislative Changes</u></b>	Requirements	\$ 121,579,243	\$ 45,017,020	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 106,281,615	\$ -	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 15,297,628	\$ 45,017,020	
	FTE	8.000	8.000	
	Recurring	\$ 8,362,785	\$ 11,382,177	
	Nonrecurring	\$ 6,934,843	\$ 33,634,843	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 15,297,628	\$ 45,017,020	
	FTE	8.000	8.000	
<hr/>				
<b><u>Revised Budget</u></b>				
Revised Requirements	\$	318,027,557	\$	241,483,298
Revised Receipts	\$	168,984,110	\$	62,702,696
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	149,043,447	\$	178,780,602
Revised FTE		1,819.521		1,819.521

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**23700-Agriculture and Consumer Services - Livestock Acquisition**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 10,102,211	\$ 10,102,211
Receipts	\$ 9,844,133	\$ 9,844,133
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 258,078	\$ 258,078
FTE	41.730	41.730

**Legislative Changes**

**Agricultural Development and Farmland Preservation  
Fund Code: 2108**

<b>37 Farmland Preservation Consolidation Fund Code: 2108</b>	Requirements	\$ (1,700,000)R	\$ (1,700,000)R
	Less: Receipts	\$ (1,700,000)R	\$ (1,700,000)R
Eliminates the transfer of the Agricultural Development and Farmland Preservation Trust Fund (ADFPTF) appropriation from budget code 13700-1990.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>38 Farmland Preservation Consolidation Fund Code: 2108</b>	Requirements	\$ 15,742,568NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers the ADFPTF cash balance and positions to budget code 63701.	Net Change	\$ 15,742,568	\$ -
	FTE	(3.000)	(3.000)

**Animal Shelter Support Fund  
Fund Code: 2195**

<b>39 Animal Shelter Support Fund Fund Code: 2195</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ (100,000)R	\$ (100,000)R
Eliminates the transfer of funds for the Animal Shelter Support Fund, which has spent \$4,024 since its inception in FY 2015-16. This program will have a cash balance of \$250,000 for FY 2021-22.	Net Change	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>40 Animal Shelter Support Fund Fund Code: 2195</b>	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Authorizes the Animal Shelter Support Fund to spend its cash balance in FY 2021-22.	Net Change	\$ 250,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 14,292,568	\$ (1,700,000)
Less: Receipts	\$ (1,800,000)	\$ (1,800,000)
Net Change	\$ 16,092,568	\$ 100,000
FTE	(3.000)	(3.000)

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 24,394,779	\$ 8,402,211
Revised Receipts	\$ 8,044,133	\$ 8,044,133
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 16,350,646	\$ 358,078
Revised FTE	38.730	38.730

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	23,049,928	6,699,282
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 16,350,646	\$ 358,078
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 6,699,282	\$ 6,341,204

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**23703-Agriculture and Consumer Services - Tobacco Trust Fund**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 2,013,057	\$ 2,013,057
Receipts	\$ 2,049,057	\$ 2,049,057
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (36,000)	\$ (36,000)
FTE	3.000	3.000

**Legislative Changes**

<b>41 Tobacco Trust Fund</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ 2,500,000NR
Budgets the transfer of funds for the Tobacco Trust Fund.	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ 2,500,000NR
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 2,500,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 2,500,000
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 4,513,057	\$ 4,513,057
Revised Receipts	\$ 4,549,057	\$ 4,549,057
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (36,000)	\$ (36,000)
Revised FTE	3.000	3.000

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	5,643,653	5,679,653
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (36,000)	\$ (36,000)
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 5,679,653	\$ 5,715,653

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**63701-Agriculture and Consumer Services - Land Preservation and Trust Investment**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 2,632,788	\$ 2,632,788
Receipts	\$ 2,632,788	\$ 2,632,788
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Legislative Changes**

**Farmland Preservation**

**Fund Code: 6208**

<b>42 Farmland Preservation Consolidation</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,700,000R	\$ 1,700,000R
<b>Fund Code: 6208</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,700,000R	\$ 1,700,000R
Budgets the transfer of funds to the Agricultural Development and Farmland Preservation Trust Fund (ADFPTF) from budget code 13700-1990.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>43 Farmland Preservation Consolidation</b>	Requirements	\$ 15,742,568NR	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: 6208</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 15,742,568NR	\$ -
Budgets the transfer of the ADFPTF cash balance and positions from budget code 23700-2108.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	3.000	3.000
<b>44 Farmland Preservation</b>	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: 6208</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the State Emergency Response and Disaster Relief Fund (SERDRF) for ADFPTF. The revised net appropriation for ADFPTF is \$14.3 million in FY 2021-22.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>45 Farmland Preservation</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 27,500,000NR
<b>Fund Code: 6208</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ 27,500,000NR
Budgets the transfer of additional funds for ADFPTF from budget code 13700-1990. The revised net appropriation for ADFPTF is \$31.8 million in FY 2022-23.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 27,442,568	\$ 29,200,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 27,442,568	\$ 29,200,000
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	3.000	3.000

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 30,075,356	\$ 31,832,788
Revised Receipts	\$ 30,075,356	\$ 31,832,788
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Revised FTE	3.000	3.000

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	6,027,830	6,027,830
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 6,027,830	\$ 6,027,830

## Commerce Budget Code 14600

### General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$68,689,734	\$68,689,734
Receipts	\$56,947,040	\$56,947,040
Net Appropriation	\$11,742,694	\$11,742,694
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$59,970,437	\$1,129,970
Receipts	\$59,146,204	-
Net Appropriation	\$824,233	\$1,129,970
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$128,660,171	\$69,819,704
Receipts	\$116,093,244	\$56,947,040
Net Appropriation	\$12,566,927	\$12,872,664

### General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	172.051	172.051
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	2.000	2.000
<b>Revised Budget</b>	174.051	174.051

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Commerce										
Budget Code 14600		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1111	Administrative Services	5,825,537	2,733,778	3,091,759	150,000	-	150,000	5,975,537	2,733,778	3,241,759
1113	Science Technology and Innovation	364,501	-	364,501	-	-	-	364,501	-	364,501
1120	Management Information System Division	1,022,569	-	1,022,569	-	-	-	1,022,569	-	1,022,569
1125	Boxing Commission	69,129	-	69,129	-	-	-	69,129	-	69,129
1130	Labor and Economic Analysis	4,082,662	3,282,842	799,820	200,000	-	200,000	4,282,662	3,282,842	999,820
1520	Commerce Graphics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1533	NC Business Service Center	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1534	Rural Economic Development Division	676,227	-	676,227	-	-	-	676,227	-	676,227
1551	Travel Inquiry Section	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1552	Welcome Centers	2,852,475	101,021	2,751,454	-	-	-	2,852,475	101,021	2,751,454
1561	Wanchese - Marine Industrial Park	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1581	Industrial Finance Center	658,832	-	658,832	-	-	-	658,832	-	658,832
1620	Community Assistance	1,707,414	26,000	1,681,414	-	-	-	1,707,414	26,000	1,681,414
1631	Community Dev. Block Grants (CDBG)	49,583,522	48,956,533	626,989	-	-	-	49,583,522	48,956,533	626,989
1632	Neighborhood Stabilization Program	1,739,670	1,739,670	-	-	-	-	1,739,670	1,739,670	-
1635	CDBG - Disaster	107,196	107,196	-	-	-	-	107,196	107,196	-
1831	Industrial Commission Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	59,146,204	59,146,204	-	59,146,204	59,146,204	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	227,394	-	227,394	227,394	-	227,394
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	82,989	-	82,989	82,989	-	82,989
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	77,325	-	77,325	77,325	-	77,325
<b>Departmentwide</b>										
N/A	Salary Reserve	-	-	-	(11,371)	-	(11,371)	(11,371)	-	(11,371)
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	167,025	-	167,025	167,025	-	167,025
<b>Boxing Commission</b>										
N/A	Boxing Commission Transfer	-	-	-	(69,129)	-	(69,129)	(69,129)	-	(69,129)



<b>Total</b>	<b>\$68,689,734</b>	<b>\$56,947,040</b>	<b>\$11,742,694</b>	<b>\$59,970,437</b>	<b>\$59,146,204</b>	<b>\$824,233</b>	<b>\$128,660,171</b>	<b>\$116,093,244</b>	<b>\$12,566,927</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Commerce										
Budget Code 14600		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1111	Administrative Services	5,825,537	2,733,778	3,091,759	150,000	-	150,000	5,975,537	2,733,778	3,241,759
1113	Science Technology and Innovation	364,501	-	364,501	-	-	-	364,501	-	364,501
1120	Management Information System Division	1,022,569	-	1,022,569	-	-	-	1,022,569	-	1,022,569
1125	Boxing Commission	69,129	-	69,129	-	-	-	69,129	-	69,129
1130	Labor and Economic Analysis	4,082,662	3,282,842	799,820	200,000	-	200,000	4,282,662	3,282,842	999,820
1520	Commerce Graphics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1533	NC Business Service Center	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1534	Rural Economic Development Division	676,227	-	676,227	-	-	-	676,227	-	676,227
1551	Travel Inquiry Section	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1552	Welcome Centers	2,852,475	101,021	2,751,454	-	-	-	2,852,475	101,021	2,751,454
1561	Wanchese - Marine Industrial Park	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1581	Industrial Finance Center	658,832	-	658,832	-	-	-	658,832	-	658,832
1620	Community Assistance	1,707,414	26,000	1,681,414	-	-	-	1,707,414	26,000	1,681,414
1631	Community Dev. Block Grants (CDBG)	49,583,522	48,956,533	626,989	-	-	-	49,583,522	48,956,533	626,989
1632	Neighborhood Stabilization Program	1,739,670	1,739,670	-	-	-	-	1,739,670	1,739,670	-
1635	CDBG - Disaster	107,196	107,196	-	-	-	-	107,196	107,196	-
1831	Industrial Commission Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	454,788	-	454,788	454,788	-	454,788
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	126,594	-	126,594	126,594	-	126,594
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	112,063	-	112,063	112,063	-	112,063
<b>Departmentwide</b>										
N/A	Salary Reserve	-	-	-	(11,371)	-	(11,371)	(11,371)	-	(11,371)
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	167,025	-	167,025	167,025	-	167,025
<b>Boxing Commission</b>										
N/A	Boxing Commission Transfer	-	-	-	(69,129)	-	(69,129)	(69,129)	-	(69,129)

<b>Total</b>	<b>\$68,689,734</b>	<b>\$56,947,040</b>	<b>\$11,742,694</b>	<b>\$1,129,970</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$1,129,970</b>	<b>\$69,819,704</b>	<b>\$56,947,040</b>	<b>\$12,872,664</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Commerce</b>					
<b>Budget Code 14600</b>		<b>Base</b>	<b>Legislative Changes</b>		<b>Revised</b>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1111	Administrative Services	44.655	1.000	-	45.655
1113	Science Technology and Innovation	2.800	-	-	2.800
1120	Management Information System Division	6.360	-	-	6.360
1125	Boxing Commission	1.000	-	-	1.000
1130	Labor and Economic Analysis	38.300	2.000	-	40.300
1520	Commerce Graphics	-	-	-	-
1533	NC Business Service Center	-	-	-	-
1534	Rural Economic Development Division	4.730	-	-	4.730
1551	Travel Inquiry Section	-	-	-	-
1552	Welcome Centers	43.250	-	-	43.250
1561	Wanchese - Marine Industrial Park	-	-	-	-
1581	Industrial Finance Center	5.796	-	-	5.796
1620	Community Assistance	14.100	-	-	14.100
1631	Community Dev. Block Grants (CDBG)	10.060	-	-	10.060
1632	Neighborhood Stabilization Program	1.000	-	-	1.000
1635	CDBG - Disaster	-	-	-	-
1831	Industrial Commission Administration	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Boxing Commission</b>					
N/A	Boxing Commission Transfer	-	(1.000)	-	(1.000)
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>172.051</b>	<b>2.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>174.051</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Commerce</b>					
<b>Budget Code 14600</b>		<b>Base</b>	<b>Legislative Changes</b>		<b>Revised</b>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1111	Administrative Services	44.655	1.000	-	45.655
1113	Science Technology and Innovation	2.800	-	-	2.800
1120	Management Information System Division	6.360	-	-	6.360
1125	Boxing Commission	1.000	-	-	1.000
1130	Labor and Economic Analysis	38.300	2.000	-	40.300
1520	Commerce Graphics	-	-	-	-
1533	NC Business Service Center	-	-	-	-
1534	Rural Economic Development Division	4.730	-	-	4.730
1551	Travel Inquiry Section	-	-	-	-
1552	Welcome Centers	43.250	-	-	43.250
1561	Wanchese - Marine Industrial Park	-	-	-	-
1581	Industrial Finance Center	5.796	-	-	5.796
1620	Community Assistance	14.100	-	-	14.100
1631	Community Dev. Block Grants (CDBG)	10.060	-	-	10.060
1632	Neighborhood Stabilization Program	1.000	-	-	1.000
1635	CDBG - Disaster	-	-	-	-
1831	Industrial Commission Administration	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Boxing Commission</b>					
N/A	Boxing Commission Transfer	-	(1.000)	-	(1.000)
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>172.051</b>	<b>2.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>174.051</b>

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**14600-Commerce**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 68,689,734	\$ 68,689,734
Less: Receipts	\$ 56,947,040	\$ 56,947,040
Net Appropriation	\$ 11,742,694	\$ 11,742,694
FTE	172.051	172.051

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

<b>46 Compensation Increase Reserve</b>	Requirements	\$ 227,394R	\$ 454,788R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 2.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 2.5% effective July 1, 2022.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 227,394	\$ 454,788
	FTE	-	-
<b>47 State Retirement Contributions</b>	Requirements	\$ 37,978R 45,011NR	\$ 81,583R 45,011NR
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums, and to provide 2% one-time cost-of-living supplements to retirees in both FY 2021-22 and FY 2022-23.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 82,989	\$ 126,594
	FTE	-	-
<b>48 State Health Plan</b>	Requirements	\$ 77,325R	\$ 112,063R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 77,325	\$ 112,063
	FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**49 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Provides bonuses for full-time State employees and local education employees who worked throughout the COVID-19 pandemic, regardless of funding source. A \$500 bonus is provided to all eligible permanent, full-time employees. Two additional bonuses of \$1,000 and \$500 are provided to employees making less than \$75,000 and \$40,000, respectively. The following employee groups are eligible to receive all three bonuses, regardless of salary level: 1) Law enforcement officers, 2) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, 3) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility, or 4) School principals.

Requirements	\$ 3,146,204NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,146,204NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**50 Rural Downtown Transformation Grants**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Provides funds to the Rural Economic Development Division (REDD) for grants to local governments. Of the funds provided in this item, \$25 million will be used for neighborhood revitalization grants and \$25 million will be used for grants for community development.

Requirements	\$ 50,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 50,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>51 DWS Re-entry Program</b>		
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>		
Provides funds to the Division of Workforce Solutions (DWS) to enhance the Department of Public Safety's re-entry program.		
	Requirements \$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b>52 DWS Substance Abuse Program</b>		
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>		
Provides funds to DWS for a program that helps individuals battling substance abuse enter and stay in the workforce.		
	Requirements \$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b>53 DWS Technology and Online Services</b>		
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>		
Provides funds to DWS to procure technology and enhance online services available to help people learn about and connect to in-demand jobs.		
	Requirements \$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b>State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget</b>		
	Requirements \$ 59,146,204	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 59,146,204	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 0	\$ -
	FTE -	-

**Departmentwide**

<b>54 Information Technology Rates</b>			
Adjusts funding based on the FY 2021-22 approved Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.			
	Requirements \$ 167,025R	\$ 167,025R	
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -	
	Net Appropriation \$ 167,025	\$ 167,025	
	FTE -	-	
<b>55 Salary Reserve</b>			
Budgets agency-wide positions at actual salary levels, reducing the salary reserve.			
	Requirements \$ (11,371)R	\$ (11,371)R	
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -	
	Net Appropriation \$ (11,371)	\$ (11,371)	
	FTE -	-	

**Administrative Services**  
**Fund Code: 1111, 1120, 1581**

	Requirements \$ 7,506,938	\$ 7,506,938
	Less: Receipts \$ 2,733,778	\$ 2,733,778
	Net Appropriation \$ 4,773,160	\$ 4,773,160
	FTE 56.811	56.811

**56 Certified Sites Program Director**  
**Fund Code: 1111**  
Provides funds for the salary, benefits, and operating costs for a Certified Sites Program Director.

	Requirements \$ 150,000R	\$ 150,000R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 150,000	\$ 150,000
	FTE 1.000	1.000

**Administrative Services Revised Budget**

	Requirements \$ 7,656,938	\$ 7,656,938
	Less: Receipts \$ 2,733,778	\$ 2,733,778
	Net Appropriation \$ 4,923,160	\$ 4,923,160
	FTE 57.811	57.811

**Office of Science & Technology**  
**Fund Code: 1113**

	Requirements \$ 364,501	\$ 364,501
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 364,501	\$ 364,501
	FTE 2.800	2.800

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

57 No direct change

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Office of Science & Technology Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 364,501	\$ 364,501
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 364,501</b>	<b>\$ 364,501</b>
FTE	2.800	2.800

Labor & Economic Analysis  
Fund Code: 1130

Requirements	\$ 4,082,662	\$ 4,082,662
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,282,842	\$ 3,282,842
Net Appropriation	\$ 799,820	\$ 799,820
FTE	38.300	38.300

58 Analytic Support Staff  
Fund Code: 1130

Provides funds for 2.0 positions to enhance employer data collection and analysis needed to help inform economic and workforce policies, programs and decision making.

Requirements	\$ 200,000R	\$ 200,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000
FTE	2.000	2.000

Labor & Economic Analysis Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 4,282,662	\$ 4,282,662
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,282,842	\$ 3,282,842
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 999,820</b>	<b>\$ 999,820</b>
FTE	40.300	40.300

Rural Economic Development  
Fund Code: 1534, 1620, 1631, 1632

Requirements	\$ 53,706,833	\$ 53,706,833
Less: Receipts	\$ 50,722,203	\$ 50,722,203
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,984,630	\$ 2,984,630
FTE	29.890	29.890

59 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Rural Economic Development Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 53,706,833	\$ 53,706,833
Less: Receipts	\$ 50,722,203	\$ 50,722,203
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 2,984,630</b>	<b>\$ 2,984,630</b>
FTE	29.890	29.890

Welcome Centers  
Fund Code: 1551, 1552

Requirements	\$ 2,852,475	\$ 2,852,475
Less: Receipts	\$ 101,021	\$ 101,021
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,751,454	\$ 2,751,454
FTE	43.250	43.250

60 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-



House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Welcome Centers Revised Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>		<u>FY 2022-23</u>	
Requirements	\$	2,852,475	\$	2,852,475
Less: Receipts	\$	101,021	\$	101,021
Net Appropriation	\$	<b>2,751,454</b>	\$	<b>2,751,454</b>
FTE		43.250		43.250

CDBG - Disaster  
Fund Code: 1635

Requirements	\$	107,196	\$	107,196
Less: Receipts	\$	107,196	\$	107,196
Net Appropriation	\$	0	\$	0
FTE		-		-

61 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

CDBG - Disaster Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	107,196	\$	107,196
Less: Receipts	\$	107,196	\$	107,196
Net Appropriation	\$	0	\$	0
FTE		-		-

Boxing Commission  
Fund Code: 1125

Requirements	\$	69,129	\$	69,129
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	69,129	\$	69,129
FTE		1.000		1.000

62 Boxing Commission Transfer

Adjusts the base budget to reflect the transfer of the Boxing Commission to the Department of Public Safety.

Requirements	\$	(69,129)R	\$	(69,129)R
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	(69,129)	\$	(69,129)
FTE		(1.000)		(1.000)

Boxing Commission Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	-	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	<b>59,970,437</b>	\$	<b>1,129,970</b>
Less: Receipts	\$	<b>59,146,204</b>	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	<b>824,233</b>	\$	<b>1,129,970</b>
FTE		<b>2.000</b>		<b>2.000</b>

Recurring	\$	<b>779,222</b>	\$	<b>1,084,959</b>
Nonrecurring	\$	<b>45,011</b>	\$	<b>45,011</b>
Net Appropriation	\$	<b>824,233</b>	\$	<b>1,129,970</b>
FTE		<b>2.000</b>		<b>2.000</b>

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	<b>128,660,171</b>	\$	<b>69,819,704</b>
Revised Receipts	\$	<b>116,093,244</b>	\$	<b>56,947,040</b>
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	<b>12,566,927</b>	\$	<b>12,872,664</b>
Revised FTE		<b>174.051</b>		<b>174.051</b>

**Commerce - General State Aid  
Budget Code 14601**

**General Fund Budget**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$16,155,810	\$16,155,810
Receipts	-	-
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	\$16,155,810	\$16,155,810
 <b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$143,453,927	\$2,550,000
Receipts	\$129,471,927	-
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	\$13,982,000	\$2,550,000
 <b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$159,609,737	\$18,705,810
Receipts	\$129,471,927	-
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	\$30,137,810	\$18,705,810

**General Fund FTE**

<b>Base Budget</b>	-	-
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	-	-
<hr/>		
<b>Revised Budget</b>	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Commerce - General State Aid										
Budget Code 14601		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1121	Biotechnology Center	13,600,338	-	13,600,338	3,500,000	-	3,500,000	17,100,338	-	17,100,338
1122	High Point Furniture Market	1,755,472	-	1,755,472	550,000	-	550,000	2,305,472	-	2,305,472
1123	Research Triangle Institute International	800,000	-	800,000	-	-	-	800,000	-	800,000
1913	State Aid to Non-State Entities	-	-	-	130,393,927	120,461,927	9,932,000	130,393,927	120,461,927	9,932,000
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	9,010,000	9,010,000	-	9,010,000	9,010,000	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$16,155,810</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$16,155,810</b>	<b>\$143,453,927</b>	<b>\$129,471,927</b>	<b>\$13,982,000</b>	<b>\$159,609,737</b>	<b>\$129,471,927</b>	<b>\$30,137,810</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Commerce - General State Aid										
Budget Code 14601		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1121	Biotechnology Center	13,600,338	-	13,600,338	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	15,600,338	-	15,600,338
1122	High Point Furniture Market	1,755,472	-	1,755,472	550,000	-	550,000	2,305,472	-	2,305,472
1123	Research Triangle Institute International	800,000	-	800,000	-	-	-	800,000	-	800,000
1913	State Aid to Non-State Entities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$16,155,810</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$16,155,810</b>	<b>\$2,550,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$2,550,000</b>	<b>\$18,705,810</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$18,705,810</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Commerce - General State Aid					
Budget Code 14601		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1121	Biotechnology Center	-	-	-	-
1122	High Point Furniture Market	-	-	-	-
1123	Research Triangle Institute International	-	-	-	-
1913	State Aid to Non-State Entities	-	-	-	-
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		-	-	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Commerce - General State Aid					
Budget Code 14601		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1121	Biotechnology Center	-	-	-	-
1122	High Point Furniture Market	-	-	-	-
1123	Research Triangle Institute International	-	-	-	-
1913	State Aid to Non-State Entities	-	-	-	-
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		-	-	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**14601-Commerce - General State Aid**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 16,155,810	\$ 16,155,810
Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
Net Appropriation	\$ 16,155,810	\$ 16,155,810
FTE	-	-

**Legislative Changes**

<b>State Fiscal Recovery Fund</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	-
	FTE	-	-

<b>63 Carolina Small Business Development Fund</b>	Requirements	\$ 7,000,000NR	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 7,000,000NR	-
Provides funds to the Carolina Small Business Development Fund for small business loans and financial training to start-ups and existing businesses, and lending services to community-based organizations.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	-
	FTE	-	-

<b>64 High Point Furniture Market</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,510,000NR	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,510,000NR	-
Provides funds to the High Point Furniture Market.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	-
	FTE	-	-

<b>65 Prospera</b>	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 250,000NR	-
Provides funds for Prospera, an economic development nonprofit organization.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	-
	FTE	-	-

<b>66 River City Community Development Corporation (CDC)</b>	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 250,000NR	-
Provides funds for River City CDC.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	-
	FTE	-	-

<b>State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 9,010,000	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 9,010,000	-
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	-
	FTE	-	-

<b>State Aid</b>	Requirements	\$ 16,155,810	\$ 16,155,810
<b>Fund Code: 1121, 1122, 1123</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
	Net Appropriation	\$ 16,155,810	\$ 16,155,810
	FTE	-	-

<b>67 NC Biotechnology Center</b>	Requirements	\$ 500,000R	\$ 500,000R
<b>Fund Code: 1121</b>		2,500,000NR	1,000,000NR
Provides funds for grants and loans, job training, and job creation for the NC Biotechnology Center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 1,500,000
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>68 Ag Tech Loans</b>	Requirements \$	500,000NR \$ 500,000NR
<b>Fund Code: 1121</b>	Less: Receipts \$	- \$ -
Provides funds for early stage loans to North Carolina businesses engaged in agricultural technology through the NC Biotechnology Center.	Net Appropriation \$	500,000 \$ 500,000
	FTE	- -
<b>69 High Point Furniture Market</b>	Requirements \$	500,000R \$ 500,000R
<b>Fund Code: 1122</b>	50,000NR	50,000NR
Provides additional funds to the High Point Furniture Market. The revised net General Fund appropriation for the High Point Furniture Market is \$2.3 million in FY 2021-22 and FY 2022-23.	Less: Receipts \$	- \$ -
	Net Appropriation \$	550,000 \$ 550,000
	FTE	- -
<b>State Aid Revised Budget</b>	Requirements \$	20,205,810 \$ 18,705,810
	Less: Receipts \$	- \$ -
	Net Appropriation \$	20,205,810 \$ 18,705,810
	FTE	- -
<b>Directed Grants</b>	Requirements \$	- \$ -
<b>Fund Code: 1913</b>	Less: Receipts \$	- \$ -
	Net Appropriation \$	- \$ -
	FTE	- -
<b>70 State Small Business Credit Initiative</b>	Requirements \$	120,461,927NR \$ -
<b>Fund Code: 1913</b>	Less: Receipts \$	120,461,927NR \$ -
Provides funds to the North Carolina Rural Center, Inc. for the State Small Business Credit Initiative pursuant to the American Rescue Plan Act.	Net Appropriation \$	- \$ -
	FTE	- -
<b>71 Town of Ahoskie</b>	Requirements \$	50,000NR \$ -
<b>Fund Code: 1913</b>	Less: Receipts \$	- \$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Ahoskie for its Main Street program.	Net Appropriation \$	50,000 \$ -
	FTE	- -
<b>72 City of Belmont</b>	Requirements \$	500,000NR \$ -
<b>Fund Code: 1913</b>	Less: Receipts \$	- \$ -
Provides a directed grant to the City of Belmont for TechWorks of Gaston County to be used for scholarships and youth programming.	Net Appropriation \$	500,000 \$ -
	FTE	- -
<b>73 City of Bessemer City</b>	Requirements \$	500,000NR \$ -
<b>Fund Code: 1913</b>	Less: Receipts \$	- \$ -
Provides a directed grant to the City of Bessemer City for a Business Accelerator Program.	Net Appropriation \$	500,000 \$ -
	FTE	- -
<b>74 Center for Economic Empowerment and Development</b>	Requirements \$	750,000NR \$ -
<b>Fund Code: 1913</b>	Less: Receipts \$	- \$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Center for Economic Empowerment and Development for Latino business development.	Net Appropriation \$	750,000 \$ -
	FTE	- -
<b>75 Cleveland County ALWS Baseball, Inc.</b>	Requirements \$	2,200,000NR \$ -
<b>Fund Code: 1913</b>	Less: Receipts \$	- \$ -
Provides a directed grant to Cleveland County ALWS Baseball, Inc.	Net Appropriation \$	2,200,000 \$ -
	FTE	- -
<b>76 Crossroads of America Economic Development Alliance</b>	Requirements \$	350,000NR \$ -
<b>Fund Code: 1913</b>	Less: Receipts \$	- \$ -
Provides a directed grant to the I-95/I-40 Crossroads of America Economic Development Alliance, Inc.	Net Appropriation \$	350,000 \$ -
	FTE	- -



House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>77 City of Gastonia</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1913</b>			
Provides a directed grant to the City of Gastonia for the stadium district.	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>78 Resource Connection Gateway</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1913</b>			
Provides a directed grant to Resource Connection Gateway, Inc., a nonprofit organization in Gaston County.	Requirements	\$ 5,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 5,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>79 Town of Gibsonville</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1913</b>			
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Gibsonville.	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 50,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>80 City of Elizabeth City</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1913</b>			
Provides a directed grant to the City of Elizabeth City for its Main Street program.	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 50,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>81 Town of Fairview</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1913</b>			
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Fairview for the Town Hall, general improvements to facilities, new equipment, and economic development.	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 50,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>82 Franklin County</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1913</b>			
Provides a directed grant for economic development activities in northeast Franklin County.	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 50,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>83 Hayden-Harman Foundation</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1913</b>			
Provides a directed grant to the Hayden-Harman Foundation.	Requirements	\$ 1,200,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,200,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>84 Business High Point, Inc.</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1913</b>			
Provides a directed grant to Business High Point, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>85 City of High Point</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1913</b>			
Provides a directed grant to the City of High Point for the High Point Equity Project.	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>86 Town of Indian Trail</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1913</b>			
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Indian Trail for Town Hall improvements, new equipment, and economic development.	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 50,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>87 Town of Kernersville</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1913</b>			
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Kernersville for economic development.	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 250,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>88 Town of Kingstown</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1913</b>			
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Kingstown.	Requirements	\$ 227,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 227,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>89 Town of Murfreesboro</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1913</b>			
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Murfreesboro for its Main Street program.	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 50,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>90 Town of Pleasant Garden</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1913</b>			
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Pleasant Garden.	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 50,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>91 Town of Sedalia</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1913</b>			
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Sedalia.	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 50,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>92 Southwest Renewal Foundation</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1913</b>			
Provides a directed grant to the Southwest Renewal Foundation for economic development projects.	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 100,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>93 Town of Stallings</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1913</b>			
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Stallings for improvements including way finding signage and economic development.	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 50,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>94 Town of Summerfield</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1913</b>			
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Summerfield.	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 50,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>95 Town of Walkertown</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1913</b>			
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Walkertown for economic development.	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 250,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>96 Town of Whitsett</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1913</b>			
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Whitsett.	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 50,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>Directed Grants Revised Budget</b>			
	Requirements	\$ 130,393,927	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 120,461,927	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 9,932,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	FTE	-	-

---

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$	143,453,927	\$	2,550,000
Less: Receipts	\$	129,471,927	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	13,982,000	\$	2,550,000

---

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

---

Recurring	\$	1,000,000	\$	1,000,000
Nonrecurring	\$	12,982,000	\$	1,550,000
Net Appropriation	\$	13,982,000	\$	2,550,000

---

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

---

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$	159,609,737	\$	18,705,810
----------------------	----	-------------	----	------------

Revised Receipts	\$	129,471,927	\$	-
------------------	----	-------------	----	---

Revised Net Appropriation	\$	30,137,810	\$	18,705,810
---------------------------	----	------------	----	------------

Revised FTE		-		-
-------------	--	---	--	---

---

## Commerce - Economic Development Budget Code 14602

### General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$150,295,700	\$150,295,700
Receipts	\$120,000	\$120,000
Net Appropriation	\$150,175,700	\$150,175,700
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$127,193,820	\$10,522,545
Receipts	\$113,221,275	\$3,600,000
Net Appropriation	\$13,972,545	\$6,922,545
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$277,489,520	\$160,818,245
Receipts	\$113,341,275	\$3,720,000
Net Appropriation	\$164,148,245	\$157,098,245

### General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	-	-
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	-	-
<b>Revised Budget</b>	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Commerce - Economic Development										
Budget Code 14602		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1114	Economic Development Partnership	18,955,966	120,000	18,835,966	(27,455)	-	(27,455)	18,928,511	120,000	18,808,511
1914	Commerce Economic Development	131,339,734	-	131,339,734	14,521,275	521,275	14,000,000	145,861,009	521,275	145,339,734
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	112,700,000	112,700,000	-	112,700,000	112,700,000	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$150,295,700</b>	<b>\$120,000</b>	<b>\$150,175,700</b>	<b>\$127,193,820</b>	<b>\$113,221,275</b>	<b>\$13,972,545</b>	<b>\$277,489,520</b>	<b>\$113,341,275</b>	<b>\$164,148,245</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Commerce - Economic Development										
Budget Code 14602		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1114	Economic Development Partnership	18,955,966	120,000	18,835,966	(77,455)	-	(77,455)	18,878,511	120,000	18,758,511
1914	Commerce Economic Development	131,339,734	-	131,339,734	10,600,000	3,600,000	7,000,000	141,939,734	3,600,000	138,339,734
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$150,295,700</b>	<b>\$120,000</b>	<b>\$150,175,700</b>	<b>\$10,522,545</b>	<b>\$3,600,000</b>	<b>\$6,922,545</b>	<b>\$160,818,245</b>	<b>\$3,720,000</b>	<b>\$157,098,245</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Commerce - Economic Development					
Budget Code 14602		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1114	Economic Development Partnership	-	-	-	-
1914	Commerce Economic Development	-	-	-	-
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		-	-	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Commerce - Economic Development					
Budget Code 14602		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1114	Economic Development Partnership	-	-	-	-
1914	Commerce Economic Development	-	-	-	-
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		-	-	-	-



House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**14602-Commerce - Economic Development**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 150,295,700	\$ 150,295,700
Less: Receipts	\$ 120,000	\$ 120,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 150,175,700	\$ 150,175,700
FTE	-	-

**Legislative Changes**

<b>State Fiscal Recovery Fund</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>97 Travel and Tourism Marketing</b>	Requirements	\$ 30,000,000NR	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 30,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds to the Department of Commerce for its contract with the Economic Development Partnership of NC (EDPNC) for travel and tourism marketing.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>98 Business Marketing</b>	Requirements	\$ 30,000,000NR	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 30,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds to the Department of Commerce for its contract with EDPNC for business marketing.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>99 Motorsports</b>	Requirements	\$ 51,000,000NR	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 51,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds for infrastructure needs at various speedways across the State, as well as grants for local governments to increase opportunities for events at motorsport venues.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>100 Rural Tourism Recovery</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds to the Department of Commerce for its contract with EDPNC for rural tourism recovery.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>101 Tourism Education Foundation of North Carolina</b>	Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds to the Tourism Education Foundation of North Carolina for a regional program to recruit and train new employees for the hotel industry.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 112,700,000	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 112,700,000	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>Economic Development Partnership NC</b>	Requirements	\$ 18,955,966	\$ 18,955,966
<b>Fund Code: 1114</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 120,000	\$ 120,000
	Net Appropriation	\$ 18,835,966	\$ 18,835,966
	FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**102 Business Link (BLNC)**

**Fund Code: 1114**

Provides funds to the Department of Commerce for its contract with EDPNC for 2.0 new business counselors on the BLNC team.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 124,960R	\$ 124,960R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 124,960	\$ 124,960
FTE	-	-

**103 Eastern NC Marketing**

**Fund Code: 1114**

Provides funds to the Department of Commerce for its contract with EDPNC for the marketing and branding of Eastern North Carolina.

Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 50,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**104 Outdoor Recreation Recruiting**

**Fund Code: 1114**

Eliminates the funding provided to Commerce for its contract with EDPNC for outdoor recreation recruiting. These funds will be used to support an outdoor recreation position in the Department of Natural and Cultural Resources.

Requirements	\$ (202,415)R	\$ (202,415)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (202,415)	\$ (202,415)
FTE	-	-

**Economic Development Partnership NC Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 18,928,511	\$ 18,878,511
Less: Receipts	\$ 120,000	\$ 120,000
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 18,808,511</b>	<b>\$ 18,758,511</b>
FTE	-	-

**Economic Development Grants**

**Fund Code: 1914**

Requirements	\$ 131,339,734	\$ 131,339,734
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 131,339,734	\$ 131,339,734
FTE	-	-

**105 One North Carolina Small Business Program**

**Fund Code: 1914**

Provides funds for matching and incentive grant programs to help NC small businesses obtain and leverage competitive funding from the federal Small Business Innovative Research (SBIR) and Small Business Technology Transfer (STTR) programs.

Requirements	\$ 2,000,000R 7,000,000NR	\$ 2,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 9,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
FTE	-	-

**106 Site Infrastructure Development Fund**

**Fund Code: 1914**

Budgets the transfer of funds from the Job Development Investment Grant (JDIG) cash balance to the Site Infrastructure Development Fund for the grant agreement with the United States Golf Association.

Requirements	\$ 521,275NR	\$ 3,600,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 521,275NR	\$ 3,600,000NR
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**107 E-Sports Industry Grant Fund**

**Fund Code: 1914**

Provides funds for grants to encourage e-sports events to be held in the State.

Requirements	\$ 5,000,000R	\$ 5,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000
FTE	-	-

**Economic Development Grants Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 145,861,009	\$ 141,939,734
Less: Receipts	\$ 521,275	\$ 3,600,000
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 145,339,734</b>	<b>\$ 138,339,734</b>
FTE	-	-

---

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$	127,193,820	\$	10,522,545
Less: Receipts	\$	113,221,275	\$	3,600,000
Net Appropriation	\$	13,972,545	\$	6,922,545

---

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

---

Recurring	\$	6,922,545	\$	6,922,545
-----------	----	-----------	----	-----------

Nonrecurring	\$	7,050,000	\$	-
--------------	----	-----------	----	---

---

Net Appropriation	\$	13,972,545	\$	6,922,545
-------------------	----	------------	----	-----------

---

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

---

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$	277,489,520	\$	160,818,245
----------------------	----	-------------	----	-------------

Revised Receipts	\$	113,341,275	\$	3,720,000
------------------	----	-------------	----	-----------

Revised Net Appropriation	\$	164,148,245	\$	157,098,245
---------------------------	----	-------------	----	-------------

---

Revised FTE		-		-
-------------	--	---	--	---

---

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**24609-Commerce - Special - General Fund**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 149,069,571	\$ 149,069,571
Receipts	\$ 149,069,571	\$ 149,069,571
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	3.250	3.250

**Legislative Changes**

**Economic Development Special Funds**

**Fund Code: 2539, 2560, 2562, 2565, 2568, 2586, 2587, 2590**

<b>108 Ag Gas Transfer to Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ)</b> <b>Fund Code: 2539</b> Transfers funds from the cash balance in the Expanded Gas Products Service to Agriculture Special Fund (24609-2539) to DEQ (Budget Code 14300).	Requirements	\$ 5,260,507NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,260,507	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>109 Job Development Investment Grant (JDIG) Transfer to Site Infrastructure Development Fund</b> <b>Fund Code: 2565</b> Transfers funds from the cash balance in the JDIG Special Revenue Fund to the Site Infrastructure Development Fund (14602-1914).	Requirements	\$ 521,275NR	\$ 3,600,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 521,275	\$ 3,600,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>110 JDIG Transfer to Department of Natural and Cultural Resources (DNCR)</b> <b>Fund Code: 2565</b> Transfers funds from the cash balance in the JDIG Special Revenue Fund (24609-2565) to DNCR (Budget Code 14800).	Requirements	\$ 115,000NR	\$ 24,000,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 115,000	\$ 24,000,000
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 5,896,782	\$ 27,600,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 5,896,782	\$ 27,600,000
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 154,966,353	\$ 176,669,571
Revised Receipts	\$ 149,069,571	\$ 149,069,571
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 5,896,782	\$ 27,600,000
Revised FTE	3.250	3.250

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	186,956,044	181,059,262
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 5,896,782	\$ 27,600,000
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 181,059,262	\$ 153,459,262

**Department of Environmental Quality  
Budget Code 14300**

**General Fund Budget**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$255,006,113	\$255,007,643
Receipts	\$167,811,600	\$167,819,309
Net Appropriation	\$87,194,513	\$87,188,334
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$1,601,604,214	\$3,935,339
Receipts	\$1,594,850,699	\$160,959
Net Appropriation	\$6,753,515	\$3,774,380
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$1,856,610,327	\$258,942,982
Receipts	\$1,762,662,299	\$167,980,268
Net Appropriation	\$93,948,028	\$90,962,714

**General Fund FTE**

<b>Base Budget</b>	1,097.871	1,097.871
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	17.000	17.000
<b>Revised Budget</b>	1,114.871	1,114.871

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Environmental Quality										
Budget Code 14300		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1130	Regional Field Offices Support Services	3,564,435	1,194,567	2,369,868	-	-	-	3,564,435	1,194,567	2,369,868
1140	Administrative Services	12,335,518	3,322,424	9,013,094	688,006	-	688,006	13,023,524	3,322,424	9,701,100
1315	Marine Fisheries (DMF) - Administration	3,338,294	613,392	2,724,902	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	4,338,294	613,392	3,724,902
1320	DMF - Research and Management	13,133,800	4,286,822	8,846,978	1,800,000	-	1,800,000	14,933,800	4,286,822	10,646,978
1325	DMF - Law Enforcement	8,224,771	3,746,942	4,477,829	291,800	(190,038)	481,838	8,516,571	3,556,904	4,959,667
1460	Water Infrastructure (DWI)	107,042,069	83,277,237	23,764,832	1,400,000	1,400,000	-	108,442,069	84,677,237	23,764,832
1490	Water Supply Protection	5,780,276	5,683,526	96,750	-	-	-	5,780,276	5,683,526	96,750
1495	Shellfish Sanitation	2,372,747	302,910	2,069,837	29,045	-	29,045	2,401,792	302,910	2,098,882
1610	Natural Resource Planning and Const.	1,118,805	854,664	264,141	-	-	-	1,118,805	854,664	264,141
1615	Environ. Assist. and Cust. Serv. (DEACS)	2,612,660	80,700	2,531,960	1,100,000	-	1,100,000	3,712,660	80,700	3,631,960
1620	DWR - Water Planning	6,031,116	2,276,157	3,754,959	-	-	-	6,031,116	2,276,157	3,754,959
1625	Coastal Management	9,372,127	7,927,285	1,444,842	1,648,518	1,550,000	98,518	11,020,645	9,477,285	1,543,360
1635	DWR - Lab Services/Water Sciences	2,959,102	748,774	2,210,328	-	-	-	2,959,102	748,774	2,210,328
1660	DWR - Groundwater Protection	1,416,736	1,416,736	-	-	-	-	1,416,736	1,416,736	-
1665	Underground Storage Tanks (UST)	5,050,013	5,050,013	-	-	-	-	5,050,013	5,050,013	-
1671	UST - Compliance, Inspection, and Permit.	5,886,361	4,649,943	1,236,418	250,997	250,997	-	6,137,358	4,900,940	1,236,418
1690	DWR - Control	18,555,386	10,662,127	7,893,259	487,275	-	487,275	19,042,661	10,662,127	8,380,534
1695	DWR - Permit Fee	4,501,145	4,501,145	-	-	-	-	4,501,145	4,501,145	-
1705	DWR - Albemarle/Pamlico Sounds	1,344,991	1,344,991	-	-	-	-	1,344,991	1,344,991	-
1710	DWR - EPA Grant	545,868	545,868	-	-	-	-	545,868	545,868	-
1720	DWR - Non-Point Source	5,329,725	5,329,725	-	-	-	-	5,329,725	5,329,725	-
1725	Wetlands - Program Development	504,310	504,310	-	-	-	-	504,310	504,310	-
1730	DEMLR - Administration	267,046	-	267,046	-	-	-	267,046	-	267,046
1735	DEMLR - Geological Survey	1,674,047	327,643	1,346,404	184,861	-	184,861	1,858,908	327,643	1,531,265
1740	DEMLR - Land Quality	5,538,727	1,622,241	3,916,486	4,453,821	4,000,000	453,821	9,992,548	5,622,241	4,370,307
1749	Energy Office	897,957	-	897,957	(400,000)	-	(400,000)	497,957	-	497,957
1760	Waste Management	13,080,418	9,589,152	3,491,266	1,638,651	-	1,638,651	14,719,069	9,589,152	5,129,917
1770	Air Quality Control	4,641,294	4,641,294	-	-	-	-	4,641,294	4,641,294	-
1910	Reserves and Transfers	4,575,357	-	4,575,357	3,440,507	5,260,507	(1,820,000)	8,015,864	5,260,507	2,755,357
1940	Federal - Special - Indirect	3,311,012	3,311,012	-	-	-	-	3,311,012	3,311,012	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Environmental Quality										
Budget Code 14300		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	1,582,579,233	1,582,579,233	-	1,582,579,233	1,582,579,233	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	1,017,838	-	1,017,838	1,017,838	-	1,017,838
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	370,419	-	370,419	370,419	-	370,419
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	352,154	-	352,154	352,154	-	352,154
<b>Departmentwide</b>										
N/A	Operating Increases	-	-	-	881,994	-	881,994	881,994	-	881,994
N/A	Motor Fleet	-	-	-	145,635	-	145,635	145,635	-	145,635
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	(116,509)	-	(116,509)	(116,509)	-	(116,509)
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(1,640,031)	-	(1,640,031)	(1,640,031)	-	(1,640,031)
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$255,006,113</b>	<b>\$167,811,600</b>	<b>\$87,194,513</b>	<b>\$1,601,604,214</b>	<b>\$1,594,850,699</b>	<b>\$6,753,515</b>	<b>\$1,856,610,327</b>	<b>\$1,762,662,299</b>	<b>\$93,948,028</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Environmental Quality										
Budget Code 14300		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1130	Regional Field Offices Support Services	3,564,435	1,194,567	2,369,868	-	-	-	3,564,435	1,194,567	2,369,868
1140	Administrative Services	12,335,518	3,322,424	9,013,094	-	-	-	12,335,518	3,322,424	9,013,094
1315	Marine Fisheries (DMF) - Administration	3,338,697	613,392	2,725,305	-	-	-	3,338,697	613,392	2,725,305
1320	DMF - Research and Management	13,138,379	4,287,941	8,850,438	150,000	-	150,000	13,288,379	4,287,941	9,000,438
1325	DMF - Law Enforcement	8,186,985	3,747,848	4,439,137	-	(190,038)	190,038	8,186,985	3,557,810	4,629,175
1460	Water Infrastructure (DWI)	107,042,069	83,277,237	23,764,832	-	-	-	107,042,069	83,277,237	23,764,832
1490	Water Supply Protection	5,780,276	5,683,526	96,750	-	-	-	5,780,276	5,683,526	96,750
1495	Shellfish Sanitation	2,374,157	303,352	2,070,805	29,045	-	29,045	2,403,202	303,352	2,099,850
1610	Natural Resource Planning and Const.	1,118,805	854,664	264,141	-	-	-	1,118,805	854,664	264,141
1615	Environ. Assist. and Cust. Serv. (DEACS)	2,612,660	80,700	2,531,960	1,100,000	-	1,100,000	3,712,660	80,700	3,631,960
1620	DWR - Water Planning	6,031,116	2,276,157	3,754,959	-	-	-	6,031,116	2,276,157	3,754,959
1625	Coastal Management	9,373,845	7,929,003	1,444,842	198,518	100,000	98,518	9,572,363	8,029,003	1,543,360
1635	DWR - Lab Services/Water Sciences	2,959,102	748,774	2,210,328	-	-	-	2,959,102	748,774	2,210,328
1660	DWR - Groundwater Protection	1,416,736	1,416,736	-	-	-	-	1,416,736	1,416,736	-
1665	Underground Storage Tanks (UST)	5,052,145	5,052,145	-	-	-	-	5,052,145	5,052,145	-
1671	UST - Compliance, Inspection, and Permit.	5,891,336	4,649,943	1,241,393	250,997	250,997	-	6,142,333	4,900,940	1,241,393
1690	DWR - Control	18,568,534	10,662,127	7,906,407	487,275	-	487,275	19,055,809	10,662,127	8,393,682
1695	DWR - Permit Fee	4,501,145	4,501,145	-	-	-	-	4,501,145	4,501,145	-
1705	DWR - Albemarle/Pamlico Sounds	1,345,608	1,345,608	-	-	-	-	1,345,608	1,345,608	-
1710	DWR - EPA Grant	545,868	545,868	-	-	-	-	545,868	545,868	-
1720	DWR - Non-Point Source	5,329,725	5,329,725	-	-	-	-	5,329,725	5,329,725	-
1725	Wetlands - Program Development	504,310	504,310	-	-	-	-	504,310	504,310	-
1730	DEMLR - Administration	267,046	-	267,046	-	-	-	267,046	-	267,046
1735	DEMLR - Geological Survey	1,674,260	327,643	1,346,617	184,861	-	184,861	1,859,121	327,643	1,531,478
1740	DEMLR - Land Quality	5,546,700	1,622,241	3,924,459	453,821	-	453,821	6,000,521	1,622,241	4,378,280
1749	Energy Office	897,957	-	897,957	(400,000)	-	(400,000)	497,957	-	497,957
1760	Waste Management	13,082,566	9,589,927	3,492,639	1,418,651	-	1,418,651	14,501,217	9,589,927	4,911,290
1770	Air Quality Control	4,641,294	4,641,294	-	-	-	-	4,641,294	4,641,294	-
1910	Reserves and Transfers	4,575,357	-	4,575,357	(2,320,000)	-	(2,320,000)	2,255,357	-	2,255,357
1940	Federal - Special - Indirect	3,311,012	3,311,012	-	-	-	-	3,311,012	3,311,012	-



**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Environmental Quality										
Budget Code 14300		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	2,035,676	-	2,035,676	2,035,676	-	2,035,676
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	565,045	-	565,045	565,045	-	565,045
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	510,361	-	510,361	510,361	-	510,361
<b>Departmentwide</b>										
N/A	Operating Increases	-	-	-	881,994	-	881,994	881,994	-	881,994
N/A	Motor Fleet	-	-	-	145,635	-	145,635	145,635	-	145,635
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	(116,509)	-	(116,509)	(116,509)	-	(116,509)
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(1,640,031)	-	(1,640,031)	(1,640,031)	-	(1,640,031)
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$255,007,643</b>	<b>\$167,819,309</b>	<b>\$87,188,334</b>	<b>\$3,935,339</b>	<b>\$160,959</b>	<b>\$3,774,380</b>	<b>\$258,942,982</b>	<b>\$167,980,268</b>	<b>\$90,962,714</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Environmental Quality					
Budget Code 14300		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1130	Regional Field Offices Support Services	31.000	-	-	31.000
1140	Administrative Services	76.218	-	-	76.218
1315	Marine Fisheries (DMF) - Administration	26.390	-	-	26.390
1320	DMF - Research and Management	115.911	2.000	-	117.911
1325	DMF - Law Enforcement	78.284	3.000	(3.000)	78.284
1460	Water Infrastructure (DWI)	7.000	-	-	7.000
1490	Water Supply Protection	49.500	-	-	49.500
1495	Shellfish Sanitation	25.000	-	-	25.000
1610	Natural Resource Planning and Const.	8.000	-	-	8.000
1615	Environ. Assist. and Cust. Serv. (DEACS)	25.700	-	-	25.700
1620	DWR - Water Planning	31.686	-	-	31.686
1625	Coastal Management	50.075	1.000	1.000	52.075
1635	DWR - Lab Services/Water Sciences	31.500	-	-	31.500
1660	DWR - Groundwater Protection	13.930	-	-	13.930
1665	Underground Storage Tanks (UST)	29.550	-	-	29.550
1671	UST - Compliance, Inspection, and Permit.	60.100	-	-	60.100
1690	DWR - Control	157.013	5.000	-	162.013
1695	DWR - Permit Fee	49.218	-	-	49.218
1705	DWR - Albemarle/Pamlico Sounds	13.000	-	-	13.000
1710	DWR - EPA Grant	1.000	-	-	1.000
1720	DWR - Non-Point Source	18.500	-	-	18.500
1725	Wetlands - Program Development	0.625	-	-	0.625
1730	DEMLR - Administration	2.241	-	-	2.241
1735	DEMLR - Geological Survey	13.050	2.000	-	15.050
1740	DEMLR - Land Quality	46.512	4.000	-	50.512
1749	Energy Office	4.408	-	-	4.408
1760	Waste Management	107.770	2.000	-	109.770
1770	Air Quality Control	24.690	-	-	24.690
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1940	Federal - Special - Indirect	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>1,097.871</b>	<b>19.000</b>	<b>(2.000)</b>	<b>1,114.871</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Environmental Quality					
Budget Code 14300		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1130	Regional Field Offices Support Services	31.000	-	-	31.000
1140	Administrative Services	76.218	-	-	76.218
1315	Marine Fisheries (DMF) - Administration	26.390	-	-	26.390
1320	DMF - Research and Management	115.911	2.000	-	117.911
1325	DMF - Law Enforcement	78.284	3.000	(3.000)	78.284
1460	Water Infrastructure (DWI)	7.000	-	-	7.000
1490	Water Supply Protection	49.500	-	-	49.500
1495	Shellfish Sanitation	25.000	-	-	25.000
1610	Natural Resource Planning and Const.	8.000	-	-	8.000
1615	Environ. Assist. and Cust. Serv. (DEACS)	25.700	-	-	25.700
1620	DWR - Water Planning	31.686	-	-	31.686
1625	Coastal Management	50.075	1.000	1.000	52.075
1635	DWR - Lab Services/Water Sciences	31.500	-	-	31.500
1660	DWR - Groundwater Protection	13.930	-	-	13.930
1665	Underground Storage Tanks (UST)	29.550	-	-	29.550
1671	UST - Compliance, Inspection, and Permit.	60.100	-	-	60.100
1690	DWR - Control	157.013	5.000	-	162.013
1695	DWR - Permit Fee	49.218	-	-	49.218
1705	DWR - Albemarle/Pamlico Sounds	13.000	-	-	13.000
1710	DWR - EPA Grant	1.000	-	-	1.000
1720	DWR - Non-Point Source	18.500	-	-	18.500
1725	Wetlands - Program Development	0.625	-	-	0.625
1730	DEMLR - Administration	2.241	-	-	2.241
1735	DEMLR - Geological Survey	13.050	2.000	-	15.050
1740	DEMLR - Land Quality	46.512	4.000	-	50.512
1749	Energy Office	4.408	-	-	4.408
1760	Waste Management	107.770	2.000	-	109.770
1770	Air Quality Control	24.690	-	-	24.690
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1940	Federal - Special - Indirect	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>1,097.871</b>	<b>19.000</b>	<b>(2.000)</b>	<b>1,114.871</b>

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14300-Department of Environmental Quality

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 255,006,113	\$ 255,007,643
Less: Receipts	\$ 167,811,600	\$ 167,819,309
Net Appropriation	\$ 87,194,513	\$ 87,188,334
FTE	1,097.871	1,097.871

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

**111 Compensation Increase Reserve**

Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 2.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 2.5% effective July 1, 2022.

Requirements	\$ 1,017,838R	\$ 2,035,676R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,017,838	\$ 2,035,676
FTE	-	-

**112 State Retirement Contributions**

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums, and to provide 2% one-time cost-of-living supplements to retirees in both FY 2021-22 and FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 169,514R	\$ 364,140R
	200,905NR	200,905NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 370,419	\$ 565,045
FTE	-	-

**113 State Health Plan**

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.

Requirements	\$ 352,154R	\$ 510,361R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 352,154	\$ 510,361
FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**114 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Provides bonuses for full-time State employees and local education employees who worked throughout the COVID-19 pandemic, regardless of funding source. A \$500 bonus is provided to all eligible permanent, full-time employees. Two additional bonuses of \$1,000 and \$500 are provided to employees making less than \$75,000 and \$40,000, respectively. The following employee groups are eligible to receive all three bonuses, regardless of salary level: 1) Law enforcement officers, 2) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, 3) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility, or 4) School principals.

Requirements	\$ 2,579,233NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,579,233NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**115 Viable Utility Reserve**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Provides funds for the Viable Utility Reserve. These funds will be used to provide grants to water and sewer utilities that have been designated as distressed by the State Water Infrastructure Authority and the Local Government Commission.

Requirements	\$ 500,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**116 State Drinking Water/Wastewater Reserve Infrastructure Grants**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Provides funds for the State Drinking Water/Wastewater Reserve. These funds will be used to provide infrastructure grants to water and sewer utilities throughout the State. Of these funds, \$300 million will be used to provide grants to utilities that are at-risk of becoming distressed according to criteria adopted by the State Water Infrastructure Authority.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 900,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 900,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**117 State Drinking Water/Wastewater Reserve Asset Inventory and Technical Assistance Grants**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Provides funds to the State Drinking Water/Wastewater Reserve for grants to water and sewer utilities. These funds may be used for asset inventories, merger feasibility studies, rate studies, and training.

Requirements	\$ 80,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 80,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**118 Local Assistance for Stormwater Infrastructure Investment (LASII)**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Provides funds for a new program to provide grants to local governments for stormwater infrastructure. LASII funds may be used for projects that address stormwater quality or quantity.

Requirements	\$ 100,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 1,582,579,233	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,582,579,233	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Departmentwide**

**119 Base Budget Correction**

Eliminates increases included in the base budget for information technology, utilities, postage, and motor fleet. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1-1(d)(1c)).

Requirements	\$ (1,640,031)R	\$ (1,640,031)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (1,640,031)	\$ (1,640,031)
FTE	-	-

**120 Motor Fleet**

Provides increased funding for motor fleet expenditures throughout the Department.

Requirements	\$ 145,635R	\$ 145,635R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 145,635	\$ 145,635
FTE	-	-

**121 Operating Increases**

Provides additional funds for information technology, telephone services, utilities, and postage throughout the Department.

Requirements	\$ 881,994R	\$ 881,994R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 881,994	\$ 881,994
FTE	-	-

**122 Information Technology Rates**

Adjusts funding based on the FY 2021-22 approved Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.

Requirements	\$ (116,509)R	\$ (116,509)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (116,509)	\$ (116,509)
FTE	-	-

**Administrative Services**  
**Fund Code: 1140, 1610, 1940**

Requirements	\$ 16,765,335	\$ 16,765,335
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,488,100	\$ 7,488,100
Net Appropriation	\$ 9,277,235	\$ 9,277,235
FTE	84.218	84.218

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**123 Voice Over Internet Protocol (VoIP) Transition Equipment  
Fund Code: 1140**

Provides funds for the equipment required to update the Department's VoIP service.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 688,006NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 688,006	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Administrative Services Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 17,453,341	\$ 16,765,335
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,488,100	\$ 7,488,100
Net Appropriation	\$ 9,965,241	\$ 9,277,235
FTE	84.218	84.218

**Division of Environmental Assistance and Customer Service (DEACS)  
Fund Code: 1130, 1615**

Requirements	\$ 6,177,095	\$ 6,177,095
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,275,267	\$ 1,275,267
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,901,828	\$ 4,901,828
FTE	56.700	56.700

**124 Waste Reduction Outreach Program  
Fund Code: 1615**

Moves the recurring transfer for the Waste Reduction Outreach Program (64303-6760) from Reserves (1910) to the DEACS (1615).

Requirements	\$ 1,100,000R	\$ 1,100,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,100,000	\$ 1,100,000
FTE	-	-

**Division of Environmental Assistance and Customer Service (DEACS) Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 7,277,095	\$ 7,277,095
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,275,267	\$ 1,275,267
Net Appropriation	\$ 6,001,828	\$ 6,001,828
FTE	56.700	56.700

**Division of Marine Fisheries  
Fund Code: 1315, 1320, 1325, 1495**

Requirements	\$ 27,069,612	\$ 27,038,218
Less: Receipts	\$ 8,950,066	\$ 8,952,533
Net Appropriation	\$ 18,119,546	\$ 18,085,685
FTE	245.585	245.585

**125 Marine Patrol Positions  
Fund Code: 1325**

Shifts Marine Patrol positions to General Fund support. These positions are currently funded using commercial fishing license receipts. Those receipts have decreased over the past five years, and are no longer sufficient to support these positions.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ (190,038)R	\$ (190,038)R
Net Appropriation	\$ 190,038	\$ 190,038
FTE	-	-

**126 Marine Patrol Equipment  
Fund Code: 1325**

Provides funds to purchase new flat bottom skiff packages and trailers.

Requirements	\$ 291,800NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 291,800	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**127 West Bay Replacement  
Fund Code: 1320**

Provides funds to replace the West Bay cultch planting vessel.

Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**128 Shellfish Leasing  
Fund Code: 1320**

Provides position and operating costs to create 2.0 FTE to expand the Shellfish Lease program. The revised net appropriation for shellfish leasing is \$478,123 in FY 2021-22 and \$328,123 in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 150,000R 150,000NR	\$ 150,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 300,000	\$ 150,000
FTE	2.000	2.000

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**129 Northern Shellfish Lab**

**Fund Code: 1495**

Provides additional funds for lease costs for the Northern Shellfish Lab. The revised net appropriation for the Northern Shellfish Lab lease is \$53,045 in each year of the biennium.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 29,045R	\$ 29,045R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 29,045	\$ 29,045
FTE	-	-

**130 Commercial Fishing License Buyback**

**Fund Code: 1315**

Provides funds to implement a commercial fishing license buyback program.

Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Division of Marine Fisheries Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 30,190,457	\$ 27,217,263
Less: Receipts	\$ 8,760,028	\$ 8,762,495
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 21,430,429</b>	<b>\$ 18,454,768</b>
FTE	247.585	247.585

**Division of Coastal Management**

**Fund Code: 1625**

Requirements	\$ 9,372,127	\$ 9,373,845
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,927,285	\$ 7,929,003
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,444,842	\$ 1,444,842
FTE	50.075	50.075

**131 Beach and Inlet Management**

**Fund Code: 1625**

Budgets receipts from the Shallow Draft Dredging and Aquatic Weed special fund (24300-2182) for a position and operating costs for the administrative support of activities related to beach and inlet management.

Requirements	\$ 100,000R	\$ 100,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000R	\$ 100,000R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	1.000	1.000

**132 Resilience Coordinator**

**Fund Code: 1625**

Provides funds for a Community Planner II position to provide technical assistance with vulnerability assessments, mitigation planning, grants and contract administration, and public outreach and engagement.

Requirements	\$ 98,518R	\$ 98,518R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 98,518	\$ 98,518
FTE	1.000	1.000

**133 Resilient Coastal Communities**

**Fund Code: 1625**

Budgets receipts from the State Emergency Response and Disaster Relief Fund (SERDRF) for local coastal planning and management grants.

Requirements	\$ 1,150,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,150,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**134 Coastal Resiliency Planners**

**Fund Code: 1625**

Budgets receipts from the SERDRF for 2.0 time-limited coastal resiliency planner positions.

Requirements	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Division of Coastal Management Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 11,020,645	\$ 9,572,363
Less: Receipts	\$ 9,477,285	\$ 8,029,003
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 1,543,360</b>	<b>\$ 1,543,360</b>
FTE	52.075	52.075

**Division of Water Infrastructure**

**Fund Code: 1460**

Requirements	\$ 107,042,069	\$ 107,042,069
Less: Receipts	\$ 83,277,237	\$ 83,277,237
Net Appropriation	\$ 23,764,832	\$ 23,764,832
FTE	7.000	7.000

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**135 Federal Disaster Funds Match**

**Fund Code: 1460**

Budgets receipts from the State Emergency Response and Disaster Relief Fund (SERDRF) to match additional federal funds allocated from the Additional Supplemental Appropriations for Disaster Relief Act (ASADRA) for the Drinking Water State Revolving Fund. The EPA is reallocating \$7 million to the State.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 1,400,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,400,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Division of Water Infrastructure Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 108,442,069	\$ 107,042,069
Less: Receipts	\$ 84,677,237	\$ 83,277,237
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 23,764,832</b>	<b>\$ 23,764,832</b>
FTE	7.000	7.000

**Division of Water Resources**

**Fund Code: 1490, 1620, 1635, 1660, 1690, 1695, 1705, 1710, 1720, 1725**

Requirements	\$ 46,968,655	\$ 46,982,420
Less: Receipts	\$ 33,013,359	\$ 33,013,976
Net Appropriation	\$ 13,955,296	\$ 13,968,444
FTE	365.972	365.972

**136 Emerging Compounds Unit**

**Fund Code: 1690**

Provides funds for 5.0 new FTE and operating costs to establish an Emerging Compounds Unit within the Division of Water Resources.

Requirements	\$ 487,275R	\$ 487,275R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 487,275	\$ 487,275
FTE	5.000	5.000

**Division of Water Resources Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 47,455,930	\$ 47,469,695
Less: Receipts	\$ 33,013,359	\$ 33,013,976
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 14,442,571</b>	<b>\$ 14,455,719</b>
FTE	370.972	370.972

**Division of Waste Management**

**Fund Code: 1665, 1671, 1760**

Requirements	\$ 24,016,792	\$ 24,026,047
Less: Receipts	\$ 19,289,108	\$ 19,292,015
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,727,684	\$ 4,734,032
FTE	197.420	197.420

**137 Leaking Underground Storage Tank Transfer**

**Fund Code: 1671**

Increases the amount transferred from the Leaking Underground Storage Tank Fund (64305-6370) to support administrative costs for the program. The revised transfer is \$4.9 million in both years of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 250,997R	\$ 250,997R
Less: Receipts	\$ 250,997R	\$ 250,997R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**138 Emerging Compounds**

**Fund Code: 1760**

Provides position and operating funds to make 2.0 time-limited positions permanent. These positions help to map PFAS and other emerging compounds statewide and determine the different types of contamination and their sources.

Requirements	\$ 198,651R	\$ 198,651R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 198,651	\$ 198,651
FTE	2.000	2.000

**139 Bernard Allen Drinking Water Fund**

**Fund Code: 1760**

Moves the recurring transfer for the Bernard Allen Drinking Water Fund (24318-2054) from Reserves (1910) to the Division of Waste Management (1760).

Requirements	\$ 400,000R	\$ 400,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000
FTE	-	-



**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**140 Inactive Hazardous Sites Cleanup**

**Fund Code: 1760**

Moves the recurring transfer for the Inactive Hazardous Sites Cleanup Fund (64305-6372) from Reserves (1910) to the Division of Waste Management (1760).

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 400,000R	\$ 400,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000
FTE	-	-

**141 Scrap Tire Fund**

**Fund Code: 1760**

Moves the recurring transfer for the Scrap Tire Fund (64305-6770) from Reserves (1910) to the Division of Waste Management (1760).

Requirements	\$ 420,000R	\$ 420,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 420,000	\$ 420,000
FTE	-	-

**142 Texfi Site Cleanup**

**Fund Code: 1760**

Provides a directed grant to the Fayetteville Public Works Commission to address contamination at the Texfi Industries site.

Requirements	\$ 220,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 220,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Division of Waste Management Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 25,906,440	\$ 25,695,695
Less: Receipts	\$ 19,540,105	\$ 19,543,012
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 6,366,335</b>	<b>\$ 6,152,683</b>
FTE	199.420	199.420

**Division of Energy, Mineral, and Land Resources (DEMLR)**

**Fund Code: 1730, 1735, 1740**

Requirements	\$ 7,479,820	\$ 7,488,006
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,949,884	\$ 1,949,884
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,529,936	\$ 5,538,122
FTE	61.803	61.803

**143 Dam Safety Emergency Action Planning Staff**

**Fund Code: 1740**

Creates 4.0 FTE to manage and conduct the annual reviews of the emergency action plans and associated dam safety inspections and to provide technical assistance for intermediate and high hazard dams as required by Part 5 of S.L. 2014-122, the Coal Ash Management Act of 2014.

Requirements	\$ 453,821R	\$ 453,821R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 453,821	\$ 453,821
FTE	4.000	4.000

**144 Dam Safety Emergency Fund**

**Fund Code: 1740**

Budgets receipts from the SERDRF for the Dam Safety Emergency Fund. These funds will be used to pay the costs associated with the emergency repair or removal of dams.

Requirements	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**145 Landslide Mapping**

**Fund Code: 1735**

Provides position and operating funds for 2.0 FTE to continue the landslide mapping in NC's western counties.

Requirements	\$ 184,861R	\$ 184,861R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 184,861	\$ 184,861
FTE	2.000	2.000

**Division of Energy, Mineral, and Land Resources (DEMLR) Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 12,118,502	\$ 8,126,688
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,949,884	\$ 1,949,884
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 6,168,618</b>	<b>\$ 6,176,804</b>
FTE	67.803	67.803

**Division of Air Quality**

**Fund Code: 1770**

Requirements	\$ 4,641,294	\$ 4,641,294
Less: Receipts	\$ 4,641,294	\$ 4,641,294
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	24.690	24.690

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

146 No direct change

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Division of Air Quality Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 4,641,294	\$ 4,641,294
Less: Receipts	\$ 4,641,294	\$ 4,641,294
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	24.690	24.690

Energy Office  
Fund Code: 1749

Requirements	\$ 897,957	\$ 897,957
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 897,957	\$ 897,957
FTE	4.408	4.408

147 University Energy Centers  
Fund Code: 1749

Eliminates a transfer to the universities for energy centers.

Requirements	\$ (400,000)R	\$ (400,000)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (400,000)	\$ (400,000)
FTE	-	-

Energy Office Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 497,957	\$ 497,957
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 497,957	\$ 497,957
FTE	4.408	4.408

Reserves and Transfers  
Fund Code: 1910

Requirements	\$ 4,575,357	\$ 4,575,357
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,575,357	\$ 4,575,357
FTE	-	-

148 Bernard Allen Drinking Water Fund  
Fund Code: 1910

Moves the recurring transfer for the Bernard Allen Drinking Water Fund (24318-2054) from Reserves (1910) to the Division of Waste Management (1760).

Requirements	\$ (400,000)R	\$ (400,000)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (400,000)	\$ (400,000)
FTE	-	-

149 Inactive Hazardous Sites Cleanup  
Fund Code: 1910

Moves the recurring transfer for the Inactive Hazardous Sites Cleanup Fund (64305-6372) from Reserves (1910) to the Division of Waste Management (1760).

Requirements	\$ (400,000)R	\$ (400,000)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (400,000)	\$ (400,000)
FTE	-	-

150 Scrap Tire Fund  
Fund Code: 1910

Moves the recurring transfer for the Scrap Tire Fund (64305-6770) from Reserves (1910) to the Division of Waste Management (1760).

Requirements	\$ (420,000)R	\$ (420,000)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (420,000)	\$ (420,000)
FTE	-	-

151 Waste Reduction Outreach Program  
Fund Code: 1910

Moves the recurring transfer for the Waste Reduction Outreach Program (64303-6760) from Reserves (1910) to DEACS (1615).

Requirements	\$ (1,100,000)R	\$ (1,100,000)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (1,100,000)	\$ (1,100,000)
FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**152 NC Coastal Federation**

**Fund Code: 1910**

Provides a directed grant to the NC Coastal Federation to protect Newport River shellfish waters.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**153 EQIP**

**Fund Code: 1910**

Provides funds for Environmental Quality Incentives Program (EQIP) grants. This item is supported by a transfer from the cash balance in the Expanded Gas Products Service to Agriculture special fund (24609-2539).

Requirements	\$ 5,260,507NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,260,507NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Reserves and Transfers Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 8,015,864	\$ 2,255,357
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,260,507	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 2,755,357</b>	<b>\$ 2,255,357</b>
FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 1,601,604,214	\$ 3,935,339
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,594,850,699	\$ 160,959
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 6,753,515</b>	<b>\$ 3,774,380</b>
FTE	<b>17.000</b>	<b>17.000</b>

Recurring	\$ 2,202,804	\$ 3,573,475
Nonrecurring	\$ 4,550,711	\$ 200,905
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 6,753,515</b>	<b>\$ 3,774,380</b>
FTE	<b>17.000</b>	<b>17.000</b>

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 1,856,610,327	\$ 258,942,982
Revised Receipts	\$ 1,762,662,299	\$ 167,980,268
Revised Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 93,948,028</b>	<b>\$ 90,962,714</b>
Revised FTE	<b>1,114.871</b>	<b>1,114.871</b>

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**24300-Department of Environmental Quality - Special**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Recommended Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$ 80,826,173	\$ 80,826,173
Receipts	\$ <u>73,669,395</u>	\$ <u>73,669,395</u>
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>7,156,778</u>	\$ <u>7,156,778</u>
FTE	191.519	191.519

**Legislative Changes**

**Shallow Draft Dredging and Aquatic Weed Fund  
Fund Code: 2182**

<b>154 Administrative Support</b>	Requirements	\$ 100,000R	\$ 100,000R
<b>Fund Code: 2182</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides funds for administrative support of the Shallow Draft Dredging and Aquatic Weed Fund.	Net Change	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
	FTE	1.000	1.000

<b>155 Coastal Management Position</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: 2182</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Moves a position provided for administrative support of beach and inlet management projects from the Division of Water Resources to the Division of Coastal Management.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	(1.000)	(1.000)

<b>156 Dredge Material Disposal Assessments</b>	Requirements	\$ 100,000R	\$ 100,000R
<b>Fund Code: 2182</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides funds for assessments and data collection regarding dredge material disposal sites located in the State.	Net Change	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
	FTE	-	-

<b>157 Carteret County Dredging</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds for a dredging project at Highway 24 Boat Ramp Park in Carteret County. These funds do not require a local match.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Volkswagen Settlement Fund  
Fund Code: 2350**

<b>158 Volkswagen Settlement Funds</b>	Requirements	\$ 68,000,000NR	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: 2350</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 68,000,000NR	\$ -
Budgets the remaining funds from North Carolina's share of the Volkswagen Settlement. The funds must be used to achieve beneficial nitrogen oxides (NOx) emissions reductions. States must develop plans for their settlement funds and submit them for approval. North Carolina's plan for the remaining funding will be detailed in the Phase 2 Mitigation Plan.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Sedimentation Fees**

<b>159 Erosion and Sedimentation Control Fee</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,725,959R	\$ 2,725,959R
Budgets increased receipts from erosion and sedimentation control fees. The fee is increased from \$65 per acre to \$150 per acre.	Less: Receipts	\$ <u>2,725,959R</u>	\$ <u>2,725,959R</u>
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	16.000	16.000

---

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$	71,925,959	\$	2,925,959
Less: Receipts	\$	70,725,959	\$	2,725,959
Net Change	\$	1,200,000	\$	200,000
FTE		16.000		16.000

---

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$	152,752,132	\$	83,752,132
Revised Receipts	\$	144,395,354	\$	76,395,354
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	8,356,778	\$	7,356,778
Revised FTE		207.519		207.519

---

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance		57,969,998		49,613,220
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	8,356,778	\$	7,356,778
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$	49,613,220	\$	42,256,442

---

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**24304-Department of Environmental Quality - Wetlands Trust Fund**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 56,374,994	\$ 56,374,994
Receipts	\$ 44,661,238	\$ 44,661,238
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 11,713,756	\$ 11,713,756
FTE	29.751	29.751

**Legislative Changes**

<b>160 Flood Mitigation</b>	Requirements	\$ 25,000,000	NR \$ -
Budgets receipts from the State Emergency Response and Disaster Relief Fund (SERDRF) for flood reduction projects. Up to 5% of the funds allocated for this purpose may be used for administration of the program.	Less: Receipts	\$ 25,000,000	NR \$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>161 Stoney Creek Pilot Project</b>	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000	NR \$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF for a pilot project to address chronic flooding in the Stoney Creek watershed. Up to 5% of the funds allocated for this purpose may be used for administration of the program.	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,000,000	NR \$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 30,000,000	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 30,000,000	\$ -
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 86,374,994	\$ 56,374,994
Revised Receipts	\$ 74,661,238	\$ 44,661,238
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 11,713,756	\$ 11,713,756
Revised FTE	29.751	29.751

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	78,057,814	66,344,058
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 11,713,756	\$ 11,713,756
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 66,344,058	\$ 54,630,302

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**24317-Department of Environmental Quality - Special Revenue - GF**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 5,291,082	\$ 5,291,082
Receipts	\$ 4,109,886	\$ 4,109,886
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 1,181,196	\$ 1,181,196
FTE	-	-
<b><u>Legislative Changes</u></b>		
<b>Coastal Storm Damage Mitigation Fund</b>		
<b>162 Coastal Storm Damage Mitigation</b>	Requirements	\$ 40,000,000NR \$ -
Budgets receipts from the State Emergency Response and Disaster Relief Fund (SERDRF) for grants to local governments for coastal storm damage mitigation projects in accordance with G.S. 143-215.73M. Up to \$2 million shall be allocated to the North Carolina Coastal Federation to provide grants for living shorelines, oyster reefs, and marsh restoration.	Less: Receipts	\$ 40,000,000NR \$ -
	Net Change	\$ - \$ -
	FTE	- -
<b><u>Total Legislative Changes</u></b>		
	Requirements	\$ 40,000,000 \$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 40,000,000 \$ -
	Net Change	\$ - \$ -
	FTE	- -
<b><u>Revised Budget</u></b>		
Revised Requirements	\$ 45,291,082	\$ 5,291,082
Revised Receipts	\$ 44,109,886	\$ 4,109,886
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 1,181,196	\$ 1,181,196
Revised FTE	-	-
<b><u>Fund Balance Availability Statement</u></b>		
Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	5,839,903	4,658,707
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 1,181,196	\$ 1,181,196
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 4,658,707	\$ 3,477,511

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**64305-Department of Environmental Quality - Waste Management Cleanup**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 43,329,649	\$ 43,329,649
Receipts	\$ 40,809,657	\$ 40,809,657
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 2,519,992	\$ 2,519,992
FTE	30.750	30.750

**Legislative Changes**

**Leaking Underground Storage Tank Cleanup  
Fund Code: 6370**

<b>163 Leaking Underground Storage Tank (UST) Transfer</b>	Requirements	\$ 250,997R	\$ 250,997R
<b>Fund Code: 6370</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Increases the amount transferred to the General Fund to support the administration of the UST program. The revised total amount transferred for this purpose is \$4.9 million in each year of the biennium.	Net Change	\$ 250,997	\$ 250,997
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 250,997	\$ 250,997
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 250,997	\$ 250,997
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 43,580,646	\$ 43,580,646
Revised Receipts	\$ 40,809,657	\$ 40,809,657
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 2,770,989	\$ 2,770,989
Revised FTE	30.750	30.750

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	74,246,477	71,475,488
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 2,770,989	\$ 2,770,989
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 71,475,488	\$ 68,704,499



House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**64307-Department of Environmental Quality - Conservation Grant Endowment**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 64,032	\$ 64,032
Receipts	\$ <u>667,136</u>	\$ <u>667,136</u>
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>(603,104)</u>	\$ <u>(603,104)</u>
FTE	-	-

**Legislative Changes**

<b>164 Great Coharie Stewardship</b>	Requirements	\$ 3,000NR	\$ 12,000R
Budgets anticipated receipts from the sale of timber on the Great Coharie property in Sampson County for stewardship and maintenance activities at the site.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ 20,000NR
	Net Change	\$ <u>3,000</u>	\$ <u>(68,000)</u>
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 3,000	\$ 32,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ 100,000
Net Change	\$ <u>3,000</u>	\$ <u>(68,000)</u>
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 67,032	\$ 96,032
Revised Receipts	\$ <u>667,136</u>	\$ <u>767,136</u>
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>(600,104)</u>	\$ <u>(671,104)</u>
Revised FTE	-	-

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	4,996,502	5,596,606
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>(600,104)</u>	\$ <u>(671,104)</u>
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 5,596,606	\$ 6,267,710

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**64320-Department of Environmental Quality - Drinking Water SRF**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 47,763,651	\$ 47,763,651
Receipts	\$ 36,066,691	\$ 36,066,691
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 11,696,960	\$ 11,696,960
FTE	63.000	63.000
<b><u>Legislative Changes</u></b>		
<b>165 Federal Disaster Funds</b>	Requirements	\$ 8,363,000NR \$ -
Budgets receipts from the Additional Supplemental Appropriations for Disaster Relief Act, in addition to a \$1.4 million matching grant from the State Emergency Response and Disaster Relief Fund (SERDRF).	Less: Receipts	\$ 8,363,000NR \$ -
	Net Change	\$ - \$ -
	FTE	- -
<b><u>Total Legislative Changes</u></b>		
	Requirements	\$ 8,363,000 \$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 8,363,000 \$ -
	Net Change	\$ - \$ -
	FTE	- -
<b><u>Revised Budget</u></b>		
Revised Requirements	\$ 56,126,651	\$ 47,763,651
Revised Receipts	\$ 44,429,691	\$ 36,066,691
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 11,696,960	\$ 11,696,960
Revised FTE	63.000	63.000
<b><u>Fund Balance Availability Statement</u></b>		
Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	180,487,001	168,790,041
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 11,696,960	\$ 11,696,960
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 168,790,041	\$ 157,093,081

## Labor Budget Code 13800

### General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$39,658,872	\$39,664,649
Receipts	\$20,180,125	\$20,180,125
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	\$19,478,747	\$19,484,524
 <b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$7,183,597	\$2,154,939
Receipts	\$4,826,986	(\$777,105)
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	\$2,356,611	\$2,932,044
 <b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$46,842,469	\$41,819,588
Receipts	\$25,007,111	\$19,403,020
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	\$21,835,358	\$22,416,568

### General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	378.000	378.000
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	2.000	2.000
<hr/>		
<b>Revised Budget</b>	380.000	380.000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Labor										
Budget Code 13800		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1120	Administrative Services Division	4,691,270	3,022,769	1,668,501	5,000,000	4,223,068	776,932	9,691,270	7,245,837	2,445,433
1210	Research and Information Technology	825,379	150,000	675,379	-	-	-	825,379	150,000	675,379
1310	Boiler Inspection Bureau	2,477,167	2,477,167	-	-	-	-	2,477,167	2,477,167	-
1320	Elevator Inspection Bureau	5,189,762	5,189,762	-	-	-	-	5,189,762	5,189,762	-
1330	Mine and Quarry Bureau	588,649	178,980	409,669	-	-	-	588,649	178,980	409,669
1340	Wage and Hour Bureau	2,386,674	-	2,386,674	-	-	-	2,386,674	-	2,386,674
1345	Employment Discrimination Bureau	627,871	-	627,871	-	-	-	627,871	-	627,871
1350	Occupational Safety and Health (OSH)	7,825,776	3,912,888	3,912,888	192,298	-	192,298	8,018,074	3,912,888	4,105,186
1351	OSH Review Commission	286,855	-	286,855	60,018	-	60,018	346,873	-	346,873
1352	OSH - State Funds	8,940,341	439,709	8,500,632	583,123	-	583,123	9,523,464	439,709	9,083,755
1353	OSH - Federal Funds	1,045,742	1,045,742	-	-	-	-	1,045,742	1,045,742	-
1358	OSH Consultative Services	2,139,814	1,276,533	863,281	-	-	-	2,139,814	1,276,533	863,281
1360	Planning Statistics and Info Management	288,912	141,915	146,997	-	-	-	288,912	141,915	146,997
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	2,344,660	2,344,660	-	-	-	-	2,344,660	2,344,660	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	603,918	603,918	-	603,918	603,918	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	156,553	-	156,553	156,553	-	156,553
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	142,556	-	142,556	142,556	-	142,556
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	428,960	-	428,960	428,960	-	428,960
<b>Departmentwide</b>										
N/A	Operating Increases	-	-	-	87,560	-	87,560	87,560	-	87,560
N/A	Motor Fleet	-	-	-	50,506	-	50,506	50,506	-	50,506
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	16,171	-	16,171	16,171	-	16,171
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(138,066)	-	(138,066)	(138,066)	-	(138,066)
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$39,658,872</b>	<b>\$20,180,125</b>	<b>\$19,478,747</b>	<b>\$7,183,597</b>	<b>\$4,826,986</b>	<b>\$2,356,611</b>	<b>\$46,842,469</b>	<b>\$25,007,111</b>	<b>\$21,835,358</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Labor</b>										
<b>Budget Code 13800</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1120	Administrative Services Division	4,691,270	3,022,769	1,668,501	-	(777,105)	777,105	4,691,270	2,245,664	2,445,606
1210	Research and Information Technology	825,379	150,000	675,379	-	-	-	825,379	150,000	675,379
1310	Boiler Inspection Bureau	2,477,167	2,477,167	-	-	-	-	2,477,167	2,477,167	-
1320	Elevator Inspection Bureau	5,189,762	5,189,762	-	-	-	-	5,189,762	5,189,762	-
1330	Mine and Quarry Bureau	588,649	178,980	409,669	-	-	-	588,649	178,980	409,669
1340	Wage and Hour Bureau	2,386,674	-	2,386,674	-	-	-	2,386,674	-	2,386,674
1345	Employment Discrimination Bureau	627,871	-	627,871	-	-	-	627,871	-	627,871
1350	Occupational Safety and Health (OSH)	7,825,776	3,912,888	3,912,888	192,298	-	192,298	8,018,074	3,912,888	4,105,186
1351	OSH Review Commission	286,855	-	286,855	60,018	-	60,018	346,873	-	346,873
1352	OSH - State Funds	8,946,118	439,709	8,506,409	583,123	-	583,123	9,529,241	439,709	9,089,532
1353	OSH - Federal Funds	1,045,742	1,045,742	-	-	-	-	1,045,742	1,045,742	-
1358	OSH Consultative Services	2,139,814	1,276,533	863,281	-	-	-	2,139,814	1,276,533	863,281
1360	Planning Statistics and Info Management	288,912	141,915	146,997	-	-	-	288,912	141,915	146,997
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	2,344,660	2,344,660	-	-	-	-	2,344,660	2,344,660	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	238,809	-	238,809	238,809	-	238,809
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	206,600	-	206,600	206,600	-	206,600
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	857,920	-	857,920	857,920	-	857,920
<b>Departmentwide</b>										
N/A	Operating Increases	-	-	-	87,560	-	87,560	87,560	-	87,560
N/A	Motor Fleet	-	-	-	50,506	-	50,506	50,506	-	50,506
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	16,171	-	16,171	16,171	-	16,171
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(138,066)	-	(138,066)	(138,066)	-	(138,066)
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$39,664,649</b>	<b>\$20,180,125</b>	<b>\$19,484,524</b>	<b>\$2,154,939</b>	<b>(\$777,105)</b>	<b>\$2,932,044</b>	<b>\$41,819,588</b>	<b>\$19,403,020</b>	<b>\$22,416,568</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Labor</b>					
<b>Budget Code 13800</b>		<b><u>Base</u></b>	<b><u>Legislative Changes</u></b>		<b><u>Revised</u></b>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1120	Administrative Services Division	36.040	7.750	(7.750)	36.040
1210	Research and Information Technology	6.000	-	-	6.000
1310	Boiler Inspection Bureau	22.000	-	-	22.000
1320	Elevator Inspection Bureau	52.000	-	-	52.000
1330	Mine and Quarry Bureau	5.000	-	-	5.000
1340	Wage and Hour Bureau	31.000	-	-	31.000
1345	Employment Discrimination Bureau	8.000	-	-	8.000
1350	Occupational Safety and Health (OSH)	84.900	2.000	-	86.900
1351	OSH Review Commission	3.000	-	-	3.000
1352	OSH - State Funds	95.990	-	-	95.990
1353	OSH - Federal Funds	10.000	-	-	10.000
1358	OSH Consultative Services	20.070	-	-	20.070
1360	Planning Statistics and Info Management	4.000	-	-	4.000
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>378.000</b>	<b>9.750</b>	<b>(7.750)</b>	<b>380.000</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Labor</b>					
<b>Budget Code 13800</b>		<b><u>Base</u></b>	<b><u>Legislative Changes</u></b>		<b><u>Revised</u></b>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1120	Administrative Services Division	36.040	7.750	(7.750)	36.040
1210	Research and Information Technology	6.000	-	-	6.000
1310	Boiler Inspection Bureau	22.000	-	-	22.000
1320	Elevator Inspection Bureau	52.000	-	-	52.000
1330	Mine and Quarry Bureau	5.000	-	-	5.000
1340	Wage and Hour Bureau	31.000	-	-	31.000
1345	Employment Discrimination Bureau	8.000	-	-	8.000
1350	Occupational Safety and Health (OSH)	84.900	2.000	-	86.900
1351	OSH Review Commission	3.000	-	-	3.000
1352	OSH - State Funds	95.990	-	-	95.990
1353	OSH - Federal Funds	10.000	-	-	10.000
1358	OSH Consultative Services	20.070	-	-	20.070
1360	Planning Statistics and Info Management	4.000	-	-	4.000
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>378.000</b>	<b>9.750</b>	<b>(7.750)</b>	<b>380.000</b>

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**13800-Labor**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 39,658,872	\$ 39,664,649
Less: Receipts	\$ 20,180,125	\$ 20,180,125
Net Appropriation	\$ 19,478,747	\$ 19,484,524
FTE	378.000	378.000

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

**166 Compensation Increase Reserve**

Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 2.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 2.5% effective July 1, 2022.

Requirements	\$ 428,960R	\$ 857,920R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 428,960	\$ 857,920
FTE	-	-

**167 State Retirement Contributions**

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums, and to provide 2% one-time cost-of-living supplements to retirees in both FY 2021-22 and FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 71,643R	\$ 153,899R
	84,910NR	84,910NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 156,553	\$ 238,809
FTE	-	-

**168 State Health Plan**

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.

Requirements	\$ 142,556R	\$ 206,600R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 142,556	\$ 206,600
FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**169 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Provides bonuses for full-time State employees and local education employees who worked throughout the COVID-19 pandemic, regardless of funding source. A \$500 bonus is provided to all eligible permanent, full-time employees. Two additional bonuses of \$1,000 and \$500 are provided to employees making less than \$75,000 and \$40,000, respectively. The following employee groups are eligible to receive all three bonuses, regardless of salary level: 1) Law enforcement officers, 2) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, 3) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility, or 4) School principals.

Requirements	\$ 603,918NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 603,918NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 603,918	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 603,918	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Departmentwide**

Labor



**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**170 Base Budget Correction**

Eliminates increases included in the base budget for information technology, gasoline, and motor fleet. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1-1(d)(1c)).

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ (138,066)R	\$ (138,066)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (138,066)	\$ (138,066)
FTE	-	-

**171 Operating Increases**

Provides additional funds for information technology and gasoline expenditures throughout the Department.

Requirements	\$ 87,560R	\$ 87,560R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 87,560	\$ 87,560
FTE	-	-

**172 Information Technology Rates**

Adjusts funding based on the FY 2021-22 approved Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.

Requirements	\$ 16,171R	\$ 16,171R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 16,171	\$ 16,171
FTE	-	-

**173 Motor Fleet**

Provides increased funding for motor fleet expenditures throughout the Department.

Requirements	\$ 50,506R	\$ 50,506R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 50,506	\$ 50,506
FTE	-	-

**Administration  
Fund Code: 1120**

Requirements	\$ 4,691,270	\$ 4,691,270
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,022,769	\$ 3,022,769
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,668,501	\$ 1,668,501
FTE	36.040	36.040

**174 Be Pro Be Proud  
Fund Code: 1120**

Provides funds for the purchase of mobile Workforce Workshop units to offer simulated virtual reality experiences with skilled professions. This item is supported by a transfer from the State Capital Infrastructure Fund (SCIF).

Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**175 Indirect Cost Receipt Replacement  
Fund Code: 1120**

Provides funds to offset indirect cost receipts currently being used to support personnel costs.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ (776,932)R	\$ (777,105)R
Net Appropriation	\$ 776,932	\$ 777,105
FTE	-	-

**Administration Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 9,691,270	\$ 4,691,270
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,245,837	\$ 2,245,664
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,445,433	\$ 2,445,606
FTE	36.040	36.040

**Standards and Inspections  
Fund Code: 1210, 1310, 1320, 1330, 1331, 1340, 1345**

Requirements	\$ 12,095,502	\$ 12,095,502
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,995,909	\$ 7,995,909
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,099,593	\$ 4,099,593
FTE	124.000	124.000

**176 No direct change**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>		<u>FY 2022-23</u>	
<b>Standards and Inspections Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 12,095,502	\$ 12,095,502	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 7,995,909	\$ 7,995,909	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 4,099,593</b>	<b>\$ 4,099,593</b>	
	FTE	124.000	124.000	
<b>Occupational Safety and Health (OSH) Fund Code: 1350, 1351, 1352, 1353, 1358, 1360</b>	Requirements	\$ 20,527,440	\$ 20,533,217	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 6,816,787	\$ 6,816,787	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 13,710,653</b>	<b>\$ 13,716,430</b>	
	FTE	217.960	217.960	
<b>177 Agricultural Safety and Health (ASH) Compliance Officers Fund Code: 1350</b>	Requirements	\$ 192,298R	\$ 192,298R	
Provides funds for 2.0 ASH Compliance Officer positions and operating costs.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 192,298</b>	<b>\$ 192,298</b>	
	FTE	2.000	2.000	
<b>178 OSH Review Commission Fund Code: 1351</b>	Requirements	\$ 60,018R	\$ 60,018R	
Provides additional funds for operating expenses to facilitate the disposition of court cases and for staff development and training.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 60,018</b>	<b>\$ 60,018</b>	
	FTE	-	-	
<b>179 OSH Legal Services Fund Code: 1352</b>	Requirements	\$ 583,123R	\$ 583,123R	
Provides funds for the contract with the NC Attorney General's Office to support the salaries and benefits of the Labor Section attorneys.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 583,123</b>	<b>\$ 583,123</b>	
	FTE	-	-	
<b>Occupational Safety and Health (OSH) Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 21,362,879	\$ 21,368,656	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 6,816,787	\$ 6,816,787	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 14,546,092</b>	<b>\$ 14,551,869</b>	
	FTE	219.960	219.960	
<b>Reserves Fund Code: 1991</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,344,660	\$ 2,344,660	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,344,660	\$ 2,344,660	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	
	FTE	-	-	
<b>180 No direct change</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -	
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	
	FTE	-	-	
<b>Reserves Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,344,660	\$ 2,344,660	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,344,660	\$ 2,344,660	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	
	FTE	-	-	

---

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$	7,183,597	\$	2,154,939
Less: Receipts	\$	4,826,986	\$	(777,105)
Net Appropriation	\$	2,356,611	\$	2,932,044

---

FTE		2.000		2.000
-----	--	-------	--	-------

---

Recurring	\$	2,271,701	\$	2,847,134
Nonrecurring	\$	84,910	\$	84,910
Net Appropriation	\$	2,356,611	\$	2,932,044

---

FTE		2.000		2.000
-----	--	-------	--	-------

---

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$	46,842,469	\$	41,819,588
Revised Receipts	\$	25,007,111	\$	19,403,020
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	21,835,358	\$	22,416,568
Revised FTE		380.000		380.000

---

# Department of Natural and Cultural Resources

## Budget Code 14800

### General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$231,632,149	\$231,632,149
Receipts	\$42,719,903	\$42,719,903
Net Appropriation	\$188,912,246	\$188,912,246
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$148,034,808	\$42,990,759
Receipts	\$129,431,791	\$24,250,000
Net Appropriation	\$18,603,017	\$18,740,759
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$379,666,957	\$274,622,908
Receipts	\$172,151,694	\$66,969,903
Net Appropriation	\$207,515,263	\$207,653,005

### General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	1,860.821	1,860.821
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	51.000	64.000
<b>Revised Budget</b>	1,911.821	1,924.821

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Natural and Cultural Resources										
Budget Code 14800		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Office of the Secretary	5,683,334	149,073	5,534,261	202,415	-	202,415	5,885,749	149,073	5,736,676
1115	Land and Water Fund (LWF)	14,333,013	-	14,333,013	-	-	-	14,333,013	-	14,333,013
1116	Natural Heritage Program (NHP) - Admin.	863,978	-	863,978	-	-	-	863,978	-	863,978
1120	Administrative Services	8,949,541	335,222	8,614,319	-	-	-	8,949,541	335,222	8,614,319
1207	African American Heritage Commission	281,556	-	281,556	135,000	-	135,000	416,556	-	416,556
120X	American Indian Heritage Commission	-	-	-	250,000	-	250,000	250,000	-	250,000
1210	Archives and History - Administration	637,376	71,437	565,939	-	-	-	637,376	71,437	565,939
1220	Historical Publications	487,212	-	487,212	-	-	-	487,212	-	487,212
1230	Archives and Records	3,337,792	69,500	3,268,292	112,431	-	112,431	3,450,223	69,500	3,380,723
1241	State Historic Sites	8,780,150	9,228	8,770,922	2,332,156	-	2,332,156	11,112,306	9,228	11,103,078
1242	Tryon Palace - Historic Sites and Gardens	3,353,298	366,758	2,986,540	-	-	-	3,353,298	366,758	2,986,540
1243	State Capitol	383,981	200	383,781	-	-	-	383,981	200	383,781
1245	Maritime Museum	2,052,085	-	2,052,085	-	-	-	2,052,085	-	2,052,085
1250	Historic Preservation	1,665,689	228,727	1,436,962	-	-	-	1,665,689	228,727	1,436,962
1255	Historic Preservation - Federal	1,061,992	1,061,992	-	-	-	-	1,061,992	1,061,992	-
1260	Office of State Archaeology	1,539,741	131,557	1,408,184	-	-	-	1,539,741	131,557	1,408,184
1265	American Battlefield Protection NPS Grant	56,959	56,959	-	-	-	-	56,959	56,959	-
1290	Western Office	239,706	12,129	227,577	-	-	-	239,706	12,129	227,577
12XX	Roanoke Island Festival Park	-	-	-	614,930	-	614,930	614,930	-	614,930
1320	Museum of Art	10,474,975	477,934	9,997,041	490,000	250,000	240,000	10,964,975	727,934	10,237,041
1330	NC Arts Council	8,148,989	11,554	8,137,435	650,000	50,000	600,000	8,798,989	61,554	8,737,435
1340	NC Symphony	2,196,241	61,403	2,134,838	3,000,000	-	3,000,000	5,196,241	61,403	5,134,838
1355	NC Arts Council - Federal Funds	1,128,069	1,128,069	-	-	-	-	1,128,069	1,128,069	-
1410	State Library Services	5,178,270	16,233	5,162,037	-	-	-	5,178,270	16,233	5,162,037
1480	Statewide Library Programs and Grants	15,864,109	210,720	15,653,389	300,000	-	300,000	16,164,109	210,720	15,953,389
1485	IMLS National Leadership Grants	83,431	83,431	-	-	-	-	83,431	83,431	-
1495	State Library - Federal	4,845,556	4,845,556	-	-	-	-	4,845,556	4,845,556	-
1500	Museum of History	7,190,489	1,400	7,189,089	728,649	65,000	663,649	7,919,138	66,400	7,852,738
1610	Natural Heritage Program (NHP)	227,988	227,988	-	-	-	-	227,988	227,988	-
1680	Parks and Recreation (DPR)	65,240,821	11,910,040	53,330,781	32,567,809	29,250,000	3,317,809	97,808,630	41,160,040	56,648,590

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Natural and Cultural Resources										
Budget Code 14800		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1760	Museum of Natural Science	16,104,364	578,125	15,526,239	963,191	-	963,191	17,067,555	578,125	16,489,430
1805	Zoological Park	21,931,753	9,671,941	12,259,812	305,166	-	305,166	22,236,919	9,671,941	12,564,978
1855	Aquariums Fund	19,031,622	10,778,431	8,253,191	-	-	-	19,031,622	10,778,431	8,253,191
1991	Indirect Reserve	224,296	224,296	-	-	-	-	224,296	224,296	-
1992	Continuation Reserve	53,773	-	53,773	1,096,227	-	1,096,227	1,150,000	-	1,150,000
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	99,816,791	99,816,791	-	99,816,791	99,816,791	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	2,529,630	-	2,529,630	2,529,630	-	2,529,630
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	918,728	-	918,728	918,728	-	918,728
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	1,118,384	-	1,118,384	1,118,384	-	1,118,384
<b>Departmentwide</b>										
N/A	Salary Reserve	-	-	-	(19,454)	-	(19,454)	(19,454)	-	(19,454)
N/A	Operating Expenses	-	-	-	1,188,523	-	1,188,523	1,188,523	-	1,188,523
N/A	Motor Fleet	-	-	-	537,166	-	537,166	537,166	-	537,166
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	133,339	-	133,339	133,339	-	133,339
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(1,936,273)	-	(1,936,273)	(1,936,273)	-	(1,936,273)
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$231,632,149</b>	<b>\$42,719,903</b>	<b>\$188,912,246</b>	<b>\$148,034,808</b>	<b>\$129,431,791</b>	<b>\$18,603,017</b>	<b>\$379,666,957</b>	<b>\$172,151,694</b>	<b>\$207,515,263</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Natural and Cultural Resources										
Budget Code 14800		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Office of the Secretary	5,683,334	149,073	5,534,261	202,415	-	202,415	5,885,749	149,073	5,736,676
1115	Land and Water Fund (LWF)	14,333,013	-	14,333,013	-	-	-	14,333,013	-	14,333,013
1116	Natural Heritage Program (NHP) - Admin.	863,978	-	863,978	-	-	-	863,978	-	863,978
1120	Administrative Services	8,949,541	335,222	8,614,319	-	-	-	8,949,541	335,222	8,614,319
1207	African American Heritage Commission	281,556	-	281,556	135,000	-	135,000	416,556	-	416,556
120X	American Indian Heritage Commission	-	-	-	250,000	-	250,000	250,000	-	250,000
1210	Archives and History - Administration	637,376	71,437	565,939	-	-	-	637,376	71,437	565,939
1220	Historical Publications	487,212	-	487,212	-	-	-	487,212	-	487,212
1230	Archives and Records	3,337,792	69,500	3,268,292	102,431	-	102,431	3,440,223	69,500	3,370,723
1241	State Historic Sites	8,780,150	9,228	8,770,922	1,082,156	-	1,082,156	9,862,306	9,228	9,853,078
1242	Tryon Palace - Historic Sites and Gardens	3,353,298	366,758	2,986,540	-	-	-	3,353,298	366,758	2,986,540
1243	State Capitol	383,981	200	383,781	-	-	-	383,981	200	383,781
1245	Maritime Museum	2,052,085	-	2,052,085	-	-	-	2,052,085	-	2,052,085
1250	Historic Preservation	1,665,689	228,727	1,436,962	-	-	-	1,665,689	228,727	1,436,962
1255	Historic Preservation - Federal	1,061,992	1,061,992	-	-	-	-	1,061,992	1,061,992	-
1260	Office of State Archaeology	1,539,741	131,557	1,408,184	-	-	-	1,539,741	131,557	1,408,184
1265	American Battlefield Protection NPS Grant	56,959	56,959	-	-	-	-	56,959	56,959	-
1290	Western Office	239,706	12,129	227,577	-	-	-	239,706	12,129	227,577
12XX	Roanoke Island Festival Park	-	-	-	614,930	-	614,930	614,930	-	614,930
1320	Museum of Art	10,474,975	477,934	9,997,041	250,000	250,000	-	10,724,975	727,934	9,997,041
1330	NC Arts Council	8,148,989	11,554	8,137,435	7,000,000	7,000,000	-	15,148,989	7,011,554	8,137,435
1340	NC Symphony	2,196,241	61,403	2,134,838	3,000,000	-	3,000,000	5,196,241	61,403	5,134,838
1355	NC Arts Council - Federal Funds	1,128,069	1,128,069	-	-	-	-	1,128,069	1,128,069	-
1410	State Library Services	5,178,270	16,233	5,162,037	-	-	-	5,178,270	16,233	5,162,037
1480	Statewide Library Programs and Grants	15,864,109	210,720	15,653,389	10,300,000	10,000,000	300,000	26,164,109	10,210,720	15,953,389
1485	IMLS National Leadership Grants	83,431	83,431	-	-	-	-	83,431	83,431	-
1495	State Library - Federal	4,845,556	4,845,556	-	-	-	-	4,845,556	4,845,556	-
1500	Museum of History	7,190,489	1,400	7,189,089	251,649	-	251,649	7,442,138	1,400	7,440,738
1610	Natural Heritage Program (NHP)	227,988	227,988	-	-	-	-	227,988	227,988	-
1680	Parks and Recreation (DPR)	65,240,821	11,910,040	53,330,781	3,802,762	-	3,802,762	69,043,583	11,910,040	57,133,543

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Natural and Cultural Resources										
Budget Code 14800		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1760	Museum of Natural Science	16,104,364	578,125	15,526,239	7,763,191	7,000,000	763,191	23,867,555	7,578,125	16,289,430
1805	Zoological Park	21,931,753	9,671,941	12,259,812	305,166	-	305,166	22,236,919	9,671,941	12,564,978
1855	Aquariums Fund	19,031,622	10,778,431	8,253,191	-	-	-	19,031,622	10,778,431	8,253,191
1991	Indirect Reserve	224,296	224,296	-	-	-	-	224,296	224,296	-
1992	Continuation Reserve	53,773	-	53,773	(53,773)	-	(53,773)	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	5,059,260	-	5,059,260	5,059,260	-	5,059,260
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	1,401,449	-	1,401,449	1,401,449	-	1,401,449
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	1,620,822	-	1,620,822	1,620,822	-	1,620,822
<b>Departmentwide</b>										
N/A	Salary Reserve	-	-	-	(19,454)	-	(19,454)	(19,454)	-	(19,454)
N/A	Operating Expenses	-	-	-	1,188,523	-	1,188,523	1,188,523	-	1,188,523
N/A	Motor Fleet	-	-	-	537,166	-	537,166	537,166	-	537,166
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	133,339	-	133,339	133,339	-	133,339
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(1,936,273)	-	(1,936,273)	(1,936,273)	-	(1,936,273)
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$231,632,149</b>	<b>\$42,719,903</b>	<b>\$188,912,246</b>	<b>\$42,990,759</b>	<b>\$24,250,000</b>	<b>\$18,740,759</b>	<b>\$274,622,908</b>	<b>\$66,969,903</b>	<b>\$207,653,005</b>



**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Natural and Cultural Resources					
Budget Code 14800		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Office of the Secretary	53.000	1.000	-	54.000
1115	Land and Water Fund (LWF)	10.000	-	-	10.000
1116	Natural Heritage Program (NHP) - Admin.	9.000	-	-	9.000
1120	Administrative Services	19.870	-	-	19.870
1207	African American Heritage Commission	3.000	1.000	-	4.000
120X	American Indian Heritage Commission	-	2.000	-	2.000
1210	Archives and History - Administration	6.000	-	-	6.000
1220	Historical Publications	5.909	-	-	5.909
1230	Archives and Records	46.760	1.000	-	47.760
1241	State Historic Sites	129.800	3.000	-	132.800
1242	Tryon Palace - Historic Sites and Gardens	43.000	-	-	43.000
1243	State Capitol	6.000	-	-	6.000
1245	Maritime Museum	28.000	-	-	28.000
1250	Historic Preservation	19.907	-	-	19.907
1255	Historic Preservation - Federal	10.033	-	-	10.033
1260	Office of State Archaeology	20.925	-	-	20.925
1265	American Battlefield Protection NPS Grant	0.835	-	-	0.835
1290	Western Office	2.000	-	-	2.000
12XX	Roanoke Island Festival Park	-	8.000	-	8.000
1320	Museum of Art	144.001	-	-	144.001
1330	NC Arts Council	20.105	-	-	20.105
1340	NC Symphony	8.000	-	-	8.000
1355	NC Arts Council - Federal Funds	2.795	-	-	2.795
1410	State Library Services	62.130	-	-	62.130
1480	Statewide Library Programs and Grants	-	-	-	-
1485	IMLS National Leadership Grants	1.000	-	-	1.000
1495	State Library - Federal	7.000	-	-	7.000
1500	Museum of History	97.000	3.000	-	100.000
1610	Natural Heritage Program (NHP)	3.000	-	-	3.000
1680	Parks and Recreation (DPR)	508.500	21.000	-	529.500
1760	Museum of Natural Science	150.000	8.000	-	158.000
1805	Zoological Park	262.501	3.000	-	265.501
1855	Aquariums Fund	180.750	-	-	180.750
1991	Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
1992	Continuation Reserve	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>1,860.821</b>	<b>51.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,911.821</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Natural and Cultural Resources					
Budget Code 14800		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Office of the Secretary	53.000	1.000	-	54.000
1115	Land and Water Fund (LWF)	10.000	-	-	10.000
1116	Natural Heritage Program (NHP) - Admin.	9.000	-	-	9.000
1120	Administrative Services	19.870	-	-	19.870
1207	African American Heritage Commission	3.000	1.000	-	4.000
120X	American Indian Heritage Commission	-	2.000	-	2.000
1210	Archives and History - Administration	6.000	-	-	6.000
1220	Historical Publications	5.909	-	-	5.909
1230	Archives and Records	46.760	1.000	-	47.760
1241	State Historic Sites	129.800	3.000	-	132.800
1242	Tryon Palace - Historic Sites and Gardens	43.000	-	-	43.000
1243	State Capitol	6.000	-	-	6.000
1245	Maritime Museum	28.000	-	-	28.000
1250	Historic Preservation	19.907	-	-	19.907
1255	Historic Preservation - Federal	10.033	-	-	10.033
1260	Office of State Archaeology	20.925	-	-	20.925
1265	American Battlefield Protection NPS Grant	0.835	-	-	0.835
1290	Western Office	2.000	-	-	2.000
12XX	Roanoke Island Festival Park	-	8.000	-	8.000
1320	Museum of Art	144.001	-	-	144.001
1330	NC Arts Council	20.105	-	-	20.105
1340	NC Symphony	8.000	-	-	8.000
1355	NC Arts Council - Federal Funds	2.795	-	-	2.795
1410	State Library Services	62.130	-	-	62.130
1480	Statewide Library Programs and Grants	-	-	-	-
1485	IMLS National Leadership Grants	1.000	-	-	1.000
1495	State Library - Federal	7.000	-	-	7.000
1500	Museum of History	97.000	3.000	-	100.000
1610	Natural Heritage Program (NHP)	3.000	-	-	3.000
1680	Parks and Recreation (DPR)	508.500	34.000	-	542.500
1760	Museum of Natural Science	150.000	8.000	-	158.000
1805	Zoological Park	262.501	3.000	-	265.501
1855	Aquariums Fund	180.750	-	-	180.750
1991	Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
1992	Continuation Reserve	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>1,860.821</b>	<b>64.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,924.821</b>

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14800-Department of Natural and Cultural Resources

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 231,632,149	\$ 231,632,149
Less: Receipts	\$ 42,719,903	\$ 42,719,903
Net Appropriation	\$ 188,912,246	\$ 188,912,246
FTE	1,860.821	1,860.821

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

**181 Compensation Increase Reserve**

Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 2.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 2.5% effective July 1, 2022.

Requirements	\$ 2,529,630R	\$ 5,059,260R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,529,630	\$ 5,059,260
FTE	-	-

**182 State Retirement Contributions**

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums, and to provide 2% one-time cost-of-living supplements to retirees in both FY 2021-22 and FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 420,435R	\$ 903,156R
	498,293NR	498,293NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 918,728	\$ 1,401,449
FTE	-	-

**183 State Health Plan**

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.

Requirements	\$ 1,118,384R	\$ 1,620,822R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,118,384	\$ 1,620,822
FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**184 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Provides bonuses for full-time State employees and local education employees who worked throughout the COVID-19 pandemic, regardless of funding source. A \$500 bonus is provided to all eligible permanent, full-time employees. Two additional bonuses of \$1,000 and \$500 are provided to employees making less than \$75,000 and \$40,000, respectively. The following employee groups are eligible to receive all three bonuses, regardless of salary level: 1) Law enforcement officers, 2) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, 3) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility, or 4) School principals.

Requirements	\$ 3,116,791NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,116,791NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**185 State Parks Water and Sewer Projects**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Provides funds for water and sewer projects at the State Parks. The Division may use up to 1.5% of the funds for administration of the projects.

Requirements	\$ 40,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 40,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>186 Aquariums Receipt Replacement</b>			
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>			
Provides funds for the aquariums to replace receipt losses resulting from closures during the COVID-19 pandemic.	Requirements	\$ 5,700,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,700,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>187 Roanoke Island Festival Park (RIFP) Receipt Replacement</b>			
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>			
Provides funds for RIFP to replace receipt losses resulting from closures during the COVID-19 pandemic.	Requirements	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>188 Transportation Museum Receipt Replacement</b>			
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>			
Provides funds for the Transportation Museum to replace receipt losses resulting from closures during the COVID-19 pandemic.	Requirements	\$ 280,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 280,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>189 Tryon Palace Receipt Replacement</b>			
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>			
Provides funds for Tryon Palace to replace receipt losses resulting from closures during the COVID-19 pandemic.	Requirements	\$ 370,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 370,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>190 USS North Carolina Battleship Commission</b>			
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>			
Provides funds for the USS North Carolina Battleship Commission to replace receipt losses resulting from closures during the COVID-19 pandemic.	Requirements	\$ 1,400,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,400,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>191 Zoo Receipt Replacement</b>			
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>			
Provides funds for the Zoo to replace receipt losses resulting from closures during the COVID-19 pandemic.	Requirements	\$ 1,850,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,850,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>192 Moonshine and Motorsports Trails</b>			
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>			
Provides funds to create cultural trails related to moonshine and motorsports.	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>193 NC Arts Council General Grants</b>			
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>			
Provides funds to the NC Arts Council to provide grants to nonprofit arts organizations to address financial hardships, support programming, and ensure events and facilities are safe for the public.	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>194 Grassroots Arts Grants</b>			
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>			
Provides funds for the Arts Council to provide grants for economic assistance to local arts nonprofit organizations impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic.	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>195 State Aid to Public Libraries</b>			
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>			
Provides funds to the State Library to provide economic assistance grants to local libraries impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic.	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>196 Science Museum Grants</b>			
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>			
Provides funds for grants to local museums or science centers impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic.	Requirements	\$ 7,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 7,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>197 NC Symphony Society</b>		
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>		
Provides economic assistance to the NC Symphony Society, Inc., a nonprofit organization impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic.		
	Requirements \$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b>198 NC Museum of History Foundation</b>		
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>		
Provides economic assistance to the NC Museum of History Foundation, a nonprofit organization impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic.		
	Requirements \$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b>199 Carolina Ballet</b>		
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>		
Provides economic assistance to the Carolina Ballet, Inc., a nonprofit organization impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic.		
	Requirements \$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b>200 Flat Rock Playhouse</b>		
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>		
Provides economic assistance to Flat Rock Playhouse, a nonprofit organization impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic.		
	Requirements \$ 100,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 100,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b>201 Kaleideum</b>		
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>		
Provides economic assistance to the Kaleideum, a nonprofit organization impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic.		
	Requirements \$ 500,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 500,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b>202 Laurel Ridge Camp, Conference, and Retreat Center</b>		
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>		
Provides economic assistance to the Southern Province of the Moravian Church for the Laurel Ridge Camp, Conference, and Retreat Center, an organization impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic.		
	Requirements \$ 100,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 100,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b>203 Natural Science Center of Greensboro</b>		
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>		
Provides economic assistance to the Natural Science Center of Greensboro, a nonprofit organization impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic.		
	Requirements \$ 500,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 500,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b>204 Paul J. Ciener Botanical Gardens</b>		
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>		
Provides economic assistance to the Paul J. Ciener Botanical Gardens, a nonprofit organization impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic.		
	Requirements \$ 100,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 100,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b>205 Lost Colony</b>		
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>		
Provides economic assistance to the Roanoke Island Historical Association, a nonprofit organization impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic, for the Lost Colony production.		
	Requirements \$ 500,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 500,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b>State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget</b>		
	Requirements \$ 99,816,791	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 99,816,791	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 0	\$ -
	FTE -	-

**Departmentwide**

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**206 Base Budget Correction**

Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for information technology, postage, and motor fleet. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1-1(d)(1c)).

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ (1,936,273)R	\$ (1,936,273)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (1,936,273)	\$ (1,936,273)
FTE	-	-

**207 Operating Expenses**

Provides additional funds for information technology, telephone services, and postage throughout the Department.

Requirements	\$ 1,188,523R	\$ 1,188,523R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,188,523	\$ 1,188,523
FTE	-	-

**208 Motor Fleet**

Provides increased funding for motor fleet expenses throughout the Department.

Requirements	\$ 537,166R	\$ 537,166R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 537,166	\$ 537,166
FTE	-	-

**209 Information Technology Rates**

Adjusts funding based on the FY 2021-22 approved Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.

Requirements	\$ 133,339R	\$ 133,339R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 133,339	\$ 133,339
FTE	-	-

**210 Salary Reserve**

Budgets positions throughout the Department at actual salary levels, reducing the salary reserve.

Requirements	\$ (19,454)R	\$ (19,454)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (19,454)	\$ (19,454)
FTE	-	-

**Administration  
Fund Code: 1110, 1120**

Requirements	\$ 14,632,875	\$ 14,632,875
Less: Receipts	\$ 484,295	\$ 484,295
Net Appropriation	\$ 14,148,580	\$ 14,148,580
FTE	72.870	72.870

**211 Outdoor Recreation Recruitment  
Fund Code: 1110**

Provides position and operating costs for 1.0 FTE to promote North Carolina's outdoor recreation economy and to assist in the recruitment of new outdoor recreation businesses to the State.

Requirements	\$ 202,415R	\$ 202,415R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 202,415	\$ 202,415
FTE	1.000	1.000

**Administration Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 14,835,290	\$ 14,835,290
Less: Receipts	\$ 484,295	\$ 484,295
Net Appropriation	\$ 14,350,995	\$ 14,350,995
FTE	73.870	73.870

**African American Heritage Commission  
Fund Code: 1207**

Requirements	\$ 281,556	\$ 281,556
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 281,556	\$ 281,556
FTE	3.000	3.000

**212 African American Heritage Commission  
Fund Code: 1207**

Provides funding for an Education and Interpretation Specialist. Funds are also provided for operating costs for Commission projects.

Requirements	\$ 135,000R	\$ 135,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 135,000	\$ 135,000
FTE	1.000	1.000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

African American Heritage Commission Revised Budget

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23
Requirements	\$ 416,556	\$ 416,556
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 416,556</b>	<b>\$ 416,556</b>
FTE	4.000	4.000

American Indian Heritage Commission  
Fund Code: 120X

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE	-	-

213 American Indian Heritage Commission  
Fund Code: 120X

Provides funds for 2 positions to support the American Indian Heritage Commission within the department.

Requirements	\$ 250,000R	\$ 250,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 250,000</b>	<b>\$ 250,000</b>
FTE	2.000	2.000

American Indian Heritage Commission Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 250,000</b>	<b>\$ 250,000</b>
FTE	2.000	2.000

History

Fund Code: 1210, 1220, 1230, 1241, 1242, 1243, 1245, 1250, 1255, 1260, 1265, 1290, 12XX, 1500

Requirements	\$ 30,786,470	\$ 30,786,470
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,009,887	\$ 2,009,887
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 28,776,583</b>	<b>\$ 28,776,583</b>
FTE	416.169	416.169

214 Historic Sites Maintenance  
Fund Code: 1241

Provides funding to create 2.0 new maintenance positions (Regional Supervisor and Vehicle/Equipment Repair Tech II). Additional funds are provided for supplies, equipment, and maintenance contracts, including pest control services, painting, and HVAC maintenance. The revised net appropriation for historic sites maintenance is \$1.3 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 1,030,000R	\$ 1,030,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 1,030,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,030,000</b>
FTE	2.000	2.000

215 Historic Halifax  
Fund Code: 1241

Provides funds for a site manager at the Historic Halifax State Historic Site.

Requirements	\$ 71,573R	\$ 71,573R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 71,573</b>	<b>\$ 71,573</b>
FTE	1.000	1.000

216 Roanoke Island Festival Park Transfer  
Fund Code: 1241

Eliminates a transfer to Roanoke Island Festival Park (54804).

Requirements	\$ (19,417)R	\$ (19,417)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ (19,417)</b>	<b>\$ (19,417)</b>
FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**217 Roanoke Island Festival Park**

**Fund Code: 12XX**

Provides funding to transfer receipt supported positions at Roanoke Island Festival Park to General Fund support. These funds were previously appropriated to the Roanoke Island Commission, but the Commission was abolished in Section 14.8 of S.L. 2017-57, Appropriations Act of 2017. The following positions are transferred:

- 60083697 1.00 FTE Info. and Comm. Specialist II
- 60083689 1.00 FTE Executive Director
- 60083690 1.00 FTE Dir. of Guest Services and Operations
- 60083719 1.00 FTE General Utility Worker
- 60083722 1.00 FTE Historic Site Specialist
- 60083694 1.00 FTE Manager of Education and Interpretation
- 60083696 1.00 FTE Program Supervisor II
- 60083720 1.00 FTE Housekeeper

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 614,930R	\$ 614,930R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 614,930	\$ 614,930
FTE	8.000	8.000

**218 Eastern Office Disaster Recovery Specialist**

**Fund Code: 1230**

Provides funding for an Archivist II position and associated operating costs for the Eastern Archives Office.

Requirements	\$ 102,431R	\$ 102,431R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 102,431	\$ 102,431
FTE	1.000	1.000

**219 Museum of History Positions**

**Fund Code: 1500**

Provides funding for 3.0 new FTE at the Museum of History: a public information officer, a textile conservator, and an artifacts handler.

Requirements	\$ 251,649R	\$ 251,649R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 251,649	\$ 251,649
FTE	3.000	3.000

**220 135th USCT Research Team**

**Fund Code: 1230**

Provides a directed grant to the 135th US Colored Troop (USCT) Research Team.

Requirements	\$ 10,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 10,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**221 Alamance County Historical Museum**

**Fund Code: 1500**

Provides a directed grant to the Alamance County Historical Museum. This item is supported with receipts from the Department of Commerce Special Fund (24609-2565).

Requirements	\$ 25,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 25,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**222 Brevard Station Museum**

**Fund Code: 1500**

Provides a directed grant to Brevard Station Museum.

Requirements	\$ 10,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 10,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**223 Freedmen's Bureau Schoolhouse**

**Fund Code: 1241**

Provides a directed grant to Johnston County for the Johnston County Heritage Center to renovate and restore the historic Freedmen's Bureau schoolhouse in Smithfield.

Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 250,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**224 Freedom Monument**

**Fund Code: 1241**

Provides funds to the North Carolina Freedom Monument Project, Inc., to build a public sculpture park on land located between the Legislative Building and the Governor's Mansion in downtown Raleigh to commemorate historic and ongoing struggles for freedom in North Carolina and especially the enduring roles of African-Americans in the struggle for freedom in this State.

Requirements	\$ 650,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 650,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-



House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>225 Hertford County</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1500</b>		
Provides a directed grant to Hertford County.	Requirements \$ 250,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 250,000	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b>226 High Point Preservation Society</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1241</b>		
Provides a directed grant to High Point Preservation Society, Inc., to restore the John Coltrane House.	Requirements \$ 250,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 250,000	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b>227 International Civil Rights Center and Museum</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1500</b>		
Provides a directed grant to the International Civil Rights Center and Museum.	Requirements \$ 100,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 100,000	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b>228 NC Railway Museum</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1500</b>		
Provides a directed grant to the NC Railway Museum, Inc.	Requirements \$ 50,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 50,000	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b>229 Old Salem Museum and Gardens</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1241</b>		
Provides a directed grant to Old Salem, Inc., for the Old Salem Museum and Gardens.	Requirements \$ 100,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 100,000	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b>230 Orange County Historical Museum</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1500</b>		
Provides a directed grant to the Orange County Historical Museum to support the Museum's production of a documentary film memorializing the only Black high school in the Town of Hillsborough from 1936 through 1968.	Requirements \$ 2,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 2,000	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b>231 Textile Heritage Museum</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1500</b>		
Provides a directed grant to the Textile Heritage Museum in Alamance County. This item is supported with receipts from the Department of Commerce Special Fund (24609-2565).	Requirements \$ 40,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 40,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b>History Revised Budget</b>		
	Requirements \$ 34,574,636	\$ 32,837,636
	Less: Receipts \$ 2,074,887	\$ 2,009,887
	Net Appropriation \$ 32,499,749	\$ 30,827,749
	FTE 431.169	431.169
<b>Art</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1320, 1330, 1340, 1355</b>		
	Requirements \$ 21,948,274	\$ 21,948,274
	Less: Receipts \$ 1,678,960	\$ 1,678,960
	Net Appropriation \$ 20,269,314	\$ 20,269,314
	FTE 174.901	174.901
<b>232 Museum of Art Equipment</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1320</b>		
Provides additional funding for equipment.	Requirements \$ 100,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 100,000	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b>233 NCMAKids</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1320</b>		
Budgets a transfer from the Department of Public Instruction for a new online resource for children that will provide digital learning experiences and activities related to works of art.	Requirements \$ 250,000NR	\$ 250,000NR
	Less: Receipts \$ 250,000NR	\$ 250,000NR
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**234 Southeastern Center for Contemporary Art (SECCA)  
Fund Code: 1320**

Provides additional operating funds for SECCA.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 140,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 140,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**235 Symphony Challenge Grant  
Fund Code: 1340**

Provides funding for the Symphony Challenge Grant. This item was previously funded in Budget and Management - Special Appropriations (13085-1022).

Requirements	\$ 2,000,000R	\$ 2,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
FTE	-	-

**236 NC Symphony  
Fund Code: 1340**

Provides additional funds for the NC Symphony.

Requirements	\$ 1,000,000R	\$ 1,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
FTE	-	-

**237 Grassroots Arts  
Fund Code: 1330**

Provides additional funds for the Grassroots Arts Program in the second year of the biennium. This item is supported with receipts from the Department of Commerce Special Fund (24609-2565). An additional \$10 million is allocated in the first year of the biennium for this program in the State Fiscal Recovery Fund section. The total State funds available for Grassroots Arts grants from all funding sources is \$12.8 million in FY 2021-22 and \$9.8 million in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ 7,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ 7,000,000NR
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**238 African American Cultural Art and History Center  
Fund Code: 1330**

Provides a directed grant to the African American Cultural Art and History Center in Alamance County. This item is supported with receipts from the Department of Commerce Special Fund (24609-2565).

Requirements	\$ 25,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 25,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**239 African American Pictorial Wall  
Fund Code: 1330**

Provides a directed grant to the Umoja Group, Inc., to support the African American pictorial wall to allow digitalization of the wall's images and content, as well as preservation of the wall.

Requirements	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 150,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**240 Alamance County Children's Museum  
Fund Code: 1330**

Provides a directed grant to the Alamance County Children's Museum. This item is supported with receipts from the Department of Commerce Special Fund (24609-2565).

Requirements	\$ 25,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 25,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**241 Davidson Community Players  
Fund Code: 1330**

Provides a directed grant to the Davidson Community Players.

Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 100,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**242 High Point Arts Council  
Fund Code: 1330**

Provides a directed grant to the High Point Arts Council.

Requirements	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 150,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**243 Will and Deni McIntyre Foundation  
Fund Code: 1330**

Provides a directed grant to the Will and Deni McIntyre Foundation for a film project.

Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 200,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Art Revised Budget

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23
Requirements	\$ 26,088,274	\$ 32,198,274
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,978,960	\$ 8,928,960
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 24,109,314</b>	<b>\$ 23,269,314</b>
FTE	174.901	174.901

**State Library**  
Fund Code: 1410, 1480, 1485, 1495

Requirements	\$ 25,971,366	\$ 25,971,366
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,155,940	\$ 5,155,940
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 20,815,426</b>	<b>\$ 20,815,426</b>
FTE	70.130	70.130

**244 Kids Digital Library**  
Fund Code: 1480

Provides funds for the Kids Digital Library.

Requirements	\$ 300,000R	\$ 300,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 300,000</b>	<b>\$ 300,000</b>
FTE	-	-

**245 State Aid to Public Libraries**  
Fund Code: 1480

Provides additional funds for grants to local libraries in the second year of the biennium. This item is supported with receipts from the Department of Commerce Special Fund (24609-2565). An additional \$10 million is allocated in the first year of the biennium for State Aid to Public Libraries in the State Fiscal Recovery Fund section. The total State funds available for grants to local libraries from all funding sources is \$24.2 million in both years of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ 10,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ 10,000,000NR
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE	-	-

State Library Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 26,271,366	\$ 36,271,366
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,155,940	\$ 15,155,940
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 21,115,426</b>	<b>\$ 21,115,426</b>
FTE	70.130	70.130

**Attractions**  
Fund Code: 1760, 1805, 1855

Requirements	\$ 57,067,739	\$ 57,067,739
Less: Receipts	\$ 21,028,497	\$ 21,028,497
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 36,039,242</b>	<b>\$ 36,039,242</b>
FTE	593.251	593.251

**246 Dueling Dinosaur Exhibit**  
Fund Code: 1760

Provides position and operating funds for the new Dueling Dinosaur Laboratory Exhibit.

Requirements	\$ 475,000R	\$ 475,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 475,000</b>	<b>\$ 475,000</b>
FTE	5.000	5.000

**247 MNS Equipment**  
Fund Code: 1760

Provides funding for replacement vehicles and equipment for various Museum exhibits and labs.

Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 200,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE	-	-

**248 MNS Project Management and Scheduling Capacity**  
Fund Code: 1760

Provides additional funds to increase project management and scheduling capacity.

Requirements	\$ 288,191R	\$ 288,191R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 288,191</b>	<b>\$ 288,191</b>
FTE	3.000	3.000

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**249 Science Museum Grants**

**Fund Code: 1760**

Provides additional funds for grants to local museums or science centers. This item is supported with receipts from the Department of Commerce Special Fund (24609-2565). The total amount available for science museum grants from all sources is \$9.4 million in both years of the biennium.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ 7,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ 7,000,000NR
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**250 NC Zoological Park Positions**

**Fund Code: 1805**

Provides position and operating funds for a Veterinarian, an Engineering Technician II, and a Museum Curator II. The revised net appropriation for the Zoo is \$12.5 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 305,166R	\$ 305,166R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 305,166	\$ 305,166
FTE	3.000	3.000

**Attractions Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 58,336,096	\$ 65,136,096
Less: Receipts	\$ 21,028,497	\$ 28,028,497
Net Appropriation	\$ <b>37,307,599</b>	\$ <b>37,107,599</b>
FTE	604.251	604.251

**Parks and Recreation**

**Fund Code: 1680**

Requirements	\$ 65,240,821	\$ 65,240,821
Less: Receipts	\$ 11,910,040	\$ 11,910,040
Net Appropriation	\$ 53,330,781	\$ 53,330,781
FTE	508.500	508.500

**251 Parks Operating Reserves**

**Fund Code: 1680**

Provides funds for the positions and operational needs of parks that have been expanded or improved, including Carvers Creek, Eno River, Falls Lake, Hammocks Beach, Hanging Rock, Jockey's Ridge, Lake Norman, Morrow Mountain, Mount Mitchell, Pettigrew, Pisgah View, Salmon Creek, Stone Mountain, Bob's Creek, and Yellow Mountain, and the Wilderness Gateway Trail. Staffing needs include additional park rangers, maintenance staff, and administrative support.

Requirements	\$ 2,146,181R	\$ 3,507,744R
	876,610NR	
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,022,791	\$ 3,507,744
FTE	20.000	33.000

**252 Youth Conservation Corps**

**Fund Code: 1680**

Provides funding for a year-round residential youth conservation corps crew.

Requirements	\$ 200,000R	\$ 200,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000
FTE	-	-

**253 Trail Coordinator**

**Fund Code: 1680**

Provides position and operating costs for an additional Community Planner II for the NC Trails Program.

Requirements	\$ 95,018R	\$ 95,018R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 95,018	\$ 95,018
FTE	1.000	1.000

**254 Trails Grants**

**Fund Code: 1680**

Provides funds for grants for State trails, including funds for planning, land acquisition, and construction. This item is supported by a transfer from the State Capital Infrastructure Fund (SCIF).

Requirements	\$ 29,250,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 29,250,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Parks and Recreation Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 97,808,630	\$ 69,043,583
Less: Receipts	\$ 41,160,040	\$ 11,910,040
Net Appropriation	\$ <b>56,648,590</b>	\$ <b>57,133,543</b>
FTE	529.500	542.500

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Reserves</b>	Requirements \$ 278,069	\$ 278,069
<b>Fund Code: 1991, 1992</b>	Less: Receipts \$ 224,296	\$ 224,296
	<b>Net Appropriation \$ 53,773</b>	<b>\$ 53,773</b>
	FTE -	-
<b>255 Roanoke Island Festival Park Transfer</b>	Requirements \$ (53,773)R	\$ (53,773)R
<b>Fund Code: 1992</b>	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
Eliminates a transfer to Roanoke Island Festival Park (54804).	<b>Net Appropriation \$ (53,773)</b>	<b>\$ (53,773)</b>
	FTE -	-
<b>256 Carolina Balloon Festival</b>	Requirements \$ 50,000NR	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: 1992</b>	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the National Balloon Rally Charities, Inc. for the Carolina Balloon Festival.	<b>Net Appropriation \$ 50,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	FTE -	-
<b>257 NC Folk Festival</b>	Requirements \$ 100,000NR	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: 1992</b>	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the NC Folk Festival.	<b>Net Appropriation \$ 100,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	FTE -	-
<b>258 John Coltrane International Jazz and Blues Festival</b>	Requirements \$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: 1992</b>	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Friends of John Coltrane, Inc., for the John Coltrane International Jazz and Blues Festival.	<b>Net Appropriation \$ 1,000,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	FTE -	-
<b>Reserves Revised Budget</b>	Requirements \$ 1,374,296	\$ 224,296
	Less: Receipts \$ 224,296	\$ 224,296
	<b>Net Appropriation \$ 1,150,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>
	FTE -	-
<b>Total Legislative Changes</b>	Requirements \$ 148,034,808	\$ 42,990,759
	Less: Receipts \$ 129,431,791	\$ 24,250,000
	<b>Net Appropriation \$ 18,603,017</b>	<b>\$ 18,740,759</b>
	FTE 51.000	64.000
	Recurring \$ 13,366,114	\$ 18,242,466
	Nonrecurring \$ 5,236,903	\$ 498,293
	<b>Net Appropriation \$ 18,603,017</b>	<b>\$ 18,740,759</b>
	FTE 51.000	64.000
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Revised Requirements</b>	\$ 379,666,957	\$ 274,622,908
<b>Revised Receipts</b>	\$ 172,151,694	\$ 66,969,903
<b>Revised Net Appropriation</b>	\$ 207,515,263	\$ 207,653,005
<b>Revised FTE</b>	1,911.821	1,924.821

**Department of Natural and Cultural Resources -  
Roanoke Island Commission  
Budget Code 14802**

**General Fund Budget**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$590,328	\$590,328
Receipts	-	-
Net Appropriation	\$590,328	\$590,328
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	(\$590,328)	(\$590,328)
Receipts	-	-
Net Appropriation	(\$590,328)	(\$590,328)
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	-	-
Receipts	-	-
Net Appropriation	\$0	\$0

**General Fund FTE**

<b>Base Budget</b>	-	-
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	-	-
<b>Revised Budget</b>	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Natural and Cultural Resources - Roanoke Island Commission										
Budget Code 14802		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1584	Roanoke Island Festival Park	590,328	-	590,328	(590,328)	-	(590,328)	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$590,328</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$590,328</b>	<b>(\$590,328)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(\$590,328)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Natural and Cultural Resources - Roanoke Island Commission										
Budget Code 14802		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1584	Roanoke Island Festival Park	590,328	-	590,328	(590,328)	-	(590,328)	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$590,328</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$590,328</b>	<b>(\$590,328)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(\$590,328)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>



**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Natural and Cultural Resources - Roanoke Island Commission					
Budget Code 14802		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1584	Roanoke Island Festival Park	-	-	-	-
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		-	-	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Natural and Cultural Resources - Roanoke Island Commission					
Budget Code 14802		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1584	Roanoke Island Festival Park	-	-	-	-
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		-	-	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**14802-Department of Natural and Cultural Resources - Roanoke Island Commission**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 590,328	\$ 590,328
Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
Net Appropriation	\$ 590,328	\$ 590,328
FTE	-	-

**Legislative Changes**

<b>Roanoke Island Commission</b>	Requirements	\$ 590,328	\$ 590,328
<b>Fund Code: 1584</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
	Net Appropriation	\$ 590,328	\$ 590,328
	FTE	-	-

**259 Roanoke Island Festival Park**  
**Fund Code: 1584**

Transfers funds for Roanoke Island Festival Park to a new fund code in DNCR. These funds were previously appropriated to the Roanoke Island Commission, but the Commission was abolished in Section 14.8 of S.L. 2017-57, Appropriations Act of 2017.

Requirements	\$ (590,328)R	\$ (590,328)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
Net Appropriation	\$ (590,328)	\$ (590,328)
FTE	-	-

**Roanoke Island Commission Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ -	-
Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
Net Appropriation	\$ -	-
FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ (590,328)	\$ (590,328)
Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
Net Appropriation	\$ (590,328)	\$ (590,328)
FTE	-	-

Recurring	\$ (590,328)	\$ (590,328)
Nonrecurring	\$ -	-
Net Appropriation	\$ (590,328)	\$ (590,328)
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ -	-
Revised Receipts	\$ -	-
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ -	-
Revised FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**24818-Department of Natural and Cultural Resources - Land and Water Fund (LWF)**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 17,751,747	\$ 17,751,747
Receipts	\$ 17,751,747	\$ 17,751,747
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Legislative Changes**

<b>260 LWF Grants</b>	Requirements	\$ 60,000,000NR	\$ 40,000,000NR
Adjusts the budget to reflect a transfer from the State Capital and Infrastructure Fund (SCIF) (24001) for LWF grants. The Department may use up to 3% of these funds for administrative costs.	Less: Receipts	\$ 60,000,000NR	\$ 40,000,000NR
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>261 Floodplain Grants</b>	Requirements	\$ 20,000,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the State Emergency Response and Disaster Relief Fund (SERDRF) for LWF grants in floodplains or wetland areas. The Department may use up to 3% of these funds for administrative costs.	Less: Receipts	\$ 20,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 80,000,000	\$ 40,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 80,000,000	\$ 40,000,000
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 97,751,747	\$ 57,751,747
Revised Receipts	\$ 97,751,747	\$ 57,751,747
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Revised FTE	-	-

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	44,395,759	44,395,759
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 44,395,759	\$ 44,395,759

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**24820-Department of Natural and Cultural Resources - Parks and Recreation Trust Fund (PARTF)**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 16,612,884	\$ 16,612,884
Receipts	\$ <u>17,668,033</u>	\$ <u>17,668,033</u>
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>(1,055,149)</u>	\$ <u>(1,055,149)</u>
FTE	-	-

**Legislative Changes**

<b>262 PARTF Grants</b>	Requirements	\$ 60,000,000NR	\$ 40,000,000NR
Adjusts the budget to reflect a transfer from the State Capital and Infrastructure Fund (SCIF) (24001) for PARTF grants.	Less: Receipts	\$ <u>60,000,000NR</u>	\$ <u>40,000,000NR</u>
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>263 Parks for Persons with Disabilities</b>	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
Budgets funds from the SCIF for grants to local governments for parks for persons with disabilities.	Less: Receipts	\$ <u>10,000,000NR</u>	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 70,000,000	\$ 40,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$ <u>70,000,000</u>	\$ <u>40,000,000</u>
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 86,612,884	\$ 56,612,884
Revised Receipts	\$ <u>87,668,033</u>	\$ <u>57,668,033</u>
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>(1,055,149)</u>	\$ <u>(1,055,149)</u>
Revised FTE	-	-

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	15,400,163	16,455,312
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>(1,055,149)</u>	\$ <u>(1,055,149)</u>
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 16,455,312	\$ 17,510,461

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**54804-Department of Natural and Cultural Resources - Enterprise**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 1,976,426	\$ 1,976,426
Receipts	\$ <u>1,438,575</u>	\$ <u>1,438,575</u>
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>537,851</u>	\$ <u>537,851</u>
FTE	22.000	22.000
<b><u>Legislative Changes</u></b>		
<b>Roanoke Island Festival Park</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 5800</b>		
264 Receipt Adjustment	Requirements \$ (663,518)R	\$ (663,518)R
Fund Code: 5800	Less: Receipts \$ (663,518)R	\$ (663,518)R
Eliminates the receipts transferred from DNCR's General Fund budget and transfers positions to the General Fund.	Net Change \$ -	\$ -
	FTE (8.000)	(8.000)
<b><u>Total Legislative Changes</u></b>		
	Requirements \$ (663,518)	\$ (663,518)
	Less: Receipts \$ (663,518)	\$ (663,518)
	Net Change \$ -	\$ -
	FTE (8.000)	(8.000)
<b><u>Revised Budget</u></b>		
Revised Requirements	\$ 1,312,908	\$ 1,312,908
Revised Receipts	\$ 775,057	\$ 775,057
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>537,851</u>	\$ <u>537,851</u>
Revised FTE	14.000	14.000
<b><u>Fund Balance Availability Statement</u></b>		
Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	1,888,527	1,350,676
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>537,851</u>	\$ <u>537,851</u>
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 1,350,676	\$ 812,825

# Wildlife Resources Commission

## Budget Code 14350

### General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$94,382,144	\$94,382,144
Receipts	\$81,574,562	\$81,574,562
Net Appropriation	\$12,807,582	\$12,807,582
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$4,039,370	(\$170,183)
Receipts	\$4,548,069	-
Net Appropriation	(\$508,699)	(\$170,183)
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$98,421,514	\$94,211,961
Receipts	\$86,122,631	\$81,574,562
Net Appropriation	\$12,298,883	\$12,637,399

### General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	655.000	655.000
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	-	-
<b>Revised Budget</b>	655.000	655.000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Wildlife Resources Commission</b>										
<b>Budget Code 14350</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1101	Administrative Policy and Regulation	2,370,253	2,100,261	269,992	-	-	-	2,370,253	2,100,261	269,992
1111	Controller's Office	1,246,802	1,139,716	107,086	-	-	-	1,246,802	1,139,716	107,086
1112	Customer Support Services	2,511,200	2,168,887	342,313	-	-	-	2,511,200	2,168,887	342,313
1113	Information Technology	2,420,601	1,967,528	453,073	-	-	-	2,420,601	1,967,528	453,073
1114	Watercraft Registration and Titling	1,345,993	1,293,460	52,533	-	-	-	1,345,993	1,293,460	52,533
1115	Purchasing and Distribution	464,964	477,937	(12,973)	-	-	-	464,964	477,937	(12,973)
1117	Human Resources	529,056	469,052	60,004	-	-	-	529,056	469,052	60,004
1121	Enforcement	28,097,336	22,568,489	5,528,847	-	-	-	28,097,336	22,568,489	5,528,847
1131	Wildlife Education	5,158,271	4,300,657	857,614	-	-	-	5,158,271	4,300,657	857,614
1135	Publications	1,153,882	1,228,554	(74,672)	-	-	-	1,153,882	1,228,554	(74,672)
1141	Inland Fisheries	7,320,454	7,063,946	256,508	-	-	-	7,320,454	7,063,946	256,508
1142	Aquatic Wildlife Diversity	1,234,199	1,127,535	106,664	-	-	-	1,234,199	1,127,535	106,664
1151	Wildlife Management	5,497,270	5,127,564	369,706	-	-	-	5,497,270	5,127,564	369,706
1152	Wildlife Diversity Program	2,800,988	2,475,671	325,317	-	-	-	2,800,988	2,475,671	325,317
1154	Waterfowl Program	240,933	221,320	19,613	-	-	-	240,933	221,320	19,613
1161	Engineering Water Access	9,080,619	8,595,966	484,653	1,500,000	1,500,000	-	10,580,619	10,095,966	484,653
1162	Engineering and Facilities Management	900,016	772,173	127,843	-	-	-	900,016	772,173	127,843
1166	Gamelands Operations and Maintenance	18,088,475	15,044,322	3,044,153	-	-	-	18,088,475	15,044,322	3,044,153
1167	Recovery and Sustainment Program	2,234,250	2,234,250	-	-	-	-	2,234,250	2,234,250	-
1171	Wildlife Appropriations	5,040	5,040	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	2,005,040	2,005,040	-
1181	Habitat Conservation	1,281,948	1,079,825	202,123	-	-	-	1,281,948	1,079,825	202,123
1191	Outdoor Heritage Advisory Council	399,594	112,409	287,185	-	-	-	399,594	112,409	287,185
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	1,048,069	1,048,069	-	1,048,069	1,048,069	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	252,409	-	252,409	252,409	-	252,409
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	90,567	-	90,567	90,567	-	90,567
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	85,743	-	85,743	85,743	-	85,743
<b>Departmentwide</b>										



**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Wildlife Resources Commission</b>										
<b>Budget Code 14350</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
N/A	Salary Reserve	-	-	-	(67,637)	-	(67,637)	(67,637)	-	(67,637)
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	79,216	-	79,216	79,216	-	79,216
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(948,997)	-	(948,997)	(948,997)	-	(948,997)
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$94,382,144</b>	<b>\$81,574,562</b>	<b>\$12,807,582</b>	<b>\$4,039,370</b>	<b>\$4,548,069</b>	<b>(\$508,699)</b>	<b>\$98,421,514</b>	<b>\$86,122,631</b>	<b>\$12,298,883</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Wildlife Resources Commission</b>										
<b>Budget Code 14350</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1101	Administrative Policy and Regulation	2,370,253	2,100,261	269,992	-	-	-	2,370,253	2,100,261	269,992
1111	Controller's Office	1,246,802	1,139,716	107,086	-	-	-	1,246,802	1,139,716	107,086
1112	Customer Support Services	2,511,200	2,168,887	342,313	-	-	-	2,511,200	2,168,887	342,313
1113	Information Technology	2,420,601	1,967,528	453,073	-	-	-	2,420,601	1,967,528	453,073
1114	Watercraft Registration and Titling	1,345,993	1,293,460	52,533	-	-	-	1,345,993	1,293,460	52,533
1115	Purchasing and Distribution	464,964	477,937	(12,973)	-	-	-	464,964	477,937	(12,973)
1117	Human Resources	529,056	469,052	60,004	-	-	-	529,056	469,052	60,004
1121	Enforcement	28,097,336	22,568,489	5,528,847	-	-	-	28,097,336	22,568,489	5,528,847
1131	Wildlife Education	5,158,271	4,300,657	857,614	-	-	-	5,158,271	4,300,657	857,614
1135	Publications	1,153,882	1,228,554	(74,672)	-	-	-	1,153,882	1,228,554	(74,672)
1141	Inland Fisheries	7,320,454	7,063,946	256,508	-	-	-	7,320,454	7,063,946	256,508
1142	Aquatic Wildlife Diversity	1,234,199	1,127,535	106,664	-	-	-	1,234,199	1,127,535	106,664
1151	Wildlife Management	5,497,270	5,127,564	369,706	-	-	-	5,497,270	5,127,564	369,706
1152	Wildlife Diversity Program	2,800,988	2,475,671	325,317	-	-	-	2,800,988	2,475,671	325,317
1154	Waterfowl Program	240,933	221,320	19,613	-	-	-	240,933	221,320	19,613
1161	Engineering Water Access	9,080,619	8,595,966	484,653	-	-	-	9,080,619	8,595,966	484,653
1162	Engineering and Facilities Management	900,016	772,173	127,843	-	-	-	900,016	772,173	127,843
1166	Gamelands Operations and Maintenance	18,088,475	15,044,322	3,044,153	-	-	-	18,088,475	15,044,322	3,044,153
1167	Recovery and Sustainment Program	2,234,250	2,234,250	-	-	-	-	2,234,250	2,234,250	-
1171	Wildlife Appropriations	5,040	5,040	-	-	-	-	5,040	5,040	-
1181	Habitat Conservation	1,281,948	1,079,825	202,123	-	-	-	1,281,948	1,079,825	202,123
1191	Outdoor Heritage Advisory Council	399,594	112,409	287,185	-	-	-	399,594	112,409	287,185
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	504,818	-	504,818	504,818	-	504,818
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	138,153	-	138,153	138,153	-	138,153
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	124,264	-	124,264	124,264	-	124,264
<b>Departmentwide</b>										

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Wildlife Resources Commission</b>										
<b>Budget Code 14350</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
N/A	Salary Reserve	-	-	-	(67,637)	-	(67,637)	(67,637)	-	(67,637)
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	79,216	-	79,216	79,216	-	79,216
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(948,997)	-	(948,997)	(948,997)	-	(948,997)
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$94,382,144</b>	<b>\$81,574,562</b>	<b>\$12,807,582</b>	<b>(\$170,183)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(\$170,183)</b>	<b>\$94,211,961</b>	<b>\$81,574,562</b>	<b>\$12,637,399</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Wildlife Resources Commission</b>					
<b>Budget Code 14350</b>		<b>Base</b>	<b>Legislative Changes</b>		<b>Revised</b>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1101	Administrative Policy and Regulation	15.000	-	-	15.000
1111	Controller's Office	11.000	-	-	11.000
1112	Customer Support Services	19.000	-	-	19.000
1113	Information Technology	118.000	(10.000)	(90.000)	18.000
1114	Watercraft Registration and Titling	14.000	-	-	14.000
1115	Purchasing and Distribution	5.000	-	-	5.000
1117	Human Resources	(94.000)	10.000	90.000	6.000
1121	Enforcement	234.000	-	-	234.000
1131	Wildlife Education	41.000	-	-	41.000
1135	Publications	7.000	-	-	7.000
1141	Inland Fisheries	59.000	-	-	59.000
1142	Aquatic Wildlife Diversity	11.000	-	-	11.000
1151	Wildlife Management	37.000	-	-	37.000
1152	Wildlife Diversity Program	17.000	-	-	17.000
1154	Waterfowl Program	1.000	-	-	1.000
1161	Engineering Water Access	57.750	-	-	57.750
1162	Engineering and Facilities Management	4.000	-	-	4.000
1166	Gamelands Operations and Maintenance	82.250	-	-	82.250
1167	Recovery and Sustainment Program	-	-	-	-
1171	Wildlife Appropriations	-	-	-	-
1181	Habitat Conservation	13.000	-	-	13.000
1191	Outdoor Heritage Advisory Council	3.000	-	-	3.000
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>655.000</b>	-	-	<b>655.000</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Wildlife Resources Commission</b>					
<b>Budget Code 14350</b>		<b>Base</b>	<b>Legislative Changes</b>		<b>Revised</b>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1101	Administrative Policy and Regulation	15.000	-	-	15.000
1111	Controller's Office	11.000	-	-	11.000
1112	Customer Support Services	19.000	-	-	19.000
1113	Information Technology	118.000	(10.000)	(90.000)	18.000
1114	Watercraft Registration and Titling	14.000	-	-	14.000
1115	Purchasing and Distribution	5.000	-	-	5.000
1117	Human Resources	(94.000)	10.000	90.000	6.000
1121	Enforcement	234.000	-	-	234.000
1131	Wildlife Education	41.000	-	-	41.000
1135	Publications	7.000	-	-	7.000
1141	Inland Fisheries	59.000	-	-	59.000
1142	Aquatic Wildlife Diversity	11.000	-	-	11.000
1151	Wildlife Management	37.000	-	-	37.000
1152	Wildlife Diversity Program	17.000	-	-	17.000
1154	Waterfowl Program	1.000	-	-	1.000
1161	Engineering Water Access	57.750	-	-	57.750
1162	Engineering and Facilities Management	4.000	-	-	4.000
1166	Gamelands Operations and Maintenance	82.250	-	-	82.250
1167	Recovery and Sustainment Program	-	-	-	-
1171	Wildlife Appropriations	-	-	-	-
1181	Habitat Conservation	13.000	-	-	13.000
1191	Outdoor Heritage Advisory Council	3.000	-	-	3.000
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>655.000</b>	-	-	<b>655.000</b>

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**14350-Wildlife Resources Commission**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 94,382,144	\$ 94,382,144
Less: Receipts	\$ 81,574,562	\$ 81,574,562
Net Appropriation	\$ 12,807,582	\$ 12,807,582
FTE	655.000	655.000

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

**265 Compensation Increase Reserve**

Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 2.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 2.5% effective July 1, 2022.

Requirements	\$ 252,409R	\$ 504,818R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 252,409	\$ 504,818
FTE	-	-

**266 State Retirement Contributions**

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums, and to provide 2% one-time cost-of-living supplements to retirees in both FY 2021-22 and FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 41,446R	\$ 89,032R
	49,121NR	49,121NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 90,567	\$ 138,153
FTE	-	-

**267 State Health Plan**

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.

Requirements	\$ 85,743R	\$ 124,264R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 85,743	\$ 124,264
FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**268 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Provides bonuses for full-time State employees and local education employees who worked throughout the COVID-19 pandemic, regardless of funding source. A \$500 bonus is provided to all eligible permanent, full-time employees. Two additional bonuses of \$1,000 and \$500 are provided to employees making less than \$75,000 and \$40,000, respectively. The following employee groups are eligible to receive all three bonuses, regardless of salary level: 1) Law enforcement officers, 2) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, 3) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility, or 4) School principals.

Requirements	\$ 1,048,069NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,048,069NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 1,048,069	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,048,069	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Departmentwide**

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**269 Base Budget Correction**

Adjusts the base budget to accurately reflect the Wildlife Resources Commission budget.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ (948,997)R	\$ (948,997)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (948,997)	\$ (948,997)
FTE	-	-

**270 Information Technology Rates**

Adjusts funding based on the FY 2021-22 approved Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.

Requirements	\$ 79,216R	\$ 79,216R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 79,216	\$ 79,216
FTE	-	-

**271 Salary Reserve**

Budgets positions at actual salary levels, reducing the salary reserve.

Requirements	\$ (67,637)R	\$ (67,637)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (67,637)	\$ (67,637)
FTE	-	-

**Administration**

**Fund Code: 1101, 1111, 1116, 1117**

Requirements	\$ 4,146,111	\$ 4,146,111
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,709,029	\$ 3,709,029
Net Appropriation	\$ 437,082	\$ 437,082
FTE	(68.000)	(68.000)

**272 Base Budget Correction**

**Fund Code: 1117**

Adjusts the base budget to accurately reflect the total FTE for fund code 1117.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	100.000	100.000

**Administration Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 4,146,111	\$ 4,146,111
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,709,029	\$ 3,709,029
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 437,082</b>	<b>\$ 437,082</b>
FTE	32.000	32.000

**Conservation**

**Fund Code: 1121, 1141, 1142, 1151, 1152, 1154, 1167, 1181**

Requirements	\$ 48,707,378	\$ 48,707,378
Less: Receipts	\$ 41,898,600	\$ 41,898,600
Net Appropriation	\$ 6,808,778	\$ 6,808,778
FTE	372.000	372.000

**273 No direct change**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Conservation Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 48,707,378	\$ 48,707,378
Less: Receipts	\$ 41,898,600	\$ 41,898,600
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 6,808,778</b>	<b>\$ 6,808,778</b>
FTE	372.000	372.000

**Education and Public Engagement**

**Fund Code: 1112, 1114, 1131, 1135, 1191**

Requirements	\$ 10,568,940	\$ 10,568,940
Less: Receipts	\$ 9,103,967	\$ 9,103,967
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,464,973	\$ 1,464,973
FTE	84.000	84.000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

274 No direct change

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Education and Public Engagement Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 10,568,940	\$ 10,568,940
Less: Receipts	\$ 9,103,967	\$ 9,103,967
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 1,464,973</b>	<b>\$ 1,464,973</b>
FTE	84.000	84.000

**Operations**

**Fund Code: 1113, 1115, 1161, 1162, 1166**

Requirements	\$ 30,954,675	\$ 30,954,675
Less: Receipts	\$ 26,857,926	\$ 26,857,926
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,096,749	\$ 4,096,749
FTE	267.000	267.000

275 Base Budget Correction

**Fund Code: 1113**

Adjusts the base budget to accurately reflect the total FTE for fund code 1113.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	(100.000)	(100.000)

276 Abandoned and Derelict Vessels

**Fund Code: 1161**

Budgets funds from the State Emergency Response and Disaster Relief Reserve for the removal of the remaining abandoned and derelict vessels identified following natural disasters since 2018.

Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Operations Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 32,454,675	\$ 30,954,675
Less: Receipts	\$ 28,357,926	\$ 26,857,926
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 4,096,749</b>	<b>\$ 4,096,749</b>
FTE	167.000	167.000

**Reserves**

**Fund Code: 1171**

Requirements	\$ 5,040	\$ 5,040
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,040	\$ 5,040
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

277 Lake Rim

**Fund Code: 1171**

Budgets funds from the State Emergency Response and Disaster Relief Reserve for the Lake Rim sediment and stream bank hardening project.

Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Reserves Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 2,005,040	\$ 5,040
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,005,040	\$ 5,040
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>
FTE	-	-



---

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$	4,039,370	\$	(170,183)
Less: Receipts	\$	4,548,069	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	(508,699)	\$	(170,183)

---

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

---

Recurring	\$	(557,820)	\$	(219,304)
Nonrecurring	\$	49,121	\$	49,121
Net Appropriation	\$	(508,699)	\$	(170,183)

---

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

---

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$	98,421,514	\$	94,211,961
Revised Receipts	\$	86,122,631	\$	81,574,562
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	12,298,883	\$	12,637,399
Revised FTE		655.000		655.000

---

**Justice and  
Public Safety  
Section E**

# Administrative Office of the Courts Budget Code 12000

## General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$606,039,793	\$606,039,793
Receipts	\$1,221,050	\$1,221,050
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	\$604,818,743	\$604,818,743
 <b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$93,048,266	\$99,833,274
Receipts	\$26,852,847	-
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	\$66,195,419	\$99,833,274
 <b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$699,088,059	\$705,873,067
Receipts	\$28,073,897	\$1,221,050
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	\$671,014,162	\$704,652,017

## General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	5,970.250	5,970.250
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	123.000	123.000
<hr/>		
<b>Revised Budget</b>	6,093.250	6,093.250

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Administrative Office of the Courts</b>										
<b>Budget Code 12000</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1100	Administration and Services	57,385,215	633,718	56,751,497	25,504,659	-	25,504,659	82,889,874	633,718	82,256,156
1200	Appellate Division	16,693,507	-	16,693,507	-	-	-	16,693,507	-	16,693,507
1300	Trial Court Division	377,759,894	-	377,759,894	2,763,884	-	2,763,884	380,523,778	-	380,523,778
1410	Specialty Services and Programs	25,096,504	186,832	24,909,672	2,123,660	-	2,123,660	27,220,164	186,832	27,033,332
1600	District Attorney	126,683,685	400,500	126,283,185	10,027,725	-	10,027,725	136,711,410	400,500	136,310,910
1700	Independent Commissions	2,420,988	-	2,420,988	862,352	-	862,352	3,283,340	-	3,283,340
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	26,852,847	26,852,847	-	26,852,847	26,852,847	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	3,582,674	-	3,582,674	3,582,674	-	3,582,674
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	3,990,688	-	3,990,688	3,990,688	-	3,990,688
N/A	Consolidated Judicial Retirement Contributi	-	-	-	2,404,580	-	2,404,580	2,404,580	-	2,404,580
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	12,685,197	-	12,685,197	12,685,197	-	12,685,197
N/A	Comp. Inc Reserve - Trial Court Admin/Coor	-	-	-	2,250,000	-	2,250,000	2,250,000	-	2,250,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$606,039,793</b>	<b>\$1,221,050</b>	<b>\$604,818,743</b>	<b>\$93,048,266</b>	<b>\$26,852,847</b>	<b>\$66,195,419</b>	<b>\$699,088,059</b>	<b>\$28,073,897</b>	<b>\$671,014,162</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Administrative Office of the Courts</b>										
<b>Budget Code 12000</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1100	Administration and Services	57,385,215	633,718	56,751,497	36,818,505	-	36,818,505	94,203,720	633,718	93,570,002
1200	Appellate Division	16,693,507	-	16,693,507	-	-	-	16,693,507	-	16,693,507
1300	Trial Court Division	377,759,894	-	377,759,894	4,342,225	-	4,342,225	382,102,119	-	382,102,119
1410	Specialty Services and Programs	25,096,504	186,832	24,909,672	2,123,660	-	2,123,660	27,220,164	186,832	27,033,332
1600	District Attorney	126,683,685	400,500	126,283,185	13,583,328	-	13,583,328	140,267,013	400,500	139,866,513
1700	Independent Commissions	2,420,988	-	2,420,988	1,022,336	-	1,022,336	3,443,324	-	3,443,324
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	5,465,096	-	5,465,096	5,465,096	-	5,465,096
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	5,783,519	-	5,783,519	5,783,519	-	5,783,519
N/A	Consolidated Judicial Retirement Contributi	-	-	-	3,074,210	-	3,074,210	3,074,210	-	3,074,210
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	25,370,395	-	25,370,395	25,370,395	-	25,370,395
N/A	Comp. Inc Reserve - Trial Court Admin/Coor	-	-	-	2,250,000	-	2,250,000	2,250,000	-	2,250,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$606,039,793</b>	<b>\$1,221,050</b>	<b>\$604,818,743</b>	<b>\$99,833,274</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$99,833,274</b>	<b>\$705,873,067</b>	<b>\$1,221,050</b>	<b>\$704,652,017</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Administrative Office of the Courts</b>					
<b>Budget Code 12000</b>		<b><u>Base</u></b>	<b><u>Legislative Changes</u></b>		<b><u>Revised</u></b>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1100	Administration and Services	268.500	68.000	-	336.500
1200	Appellate Division	130.000	-	-	130.000
1300	Trial Court Division	4,116.950	31.000	-	4,147.950
1410	Specialty Services and Programs	254.550	-	-	254.550
1600	District Attorney	1,178.500	18.000	-	1,196.500
1700	Independent Commissions	21.750	6.000	-	27.750
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>5,970.250</b>	<b>123.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6,093.250</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Administrative Office of the Courts</b>					
<b>Budget Code 12000</b>		<b><u>Base</u></b>	<b><u>Legislative Changes</u></b>		<b><u>Revised</u></b>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1100	Administration and Services	268.500	68.000	-	336.500
1200	Appellate Division	130.000	-	-	130.000
1300	Trial Court Division	4,116.950	31.000	-	4,147.950
1410	Specialty Services and Programs	254.550	-	-	254.550
1600	District Attorney	1,178.500	18.000	-	1,196.500
1700	Independent Commissions	21.750	6.000	-	27.750
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>5,970.250</b>	<b>123.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6,093.250</b>

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**12000-Administrative Office of the Courts**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 606,039,793	\$ 606,039,793
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,221,050	\$ 1,221,050
Net Appropriation	\$ 604,818,743	\$ 604,818,743
FTE	5,970.250	5,970.250

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

<b>1 Compensation Increase Reserve</b>	Requirements	\$ 12,685,197R	\$ 25,370,395R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 2.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 2.5% effective July 1, 2022.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 12,685,197	\$ 25,370,395
	FTE	-	-
<b>2 Comp. Inc Reserve - Trial Court Admin/Coordinators/Jud. Asst.</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,250,000R	\$ 2,250,000R
Provides funding to implement an experience-based salary schedule for Trial Court Administrators, Court Coordinators, Judicial Assistant IIs, and Judicial Assistant Is.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,250,000	\$ 2,250,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>3 State Retirement Contributions</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,639,529R 1,943,145NR	\$ 3,521,951R 1,943,145NR
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums, and to provide 2% one-time cost-of-living supplements to retirees in both FY 2021-22 and FY 2022-23.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,582,674	\$ 5,465,096
	FTE	-	-
<b>4 Consolidated Judicial Retirement Contributions</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,400,135R 1,004,445NR	\$ 2,069,765R 1,004,445NR
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Consolidated Judicial Retirement System (CJRS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums, and to provide 2% one-time cost-of-living supplements to retirees in both FY 2021-22 and FY 2022-23.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,404,580	\$ 3,074,210
	FTE	-	-
<b>5 State Health Plan</b>	Requirements	\$ 3,990,688R	\$ 5,783,519R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,990,688	\$ 5,783,519
	FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund**  
Fund Code: xxxx

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-



House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**6 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Provides bonuses for full-time State employees and local education employees who worked throughout the COVID-19 pandemic, regardless of funding source. A \$500 bonus is provided to all eligible permanent, full-time employees. Two additional bonuses of \$1,000 and \$500 are provided to employees making less than \$75,000 and \$40,000, respectively. The following employee groups are eligible to receive all three bonuses, regardless of salary level: 1) Law enforcement officers, 2) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, 3) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility, or 4) School principals.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 10,263,407NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 10,263,407NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**7 Personal Protective Equipment**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Provides funding for personal protective equipment for court personnel due to the COVID-19 pandemic.

Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**8 Mobile WiFi Hotspot Equipment**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Provides funding for mobile WiFi hotspot devices to support remote work capabilities to promote social distancing due to the COVID-19 pandemic.

Requirements	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**9 Video Conferencing for Courtroom Proceedings**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Provides funding for video conferencing equipment to enhance courtroom proceedings by encouraging social distancing practices due to the COVID-19 pandemic.

Requirements	\$ 4,755,600NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 4,755,600NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**10 Court Overtime Expenses**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Provides funding for overtime expenses to assist with court docket backlogs related to the COVID-19 pandemic.

Requirements	\$ 3,936,330NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,936,330NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**11 Temporary Courthouse Resources**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Provides funding for temporary court support personnel to address the court docket backlog due to the COVID-19 pandemic.

Requirements	\$ 2,397,510NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,397,510NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**12 Clerks of Court Virtual Assistant**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Provides funding for the Conference of Clerks of Superior Court to purchase and implement a mobile virtual assistant system to assist in the timely disposition of pending cases following the surge in demand for court resources related to the COVID-19 pandemic.

Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 26,852,847	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 26,852,847	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Administration</b>	Requirements \$ 57,385,215	\$ 57,385,215
<b>Fund Code: 1100</b>	Less: Receipts \$ 633,718	\$ 633,718
	<b>Net Appropriation \$ 56,751,497</b>	<b>\$ 56,751,497</b>
	FTE 268.500	268.500
<b>13 Base Budget Correction</b>	Requirements \$ (247,221)R	\$ (247,221)R
<b>Fund Code: 1100</b>	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for internal service adjustments. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1.1(d) (1c)).	<b>Net Appropriation \$ (247,221)</b>	<b>\$ (247,221)</b>
	FTE -	-
<b>14 Base Budget Correction</b>	Requirements \$ 247,221R	\$ 247,221R
<b>Fund Code: 1100</b>	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
Budgets a department-wide increase for internal service adjustments.	<b>Net Appropriation \$ 247,221</b>	<b>\$ 247,221</b>
	FTE -	-
<b>15 Information Technology Rates</b>	Requirements \$ 299,458R	\$ 299,458R
<b>Fund Code: 1100</b>	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
Adjusts funding based on the FY 2021-22 approved Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.	<b>Net Appropriation \$ 299,458</b>	<b>\$ 299,458</b>
	FTE -	-
<b>16 eCourts Warrants and Citations</b>	Requirements \$ 3,455,337R	\$ 3,455,337R
<b>Fund Code: 1100</b>	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
Provides funding to support the eWarrants and Brazos projects, which are related to the larger eCourts project. eWarrants is an electronic warrant repository, and Brazos is an electronic traffic citation system. These projects have ongoing costs related to cloud-hosting subscription services.	<b>Net Appropriation \$ 3,455,337</b>	<b>\$ 3,455,337</b>
	FTE -	-
<b>17 eCourts Implementation Staff</b>	Requirements \$ 9,419,864NR	\$ 8,783,710NR
<b>Fund Code: 1100</b>	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
Provides funding for time-limited technology positions to support implementation of the eCourts project.	<b>Net Appropriation \$ 9,419,864</b>	<b>\$ 8,783,710</b>
	FTE 68.000	68.000
<b>18 Technology Equipment Replacement</b>	Requirements \$ -	\$ 5,000,000NR
<b>Fund Code: 1100</b>	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
Provides funding to replace technology equipment, including laptops and video conferencing devices.	<b>Net Appropriation \$ -</b>	<b>\$ 5,000,000</b>
	FTE -	-
<b>19 NC Legal Education Assistance Foundation (NC LEAF)</b>	Requirements \$ 500,000NR	\$ 500,000NR
<b>Fund Code: 1100</b>	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to NC LEAF to encourage attorneys to pursue careers in public service and to retain public servants in the legal profession.	<b>Net Appropriation \$ 500,000</b>	<b>\$ 500,000</b>
	FTE -	-
<b>20 Pisgah Legal Services</b>	Requirements \$ 100,000NR	\$ 100,000NR
<b>Fund Code: 1100</b>	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the NC State Bar for Pisgah Legal Services for the Veterans Assistance Program, which assists homeless or otherwise vulnerable military veterans with access to services and resources to obtain permanent housing and improve access to benefits.	<b>Net Appropriation \$ 100,000</b>	<b>\$ 100,000</b>
	FTE -	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**21 Innovative Court Pilot Programs  
Fund Code: 1100**

Provides funding for directed grants to Harnett County, Haywood County, Onslow County, Pitt County, Robeson County, and Wayne County for innovative court pilot programs.

Funds shall be allocated as follows in each year of the biennium:

- Harnett County - \$200,000
- Haywood County - \$230,000
- Onslow County - \$230,000
- Pitt County - \$100,000
- Robeson County - \$230,000
- Wayne County - \$230,000

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 1,220,000NR	\$ 1,220,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,220,000	\$ 1,220,000
FTE	-	-

**22 Court Coordinator Grants  
Fund Code: 1100**

Provides funding for directed grants to Cumberland, Onslow, and Forsyth Counties as follows:

- \$230,000 in each year of the biennium to Cumberland County for a Veteran Treatment Court coordinator position;
- \$230,000 in each year of the biennium to Onslow County for a Veteran Treatment Court coordinator position; and
- \$50,000 in FY 2021-22 to Forsyth County for a domestic violence court coordinator position.

Requirements	\$ 510,000NR	\$ 460,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 510,000	\$ 460,000
FTE	-	-

**23 Domestic Violence Monitoring  
Fund Code: 1100**

Provides funding for a GPS-related electronic monitoring program for pre-trial domestic violence defendants.

Requirements	\$ 10,000,000R	\$ 17,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 17,000,000
FTE	-	-

**Administration Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 82,889,874	\$ 94,203,720
Less: Receipts	\$ 633,718	\$ 633,718
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 82,256,156</b>	<b>\$ 93,570,002</b>
FTE	336.500	336.500

**Appellate Courts  
Fund Code: 1200**

Requirements	\$ 16,693,507	\$ 16,693,507
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 16,693,507	\$ 16,693,507
FTE	130.000	130.000

**24 No direct change  
Fund Code: 1200**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Appellate Courts Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 16,693,507	\$ 16,693,507
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 16,693,507</b>	<b>\$ 16,693,507</b>
FTE	130.000	130.000

**Trial Courts  
Fund Code: 1300**

Requirements	\$ 377,759,894	\$ 377,759,894
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 377,759,894	\$ 377,759,894
FTE	4,116.950	4,116.950

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**25 Emergency Judges**  
**Fund Code: 1300**

Provides funding to support emergency judges to facilitate timely court operations.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 233,482NR	\$ 150,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 233,482	\$ 150,000
FTE	-	-

**26 Domestic Violence Deputy Clerks**  
**Fund Code: 1300**

Provides funding for domestic violence deputy clerks in counties that have or are working toward electronic filing systems for domestic violence intake, effective October 1, 2021.

Requirements	\$ 846,803R	\$ 1,129,070R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 846,803	\$ 1,129,070
FTE	-	-

**27 Deputy Clerk in Pender County**  
**Fund Code: 1300**

Replaces receipts that currently support a deputy clerk position in Pender County.

Requirements	\$ 54,532R	\$ 54,532R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 54,532	\$ 54,532
FTE	-	-

**28 Magistrates**  
**Fund Code: 1300**

Provides funding for magistrates in Union County, effective January 1, 2022.

Requirements	\$ 68,539R 6,056NR	\$ 137,078R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 74,595	\$ 137,078
FTE	2.000	2.000

**29 Trial Court Administrators and Trial Court Coordinators**  
**Fund Code: 1300**

Provides funding for 9 new Trial Court Administrators and 20 new Trial Court Coordinators, effective January 1, 2022.

Requirements	\$ 1,435,773R 118,699NR	\$ 2,810,875R 60,670NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,554,472	\$ 2,871,545
FTE	29.000	29.000

**Trial Courts Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 380,523,778	\$ 382,102,119
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 380,523,778</b>	<b>\$ 382,102,119</b>
FTE	4,147.950	4,147.950

**Specialty Courts**  
**Fund Code: 1410**

Requirements	\$ 25,096,504	\$ 25,096,504
Less: Receipts	\$ 186,832	\$ 186,832
Net Appropriation	\$ 24,909,672	\$ 24,909,672
FTE	254.550	254.550

**30 Guardian ad Litem**  
**Fund Code: 1410**

Provides funding to replace receipt support for Guardian ad Litem positions that were previously grant-supported through the Governor's Crime Commission.

Requirements	\$ 2,123,660R	\$ 2,123,660R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,123,660	\$ 2,123,660
FTE	-	-

**Specialty Courts Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 27,220,164	\$ 27,220,164
Less: Receipts	\$ 186,832	\$ 186,832
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 27,033,332</b>	<b>\$ 27,033,332</b>
FTE	254.550	254.550

**District Attorneys**  
**Fund Code: 1600**

Requirements	\$ 126,683,685	\$ 126,683,685
Less: Receipts	\$ 400,500	\$ 400,500
Net Appropriation	\$ 126,283,185	\$ 126,283,185
FTE	1,178.500	1,178.500

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>31 Victim Service Coordinators</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1600</b>		
Provides funding to replace grant support for 150 existing victim service coordinator positions in district attorney offices across the State.	Requirements \$ 7,371,863R	\$ 8,846,235R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 7,371,863	\$ 8,846,235
	FTE -	-
<b>32 Assistant District Attorney Positions</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1600</b>		
Provides funding for new Assistant District Attorney (ADA) positions, effective January 1, 2022.	Requirements \$ 1,133,960R	\$ 2,267,919R
	63,784NR	
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 1,197,744	\$ 2,267,919
	FTE 17.000	17.000
<b>33 Assistant District Attorney Allotment</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1600</b>		
Provides funding for 31 existing ADA positions that were created at a base salary of \$50,000 plus benefits in S.L. 2017-57. This will bring the allotment for each ADA to a salary of \$82,593 plus benefits. This funding is effective January 1, 2022.	Requirements \$ 979,461R	\$ 1,958,921R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 979,461	\$ 1,958,921
	FTE -	-
<b>34 District Attorney Resource Prosecutors</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1600</b>		
Provides funding to replace receipt-support for 5 resource prosecutor positions at the Conference of District Attorneys.	Requirements \$ 438,665R	\$ 438,665R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 438,665	\$ 438,665
	FTE -	-
<b>35 District Attorney Legal Assistant in District 4</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1600</b>		
Provides funding for a District Attorney Legal Assistant in Prosecutorial District 4 (Carteret, Craven, and Pamlico Counties), effective January 1, 2022.	Requirements \$ 35,794R	\$ 71,588R
	4,198NR	
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 39,992	\$ 71,588
	FTE 1.000	1.000
<b>District Attorneys Revised Budget</b>		
	Requirements \$ 136,711,410	\$ 140,267,013
	Less: Receipts \$ 400,500	\$ 400,500
	Net Appropriation \$ <b>136,310,910</b>	\$ <b>139,866,513</b>
	FTE 1,196.500	1,196.500
<b>Independent Commissions</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1700</b>		
	Requirements \$ 2,420,988	\$ 2,420,988
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 2,420,988	\$ 2,420,988
	FTE 21.750	21.750
<b>36 Human Trafficking Commission</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1700</b>		
Provides funds to support operations and staff for the Human Trafficking Commission, including an Executive Director position and a staff position. The revised net appropriation for the Human Trafficking Commission is \$450,000 in fiscal year 2021-2022 and \$250,000 in fiscal year 2022-2023.	Requirements \$ 250,000R	\$ 250,000R
	200,000NR	
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 450,000	\$ 250,000
	FTE 2.000	2.000
<b>37 Innocence Inquiry Commission</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1700</b>		
Provides funding to the Innocence Inquiry Commission, effective January 1, 2022, for an Assistant Director position, 2 staff attorney positions, salary adjustments for existing staff, and operating expenses. The revised net appropriation for the Innocence Inquiry Commission is \$989,076 in FY 2021-22 and \$1,300,088 in FY 2022-23.	Requirements \$ 337,196R	\$ 674,391R
	26,183NR	
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 363,379	\$ 674,391
	FTE 3.000	3.000

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**38 Sentencing and Policy Advisory Commission  
Fund Code: 1700**

Provides funding for a Research Associate for the Sentencing and Policy Advisory Commission (SPAC), effective January 1, 2022. The revised net appropriation for SPAC is \$1,278,019 in FY 2021-2022 and \$1,323,991 in FY 2022-23.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 48,973R	\$ 97,945R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 48,973	\$ 97,945
FTE	1.000	1.000

**Independent Commissions Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 3,283,340	\$ 3,443,324
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,283,340	\$ 3,443,324
FTE	27.750	27.750

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 93,048,266	\$ 99,833,274
Less: Receipts	\$ 26,852,847	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 66,195,419	\$ 99,833,274
FTE	123.000	123.000

Recurring	\$ 50,845,563	\$ 80,611,304
Nonrecurring	\$ 15,349,856	\$ 19,221,970
Net Appropriation	\$ 66,195,419	\$ 99,833,274
FTE	123.000	123.000

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 699,088,059	\$ 705,873,067
Revised Receipts	\$ 28,073,897	\$ 1,221,050
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 671,014,162	\$ 704,652,017
Revised FTE	6,093.250	6,093.250

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**22006-Judicial - AOC - Court Information Technology Fund**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 16,012,542	\$ 16,012,542
Receipts	\$ 16,012,542	\$ 16,012,542
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	79.500	79.500

**Legislative Changes**

**Court Information Technology Fund  
Fund Code: 2006**

39 eCourts Fund Code: 2006 Budgets receipts transferred from the IT Reserve to support implementation of the integrated case management system (eCourts).	Requirements	\$ 7,412,633NR	Requirements	\$ 8,405,916NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ 7,412,633NR	Less: Receipts	\$ 8,405,916NR
	Net Change	\$ -	Net Change	\$ -
	FTE	-	FTE	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 7,412,633	Requirements	\$ 8,405,916
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,412,633	Less: Receipts	\$ 8,405,916
Net Change	\$ -	Net Change	\$ -
FTE	-	FTE	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 23,425,175	Revised Requirements	\$ 24,418,458
Revised Receipts	\$ 23,425,175	Revised Receipts	\$ 24,418,458
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -
Revised FTE	79.500	Revised FTE	79.500

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	26,317,735	Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	26,317,735
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 26,317,735	Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 26,317,735

## Indigent Defense Services Budget Code 12001

### General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$140,297,520	\$140,302,624
Receipts	\$12,311,025	\$12,311,025
Net Appropriation	\$127,986,495	\$127,991,599
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$10,243,312	\$11,653,240
Receipts	\$1,723,452	\$1,800,000
Net Appropriation	\$8,519,860	\$9,853,240
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$150,540,832	\$151,955,864
Receipts	\$14,034,477	\$14,111,025
Net Appropriation	\$136,506,355	\$137,844,839

### General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	554.000	554.000
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	23.000	23.000
<b>Revised Budget</b>	577.000	577.000



**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Indigent Defense Services</b>										
<b>Budget Code 12001</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1310	Private Assigned Counsel	75,281,305	11,563,905	63,717,400	5,800,000	800,000	5,000,000	81,081,305	12,363,905	68,717,400
1320	Public Defender Service	62,007,482	493,191	61,514,291	768,733	-	768,733	62,776,215	493,191	62,283,024
1380	IDS Administration	3,008,733	253,929	2,754,804	424,976	-	424,976	3,433,709	253,929	3,179,780
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	923,452	923,452	-	923,452	923,452	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	462,650	-	462,650	462,650	-	462,650
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	371,850	-	371,850	371,850	-	371,850
N/A	Consolidated Judicial Retirement Contributi	-	-	-	102,139	-	102,139	102,139	-	102,139
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	1,389,512	-	1,389,512	1,389,512	-	1,389,512
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$140,297,520</b>	<b>\$12,311,025</b>	<b>\$127,986,495</b>	<b>\$10,243,312</b>	<b>\$1,723,452</b>	<b>\$8,519,860</b>	<b>\$150,540,832</b>	<b>\$14,034,477</b>	<b>\$136,506,355</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Indigent Defense Services</b>										
<b>Budget Code 12001</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1310	Private Assigned Counsel	75,281,305	11,563,905	63,717,400	6,800,000	1,800,000	5,000,000	82,081,305	13,363,905	68,717,400
1320	Public Defender Service	62,011,203	493,191	61,518,012	574,014	-	574,014	62,585,217	493,191	62,092,026
1380	IDS Administration	3,010,116	253,929	2,756,187	124,976	-	124,976	3,135,092	253,929	2,881,163
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	705,738	-	705,738	705,738	-	705,738
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	538,905	-	538,905	538,905	-	538,905
N/A	Consolidated Judicial Retirement Contributi	-	-	-	130,583	-	130,583	130,583	-	130,583
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	2,779,024	-	2,779,024	2,779,024	-	2,779,024
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$140,302,624</b>	<b>\$12,311,025</b>	<b>\$127,991,599</b>	<b>\$11,653,240</b>	<b>\$1,800,000</b>	<b>\$9,853,240</b>	<b>\$151,955,864</b>	<b>\$14,111,025</b>	<b>\$137,844,839</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Indigent Defense Services</b>					
<b>Budget Code 12001</b>		<b><u>Base</u></b>	<b><u>Legislative Changes</u></b>		<b><u>Revised</u></b>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1310	Private Assigned Counsel	-	-	-	-
1320	Public Defender Service	529.000	22.000	-	551.000
1380	IDS Administration	25.000	1.000	-	26.000
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>554.000</b>	<b>23.000</b>	-	<b>577.000</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Indigent Defense Services</b>					
<b>Budget Code 12001</b>		<b><u>Base</u></b>	<b><u>Legislative Changes</u></b>		<b><u>Revised</u></b>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1310	Private Assigned Counsel	-	-	-	-
1320	Public Defender Service	529.000	22.000	-	551.000
1380	IDS Administration	25.000	1.000	-	26.000
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>554.000</b>	<b>23.000</b>	-	<b>577.000</b>

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**12001-Indigent Defense Services**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 140,297,520	\$ 140,302,624
Less: Receipts	\$ 12,311,025	\$ 12,311,025
Net Appropriation	\$ 127,986,495	\$ 127,991,599
FTE	554.000	554.000

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

<b>40 Compensation Increase Reserve</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,389,512R	\$ 2,779,024R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 2.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 2.5% effective July 1, 2022.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,389,512	\$ 2,779,024
	FTE	-	-
<b>41 State Retirement Contributions</b>	Requirements	\$ 211,721R 250,929NR	\$ 454,809R 250,929NR
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums, and to provide 2% one-time cost-of-living supplements to retirees in both FY 2021-22 and FY 2022-23.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 462,650	\$ 705,738
	FTE	-	-
<b>42 Consolidated Judicial Retirement Contributions</b>	Requirements	\$ 59,473R 42,666NR	\$ 87,917R 42,666NR
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Consolidated Judicial Retirement System (CJRS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums, and to provide 2% one-time cost-of-living supplements to retirees in both FY 2021-22 and FY 2022-23.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 102,139	\$ 130,583
	FTE	-	-
<b>43 State Health Plan</b>	Requirements	\$ 371,850R	\$ 538,905R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 371,850	\$ 538,905
	FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**44 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Provides bonuses for full-time State employees and local education employees who worked throughout the COVID-19 pandemic, regardless of funding source. A \$500 bonus is provided to all eligible permanent, full-time employees. Two additional bonuses of \$1,000 and \$500 are provided to employees making less than \$75,000 and \$40,000, respectively. The following employee groups are eligible to receive all three bonuses, regardless of salary level: 1) Law enforcement officers, 2) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, 3) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility, or 4) School principals.

Requirements	\$ 923,452NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 923,452NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>		<u>FY 2022-23</u>	
<b>State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 923,452	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$ 923,452	\$	-
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>
	FTE	-		-
<b>Indigent Defense Services Administration Fund Code: 1380</b>	Requirements	\$ 3,008,733	\$	3,010,116
	Less: Receipts	\$ 253,929	\$	253,929
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 2,754,804</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>2,756,187</b>
	FTE	25.000		25.000
<b>45 Information Technology Updates Fund Code: 1380</b>	Requirements	\$ 124,976R 300,000NR	\$	124,976R
Provides funding to Indigent Defense Services (IDS) to support information technology updates for the agency contract management system to improve data collection, accounting, and invoice processing. Funds are also provided for a full-time Information Technology Director to improve work processes and data analytics capabilities.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$	-
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 424,976</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>124,976</b>
	FTE	1.000		1.000
<b>Indigent Defense Services Administration Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 3,433,709	\$	3,135,092
	Less: Receipts	\$ 253,929	\$	253,929
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 3,179,780</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>2,881,163</b>
	FTE	26.000		26.000
<b>Public Defender Services Fund Code: 1320</b>	Requirements	\$ 62,007,482	\$	62,011,203
	Less: Receipts	\$ 493,191	\$	493,191
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 61,514,291</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>61,518,012</b>
	FTE	529.000		529.000
<b>46 Public Defender District 27B Fund Code: 1320</b>	Requirements	\$ 440,607R 257,670NR	\$	440,607R
Provides funding for startup and ongoing costs related to the new Public Defender District 27B, Cleveland and Lincoln Counties.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$	-
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 698,277</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>440,607</b>
	FTE	21.000		21.000
<b>47 Assistant Public Defender in District 29A Fund Code: 1320</b>	Requirements	\$ 66,704R 3,752NR	\$	133,407R
Provides funding for an assistant public defender position in Public Defender District 29A, Rutherford and McDowell Counties, effective January 1, 2022.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$	-
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 70,456</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>133,407</b>
	FTE	1.000		1.000
<b>Public Defender Services Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 62,776,215	\$	62,585,217
	Less: Receipts	\$ 493,191	\$	493,191
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 62,283,024</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>62,092,026</b>
	FTE	551.000		551.000
<b>Private Assigned Counsel Fund Code: 1310</b>	Requirements	\$ 75,281,305	\$	75,281,305
	Less: Receipts	\$ 11,563,905	\$	11,563,905
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 63,717,400</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>63,717,400</b>
	FTE	-		-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**48 Private Assigned Counsel Funds**

**Fund Code: 1310**

Provides funds to the Private Assigned Counsel (PAC) Fund to allow the IDS Commission to raise reimbursement rates for PAC attorneys.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 5,000,000R	\$ 5,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000
FTE	-	-

**49 Court Cost Increase for Private Assigned Counsel**

**Fund Code: 1310**

Budgets receipts from a \$3 increase in criminal court costs for the PAC Fund, effective December 1, 2021. Funds from receipts will allow the IDS Commission to raise reimbursement rates for PAC attorneys.

Requirements	\$ 800,000R	\$ 1,800,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ 800,000R	\$ 1,800,000R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Private Assigned Counsel Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 81,081,305	\$ 82,081,305
Less: Receipts	\$ 12,363,905	\$ 13,363,905
Net Appropriation	\$ 68,717,400	\$ 68,717,400
FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 10,243,312	\$ 11,653,240
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,723,452	\$ 1,800,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 8,519,860	\$ 9,853,240
FTE	23.000	23.000

Recurring	\$ 7,664,843	\$ 9,559,645
Nonrecurring	\$ 855,017	\$ 293,595
Net Appropriation	\$ 8,519,860	\$ 9,853,240
FTE	23.000	23.000

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 150,540,832	\$ 151,955,864
Revised Receipts	\$ 14,034,477	\$ 14,111,025
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 136,506,355	\$ 137,844,839
Revised FTE	577.000	577.000

## Justice Budget Code 13600

### General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$93,681,674	\$93,681,674
Receipts	\$42,994,597	\$42,994,597
Net Appropriation	\$50,687,077	\$50,687,077
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	(\$1,411,469)	(\$4,576,038)
Receipts	(\$1,869,301)	(\$3,173,795)
Net Appropriation	\$457,832	(\$1,402,243)
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$92,270,205	\$89,105,636
Receipts	\$41,125,296	\$39,820,802
Net Appropriation	\$51,144,909	\$49,284,834

### General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	789.885	789.885
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	(121.000)	(121.000)
<b>Revised Budget</b>	668.885	668.885



**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Justice										
Budget Code 13600		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	General Administration	2,168,906	-	2,168,906	259,779	-	259,779	2,428,685	-	2,428,685
1200	Legal Services	55,378,636	37,888,544	17,490,092	430,239	-	430,239	55,808,875	37,888,544	17,920,331
1400	State Crime Laboratory	22,513,817	1,300,778	21,213,039	7,758,464	-	7,758,464	30,272,281	1,300,778	28,971,503
1500	Criminal Justice Training And Standards	12,988,835	3,173,795	9,815,040	(12,988,835)	(3,173,795)	(9,815,040)	-	-	-
1991	Indirect Cost Reserve	631,480	631,480	-	-	-	-	631,480	631,480	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	1,304,494	1,304,494	-	1,304,494	1,304,494	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	397,104	-	397,104	397,104	-	397,104
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	335,382	-	335,382	335,382	-	335,382
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	1,091,904	-	1,091,904	1,091,904	-	1,091,904
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$93,681,674</b>	<b>\$42,994,597</b>	<b>\$50,687,077</b>	<b>(\$1,411,469)</b>	<b>(\$1,869,301)</b>	<b>\$457,832</b>	<b>\$92,270,205</b>	<b>\$41,125,296</b>	<b>\$51,144,909</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Justice										
Budget Code 13600		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	General Administration	2,168,906	-	2,168,906	259,779	-	259,779	2,428,685	-	2,428,685
1200	Legal Services	55,378,636	37,888,544	17,490,092	860,478	-	860,478	56,239,114	37,888,544	18,350,570
1400	State Crime Laboratory	22,513,817	1,300,778	21,213,039	4,016,928	-	4,016,928	26,530,745	1,300,778	25,229,967
1500	Criminal Justice Training And Standards	12,988,835	3,173,795	9,815,040	(12,988,835)	(3,173,795)	(9,815,040)	-	-	-
1991	Indirect Cost Reserve	631,480	631,480	-	-	-	-	631,480	631,480	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	605,751	-	605,751	605,751	-	605,751
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	486,053	-	486,053	486,053	-	486,053
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	2,183,808	-	2,183,808	2,183,808	-	2,183,808
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$93,681,674</b>	<b>\$42,994,597</b>	<b>\$50,687,077</b>	<b>(\$4,576,038)</b>	<b>(\$3,173,795)</b>	<b>(\$1,402,243)</b>	<b>\$89,105,636</b>	<b>\$39,820,802</b>	<b>\$49,284,834</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Justice					
Budget Code 13600		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	General Administration	19.000	2.000	-	21.000
1200	Legal Services	417.885	6.000	-	423.885
1400	State Crime Laboratory	214.000	5.000	-	219.000
1500	Criminal Justice Training And Standards	134.000	(134.000)	-	-
1991	Indirect Cost Reserve	5.000	-	-	5.000
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>789.885</b>	<b>(121.000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>668.885</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Justice					
Budget Code 13600		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	General Administration	19.000	2.000	-	21.000
1200	Legal Services	417.885	6.000	-	423.885
1400	State Crime Laboratory	214.000	5.000	-	219.000
1500	Criminal Justice Training And Standards	134.000	(134.000)	-	-
1991	Indirect Cost Reserve	5.000	-	-	5.000
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>789.885</b>	<b>(121.000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>668.885</b>

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**13600-Justice**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 93,681,674	\$ 93,681,674
Less: Receipts	\$ 42,994,597	\$ 42,994,597
Net Appropriation	\$ 50,687,077	\$ 50,687,077
FTE	789.885	789.885

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

<b>50 Compensation Increase Reserve</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,091,904R	\$ 2,183,808R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 2.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 2.5% effective July 1, 2022.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,091,904	\$ 2,183,808
	FTE	-	-
<b>51 State Retirement Contributions</b>	Requirements	\$ 181,726R 215,378NR	\$ 390,373R 215,378NR
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums, and to provide 2% one-time cost-of-living supplements to retirees in both FY 2021-22 and FY 2022-23.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 397,104	\$ 605,751
	FTE	-	-
<b>52 State Health Plan</b>	Requirements	\$ 335,382R	\$ 486,053R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 335,382	\$ 486,053
	FTE	-	-

<b>State Fiscal Recovery Fund</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>53 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,304,494NR	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,304,494NR	\$ -
Provides bonuses for full-time State employees and local education employees who worked throughout the COVID-19 pandemic, regardless of funding source. A \$500 bonus is provided to all eligible permanent, full-time employees. Two additional bonuses of \$1,000 and \$500 are provided to employees making less than \$75,000 and \$40,000, respectively. The following employee groups are eligible to receive all three bonuses, regardless of salary level: 1) Law enforcement officers, 2) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, 3) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility, or 4) School principals.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,304,494	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,304,494	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Administration</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,800,386	\$ 2,800,386
<b>Fund Code: 1100, 1991</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 631,480	\$ 631,480
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 2,168,906</b>	<b>\$ 2,168,906</b>
	FTE	24.000	24.000
<b>54 Information Technology Rates</b>	Requirements	\$ 56,787R	\$ 56,787R
<b>Fund Code: 1100</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Adjusts funding based on the FY 2021-22 approved Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 56,787</b>	<b>\$ 56,787</b>
	FTE	-	-
<b>55 Criminal Justice Information Network (CJIN) Transfer</b>	Requirements	\$ 202,992R	\$ 202,992R
<b>Fund Code: 1100</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers the CJIN Board, as well as staff and operations, to DOJ as a Type I transfer as defined in G.S. 143A-6 and provides funding to expand staff.	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 202,992</b>	<b>\$ 202,992</b>
	FTE	2.000	2.000
<b>Administration Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 3,060,165	\$ 3,060,165
	Less: Receipts	\$ 631,480	\$ 631,480
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 2,428,685</b>	<b>\$ 2,428,685</b>
	FTE	26.000	26.000
<b>Legal Services</b>	Requirements	\$ 55,378,636	\$ 55,378,636
<b>Fund Code: 1200</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 37,888,544	\$ 37,888,544
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 17,490,092</b>	<b>\$ 17,490,092</b>
	FTE	417.885	417.885
<b>56 Appellate Attorneys</b>	Requirements	\$ 430,239R	\$ 860,478R
<b>Fund Code: 1200</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides funding for appellate attorney positions in the Criminal Division, effective January 1, 2022.	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 430,239</b>	<b>\$ 860,478</b>
	FTE	6.000	6.000
<b>Legal Services Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 55,808,875	\$ 56,239,114
	Less: Receipts	\$ 37,888,544	\$ 37,888,544
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 17,920,331</b>	<b>\$ 18,350,570</b>
	FTE	423.885	423.885
<b>State Crime Laboratory</b>	Requirements	\$ 22,513,817	\$ 22,513,817
<b>Fund Code: 1400</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,300,778	\$ 1,300,778
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 21,213,039</b>	<b>\$ 21,213,039</b>
	FTE	214.000	214.000
<b>57 Sexual Assault Evidence Collection Kits (SAECKs) Internal Testing</b>	Requirements	\$ 500,000R	\$ 500,000R
<b>Fund Code: 1400</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides funding to the State Crime Lab for testing materials and related costs for newly submitted SAECKs.	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 500,000</b>	<b>\$ 500,000</b>
	FTE	-	-
<b>58 SAECKs External Testing</b>	Requirements	\$ 6,000,000NR	\$ 3,000,000NR
<b>Fund Code: 1400</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides funding to outsource untested SAECKs to private laboratories.	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 6,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 3,000,000</b>
	FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**59 Crime Lab Scientists  
Fund Code: 1400**

Provides funding for additional scientist positions at the State Crime Lab, effective January 1, 2022.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 258,464R	\$ 516,928R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 258,464	\$ 516,928
FTE	5.000	5.000

**60 Crime Lab Outsourcing  
Fund Code: 1400**

Provides funding to the State Crime Lab to outsource evidence submissions and training requirements promoting the lab's timely response to evidentiary demands across the State.

Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**State Crime Laboratory Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 30,272,281	\$ 26,530,745
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,300,778	\$ 1,300,778
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 28,971,503</b>	<b>\$ 25,229,967</b>
FTE	219.000	219.000

**Criminal Justice Training and Standards  
Fund Code: 1500**

Requirements	\$ 12,988,835	\$ 12,988,835
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,173,795	\$ 3,173,795
Net Appropriation	\$ 9,815,040	\$ 9,815,040
FTE	134.000	134.000

**61 Justice Academy Positions  
Fund Code: 1500**

Provides funding to the NC Justice Academy for 2 instructor positions and 1 support staff position, effective January 1, 2022. These positions will be located at the Salemburg campus.

Requirements	\$ 115,800R	\$ 231,600R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 115,800	\$ 231,600
FTE	3.000	3.000

**62 CJ Standards Commission Positions  
Fund Code: 1500**

Provides funding for 1 investigator, 1 program coordinator for the Criminal Justice Fellows program, and 2 administrative specialists, effective January 1, 2022.

Requirements	\$ 142,500R	\$ 285,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 142,500	\$ 285,000
FTE	4.000	4.000

**63 Criminal Justice Fellows Program  
Fund Code: 1500**

Provides funding to continue to recruit qualified in-state high school seniors or unemployed/underemployed graduates and provide them with forgivable community college loans to pursue a career in law enforcement in a rural county of the State. Up to 5% of the appropriated funds may be used for marketing purposes in order to recruit candidates for this program.

Requirements	\$ 332,000R	\$ 664,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 332,000	\$ 664,000
FTE	-	-

**64 Sheriffs' Education and Training Standards Commission  
Fund Code: 1500**

Provides funding to the Sheriffs' Education and Training Standards Commission for 2 general support positions and 1 telecommunicator certification coordinator. The 2 general support positions are fully funded in both years of the biennium. The telecommunicator certification coordinator position is effective January 1, 2022.

Requirements	\$ 205,630R	\$ 240,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 205,630	\$ 240,000
FTE	3.000	3.000

**65 Use of Force Database  
Fund Code: 1500**

Provides funding to develop and maintain a database of use of force incidents involving law enforcement officers.

Requirements	\$ 71,250NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 71,250	\$ -
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>66 Officer Decertification Database</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1500</b>		
Provides funding to develop and maintain a database to track disciplinary actions and decertification actions involving law enforcement officers.		
	Requirements \$ 71,250NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 71,250	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b>67 Criminal Justice Education and Training Standards Commission</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1500</b>		
Provides funding to shift the Criminal Justice Education and Training Standards (CJ Standards) Commission from receipt support to appropriations. The appropriations reflect actual expenditures necessary to operate the Commission.		
	Requirements \$ 2,240,766R	\$ 2,240,766R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 2,240,766	\$ 2,240,766
	FTE -	-
<b>68 CJ Standards Receipt Elimination</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1500</b>		
Budgets the elimination of receipts from a court fee that have not been realized in recent years.		
	Requirements \$ (2,539,729)R	\$ (2,539,729)R
	Less: Receipts \$ (2,539,729)R	\$ (2,539,729)R
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b>69 Criminal Justice Training and Standards Transfer</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1500</b>		
Transfers the NC Justice Academy, the Criminal Justice Education and Training Standards Commission, and the Sheriffs' Education and Training Standards Commission to the Department of Public Safety. The transfer of the Justice Academy is a Type I transfer as defined in G.S. 143A-6. The transfers of the Commissions are Type II transfers as defined in G.S. 143A-6.		
	Requirements \$ (13,628,302)R	\$ (14,110,472)R
	Less: Receipts \$ (634,066)R	\$ (634,066)R
	Net Appropriation \$ (12,994,236)	\$ (13,476,406)
	FTE (144.000)	(144.000)
<b>Criminal Justice Training and Standards Revised Budget</b>		
	Requirements \$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b>Total Legislative Changes</b>		
	Requirements \$ (1,411,469)	\$ (4,576,038)
	Less: Receipts \$ (1,869,301)	\$ (3,173,795)
	Net Appropriation \$ 457,832	\$ (1,402,243)
	FTE (121.000)	(121.000)
	Recurring \$ (6,900,046)	\$ (4,617,621)
	Nonrecurring \$ 7,357,878	\$ 3,215,378
	Net Appropriation \$ 457,832	\$ (1,402,243)
	FTE (121.000)	(121.000)
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Revised Requirements</b>	\$ 92,270,205	\$ 89,105,636
<b>Revised Receipts</b>	\$ 41,125,296	\$ 39,820,802
<b>Revised Net Appropriation</b>	\$ 51,144,909	\$ 49,284,834
<b>Revised FTE</b>	668.885	668.885



House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**23600-Justice - Special**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 21,414,488	\$ 21,414,488
Receipts	\$ 18,507,968	\$ 18,507,968
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 2,906,520	\$ 2,906,520
FTE	24.000	24.000

**Legislative Changes**

**Department of Justice Special Fund  
Fund Code: 2113, 2118, 2899**

<b>70 Justice Academy Homeland Security Grant Program Fund Code: 2113</b>	Requirements	\$ (30,000)NR	\$ (30,000)NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ (30,000)NR	\$ (30,000)NR
Budgets the transfer of this special fund to the Department of Public Safety, following the transfer of the Justice Academy.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>71 NC Law Enforcement Accreditation Fund Code: 2118</b>	Requirements	\$ (32,068)R	\$ (32,068)R
	Less: Receipts	\$ (32,068)R	\$ (32,068)R
Budgets the transfer of this special fund to the Department of Public Safety following the transfer of the CJ Standards and Sheriffs' Standards Commissions.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>72 Justice Academy Bookstore Fund Code: 2899</b>	Requirements	\$ (1,423,570)R	\$ (1,423,570)R
	Less: Receipts	\$ (1,423,570)R	\$ (1,423,570)R
Budgets the transfer of the Justice Academy Bookstore to the Department of Public Safety, following the transfer of the Justice Academy.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	(5.000)	(5.000)

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ (1,485,638)	\$ (1,485,638)
Less: Receipts	\$ (1,485,638)	\$ (1,485,638)
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	(5.000)	(5.000)

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 19,928,850	\$ 19,928,850
Revised Receipts	\$ 17,022,330	\$ 17,022,330
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 2,906,520	\$ 2,906,520
Revised FTE	19.000	19.000

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	32,972,728	30,066,208
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 2,906,520	\$ 2,906,520
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 30,066,208	\$ 27,159,688

## Public Safety Budget Code 14550

### General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$2,514,604,984	\$2,514,714,449
Receipts	\$262,562,580	\$262,562,580
Net Appropriation	\$2,252,042,404	\$2,252,151,869
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$283,832,367	\$203,105,994
Receipts	\$88,234,284	\$2,132,256
Net Appropriation	\$195,598,083	\$200,973,738
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$2,798,437,351	\$2,717,820,443
Receipts	\$350,796,864	\$264,694,836
Net Appropriation	\$2,447,640,487	\$2,453,125,607

### General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	24,727.416	24,727.416
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	156.000	215.000
<b>Revised Budget</b>	24,883.416	24,942.416

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Public Safety</b>										
<b>Budget Code 14550</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1100	Division of Administration	75,013,260	3,039,153	71,974,107	25,898,051	703,195	25,194,856	100,911,311	3,742,348	97,168,963
1115	Victim Services	12,497,133	6,049,530	6,447,603	-	-	-	12,497,133	6,049,530	6,447,603
1170	Governor's Crime Commission	83,091,146	82,133,562	957,584	-	-	-	83,091,146	82,133,562	957,584
1200	Juvenile Justice Administration	8,874,383	1,054,310	7,820,073	-	-	-	8,874,383	1,054,310	7,820,073
1210	JJ Youth Detention Center Services	21,928,505	5,836,019	16,092,486	-	-	-	21,928,505	5,836,019	16,092,486
1220	JJ Youth Development Center Services	20,316,565	531,709	19,784,856	-	-	-	20,316,565	531,709	19,784,856
1225	JJ Youth Treatment Services	16,636,653	606	16,636,047	-	-	-	16,636,653	606	16,636,047
1226	JJ Youth Education Services	8,223,899	1,516,818	6,707,081	-	-	-	8,223,899	1,516,818	6,707,081
1230	JJ Community Program Services	31,964,542	80	31,964,462	-	-	-	31,964,542	80	31,964,462
1240	JCPC	29,407,147	-	29,407,147	-	-	-	29,407,147	-	29,407,147
1250	Juvenile Court Services	53,765,936	192	53,765,744	-	-	-	53,765,936	192	53,765,744
1305	Prison Management	12,824,952	-	12,824,952	-	-	-	12,824,952	-	12,824,952
1307	Construction Apprentice Program	1,378,815	-	1,378,815	-	-	-	1,378,815	-	1,378,815
1310	Prison Custody and Security	911,018,420	4,121,045	906,897,375	(5,449,237)	-	(5,449,237)	905,569,183	4,121,045	901,448,138
1312	Statewide Misdemeanant Confinement	22,275,000	-	22,275,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	23,275,000	1,000,000	22,275,000
1320	Prison Food Service and Cleaning	82,990,949	9,998,913	72,992,036	-	-	-	82,990,949	9,998,913	72,992,036
1321	Prison Inmate Clothing and Bedding	17,146,794	-	17,146,794	-	-	-	17,146,794	-	17,146,794
1331	Prison General Health	186,477,967	5,082,790	181,395,177	5,080,904	-	5,080,904	191,558,871	5,082,790	186,476,081
1332	Prison Mental Health	40,717,151	-	40,717,151	-	-	-	40,717,151	-	40,717,151
1333	Prison Dental Health	13,440,784	-	13,440,784	-	-	-	13,440,784	-	13,440,784
1334	Prison Pharmacy Services	39,650,674	748,748	38,901,926	3,384,258	-	3,384,258	43,034,932	748,748	42,286,184
1340	Prison Inmate Education	10,216,616	579,365	9,637,251	-	-	-	10,216,616	579,365	9,637,251
1345	Prison Corrective Programs	56,014,733	-	56,014,733	-	-	-	56,014,733	-	56,014,733
1347	Prison Work Release	1,217,399	-	1,217,399	-	-	-	1,217,399	-	1,217,399
1350	ACDP - Administration	810,531	-	810,531	-	-	-	810,531	-	810,531
1352	ACDP - In Prison Treatment	7,254,259	782,513	6,471,746	4,600,000	4,600,000	-	11,854,259	5,382,513	6,471,746
1354	ACDP - Community Based Treatment	9,454,496	-	9,454,496	6,000,000	6,000,000	-	15,454,496	6,000,000	9,454,496
1355	Confinement in Response to Violation	14,675,857	-	14,675,857	-	-	-	14,675,857	-	14,675,857
1360	Community Corrections - Management	2,941,891	-	2,941,891	-	-	-	2,941,891	-	2,941,891
1365	CC Interstate Compact	771,837	199,845	571,992	-	-	-	771,837	199,845	571,992

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Public Safety										
Budget Code 14550		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1370	CC Regular Supervision	187,483,546	-	187,483,546	-	-	-	187,483,546	-	187,483,546
1375	CC Community Supervision Programs	13,070,798	-	13,070,798	-	-	-	13,070,798	-	13,070,798
1377	CC Electronic Monitoring	6,820,247	86,361	6,733,886	-	-	-	6,820,247	86,361	6,733,886
1380	CC Judicial Services	13,980,058	-	13,980,058	-	-	-	13,980,058	-	13,980,058
1385	ACJJ Special Ops & Intelligence	7,786,736	-	7,786,736	-	-	-	7,786,736	-	7,786,736
1390	Post-Release Supervision & Parole	3,072,825	-	3,072,825	-	-	-	3,072,825	-	3,072,825
1392	Grievance Resolution Board	609,603	-	609,603	-	-	-	609,603	-	609,603
1399	ACJJ Division Wide Operations	16,186,103	443,779	15,742,324	37,750,000	-	37,750,000	53,936,103	443,779	53,492,324
1401	Alcohol Law Enforcement	15,069,045	3,851,527	11,217,518	2,068,557	-	2,068,557	17,137,602	3,851,527	13,286,075
1402	State Capitol Police (SCP)	7,395,755	4,953,272	2,442,483	1,398,938	-	1,398,938	8,794,693	4,953,272	3,841,421
1403	State Highway Patrol	2,752,833	2,752,833	-	-	-	-	2,752,833	2,752,833	-
1408	SHP Missing Persons - Administration	109,316	27	109,289	-	-	-	109,316	27	109,289
1410	SHP Aviation Administration	2,630,465	67,085	2,563,380	-	-	-	2,630,465	67,085	2,563,380
1411	SHP Field Administration	252,266,492	5,721,499	246,544,993	10,489,973	(196,216)	10,686,189	262,756,465	5,525,283	257,231,182
1450	State Bureau of Investigation	61,372,028	18,999,649	42,372,379	7,885,588	-	7,885,588	69,257,616	18,999,649	50,257,967
1500	NCEM Performance Grant Operations	15,085,434	12,051,460	3,033,974	8,639,092	-	8,639,092	23,724,526	12,051,460	11,673,066
1501	NCEM Planning	3,301,652	3,301,652	-	-	-	-	3,301,652	3,301,652	-
1502	NCEM Homeland Security	5,893,379	5,893,379	-	-	-	-	5,893,379	5,893,379	-
1504	NCEM Geospatial (GTM)	7,524,753	7,524,753	-	-	-	-	7,524,753	7,524,753	-
1505	NCEM Recovery	691,999	691,999	-	-	-	-	691,999	691,999	-
1506	NCEM Operations	5,623,827	4,081,860	1,541,967	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	7,623,827	4,081,860	3,541,967
1507	NCEM Civil Air Patrol	510,307	348,671	161,636	-	-	-	510,307	348,671	161,636
1508	NCEM Disaster Match	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1509	NCEM Hazard Mitigation	10,277,321	10,030,702	246,619	-	-	-	10,277,321	10,030,702	246,619
1511	Geodetic Survey	1,796,249	756,740	1,039,509	-	-	-	1,796,249	756,740	1,039,509
1600	National Guard	6,372,765	2,510,974	3,861,791	3,872,815	-	3,872,815	10,245,580	2,510,974	7,734,606
1601	National Guard - Armory	45,469,548	43,106,150	2,363,398	-	-	-	45,469,548	43,106,150	2,363,398
1602	National Guard - Air	5,596,378	5,057,411	538,967	-	-	-	5,596,378	5,057,411	538,967
1603	National Guard - Youth Programs	10,162,737	8,034,674	2,128,063	2,198,035	1,625,277	572,758	12,360,772	9,659,951	2,700,821
1710	Statewide VIPER Network	12,694,491	620,925	12,073,566	-	-	-	12,694,491	620,925	12,073,566

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Public Safety</b>										
<b>Budget Code 14550</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	74,502,028	74,502,028	-	74,502,028	74,502,028	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Certified Staff Salary Adjustments	-	-	-	5,200,000	-	5,200,000	5,200,000	-	5,200,000
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	13,333,357	-	13,333,357	13,333,357	-	13,333,357
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	16,194,135	-	16,194,135	16,194,135	-	16,194,135
N/A	Correctional Officer Salary Schedule	-	-	-	32,106,497	-	32,106,497	32,106,497	-	32,106,497
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	25,679,376	-	25,679,376	25,679,376	-	25,679,376
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$2,514,604,984</b>	<b>\$262,562,580</b>	<b>\$2,252,042,404</b>	<b>\$283,832,367</b>	<b>\$88,234,284</b>	<b>\$195,598,083</b>	<b>\$2,798,437,351</b>	<b>\$350,796,864</b>	<b>\$2,447,640,487</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Public Safety</b>										
<b>Budget Code 14550</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1100	Division of Administration	75,021,611	3,039,153	71,982,458	24,860,221	703,195	24,157,026	99,881,832	3,742,348	96,139,484
1115	Victim Services	12,497,133	6,049,530	6,447,603	-	-	-	12,497,133	6,049,530	6,447,603
1170	Governor's Crime Commission	83,091,146	82,133,562	957,584	-	-	-	83,091,146	82,133,562	957,584
1200	Juvenile Justice Administration	8,885,421	1,054,310	7,831,111	1,360,898	-	1,360,898	10,246,319	1,054,310	9,192,009
1210	JJ Youth Detention Center Services	21,928,505	5,836,019	16,092,486	-	-	-	21,928,505	5,836,019	16,092,486
1220	JJ Youth Development Center Services	20,316,565	531,709	19,784,856	-	-	-	20,316,565	531,709	19,784,856
1225	JJ Youth Treatment Services	16,636,653	606	16,636,047	-	-	-	16,636,653	606	16,636,047
1226	JJ Youth Education Services	8,223,899	1,516,818	6,707,081	-	-	-	8,223,899	1,516,818	6,707,081
1230	JJ Community Program Services	31,964,542	80	31,964,462	-	-	-	31,964,542	80	31,964,462
1240	JCPC	29,407,147	-	29,407,147	-	-	-	29,407,147	-	29,407,147
1250	Juvenile Court Services	53,766,575	192	53,766,383	-	-	-	53,766,575	192	53,766,383
1305	Prison Management	12,824,952	-	12,824,952	-	-	-	12,824,952	-	12,824,952
1307	Construction Apprentice Program	1,378,815	-	1,378,815	-	-	-	1,378,815	-	1,378,815
1310	Prison Custody and Security	911,049,836	4,121,045	906,928,791	(5,449,237)	-	(5,449,237)	905,600,599	4,121,045	901,479,554
1312	Statewide Misdemeanant Confinement	22,275,000	-	22,275,000	-	-	-	22,275,000	-	22,275,000
1320	Prison Food Service and Cleaning	83,007,317	9,998,913	73,008,404	-	-	-	83,007,317	9,998,913	73,008,404
1321	Prison Inmate Clothing and Bedding	17,163,162	-	17,163,162	-	-	-	17,163,162	-	17,163,162
1331	Prison General Health	186,479,758	5,082,790	181,396,968	7,179,161	-	7,179,161	193,658,919	5,082,790	188,576,129
1332	Prison Mental Health	40,717,151	-	40,717,151	-	-	-	40,717,151	-	40,717,151
1333	Prison Dental Health	13,440,784	-	13,440,784	-	-	-	13,440,784	-	13,440,784
1334	Prison Pharmacy Services	39,650,674	748,748	38,901,926	3,384,258	-	3,384,258	43,034,932	748,748	42,286,184
1340	Prison Inmate Education	10,216,616	579,365	9,637,251	-	-	-	10,216,616	579,365	9,637,251
1345	Prison Corrective Programs	56,014,733	-	56,014,733	-	-	-	56,014,733	-	56,014,733
1347	Prison Work Release	1,217,399	-	1,217,399	-	-	-	1,217,399	-	1,217,399
1350	ACDP - Administration	810,531	-	810,531	-	-	-	810,531	-	810,531
1352	ACDP - In Prison Treatment	7,254,259	782,513	6,471,746	-	-	-	7,254,259	782,513	6,471,746
1354	ACDP - Community Based Treatment	9,454,496	-	9,454,496	-	-	-	9,454,496	-	9,454,496
1355	Confinement in Response to Violation	14,675,857	-	14,675,857	-	-	-	14,675,857	-	14,675,857
1360	Community Corrections - Management	2,941,891	-	2,941,891	-	-	-	2,941,891	-	2,941,891
1365	CC Interstate Compact	771,837	199,845	571,992	-	-	-	771,837	199,845	571,992

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Public Safety										
Budget Code 14550		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1370	CC Regular Supervision	187,483,546	-	187,483,546	-	-	-	187,483,546	-	187,483,546
1375	CC Community Supervision Programs	13,070,798	-	13,070,798	-	-	-	13,070,798	-	13,070,798
1377	CC Electronic Monitoring	6,820,247	86,361	6,733,886	-	-	-	6,820,247	86,361	6,733,886
1380	CC Judicial Services	13,980,058	-	13,980,058	-	-	-	13,980,058	-	13,980,058
1385	ACJJ Special Ops & Intelligence	7,786,736	-	7,786,736	-	-	-	7,786,736	-	7,786,736
1390	Post-Release Supervision & Parole	3,072,825	-	3,072,825	-	-	-	3,072,825	-	3,072,825
1392	Grievance Resolution Board	609,603	-	609,603	-	-	-	609,603	-	609,603
1399	ACJJ Division Wide Operations	16,187,706	443,779	15,743,927	2,750,000	-	2,750,000	18,937,706	443,779	18,493,927
1401	Alcohol Law Enforcement	15,069,045	3,851,527	11,217,518	1,273,670	-	1,273,670	16,342,715	3,851,527	12,491,188
1402	State Capitol Police (SCP)	7,395,755	4,953,272	2,442,483	1,450,000	-	1,450,000	8,845,755	4,953,272	3,892,483
1403	State Highway Patrol	2,752,833	2,752,833	-	-	-	-	2,752,833	2,752,833	-
1408	SHP Missing Persons - Administration	109,316	27	109,289	-	-	-	109,316	27	109,289
1410	SHP Aviation Administration	2,630,465	67,085	2,563,380	-	-	-	2,630,465	67,085	2,563,380
1411	SHP Field Administration	252,266,492	5,721,499	246,544,993	8,069,973	(196,216)	8,266,189	260,336,465	5,525,283	254,811,182
1450	State Bureau of Investigation	61,391,702	18,999,649	42,392,053	1,287,553	-	1,287,553	62,679,255	18,999,649	43,679,606
1500	NCEM Performance Grant Operations	15,085,434	12,051,460	3,033,974	5,806,617	-	5,806,617	20,892,051	12,051,460	8,840,591
1501	NCEM Planning	3,301,652	3,301,652	-	-	-	-	3,301,652	3,301,652	-
1502	NCEM Homeland Security	5,893,379	5,893,379	-	-	-	-	5,893,379	5,893,379	-
1504	NCEM Geospatial (GTM)	7,524,753	7,524,753	-	-	-	-	7,524,753	7,524,753	-
1505	NCEM Recovery	691,999	691,999	-	-	-	-	691,999	691,999	-
1506	NCEM Operations	5,623,827	4,081,860	1,541,967	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	7,623,827	4,081,860	3,541,967
1507	NCEM Civil Air Patrol	510,307	348,671	161,636	-	-	-	510,307	348,671	161,636
1508	NCEM Disaster Match	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1509	NCEM Hazard Mitigation	10,277,321	10,030,702	246,619	-	-	-	10,277,321	10,030,702	246,619
1511	Geodetic Survey	1,796,530	756,740	1,039,790	-	-	-	1,796,530	756,740	1,039,790
1600	National Guard	6,372,765	2,510,974	3,861,791	3,472,815	-	3,472,815	9,845,580	2,510,974	7,334,606
1601	National Guard - Armory	45,469,548	43,106,150	2,363,398	-	-	-	45,469,548	43,106,150	2,363,398
1602	National Guard - Air	5,596,378	5,057,411	538,967	-	-	-	5,596,378	5,057,411	538,967
1603	National Guard - Youth Programs	10,162,737	8,034,674	2,128,063	2,167,035	1,625,277	541,758	12,329,772	9,659,951	2,669,821
1710	Statewide VIPER Network	12,696,427	620,925	12,075,502	-	-	-	12,696,427	620,925	12,075,502

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Public Safety</b>										
<b>Budget Code 14550</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Certified Staff Salary Adjustments	-	-	-	5,200,000	-	5,200,000	5,200,000	-	5,200,000
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	20,339,019	-	20,339,019	20,339,019	-	20,339,019
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	23,469,410	-	23,469,410	23,469,410	-	23,469,410
N/A	Correctional Officer Salary Schedule	-	-	-	32,106,497	-	32,106,497	32,106,497	-	32,106,497
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	62,378,104	-	62,378,104	62,378,104	-	62,378,104
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$2,514,714,449</b>	<b>\$262,562,580</b>	<b>\$2,252,151,869</b>	<b>\$203,105,994</b>	<b>\$2,132,256</b>	<b>\$200,973,738</b>	<b>\$2,717,820,443</b>	<b>\$264,694,836</b>	<b>\$2,453,125,607</b>



**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Public Safety</b>					
<b>Budget Code 14550</b>		<b>Base</b>	<b>Legislative Changes</b>		<b>Revised</b>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1100	Division of Administration	531.365	148.000	-	679.365
1115	Victim Services	22.500	-	-	22.500
1170	Governor's Crime Commission	37.997	-	-	37.997
1200	Juvenile Justice Administration	97.000	-	-	97.000
1210	JJ Youth Detention Center Services	209.750	-	-	209.750
1220	JJ Youth Development Center Services	253.000	-	-	253.000
1225	JJ Youth Treatment Services	206.000	-	-	206.000
1226	JJ Youth Education Services	74.000	-	-	74.000
1230	JJ Community Program Services	28.000	-	-	28.000
1240	JCPC	-	-	-	-
1250	Juvenile Court Services	693.750	-	-	693.750
1305	Prison Management	139.750	-	-	139.750
1307	Construction Apprentice Program	4.000	-	-	4.000
1310	Prison Custody and Security	12,539.870	(100.000)	-	12,439.870
1312	Statewide Misdemeanant Confinement	-	-	-	-
1320	Prison Food Service and Cleaning	469.000	-	-	469.000
1321	Prison Inmate Clothing and Bedding	-	-	-	-
1331	Prison General Health	1,175.000	35.000	-	1,210.000
1332	Prison Mental Health	429.000	-	-	429.000
1333	Prison Dental Health	106.000	-	-	106.000
1334	Prison Pharmacy Services	82.500	-	-	82.500
1340	Prison Inmate Education	57.000	-	-	57.000
1345	Prison Corrective Programs	888.810	-	-	888.810
1347	Prison Work Release	17.570	-	-	17.570
1350	ACDP - Administration	7.000	-	-	7.000
1352	ACDP - In Prison Treatment	93.000	-	-	93.000
1354	ACDP - Community Based Treatment	116.000	-	-	116.000
1355	Confinement in Response to Violation	177.000	-	-	177.000
1360	Community Corrections - Management	29.500	-	-	29.500
1365	CC Interstate Compact	10.000	-	-	10.000
1370	CC Regular Supervision	2,412.500	-	-	2,412.500
1375	CC Community Supervision Programs	4.500	-	-	4.500
1377	CC Electronic Monitoring	4.500	-	-	4.500
1380	CC Judicial Services	229.000	-	-	229.000
1385	ACJJ Special Ops & Intelligence	88.000	-	-	88.000
1390	Post-Release Supervision & Parole	31.000	-	-	31.000
1392	Grievance Resolution Board	6.000	-	-	6.000
1399	ACJJ Division Wide Operations	176.000	-	-	176.000
1401	Alcohol Law Enforcement	122.000	9.000	-	131.000
1402	State Capitol Police (SCP)	101.000	20.000	-	121.000
1403	State Highway Patrol	1.000	-	-	1.000
1408	SHP Missing Persons - Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1410	SHP Aviation Administration	13.000	-	-	13.000

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Public Safety</b>					
<b>Budget Code 14550</b>		<b><u>Base</u></b>	<b><u>Legislative Changes</u></b>		<b><u>Revised</u></b>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1411	SHP Field Administration	2,098.750	-	-	2,098.750
1450	State Bureau of Investigation	443.000	4.000	-	447.000
1500	NCEM Performance Grant Operations	66.383	3.000	-	69.383
1501	NCEM Planning	25.117	-	-	25.117
1502	NCEM Homeland Security	3.586	-	-	3.586
1504	NCEM Geospatial (GTM)	34.265	-	-	34.265
1505	NCEM Recovery	9.095	-	-	9.095
1506	NCEM Operations	24.747	-	-	24.747
1507	NCEM Civil Air Patrol	1.670	-	-	1.670
1508	NCEM Disaster Match	-	-	-	-
1509	NCEM Hazard Mitigation	2.800	-	-	2.800
1511	Geodetic Survey	17.640	-	-	17.640
1600	National Guard	22.300	-	-	22.300
1601	National Guard - Armory	83.200	-	-	83.200
1602	National Guard - Air	47.001	-	-	47.001
1603	National Guard - Youth Programs	112.000	9.250	27.750	149.000
1710	Statewide VIPER Network	52.000	-	-	52.000
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>24,727.416</b>	<b>128.250</b>	<b>27.750</b>	<b>24,883.416</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Public Safety</b>					
<b>Budget Code 14550</b>		<b>Base</b>	<b>Legislative Changes</b>		<b>Revised</b>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1100	Division of Administration	531.365	148.000	-	679.365
1115	Victim Services	22.500	-	-	22.500
1170	Governor's Crime Commission	37.997	-	-	37.997
1200	Juvenile Justice Administration	97.000	13.000	-	110.000
1210	JJ Youth Detention Center Services	209.750	-	-	209.750
1220	JJ Youth Development Center Services	253.000	-	-	253.000
1225	JJ Youth Treatment Services	206.000	-	-	206.000
1226	JJ Youth Education Services	74.000	-	-	74.000
1230	JJ Community Program Services	28.000	-	-	28.000
1240	JCPC	-	-	-	-
1250	Juvenile Court Services	693.750	-	-	693.750
1305	Prison Management	139.750	-	-	139.750
1307	Construction Apprentice Program	4.000	-	-	4.000
1310	Prison Custody and Security	12,539.870	(100.000)	-	12,439.870
1312	Statewide Misdemeanant Confinement	-	-	-	-
1320	Prison Food Service and Cleaning	469.000	-	-	469.000
1321	Prison Inmate Clothing and Bedding	-	-	-	-
1331	Prison General Health	1,175.000	77.000	-	1,252.000
1332	Prison Mental Health	429.000	-	-	429.000
1333	Prison Dental Health	106.000	-	-	106.000
1334	Prison Pharmacy Services	82.500	-	-	82.500
1340	Prison Inmate Education	57.000	-	-	57.000
1345	Prison Corrective Programs	888.810	-	-	888.810
1347	Prison Work Release	17.570	-	-	17.570
1350	ACDP - Administration	7.000	-	-	7.000
1352	ACDP - In Prison Treatment	93.000	-	-	93.000
1354	ACDP - Community Based Treatment	116.000	-	-	116.000
1355	Confinement in Response to Violation	177.000	-	-	177.000
1360	Community Corrections - Management	29.500	-	-	29.500
1365	CC Interstate Compact	10.000	-	-	10.000
1370	CC Regular Supervision	2,412.500	-	-	2,412.500
1375	CC Community Supervision Programs	4.500	-	-	4.500
1377	CC Electronic Monitoring	4.500	-	-	4.500
1380	CC Judicial Services	229.000	-	-	229.000
1385	ACJJ Special Ops & Intelligence	88.000	-	-	88.000
1390	Post-Release Supervision & Parole	31.000	-	-	31.000
1392	Grievance Resolution Board	6.000	-	-	6.000
1399	ACJJ Division Wide Operations	176.000	-	-	176.000
1401	Alcohol Law Enforcement	122.000	9.000	-	131.000
1402	State Capitol Police (SCP)	101.000	20.000	-	121.000
1403	State Highway Patrol	1.000	-	-	1.000
1408	SHP Missing Persons - Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1410	SHP Aviation Administration	13.000	-	-	13.000

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Public Safety</b>					
<b>Budget Code 14550</b>		<b><u>Base</u></b>	<b><u>Legislative Changes</u></b>		<b><u>Revised</u></b>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1411	SHP Field Administration	2,098.750	-	-	2,098.750
1450	State Bureau of Investigation	443.000	8.000	-	451.000
1500	NCEM Performance Grant Operations	66.383	3.000	-	69.383
1501	NCEM Planning	25.117	-	-	25.117
1502	NCEM Homeland Security	3.586	-	-	3.586
1504	NCEM Geospatial (GTM)	34.265	-	-	34.265
1505	NCEM Recovery	9.095	-	-	9.095
1506	NCEM Operations	24.747	-	-	24.747
1507	NCEM Civil Air Patrol	1.670	-	-	1.670
1508	NCEM Disaster Match	-	-	-	-
1509	NCEM Hazard Mitigation	2.800	-	-	2.800
1511	Geodetic Survey	17.640	-	-	17.640
1600	National Guard	22.300	-	-	22.300
1601	National Guard - Armory	83.200	-	-	83.200
1602	National Guard - Air	47.001	-	-	47.001
1603	National Guard - Youth Programs	112.000	9.250	27.750	149.000
1710	Statewide VIPER Network	52.000	-	-	52.000
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>24,727.416</b>	<b>187.250</b>	<b>27.750</b>	<b>24,942.416</b>

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**14550-Public Safety**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 2,514,604,984	\$ 2,514,714,449
Less: Receipts	\$ 262,562,580	\$ 262,562,580
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,252,042,404	\$ 2,252,151,869
FTE	24,727.416	24,727.416

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

<b>73 Compensation Increase Reserve</b>	Requirements	\$ 25,679,376R	\$ 62,378,104R
Provides funding for a salary increase of 2.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional salary increase of 2.5% effective July 1, 2022. Also provides funding for teachers paid based on the teacher salary schedule.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 25,679,376	\$ 62,378,104
	FTE	-	-
<b>74 Correctional Officer Salary Schedule</b>	Requirements	\$ 32,106,497R	\$ 32,106,497R
Provides funding to implement a new experience-based salary schedule for Correctional Officers. The average increase for Correctional Officers paid pursuant to the new schedule is approximately 7%.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 32,106,497	\$ 32,106,497
	FTE	-	-
<b>75 Certified Staff Salary Adjustments</b>	Requirements	\$ 5,200,000R	\$ 5,200,000R
Provides funding to alleviate salary compression for certified staff of Adult Correction not compensated pursuant to the Correctional Officer salary schedule.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 5,200,000	\$ 5,200,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>76 State Retirement Contributions</b>	Requirements	\$ 6,101,706R 7,231,651NR	\$ 13,107,368R 7,231,651NR
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums, and to provide 2% one-time cost-of-living supplements to retirees in both FY 2021-22 and FY 2022-23.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 13,333,357	\$ 20,339,019
	FTE	-	-
<b>77 State Health Plan</b>	Requirements	\$ 16,194,135R	\$ 23,469,410R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 16,194,135	\$ 23,469,410
	FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**78 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Provides bonuses for full-time State employees and local education employees who worked throughout the COVID-19 pandemic, regardless of funding source. A \$500 bonus is provided to all eligible permanent, full-time employees. Two additional bonuses of \$1,000 and \$500 are provided to employees making less than \$75,000 and \$40,000, respectively. The following employee groups are eligible to receive all three bonuses, regardless of salary level: 1) Law enforcement officers, 2) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, 3) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility, or 4) School principals.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 40,577,028NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 40,577,028NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**79 VIPER Equipment Updates**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Provides funding to update obsolete Voice Interoperability Plan for Emergency Responders (VIPER) equipment to facilitate timely service from emergency first responders during the COVID-19 pandemic.

Requirements	\$ 19,325,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 19,325,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**80 State Highway Patrol Computer Aided Dispatch System**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Provides funding to modernize the Computer-Aided Dispatch (CAD) system to facilitate timely service from law enforcement during the COVID-19 pandemic. This system provides automated record-keeping, dispatch information, and other support for troopers in the line of duty.

Requirements	\$ 11,100,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 11,100,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**81 Transitional Living Support for Youth Reentering the Community**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Provides funding for the Juvenile Justice section to expand wraparound services for youth who are transitioning from Youth Development Centers into their communities. Funds will expand capacity and necessary services to address the increase in youth detention following the passage of S.L. 2017-57 (Raise the Age) legislation during the COVID-19 pandemic.

Requirements	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**82 Treatment for Effective Community Supervision**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Provides funding for community supervision programs, including short term housing, recidivism reduction services, and social programming for offenders reentering the community due to the settlement in *NC NAACP v. Cooper* to reduce the prison population as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic.

Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 74,502,028	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 74,502,028	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Administration**  
**Fund Code: 1100, 1115, 1170**

Requirements	\$ 170,601,539	\$ 170,609,890
Less: Receipts	\$ 91,222,245	\$ 91,222,245
Net Appropriation	\$ 79,379,294	\$ 79,387,645
FTE	591.862	591.862

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>83 Base Budget Correction</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1100</b>			
Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for Department of Information Technology (DIT) adjustments, utilities, leases, and internal service adjustments. Base budget increases for these purposes are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1.1(d)(1c)).	Requirements	\$ (3,841,221)R	\$ (3,841,221)R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (3,841,221)	\$ (3,841,221)
	FTE	-	-
<b>84 Base Budget Correction</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1100</b>			
Budgets department-wide increases for DIT adjustments, utilities, leases, and internal service adjustments.	Requirements	\$ 3,841,221R	\$ 3,841,221R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,841,221	\$ 3,841,221
	FTE	-	-
<b>85 Information Technology Rates</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1100</b>			
Adjusts funding based on the FY 2021-22 approved Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.	Requirements	\$ 1,586,518R	\$ 1,586,518R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,586,518	\$ 1,586,518
	FTE	-	-
<b>86 Criminal Justice Training and Standards Transfer</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1100</b>			
Transfers the NC Justice Academy, the Criminal Justice Education and Training Standards Commission, and the Sheriffs' Education and Training Standards Commission from the Department of Justice to the Department of Public Safety. The transfer of the Justice Academy is a Type I transfer as defined in G.S. 143A-6. The transfers of the Commissions are a Type II transfer as defined in G.S. 143A-6.	Requirements	\$ 13,628,302R	\$ 14,110,472R
	Less: Receipts	\$ 634,066R	\$ 634,066R
	Net Appropriation	\$ 12,994,236	\$ 13,476,406
	FTE	144.000	144.000
<b>87 Boxing Commission</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1100</b>			
Budgets the transfer of receipts, 1 FTE, and operations of the NC Boxing Commission from the Department of Commerce. This is a Type II transfer as defined in G.S. 143A-6. This funding will support Commission operations, an Executive Director, and 2 program coordinators.	Requirements	\$ 69,129R 277,827NR	\$ 129,799R 217,157NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ 69,129R	\$ 69,129R
	Net Appropriation	\$ 277,827	\$ 277,827
	FTE	3.000	3.000
<b>88 Offender Population Unified System (OPUS) Migration</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1100</b>			
Provides funding to improve system security and accessibility of inmate information by transferring data currently stored on mainframe servers to cloud storage.	Requirements	\$ 1,800,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,800,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>89 Samarcand Deputy Director</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1100</b>			
Provides funding for a Deputy Director position at the Samarcand Training Academy.	Requirements	\$ 116,275R	\$ 116,275R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 116,275	\$ 116,275
	FTE	1.000	1.000
<b>90 Sheriff Grants</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1100</b>			
Provides directed grants in equal amounts to sheriffs' offices in counties with a population of fewer than 210,000 people to be used for expenses incurred by the offices from enforcing the laws and carrying out other duties set by law.	Requirements	\$ 2,225,000NR	\$ 4,450,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,225,000	\$ 4,450,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>91 Internet Crimes Against Children Taskforce Incentive Grants</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1100</b>			
Provides funding to the North Carolina Sheriffs' Association to establish a competitive grant program for local law enforcement to assist with costs related to working with the State Bureau of Investigation (SBI) in investigating internet crimes against children.	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ 1,500,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>92 Addiction Treatment in Jails</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1100</b>			
Provides competitive grants to sheriffs' offices to assist in expanding, maintaining, or establishing Medication-assisted treatment (MAT) of non-opioid, long-acting, injectable medication regimes as treatment for alcohol and/or opioid dependence as part of reentry programing in county jails.	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ 2,000,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>93 Opioid Pilot Project</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1100</b>			
Provides funds for the Department, in conjunction with the City of Wilmington, to continue the implementation of a pilot project to establish a Quick Response Team to address the needs of opiate and heroin overdose victims.	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ 250,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ 250,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>94 Special Weapons And Tactics (SWAT) Equipment for Gaston County Sheriff</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1100</b>			
Provides a directed grant for the Gaston County Sheriff's Office for new SWAT equipment.	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>95 Gates County Sheriff's Office Body Cameras</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1100</b>			
Provides a directed grant to the Gates County Sheriff's Office to support the purchase and operation of officer body cameras.	Requirements	\$ 20,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 20,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>96 Campbell University Prison Education Program</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1100</b>			
Provides a directed grant to Campbell University to support and expand the prison education program.	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ 500,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>97 Alamance Sheriff's Office Stepping Up Initiative</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1100</b>			
Provides a directed grant to the Alamance County Sheriff's Office to support the Stepping Up Initiative in developing a diversion center where nonviolent suspects with mental illness can receive necessary services. Operation of a county diversion center will decrease the number of individuals with mental illness held in local county jail and help to reduce recidivism.	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>98 Forsyth Jail and Prison Ministries</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1100</b>			
Provides a directed grant to Forsyth Jail and Prison Ministries to support its prison ministry program.	Requirements	\$ 75,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 75,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>99 Robeson County Reentry Program</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1100</b>			
Provides a directed grant to Robeson County to staff and maintain the Robeson County Reentry Program.	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 250,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>100 State Highway Patrol Caisson Unit</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1100</b>			
Provides a directed grant to the NC Troopers Association to support the State Highway Patrol Caisson Unit.	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 50,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>101 NC Victim Assistance Network</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1100</b>			
Provides a directed grant to the North Carolina Victim Assistance Network.	Requirements	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 300,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-



House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Administration Revised Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>		<u>FY 2022-23</u>	
Requirements	\$	196,499,590	\$	195,470,111
Less: Receipts	\$	91,925,440	\$	91,925,440
Net Appropriation	\$	<b>104,574,150</b>	\$	<b>103,544,671</b>
FTE		739.862		739.862

**Law Enforcement**  
Fund Code: 1401, 1402, 1403, 1408, 1410, 1411, 1450, 1710

Requirements	\$	354,290,425	\$	354,312,035
Less: Receipts	\$	36,966,817	\$	36,966,817
Net Appropriation	\$	317,323,608	\$	317,345,218
FTE		2,831.750		2,831.750

**102 Alcohol Law Enforcement Equipment**  
Fund Code: 1401

Provides funding for the Division of Alcohol Law Enforcement (ALE) to equip agents to respond to excessive civil disturbances and related events and to purchase computers and other needed equipment.

Requirements	\$	459,130NR	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	459,130	\$	-
FTE		-		-

**103 ALE Lease Space and Office Staff**  
Fund Code: 1401

Provides funding to ALE for office space leases and administrative staff positions to facilitate the full separation of the agency from the State Bureau of Investigation. Office space leases are funded at \$557,647 recurring in each year of the biennium. The positions carry an annualized cost of \$716,023 recurring and are effective January 1, 2022. This item also provides funding for furniture and upfit of the newly leased spaces.

Requirements	\$	915,658R 693,769NR	\$	1,273,670R
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	1,609,427	\$	1,273,670
FTE		9.000		9.000

**104 State Capitol Police Equipment**  
Fund Code: 1402

Provides funding to equip officers to respond to excessive civil disturbances and related events.

Requirements	\$	394,512NR	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	394,512	\$	-
FTE		-		-

**105 State Capitol Police**  
Fund Code: 1402

Provides funding for sworn officers and their equipment, effective January 1, 2022.

Requirements	\$	725,000R 279,426NR	\$	1,450,000R
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	1,004,426	\$	1,450,000
FTE		20.000		20.000

**106 State Highway Patrol (SHP) Equipment**  
Fund Code: 1411

Provides funding to equip troopers to respond to excessive civil disturbances and related events. This funding includes support for the purchase of 2 personnel carriers and additional personal equipment.

Requirements	\$	10,686,189NR	\$	7,566,189NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	10,686,189	\$	7,566,189
FTE		-		-

**107 SHP Training Sustainability**  
Fund Code: 1411

Provides funds to support the increased number of cadets entering Highway Patrol Basic School. Funds will support training operations, new equipment, uniforms, vehicles, and safety gear for new troopers. These funds must be used only to support training of new troopers.

Requirements	\$	-	\$	700,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	700,000
FTE		-		-

**108 SHP Governor's Security Detail**  
Fund Code: 1411

Budgets a reduction in receipts from the Governor's Office that previously supported 2 positions related to the Governor's security detail. SHP is directed to transition these positions to appropriations support and to realign recurring funds from the Supplies account to cover this expense.

Requirements	\$	(196,216)R	\$	(196,216)R
Less: Receipts	\$	(196,216)R	\$	(196,216)R
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**109 State Bureau of Investigation (SBI) Equipment**  
**Fund Code: 1450**

Provides funding to SBI for equipment and information technology needs, including but not limited to 3D crime scene mapping, radios, advanced drone technology, tactical gear, and operating expenses.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**110 SBI Human Trafficking Enforcement**  
**Fund Code: 1450**

Provides funding for sworn law enforcement positions to increase the SBI's efforts to combat human trafficking. The positions created in FY 2021-22 are effective January 1, 2022.

Requirements	\$ 259,388R	\$ 1,037,553R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 259,388	\$ 1,037,553
FTE	4.000	8.000

**111 SBI RapBack**  
**Fund Code: 1450**

Provides funding to participate in the Federal Bureau of Investigation's RapBack criminal database information program.

Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 200,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**112 SBI Aircraft**  
**Fund Code: 1450**

Provides funding to the SBI for the purchase of an aircraft to assist in carrying out its law enforcement duties.

Requirements	\$ 5,176,200NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,176,200	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**113 SBI Electronic Concealed Carry Permits**  
**Fund Code: 1450**

Provides funding for the implementation of electronic concealed weapons permits.

Requirements	\$ 250,000R	\$ 250,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000
FTE	-	-

**Law Enforcement Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 376,133,481	\$ 366,393,231
Less: Receipts	\$ 36,770,601	\$ 36,770,601
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 339,362,880</b>	<b>\$ 329,622,630</b>
FTE	2,864.750	2,868.750

**Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice**  
**Fund Code: 1200, 1210, 1220, 1225, 1226, 1230, 1240, 1250, 1305, 1307, 1310, 1312, 1320, 1321, 1331, 1332, 1333, 1334, 1340, 1345, 1347, 1350, 1352, 1354, 1355, 1360, 1365, 1370, 1375, 1377, 1380, 1385, 1390, 1392, 1399**

Requirements	\$ 1,871,406,671	\$ 1,871,485,894
Less: Receipts	\$ 30,983,093	\$ 30,983,093
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,840,423,578	\$ 1,840,502,801
FTE	20,854.000	20,854.000

**114 Division of Juvenile Justice**  
**Fund Code: 1200**

Provides funding to establish a separate Division of Juvenile Justice within the Department of Public Safety effective July 1, 2022. The funding supports positions necessary to operate as a standalone Division within the Department.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ 1,360,898R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 1,360,898
FTE	-	13.000

**115 Vacant Correctional Officer Positions**  
**Fund Code: 1310**

Eliminates vacant correctional officer positions from the Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice.

Requirements	\$ (5,449,237)R	\$ (5,449,237)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (5,449,237)	\$ (5,449,237)
FTE	(100.000)	(100.000)

**116 Long-Term Care Facility at Central Prison**  
**Fund Code: 1331**

Provides funding for medical and custody positions to operate a long-term care facility at Central Prison for chronically ill inmates.

Requirements	\$ 3,508,710R 1,272,194NR	\$ 7,179,161R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,780,904	\$ 7,179,161
FTE	35.000	77.000

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>117 Misdemeanant Inmate Litter Crew Pilot Project</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1312</b>		
Budgets receipts from the Highway Fund for a pilot project for sheriffs participating in the Statewide Misdemeanant Confinement Fund to form litter crews to pick up trash on State roads. The revised net appropriation for the Statewide Misdemeanant Confinement Program is \$23,500,000 in FY 2021-22 and \$22,500,000 in FY 2022-23.		
	Requirements \$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b>118 Prison Health Record Update</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1331</b>		
Provides funding for prisons to update electronic health records to facilitate security and Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) compliance of inmate health records.		
	Requirements \$ 300,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 300,000	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b>119 Prison Pharmacy Services</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1334</b>		
Provides additional funding for prescription drug supplies. The revised net appropriation for prison pharmacy services is \$42,286,184 in each year of the biennium.		
	Requirements \$ 3,384,258R	\$ 3,384,258R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 3,384,258	\$ 3,384,258
	FTE -	-
<b>120 Critical Safety Improvements in Prison Facilities</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1399</b>		
Provides funds to address the safety for staff and inmates at prison facilities through activities such as implementing man-down technology, increasing access to automated external defibrillators, replacing firearms, providing critical safety upgrades to facilities, and replacing metal bed springs.		
	Requirements \$ 2,750,000NR	\$ 2,750,000NR
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 2,750,000	\$ 2,750,000
	FTE -	-
<b>121 Reentry Medication-Assisted Treatment (MAT) Pilot</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1352</b>		
Budgets receipts from the Substance Abuse Prevention and Treatment Block Grant to provide 2 years of funding to expand the Reentry MAT pilot program, utilizing any medication approved by the United States Food and Drug Administration for the treatment of alcohol or opioid use disorder, to 9 minimum security prisons that are designated reentry facilities and do not currently participate in this program.		
	Requirements \$ 4,600,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 4,600,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b>122 MAT Community Supervision Pilot</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1354</b>		
Budgets receipts from the Substance Abuse Prevention and Treatment Block Grant to expand the MAT Community Supervision pilot program, utilizing any medication approved by the United States Food and Drug Administration for the treatment of alcohol or opioid use disorder, to 5 tier one or tier two counties with the highest need. This program serves individuals recently released from prison and on probation.		
	Requirements \$ 6,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 6,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b>123 Controlled Cell Service in Prisons</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1399</b>		
Provides funding to implement technology designed to control cell service usage of authorized and unauthorized cellular and wireless devices within correctional facilities and manage inmate financial transactions.		
	Requirements \$ 35,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 35,000,000	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b>Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice Revised Budget</b>		
	Requirements \$ 1,923,772,596	\$ 1,880,710,974
	Less: Receipts \$ 42,583,093	\$ 30,983,093
	Net Appropriation \$ <b>1,881,189,503</b>	\$ <b>1,849,727,881</b>
	FTE 20,789.000	20,844.000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**Emergency Management and National Guard**  
**Fund Code: 1500, 1501, 1502, 1504, 1505, 1506, 1507, 1509,**  
**1511, 1600, 1601, 1602, 1603**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 118,306,349	\$ 118,306,630
Less: Receipts	\$ 103,390,425	\$ 103,390,425
Net Appropriation	\$ 14,915,924	\$ 14,916,205
FTE	449.804	449.804

**124 NC Office of Recovery and Resiliency**  
**Fund Code: 1500**

Provides funding to the NC Office of Recovery and Resiliency (NCORR) for the Office's Resiliency Team to help local governments and state agencies incorporate resiliency efforts in their emergency response and disaster recovery planning.

Requirements	\$ 356,617R	\$ 356,617R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 356,617	\$ 356,617
FTE	3.000	3.000

**125 Asset Tracking and Management - UNC**  
**Fund Code: 1500**

Provides funding to expand an existing contract for asset tracking and management equipment and software to include the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill campus police.

Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 100,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**126 NC 2-1-1**  
**Fund Code: 1500**

Provides funding to support operations of the NC 2-1-1 program, operated by United Way of North Carolina. This hotline provides North Carolinians with information and access for disaster recovery programs.

Requirements	\$ 230,000R 270,000NR	\$ 230,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ 230,000
FTE	-	-

**127 Competitive Emergency Management Grants**  
**Fund Code: 1500**

Provides funding to the Division of Emergency Management (NCEM) for a competitive grant program to provide county emergency management offices with needed resources for emergency and disaster support.

Requirements	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ 5,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 5,000,000
FTE	-	-

**128 State Search and Rescue**  
**Fund Code: 1506**

Provides funding to support the State Search and Rescue program.

Requirements	\$ 2,000,000R	\$ 2,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
FTE	-	-

**129 Mobile Panic Alarms in Public Schools**  
**Fund Code: 1500**

Provides funding to implement mobile panic alarm capability in all public K-12 and charter schools.

Requirements	\$ 220,000R 4,462,475NR	\$ 220,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,682,475	\$ 220,000
FTE	-	-

**130 NC National Guard (NCNG) Equipment and Programming**  
**Fund Code: 1600**

Provides funding for tracking devices, maintenance of facilities and programs, National Guard Response Force equipment, State awards, and other purposes.

Requirements	\$ 160,000R	\$ 160,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 160,000	\$ 160,000
FTE	-	-

**131 NCNG Cyber Security Response Force**  
**Fund Code: 1600**

Provides funding to support operations of the NCNG's Cyber Security Response Force.

Requirements	\$ 1,200,000R	\$ 1,200,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 1,200,000
FTE	-	-

**132 High-Frequency Radios**  
**Fund Code: 1600**

Provides funding for high-frequency radios.

Requirements	\$ 400,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 400,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**133 NC Tuition Assistance Program**

**Fund Code: 1600**

Budgets the transfer of the existing NC Tuition Assistance Program from the North Carolina State Education Assistance Authority to the NCSA. This is a Type I transfer as described in G.S. 143A-6.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 2,112,815R	\$ 2,112,815R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,112,815	\$ 2,112,815
FTE	-	-

**134 Tarheel Challenge Multipurpose Building**

**Fund Code: 1603**

Provides funding for the National Guard Tarheel Challenge Academy's Salemburg campus to complete renovations in and around a multipurpose building.

Requirements	\$ 31,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 31,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**135 Tarheel Challenge**

**Fund Code: 1603**

Provides funding for the National Guard Tarheel Challenge Academies for positions to bring the State into compliance with federal staffing regulations. The State share of these positions is 25%.

Requirements	\$ 2,167,035R	\$ 2,167,035R
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,625,277R	\$ 1,625,277R
Net Appropriation	\$ 541,758	\$ 541,758
FTE	37.000	37.000

**Emergency Management and National Guard Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 135,016,291	\$ 131,753,097
Less: Receipts	\$ 105,015,702	\$ 105,015,702
Net Appropriation	\$ 30,000,589	\$ 26,737,395
FTE	489.804	489.804

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 283,832,367	\$ 203,105,994
Less: Receipts	\$ 88,234,284	\$ 2,132,256
Net Appropriation	\$ 195,598,083	\$ 200,973,738
FTE	156.000	215.000

Recurring	\$ 110,393,710	\$ 168,808,741
Nonrecurring	\$ 85,204,373	\$ 32,164,997
Net Appropriation	\$ 195,598,083	\$ 200,973,738
FTE	156.000	215.000

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 2,798,437,351	\$ 2,717,820,443
Revised Receipts	\$ 350,796,864	\$ 264,694,836
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 2,447,640,487	\$ 2,453,125,607
Revised FTE	24,883.416	24,942.416

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**24550-Public Safety - Other Special Grants**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 36,918,397	\$ 36,918,397
Receipts	\$ 27,852,615	\$ 27,852,615
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 9,065,782	\$ 9,065,782
FTE	104.500	104.500

**Legislative Changes**

**Public Safety - Other Special Grant Funds**

<b>136 Justice Academy Homeland Security Grant Program</b>	Requirements	\$ 30,000NR	\$ 30,000NR
Budgets the transfer of this special fund from the Department of Justice, following the transfer of the Justice Academy.	Less: Receipts	\$ 30,000NR	\$ 30,000NR
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>137 NC Law Enforcement Accreditation</b>	Requirements	\$ 32,068R	\$ 32,068R
Budgets the transfer of this special fund from the Department of Justice, following the transfer of the CJ Standards and Sheriffs' Standards Commissions.	Less: Receipts	\$ 32,068R	\$ 32,068R
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>138 Justice Academy Bookstore</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,423,570R	\$ 1,423,570R
Budgets the transfer of the Justice Academy Bookstore from the Department of Justice, following the transfer of the Justice Academy.	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,423,570R	\$ 1,423,570R
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	5.000	5.000

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 1,485,638	\$ 1,485,638
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,485,638	\$ 1,485,638
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	5.000	5.000

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 38,404,035	\$ 38,404,035
Revised Receipts	\$ 29,338,253	\$ 29,338,253
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 9,065,782	\$ 9,065,782
Revised FTE	109.500	109.500

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	16,894,160	7,828,378
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 9,065,782	\$ 9,065,782
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 7,828,378	\$ (1,237,404)

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**24552-Public Safety - Disasters after July 1, 2006**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Recommended Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$ 347,132,833	\$ 347,132,833
Receipts	\$ 347,132,833	\$ 347,132,833
<b>Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance</b>	\$ -	\$ -
<b>FTE</b>	<b>104.810</b>	<b>104.810</b>

**Legislative Changes**

**Public Safety - Disasters after July 1, 2006**

<b>139 Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) State Match Requirement</b>	Requirements	\$ 80,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 80,000,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the State Emergency Response and Disaster Relief Fund (SERDRF) to be used for existing FEMA State match requirements tied to hurricanes, wildfires, and other declared disasters that occurred prior to July 1, 2021 (excluding COVID-19).	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>140 Future FEMA Match Requirements</b>	Requirements	\$ 30,000,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to be used for FEMA State match requirements that may arise from future disaster declarations.	Less: Receipts	\$ 30,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>141 NC Office of Recovery and Resiliency (NCORR) Local Government Support</b>	Requirements	\$ 10,100,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to NCORR to assist local communities and regional organizations plan for natural hazards, including grant funding for priority projects, a flood/natural hazards data portal, and improving local capacity building and technical assistance consistent with the NC Resilient Communities Program.	Less: Receipts	\$ 10,100,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>142 Enhanced Hazard Mitigation Plan</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to NCORR to enhance the State of North Carolina Hazard Mitigation Plan, which will improve competitiveness for federal grants and assist local governments, State agencies, and other entities in long-term resilience planning.	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>143 NCORR Flood Resiliency Blueprint</b>	Requirements	\$ 20,000,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to NCORR to develop a statewide Flood Resiliency Blueprint for major watersheds impacted by flooding, including the Cape Fear River and the Neuse River Basins.	Less: Receipts	\$ 20,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>144 Emergency Management Disaster Relief and Mitigation Fund</b>	Requirements	\$ 20,000,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to the Division of Emergency Management (NCEM) for a new Disaster Relief and Mitigation special fund. This new Fund will provide grants to State agencies, units of local government, and non-profit corporations for flood mitigation efforts.	Less: Receipts	\$ 20,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>145 NCEM Transportation Infrastructure Resiliency Fund</b>	Requirements	\$ 20,000,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to NCEM to create a new Transportation Infrastructure Resiliency special fund. This new Fund will provide grants to State agencies, units of local government, and non-profit corporations to facilitate transportation resilience against natural disasters.	Less: Receipts	\$ 20,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>146 NCORR - Lumber River Channel Project</b>	Requirements	\$ 18,000,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to NCORR for channel modification and dredging along the Lumber River.	Less: Receipts	\$ 18,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>147 NCORR - Lumber River Buyouts</b>	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to NCORR for home acquisition and buyouts to move families out of floodplains in the Lumber River basin.	Less: Receipts	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>148 NCORR - Lumberton CSX/Floodgates Project</b>	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to NCORR for the Lumberton/CSX Floodgates project as referenced in NCEM's May 1, 2018 Lumber River Basin Flood Analysis and Mitigation Strategy report.	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>149 NCORR - Fair Bluff Levee</b>	Requirements	\$ 3,500,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to NCORR for the Fair Bluff Levee project as referenced in NCEM's May 1, 2018 Lumber River Basin Flood Analysis and Mitigation Strategy report.	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,500,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>150 NCORR - Neuse River Buyouts</b>	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to NCORR for home acquisition and buyouts to move families out of floodplains in the Neuse River basin.	Less: Receipts	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>151 NCORR - 301/Railroad Elevation Project</b>	Requirements	\$ 12,000,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to NCORR for the 301/Railroad elevation project, as referenced in NCEM's May 1, 2018 Neuse River Basin Flood Analysis and Mitigation Strategy report.	Less: Receipts	\$ 12,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>152 NCORR - Seven Springs Levee</b>	Requirements	\$ 5,200,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to NCORR for the Seven Springs Levee project as referenced in NCEM's May 1, 2018 Neuse River Basin Flood Analysis and Mitigation Strategy report.	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,200,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>153 NCORR - Stoney Creek Acquisitions</b>	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to NCORR for the acquisition of vulnerable property in the Stoney Creek watershed.	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>154 Avery County Soil and Water</b>	Requirements	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to provide funding for a directed grant to the Avery County Soil and Water Conservation District to address storm damage.	Less: Receipts	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>155 Caldwell County - Abingdon Creek Restoration</b>	Requirements	\$ 650,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to provide funding for a directed grant to Caldwell County for the restoration of Abingdon Creek in Gamewell Town Park.	Less: Receipts	\$ 650,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>156 Carteret County - Marshallberg Flood Mitigation</b>	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to provide funding for a directed grant to Carteret County for flood mitigation, ditch restoration, and a harbor discharge project in the unincorporated community of Marshallberg.	Less: Receipts	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-



**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>157 Craven County Sheriff's Office - Emergency Operations Center Floodwall and Emergency Response Equip.</b>	Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to provide funding for a directed grant to the Craven County Sheriff's Office to erect a floodwall protecting the Emergency Operations Center (EOC). The Sheriff's Office may also use this funding for the purchase of emergency response equipment.	Less: Receipts	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>158 Cumberland County - Methodist University Campus Stream Restoration</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to provide funding for a directed grant to Cumberland County for a stream restoration project on the campus of Methodist University in Fayetteville.	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>159 Halifax County - Chockoyotte Creek</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to provide funding for a directed grant to Halifax County for a flooding abatement project on Chockoyotte Creek in the City of Roanoke Rapids.	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>160 Halifax County - Enfield</b>	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to provide funding for a directed grant to Halifax County for flood mitigation in low areas of the Town of Enfield.	Less: Receipts	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>161 Halifax County - Littleton</b>	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to provide funding for a directed grant to Halifax County to address downtown flooding in the Town of Littleton.	Less: Receipts	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>162 Halifax County - Scotland Neck</b>	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to provide funding for a directed grant to Halifax County to mitigate flooding in the Town of Scotland Neck that is endangering a local healthcare facility.	Less: Receipts	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>163 Halifax County - Weldon</b>	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to provide funding for a directed grant to Halifax County to address drainage issues in the Town of Weldon impacted by Chockoyotte Creek.	Less: Receipts	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>164 Henderson County - Bat Fork Stream</b>	Requirements	\$ 950,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to provide funding for a directed grant to Henderson County for the Bat Fork stream restoration and flood resilience project.	Less: Receipts	\$ 950,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>165 Henderson County - French Broad River at Pleasant Grove</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to provide funding for a directed grant to Henderson County for a flood resilience project on the French Broad River at Pleasant Grove.	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>166 Hyde County - Mattamuskeet Drainage</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to provide funding for a directed grant to Hyde County for the Mattamuskeet Restoration Drainage project.	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>167 Johnston County - Moccasin Creek</b>	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to provide funding for a directed grant to Johnston County for projects related to wetlands that are part of Moccasin Creek.	Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>168 Martin County - Flood Mitigation</b>	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to provide funding for a directed grant to Martin County for flood mitigation projects.	Less: Receipts	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>169 Northampton County - Garysburg Drainage</b>	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to provide funding for a directed grant to Northampton County to address drainage issues in the Town of Garysburg.	Less: Receipts	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>170 Northampton County - Gaston Creek</b>	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to provide funding for a directed grant to Northampton County for Gaston Creek flood mitigation.	Less: Receipts	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>171 Northampton County - Rich Square</b>	Requirements	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to provide funding for a directed grant to Northampton County to address flooding in the Town of Rich Square that affected downtown roads and culvert capacity.	Less: Receipts	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>172 Northampton County - Seaboard Flood Mitigation</b>	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to provide funding for a directed grant to Northampton County for flood mitigation in the Town of Seaboard.	Less: Receipts	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>173 Northampton County - Severn Flood Mitigation</b>	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to provide funding for a directed grant to Northampton County for flood mitigation in the Town of Severn.	Less: Receipts	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>174 Northampton County - Woodland Drainage</b>	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to provide funding for a directed grant to Northampton County to address drainage issues in the Town of Woodland.	Less: Receipts	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>175 Asheville - West Sulphur Springs</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,200,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to provide funding for a directed grant to the City of Asheville for the West Sulphur Springs drainage system project.	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,200,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>176 Carolina Beach - Dredging</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to provide funding for a directed grant to the Town of Carolina Beach for the dredging of Lake Park.	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>177 Fair Bluff - Abatement of Destroyed Buildings</b>	Requirements	\$ 450,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to provide funding for a directed grant to the Town of Fair Bluff for the abatement of destroyed buildings from Hurricanes Matthew and Florence.	Less: Receipts	\$ 450,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>178 Fayetteville - Debris Removal</b>	Requirements	\$ 650,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to provide funding for a directed grant to the City of Fayetteville for debris removal.	Less: Receipts	\$ 650,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>179 Havelock - Fairview Street Project</b>	Requirements	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to provide funding for a directed grant to the City of Havelock for the Fairview Street Project to repair the culvert crossing Joe's Branch.	Less: Receipts	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>180 Havelock - Hollywood Boulevard Drainage</b>	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to provide funding for a directed grant to the City of Havelock for a drainage repair project on Hollywood Boulevard.	Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>181 Hope Mills - Creek Bed Clearing</b>	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to provide funding for a directed grant to the Town of Hope Mills to clear a wooded creek bed in town limits to prevent future flooding.	Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>182 Hope Mills - East Patterson Street</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to provide funding for a directed grant to the Town of Hope Mills for a project concerning stream hardening and erosion issues on East Patterson Street.	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>183 Hope Mills - Woodland Hills</b>	Requirements	\$ 650,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to provide funding for a directed grant to the Town of Hope Mills for street replacement in the Woodland Hills neighborhood.	Less: Receipts	\$ 650,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>184 Laurel Park - Laurel Green Creek</b>	Requirements	\$ 316,909NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to provide funding for a directed grant to the Town of Laurel Park for a stream restoration project at Laurel Green Creek.	Less: Receipts	\$ 316,909NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>185 Linden - Disaster Recovery</b>	Requirements	\$ 30,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to provide funding for a directed grant to the Town of Linden for disaster recovery.	Less: Receipts	\$ 30,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>186 Mount Airy - Greenway and River Restoration</b>	Requirements	\$ 625,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to provide funding for a directed grant to the City of Mount Airy for a Granite City Greenway and Ararat River restoration project.	Less: Receipts	\$ 625,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>187 Oak Island - Beach Renourishment</b>	Requirements	\$ 20,000,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to provide funding for a directed grant to the Town of Oak Island for beach renourishment.	Less: Receipts	\$ 20,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>188 Princeton - High School Drainage</b>	Requirements	\$ 750,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to provide funding for a directed grant to the Town of Princeton for drainage pipe replacement at Princeton High School.	Less: Receipts	\$ 750,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>189 Red Springs - Mitigation Projects</b>	Requirements	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to provide funding for a directed grant to the Town of Red Springs for debris removal, stream restoration, flood mitigation, and stormwater management.	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>190 River Bend - Mitigation Projects</b>	Requirements	\$ 140,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to provide funding for a directed grant to the Town of River Bend for various mitigation projects.	Less: Receipts	\$ 140,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>191 Southport - Waterfront</b>	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to provide funding for a directed grant to the City of Southport for waterfront stabilization.	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>192 Tabor City - Debris Removal</b>	Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to provide funding for a directed grant to the Town of Tabor City to remove debris from canals and drainage paths.	Less: Receipts	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>193 Trent Woods - Drainage</b>		
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to provide funding for a directed grant to the Town of Trent Woods for restoration of key drainage routes.	Requirements \$ 200,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 200,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b>194 Wayne - American Legion</b>		
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to provide funding for a directed grant to the Wayne American Legion Auxiliary Unit # 011, Inc., a non-profit organization, to repair damage from Hurricanes Matthew and Florence.	Requirements \$ 500,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 500,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b>195 Smithfield - CSX/301 Flood Mitigation</b>		
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to provide funding for a directed grant to the Town of Smithfield for culvert improvements for flood mitigation at the CSX/301 interchange.	Requirements \$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b>196 NC Association of Resource Conservation and Development Councils</b>		
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to provide funding for a directed grant to the NC Association of Resource Conservation and Development Councils for projects that protect environmental resources, including flood mitigation.	Requirements \$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<hr/>		
<b>Total Legislative Changes</b>		
	Requirements \$ 305,261,909	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 305,261,909	\$ -
	Net Change \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<hr/>		
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Revised Requirements	\$ 652,394,742	\$ 347,132,833
Revised Receipts	\$ 652,394,742	\$ 347,132,833
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Revised FTE	104.810	104.810
<hr/>		
<b>Fund Balance Availability Statement</b>		
Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	44,176,463	44,176,463
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 44,176,463	\$ 44,176,463

**General  
Government  
Section F**

**Department of Administration  
Budget Code 14100**

**General Fund Budget**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$66,628,348	\$66,628,348
Receipts	\$10,136,422	\$10,136,422
Net Appropriation	\$56,491,926	\$56,491,926
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$41,671,553	\$3,778,230
Receipts	\$37,447,430	\$860,552
Net Appropriation	\$4,224,123	\$2,917,678
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$108,299,901	\$70,406,578
Receipts	\$47,583,852	\$10,996,974
Net Appropriation	\$60,716,049	\$59,409,604

**General Fund FTE**

<b>Base Budget</b>	356.149	356.149
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	4.000	3.000
<b>Revised Budget</b>	360.149	359.149

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Administration										
Budget Code 14100		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1111	Office of the Secretary	2,803,273	285,316	2,517,957	123,000	-	123,000	2,926,273	285,316	2,640,957
1121	Fiscal Management	2,276,574	685,064	1,591,510	95,094	-	95,094	2,371,668	685,064	1,686,604
1122	Personnel	1,106,983	273,309	833,674	-	-	-	1,106,983	273,309	833,674
1123	Historically Underutilized Businesses	870,942	285,733	585,209	-	-	-	870,942	285,733	585,209
1230	Non-Public Education	515,191	-	515,191	-	-	-	515,191	-	515,191
1411	State Construction Office	7,351,201	119,426	7,231,775	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	8,351,201	1,119,426	7,231,775
1412	State Property Office	1,822,258	691,491	1,130,767	1,665,364	165,364	1,500,000	3,487,622	856,855	2,630,767
1421	Facilities Management Division	31,605,069	3,687,037	27,918,032	-	-	-	31,605,069	3,687,037	27,918,032
1511	Purchase and Contract	3,404,971	-	3,404,971	186,120	-	186,120	3,591,091	-	3,591,091
1731	Council for Women and Youth	1,334,493	-	1,334,493	550,000	-	550,000	1,884,493	-	1,884,493
1734	Sexual Assault Program	2,898,088	-	2,898,088	250,000	-	250,000	3,148,088	-	3,148,088
1742	Martin Luther King Commission	23,378	-	23,378	-	-	-	23,378	-	23,378
1781	Domestic Violence Program	5,124,389	-	5,124,389	250,000	-	250,000	5,374,389	-	5,374,389
1782	Domestic Violence Center	3,913,212	3,913,212	-	-	-	-	3,913,212	3,913,212	-
1810	State Ethics Commission	1,094,239	69,700	1,024,539	198,096	-	198,096	1,292,335	69,700	1,222,635
1851	Pension - Surviving Spouse	12,000	-	12,000	-	-	-	12,000	-	12,000
1861	Commission on Indian Affairs	345,953	-	345,953	155,000	-	155,000	500,953	-	500,953
1900	Reserves and Transfers	126,134	126,134	-	-	-	-	126,134	126,134	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	36,586,878	36,586,878	-	36,586,878	36,586,878	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	625,356	-	625,356	625,356	-	625,356
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	228,229	-	228,229	228,229	-	228,229
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	218,768	-	218,768	218,768	-	218,768
<b>Multiple</b>										
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	-	-	(180,658)	-	(180,658)	(180,658)	-	(180,658)
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	-	-	(304,812)	(304,812)	-	(304,812)	(304,812)	-
<b>Departmentwide</b>										

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Administration										
Budget Code 14100		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	208,289	-	208,289	208,289	-	208,289
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(183,171)	-	(183,171)	(183,171)	-	(183,171)
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$66,628,348</b>	<b>\$10,136,422</b>	<b>\$56,491,926</b>	<b>\$41,671,553</b>	<b>\$37,447,430</b>	<b>\$4,224,123</b>	<b>\$108,299,901</b>	<b>\$47,583,852</b>	<b>\$60,716,049</b>



**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Administration										
Budget Code 14100		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1111	Office of the Secretary	2,803,273	285,316	2,517,957	123,000	-	123,000	2,926,273	285,316	2,640,957
1121	Fiscal Management	2,276,574	685,064	1,591,510	95,094	-	95,094	2,371,668	685,064	1,686,604
1122	Personnel	1,106,983	273,309	833,674	-	-	-	1,106,983	273,309	833,674
1123	Historically Underutilized Businesses	870,942	285,733	585,209	-	-	-	870,942	285,733	585,209
1230	Non-Public Education	515,191	-	515,191	-	-	-	515,191	-	515,191
1411	State Construction Office	7,351,201	119,426	7,231,775	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	8,351,201	1,119,426	7,231,775
1412	State Property Office	1,822,258	691,491	1,130,767	165,364	165,364	-	1,987,622	856,855	1,130,767
1421	Facilities Management Division	31,605,069	3,687,037	27,918,032	-	-	-	31,605,069	3,687,037	27,918,032
1511	Purchase and Contract	3,404,971	-	3,404,971	186,120	-	186,120	3,591,091	-	3,591,091
1731	Council for Women and Youth	1,334,493	-	1,334,493	-	-	-	1,334,493	-	1,334,493
1734	Sexual Assault Program	2,898,088	-	2,898,088	250,000	-	250,000	3,148,088	-	3,148,088
1742	Martin Luther King Commission	23,378	-	23,378	-	-	-	23,378	-	23,378
1781	Domestic Violence Program	5,124,389	-	5,124,389	250,000	-	250,000	5,374,389	-	5,374,389
1782	Domestic Violence Center	3,913,212	3,913,212	-	-	-	-	3,913,212	3,913,212	-
1810	State Ethics Commission	1,094,239	69,700	1,024,539	198,096	-	198,096	1,292,335	69,700	1,222,635
1851	Pension - Surviving Spouse	12,000	-	12,000	-	-	-	12,000	-	12,000
1861	Commission on Indian Affairs	345,953	-	345,953	55,000	-	55,000	400,953	-	400,953
1900	Reserves and Transfers	126,134	126,134	-	-	-	-	126,134	126,134	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	1,250,712	-	1,250,712	1,250,712	-	1,250,712
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	348,145	-	348,145	348,145	-	348,145
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	317,051	-	317,051	317,051	-	317,051
<b>Multiple</b>										
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	-	-	(180,658)	-	(180,658)	(180,658)	-	(180,658)
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	-	-	(304,812)	(304,812)	-	(304,812)	(304,812)	-
<b>Departmentwide</b>										

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Administration										
Budget Code 14100		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	208,289	-	208,289	208,289	-	208,289
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(183,171)	-	(183,171)	(183,171)	-	(183,171)
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$66,628,348</b>	<b>\$10,136,422</b>	<b>\$56,491,926</b>	<b>\$3,778,230</b>	<b>\$860,552</b>	<b>\$2,917,678</b>	<b>\$70,406,578</b>	<b>\$10,996,974</b>	<b>\$59,409,604</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Administration					
Budget Code 14100		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1111	Office of the Secretary	20.000	1.000	-	21.000
1121	Fiscal Management	24.020	1.000	-	25.020
1122	Personnel	12.000	-	-	12.000
1123	Historically Underutilized Businesses	9.000	-	-	9.000
1230	Non-Public Education	6.000	-	-	6.000
1411	State Construction Office	64.000	-	-	64.000
1412	State Property Office	18.000	-	2.000	20.000
1421	Facilities Management Division	141.000	-	-	141.000
1511	Purchase and Contract	31.640	2.000	-	33.640
1731	Council for Women and Youth	12.200	-	-	12.200
1734	Sexual Assault Program	0.360	-	-	0.360
1742	Martin Luther King Commission	-	-	-	-
1781	Domestic Violence Program	4.640	-	-	4.640
1782	Domestic Violence Center	-	-	-	-
1810	State Ethics Commission	10.000	1.000	-	11.000
1851	Pension - Surviving Spouse	-	-	-	-
1861	Commission on Indian Affairs	3.289	1.000	-	4.289
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	1.000	1.000
<b>Multiple</b>					
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	(2.000)	-	(2.000)
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	-	(3.000)	(3.000)
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>356.149</b>	<b>4.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>360.149</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Administration					
Budget Code 14100		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1111	Office of the Secretary	20.000	1.000	-	21.000
1121	Fiscal Management	24.020	1.000	-	25.020
1122	Personnel	12.000	-	-	12.000
1123	Historically Underutilized Businesses	9.000	-	-	9.000
1230	Non-Public Education	6.000	-	-	6.000
1411	State Construction Office	64.000	-	-	64.000
1412	State Property Office	18.000	-	2.000	20.000
1421	Facilities Management Division	141.000	-	-	141.000
1511	Purchase and Contract	31.640	2.000	-	33.640
1731	Council for Women and Youth	12.200	-	-	12.200
1734	Sexual Assault Program	0.360	-	-	0.360
1742	Martin Luther King Commission	-	-	-	-
1781	Domestic Violence Program	4.640	-	-	4.640
1782	Domestic Violence Center	-	-	-	-
1810	State Ethics Commission	10.000	1.000	-	11.000
1851	Pension - Surviving Spouse	-	-	-	-
1861	Commission on Indian Affairs	3.289	1.000	-	4.289
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Multiple</b>					
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	(2.000)	-	(2.000)
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	-	(3.000)	(3.000)
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>356.149</b>	<b>4.000</b>	<b>(1.000)</b>	<b>359.149</b>

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14100-Department of Administration

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 66,628,348	\$ 66,628,348
Less: Receipts	\$ 10,136,422	\$ 10,136,422
Net Appropriation	\$ 56,491,926	\$ 56,491,926
FTE	356.149	356.149

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

<b>1 Compensation Increase Reserve</b>	Requirements	\$ 625,356R	\$ 1,250,712R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 2.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 2.5% effective July 1, 2022.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 625,356	\$ 1,250,712
	FTE	-	-
<b>2 State Retirement Contributions</b>	Requirements	\$ 104,444R 123,785NR	\$ 224,360R 123,785NR
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums, and to provide 2% one-time cost-of-living supplements to retirees in both FY 2021-22 and FY 2022-23.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 228,229	\$ 348,145
	FTE	-	-
<b>3 State Health Plan</b>	Requirements	\$ 218,768R	\$ 317,051R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 218,768	\$ 317,051
	FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund**  
Fund Code: xxxx

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**4 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses**  
Fund Code: xxxx

Provides bonuses for full-time State employees and local education employees who worked throughout the COVID-19 pandemic, regardless of funding source. A \$500 bonus is provided to all eligible permanent, full-time employees. Two additional bonuses of \$1,000 and \$500 are provided to employees making less than \$75,000 and \$40,000, respectively. The following employee groups are eligible to receive all three bonuses, regardless of salary level: 1) Law enforcement officers, 2) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, 3) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility, or 4) School principals.

Requirements	\$ 855,082NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 855,082NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**5 Grants for Services to Victims of Human Trafficking**  
Fund Code: xxxx

Provides funds to organizations that provide services to victims of human trafficking for economic assistance and to help mitigate the increased risk of human trafficking as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic.

Requirements	\$ 6,600,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 6,600,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>6 Program Coordinator Position</b>			
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>			
Provides funds for a new time-limited Program Coordinator position to monitor the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on American Indian communities in North Carolina.	Requirements	\$ 73,578NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 73,578NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	1.000	-
<b>7 RETOOLNC Grants</b>			
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>			
Provides funds for additional grants to small, historically underutilized businesses through the RETOOLNC program administered by the Office of Historically Underutilized Businesses.	Requirements	\$ 20,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 20,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>8 Division of Nonpublic Education - Data Improvement</b>			
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>			
Provides funds for time-limited positions and database improvements for tracking the increased number of operational home schools in the State due to the COVID-19 pandemic.	Requirements	\$ 750,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 750,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>9 Economic Assistance Funds</b>			
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>			
Provides funds to reduce the negative economic impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on organizations that provide services to victims of domestic violence and sexual assault across the State.	Requirements	\$ 8,308,218NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 8,308,218NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget</b>			
	Requirements	\$ 36,586,878	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 36,586,878	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
	FTE	1.000	-

Departmentwide

<b>10 Information Technology Rates</b>				
Adjusts funding based on the FY 2021-22 approved Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.	Requirements	\$ 208,289R	\$ 208,289R	
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 208,289	\$ 208,289	
	FTE	-	-	
<b>11 Base Budget Correction</b>				
Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for information technology charges. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1.1(d)(1c)).	Requirements	\$ (183,171)R	\$ (183,171)R	
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
	Net Appropriation	\$ (183,171)	\$ (183,171)	
	FTE	-	-	

Multiple

<b>12 Vacant Position Eliminations</b>				
Eliminates positions vacant for more than 1 year, as follows:				
60013905 Administrative Associate II	Requirements	\$ (180,658)R	\$ (180,658)R	
60014808 Policy Development Analyst	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
	Net Appropriation	\$ (180,658)	\$ (180,658)	
	FTE	(2.000)	(2.000)	
<b>13 Vacant Position Eliminations</b>				
Eliminates positions vacant for more than 1 year, as follows:				
65026706 Program Coordinator III	Requirements	\$ (304,812)R	\$ (304,812)R	
60014652 Real Property Agent II	Less: Receipts	\$ (304,812)R	\$ (304,812)R	
65011989 State Procurement Manager II	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -	
	FTE	(3.000)	(3.000)	

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**General Administration**  
**Fund Code: 1111, 1121, 1122**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 6,186,830	\$ 6,186,830
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,243,689	\$ 1,243,689
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 4,943,141</b>	<b>\$ 4,943,141</b>
FTE	56.020	56.020

**14 Program Analyst**  
**Fund Code: 1111**

Provides funds for a position to work with the Department's leadership and program managers to understand the agency's statutory requirements, develop data collection and measurement plans, and to achieve agency goals and objectives.

Requirements	\$ 123,000R	\$ 123,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 123,000</b>	<b>\$ 123,000</b>
FTE	1.000	1.000

**15 Internal Auditor**  
**Fund Code: 1121**

Provides funds for an Auditor II position to provide in-house internal auditing support to the Department.

Requirements	\$ 95,094R	\$ 95,094R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 95,094</b>	<b>\$ 95,094</b>
FTE	1.000	1.000

**General Administration Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 6,404,924	\$ 6,404,924
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,243,689	\$ 1,243,689
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 5,161,235</b>	<b>\$ 5,161,235</b>
FTE	58.020	58.020

**Advocacy Services**  
**Fund Code: 1123, 1230, 1731, 1734, 1742, 1781, 1782**

Requirements	\$ 14,679,693	\$ 14,679,693
Less: Receipts	\$ 4,198,945	\$ 4,198,945
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 10,480,748</b>	<b>\$ 10,480,748</b>
FTE	32.200	32.200

**16 Rachel's Refuge**  
**Fund Code: 1731**

Provides a directed grant to Changing Destinies Ministry to assist victims of human trafficking.

Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 200,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE	-	-

**17 Cry Freedom Missions**  
**Fund Code: 1731**

Provides a directed grant to Wayne Pregnancy Care Center, Inc. to assist victims of human trafficking.

Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 250,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE	-	-

**18 CrossRoads: Sexual Assault Response and Resource Center, Inc.**  
**Fund Code: 1731**

Provides a directed grant to CrossRoads: Sexual Assault Response and Resource Center, Inc. to maintain 24/7 coverage of their crisis line and to train volunteers.

Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 100,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE	-	-

**19 Grants for Services to Victims of Sexual Assault**  
**Fund Code: 1734**

Provides additional funds for the State sexual assault grant program established pursuant to G.S. 143B-394.21. The revised total requirements for the Council for Women's sexual assault grant program are \$3.15 million in both years of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 250,000R	\$ 250,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 250,000</b>	<b>\$ 250,000</b>
FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**20 Grants for Services to Victims of Domestic Violence  
Fund Code: 1781**

Provides additional funds for the State domestic violence grant program established pursuant to G.S. 50B-9. The revised total requirements for the Council for Women's domestic violence grant program are \$5.35 million in both years of the biennium.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 250,000R	\$ 250,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000
FTE	-	-

**Advocacy Services Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 15,729,693	\$ 15,179,693
Less: Receipts	\$ 4,198,945	\$ 4,198,945
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 11,530,748</b>	<b>\$ 10,980,748</b>
FTE	32.200	32.200

**NC Commission on Indian Affairs  
Fund Code: 1861**

Requirements	\$ 345,953	\$ 345,953
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 345,953	\$ 345,953
FTE	3.289	3.289

**21 Tribal Recognition Program  
Fund Code: 1861**

Provides additional funds to support the State's tribal recognition process.

Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 100,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**22 Assistant Director Position  
Fund Code: 1861**

Provides funds to establish a new Assistant Director position to assist with the management of the State tribal recognition process.

Requirements	\$ 55,000R	\$ 55,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 55,000	\$ 55,000
FTE	1.000	1.000

**NC Commission on Indian Affairs Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 500,953	\$ 400,953
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 500,953</b>	<b>\$ 400,953</b>
FTE	4.289	4.289

**Business And Government Services  
Fund Code: 1411, 1412, 1421, 1511**

Requirements	\$ 44,183,499	\$ 44,183,499
Less: Receipts	\$ 4,497,954	\$ 4,497,954
Net Appropriation	\$ 39,685,545	\$ 39,685,545
FTE	254.640	254.640

**23 Contract Monitoring Positions  
Fund Code: 1511**

Provides funds for contract specialist positions.

Requirements	\$ 186,120R	\$ 186,120R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 186,120	\$ 186,120
FTE	2.000	2.000

**24 State Construction Office Staff Increase  
Fund Code: 1411**

Provides funds from the SCIF for new positions and salary adjustment of existing positions.

Requirements	\$ 1,000,000R	\$ 1,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,000R	\$ 1,000,000R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**25 Real Estate Information System - Contract and System Development  
Fund Code: 1412**

Provides funds for the State Property Office's service contract with a third party vendor to continue development and implementation of a new real estate information system.

Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-



**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**26 Engineer Technician Positions  
Fund Code: 1412**

Provides funds from the SCIF for new Engineer Technician positions within the State Property Office to manage geospatial information systems, including operating funds for each position.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 165,364R	\$ 165,364R
Less: Receipts	\$ 165,364R	\$ 165,364R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	2.000	2.000

**Business And Government Services Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 47,034,983	\$ 45,534,983
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,663,318	\$ 5,663,318
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 41,371,665</b>	<b>\$ 39,871,665</b>
FTE	258.640	258.640

**State Ethics Commission  
Fund Code: 1810**

Requirements	\$ 1,094,239	\$ 1,094,239
Less: Receipts	\$ 69,700	\$ 69,700
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,024,539	\$ 1,024,539
FTE	10.000	10.000

**27 Statements of Economic Interests Position  
Fund Code: 1810**

Provides funds for a Program Manager position within the Statements of Economic Interest (SEI) unit, including operating funds for the position.

Requirements	\$ 117,970R	\$ 117,970R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 117,970	\$ 117,970
FTE	1.000	1.000

**28 Operating Expenses  
Fund Code: 1810**

Provides funds for ongoing operations and maintenance of the Statements of Economic Interest (SEI) filing system.

Requirements	\$ 80,126R	\$ 80,126R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 80,126	\$ 80,126
FTE	-	-

**State Ethics Commission Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 1,292,335	\$ 1,292,335
Less: Receipts	\$ 69,700	\$ 69,700
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 1,222,635</b>	<b>\$ 1,222,635</b>
FTE	11.000	11.000

**Pension - Surviving Spouse  
Fund Code: 1851**

Requirements	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,000
FTE	-	-

**29 No direct change**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Pension - Surviving Spouse Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 12,000</b>	<b>\$ 12,000</b>
FTE	-	-

---

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$	41,671,553	\$	3,778,230
Less: Receipts	\$	37,447,430	\$	860,552
Net Appropriation	\$	4,224,123	\$	2,917,678

---

FTE		4.000		3.000
-----	--	-------	--	-------

---

Recurring	\$	1,950,338	\$	2,793,893
-----------	----	-----------	----	-----------

Nonrecurring	\$	2,273,785	\$	123,785
--------------	----	-----------	----	---------

---

Net Appropriation	\$	4,224,123	\$	2,917,678
-------------------	----	-----------	----	-----------

---

FTE		4.000		3.000
-----	--	-------	--	-------

---

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$	108,299,901	\$	70,406,578
----------------------	----	-------------	----	------------

Revised Receipts	\$	47,583,852	\$	10,996,974
------------------	----	------------	----	------------

Revised Net Appropriation	\$	60,716,049	\$	59,409,604
---------------------------	----	------------	----	------------

Revised FTE		360.149		359.149
-------------	--	---------	--	---------

---

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24100-Department of Administration - Special Fund

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Recommended Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$ 20,525,485	\$ 20,525,485
Receipts	\$ 20,525,485	\$ 20,525,485
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	7.210	7.210

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve - E-Commerce Initiative**

**Fund Code: 2514**

<b>30 E-Procurement - Billing Applications</b> <b>Fund Code: 2514</b> Provides funds to update billing applications within the E-Procurement system.	Requirements Less: Receipts Net Change FTE	\$ 1,500,000NR \$ - \$ 1,500,000 -	\$ - \$ - \$ - -
<b>31 E-Procurement Interface with Financial Backbone Replacement</b> <b>Fund Code: 2514</b> Provides funds to add capability for the E-Procurement system to interface with the new State financial backbone system.	Requirements Less: Receipts Net Change FTE	\$ 2,750,000NR \$ - \$ 2,750,000 -	\$ - \$ - \$ - -
<b>32 E-Procurement Vendor Portal</b> <b>Fund Code: 2514</b> Provides funds for the consolidation and replacement of the Interactive Purchasing System and electronic Vendor Portal. The new system will use a software as a service solution for vendor registration and bid notifications.	Requirements Less: Receipts Net Change FTE	\$ 2,000,000NR \$ - \$ 2,000,000 -	\$ - \$ - \$ - -
<b>33 E-Procurement Performance Management Module</b> <b>Fund Code: 2514</b> Provides funds to implement a supplier performance management module within the E-Procurement system.	Requirements Less: Receipts Net Change FTE	\$ 1,500,000NR \$ - \$ 1,500,000 -	\$ - \$ - \$ - -

**Family Violence Prevention and Services**

**Fund Code: 2729**

<b>34 Family Violence Prevention and Services Funds</b> <b>Fund Code: 2729</b> Provides funds from the federal American Rescue Plan Act for the Family Violence Prevention and Services Act formula grants to states to support organizations that provide assistance to domestic violence victims.	Requirements Less: Receipts Net Change FTE	\$ 3,691,782NR \$ 3,691,782NR \$ - -	\$ - \$ - \$ - -
---	---	---	---------------------------

---

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$	11,441,782	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	3,691,782	\$	-
Net Change	\$	7,750,000	\$	-
FTE		-		-

---

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$	31,967,267	\$	20,525,485
Revised Receipts	\$	24,217,267	\$	20,525,485
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	7,750,000	\$	-
Revised FTE		7.210		7.210

---

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance		13,629,484		5,879,484
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	7,750,000	\$	-
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$	5,879,484	\$	5,879,484

---

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**74100-Department of Administration - Internal**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 58,104,951	\$ 58,104,951
Receipts	\$ <u>63,820,301</u>	\$ <u>63,820,301</u>
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>(5,715,350)</u>	\$ <u>(5,715,350)</u>
FTE	122.990	122.990

**Legislative Changes**

**Internal Service Funds**

**Fund Code: 7211, 7215, 7218, 7310**

<b>35 Vacant Position Eliminations</b>	Requirements	\$ (251,025)R	\$ (251,025)R
<b>Fund Code: 7211</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Eliminates positions vacant for more than 1 year, as follows:	Net Change	\$ (251,025)	\$ (251,025)
	FTE	(5.000)	(5.000)
60014275 Vehicle/Equipment Repair Technician I			
60014277 Administrative Associate II			
60014303 Vehicle/Equipment Repair Technician III			
60014319 Vehicle/Equipment Repair Technician I			
60014317 Administrative Associate II			
<b>36 Vacant Position Elimination</b>	Requirements	\$ (47,686)R	\$ (47,686)R
<b>Fund Code: 7215</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Eliminates a position vacant for more than 1 year, as follows:	Net Change	\$ (47,686)	\$ (47,686)
	FTE	(1.000)	(1.000)
60014165 Administrative Associate II			
<b>37 Vacant Position Eliminations</b>	Requirements	\$ (560,604)R	\$ (560,604)R
<b>Fund Code: 7218</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Eliminates positions vacant for more than 1 year, as follows:	Net Change	\$ (560,604)	\$ (560,604)
	FTE	(11.000)	(11.000)
60014337 Administrative Associate I			
60014375 Administrative Associate I			
60014341 Administrative Associate I			
60014385 Administrative Associate I			
60014364 Vehicle/Equipment Operator I			
60014357 Administrative Associate I			
60014402 Administrative Associate I			
60014403 Administrative Associate II			
60014397 Administrative Associate I			
60014369 Administrative Specialist II			
60014350 Administrative Associate I			

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ (859,315)	\$ (859,315)
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ <u>(859,315)</u>	\$ <u>(859,315)</u>
FTE	<u>(17.000)</u>	<u>(17.000)</u>

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 57,245,636	\$ 57,245,636
Revised Receipts	\$ 63,820,301	\$ 63,820,301
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>(6,574,665)</u>	\$ <u>(6,574,665)</u>
Revised FTE	105.990	105.990

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	51,678,107	58,252,772
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>(6,574,665)</u>	\$ <u>(6,574,665)</u>
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 58,252,772	\$ 64,827,437

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**74103-Department of Administration - Internal Service - Special**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 2,071,602	\$ 2,071,602
Receipts	\$ <u>2,274,896</u>	\$ <u>2,274,896</u>
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>(203,294)</u>	\$ <u>(203,294)</u>
FTE	19.000	19.000

**Legislative Changes**

**Internal Service Funds**

**Fund Code: 7251**

<b>38 Vacant Position Elimination</b>	Requirements	\$ (46,677)R	\$ (46,677)R
<b>Fund Code: 7251</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Eliminates a position vacant for more than 1 year, as follows:	Net Change	\$ (46,677)	\$ (46,677)
65012376 Administrative Associate I	FTE	(1.000)	(1.000)

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ (46,677)	\$ (46,677)
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ (46,677)	\$ (46,677)
FTE	(1.000)	(1.000)

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 2,024,925	\$ 2,024,925
Revised Receipts	\$ 2,274,896	\$ 2,274,896
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (249,971)	\$ (249,971)
Revised FTE	18.000	18.000

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	3,436,217	3,686,188
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (249,971)	\$ (249,971)
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 3,686,188	\$ 3,936,159

**Office of Administrative Hearings  
Budget Code 18210**

**General Fund Budget**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$7,921,704	\$7,934,389
Receipts	\$1,260,671	\$1,260,671
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$6,661,033</b>	<b>\$6,673,718</b>
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$267,977	\$342,883
Receipts	\$91,865	-
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$176,112</b>	<b>\$342,883</b>
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$8,189,681	\$8,277,272
Receipts	\$1,352,536	\$1,260,671
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$6,837,145</b>	<b>\$7,016,601</b>

**General Fund FTE**

<b>Base Budget</b>	55.790	55.790
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	2.000	2.000
<b>Revised Budget</b>	<b>57.790</b>	<b>57.790</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Office of Administrative Hearings</b>										
<b>Budget Code 18210</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1100	Administration and Operations	7,448,872	1,260,671	6,188,201	-	-	-	7,448,872	1,260,671	6,188,201
1200	Human Relations Commission	472,832	-	472,832	74,073	-	74,073	546,905	-	546,905
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	91,865	91,865	-	91,865	91,865	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	46,251	-	46,251	46,251	-	46,251
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	35,034	-	35,034	35,034	-	35,034
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	126,730	-	126,730	126,730	-	126,730
<b>Departmentwide</b>										
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	2,617	-	2,617	2,617	-	2,617
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(108,593)	-	(108,593)	(108,593)	-	(108,593)
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$7,921,704</b>	<b>\$1,260,671</b>	<b>\$6,661,033</b>	<b>\$267,977</b>	<b>\$91,865</b>	<b>\$176,112</b>	<b>\$8,189,681</b>	<b>\$1,352,536</b>	<b>\$6,837,145</b>



**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of Administrative Hearings										
Budget Code 18210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Administration and Operations	7,461,557	1,260,671	6,200,886	-	-	-	7,461,557	1,260,671	6,200,886
1200	Human Relations Commission	472,832	-	472,832	74,073	-	74,073	546,905	-	546,905
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	70,552	-	70,552	70,552	-	70,552
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	50,774	-	50,774	50,774	-	50,774
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	253,460	-	253,460	253,460	-	253,460
<b>Departmentwide</b>										
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	2,617	-	2,617	2,617	-	2,617
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(108,593)	-	(108,593)	(108,593)	-	(108,593)
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$7,934,389</b>	<b>\$1,260,671</b>	<b>\$6,673,718</b>	<b>\$342,883</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$342,883</b>	<b>\$8,277,272</b>	<b>\$1,260,671</b>	<b>\$7,016,601</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Office of Administrative Hearings</b>					
<b>Budget Code 18210</b>		<b><u>Base</u></b>	<b><u>Legislative Changes</u></b>		<b><u>Revised</u></b>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1100	Administration and Operations	50.500	-	1.000	51.500
1200	Human Relations Commission	5.290	1.000	-	6.290
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>55.790</b>	<b>1.000</b>	<b>1.000</b>	<b>57.790</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of Administrative Hearings					
Budget Code 18210		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Administration and Operations	50.500	-	1.000	51.500
1200	Human Relations Commission	5.290	1.000	-	6.290
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>55.790</b>	<b>1.000</b>	<b>1.000</b>	<b>57.790</b>

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**18210-Office of Administrative Hearings**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 7,921,704	\$ 7,934,389
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,260,671	\$ 1,260,671
Net Appropriation	\$ 6,661,033	\$ 6,673,718
FTE	55.790	55.790

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

<b>39 Compensation Increase Reserve</b>	Requirements	\$ 126,730R	\$ 253,460R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 2.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 2.5% effective July 1, 2022.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 126,730	\$ 253,460
	FTE	-	-
<b>40 State Retirement Contributions</b>	Requirements	\$ 21,166R 25,085NR	\$ 45,467R 25,085NR
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums, and to provide 2% one-time cost-of-living supplements to retirees in both FY 2021-22 and FY 2022-23.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 46,251	\$ 70,552
	FTE	-	-
<b>41 State Health Plan</b>	Requirements	\$ 35,034R	\$ 50,774R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 35,034	\$ 50,774
	FTE	-	-

<b>State Fiscal Recovery Fund</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>42 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses</b>	Requirements	\$ 91,865NR	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 91,865NR	\$ -
Provides bonuses for full-time State employees and local education employees who worked throughout the COVID-19 pandemic, regardless of funding source. A \$500 bonus is provided to all eligible permanent, full-time employees. Two additional bonuses of \$1,000 and \$500 are provided to employees making less than \$75,000 and \$40,000, respectively. The following employee groups are eligible to receive all three bonuses, regardless of salary level: 1) Law enforcement officers, 2) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, 3) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility, or 4) School principals.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 91,865	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 91,865	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Departmentwide**

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**43 Information Technology Rates**

Adjusts funding based on the FY 2021-22 approved Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 2,617R	\$ 2,617R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,617	\$ 2,617
FTE	-	-

**44 Base Budget Correction**

Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for utilities and information technology expenses. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1.1(d)(1c)).

Requirements	\$ (108,593)R	\$ (108,593)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (108,593)	\$ (108,593)
FTE	-	-

**Administration and Operations  
Fund Code: 1100**

Requirements	\$ 7,448,872	\$ 7,461,557
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,260,671	\$ 1,260,671
Net Appropriation	\$ 6,188,201	\$ 6,200,886
FTE	50.500	50.500

**45 Administrative Support Position  
Fund Code: 1100**

Creates an Administrative Specialist I position to help process Medicaid appeal requests. The cost is offset with existing receipts from Medicaid under a Memorandum of Agreement with the Department of Health and Human Services.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	1.000	1.000

**Administration and Operations Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 7,448,872	\$ 7,461,557
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,260,671	\$ 1,260,671
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 6,188,201</b>	<b>\$ 6,200,886</b>
FTE	51.500	51.500

**Human Relations Commission  
Fund Code: 1200**

Requirements	\$ 472,832	\$ 472,832
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 472,832	\$ 472,832
FTE	5.290	5.290

**46 Human Relations Specialist Position  
Fund Code: 1200**

Provides funds for a time-limited Human Relations Specialist position and operating costs.

Requirements	\$ 74,073NR	\$ 74,073NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 74,073	\$ 74,073
FTE	1.000	1.000

**Human Relations Commission Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 546,905	\$ 546,905
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 546,905</b>	<b>\$ 546,905</b>
FTE	6.290	6.290

---

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$	267,977	\$	342,883
Less: Receipts	\$	91,865	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	176,112	\$	342,883

---

FTE		2.000		2.000
-----	--	-------	--	-------

---

Recurring	\$	76,954	\$	243,725
Nonrecurring	\$	99,158	\$	99,158
Net Appropriation	\$	176,112	\$	342,883

---

FTE		2.000		2.000
-----	--	-------	--	-------

---

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$	8,189,681	\$	8,277,272
Revised Receipts	\$	1,352,536	\$	1,260,671
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	6,837,145	\$	7,016,601
Revised FTE		57.790		57.790

---

**Office of the State Auditor  
Budget Code 13300**

**General Fund Budget**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$21,471,173	\$21,471,173
Receipts	\$6,514,703	\$6,514,703
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	\$14,956,470	\$14,956,470
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$2,697,121	\$1,518,639
Receipts	\$1,457,224	-
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	\$1,239,897	\$1,518,639
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$24,168,294	\$22,989,812
Receipts	\$7,971,927	\$6,514,703
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	\$16,196,367	\$16,475,109

**General Fund FTE**

<b>Base Budget</b>	160.000	160.000
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	-	-
<hr/>		
<b>Revised Budget</b>	160.000	160.000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of the State Auditor										
Budget Code 13300		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Administration	3,549,573	-	3,549,573	831,925	-	831,925	4,381,498	-	4,381,498
1210	Field Audit Division	17,921,600	6,514,703	11,406,897	-	-	-	17,921,600	6,514,703	11,406,897
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	1,457,224	1,457,224	-	1,457,224	1,457,224	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	120,695	-	120,695	120,695	-	120,695
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	77,050	-	77,050	77,050	-	77,050
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	330,710	-	330,710	330,710	-	330,710
<b>Departmentwide</b>										
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	(3,483)	-	(3,483)	(3,483)	-	(3,483)
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(117,000)	-	(117,000)	(117,000)	-	(117,000)
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$21,471,173</b>	<b>\$6,514,703</b>	<b>\$14,956,470</b>	<b>\$2,697,121</b>	<b>\$1,457,224</b>	<b>\$1,239,897</b>	<b>\$24,168,294</b>	<b>\$7,971,927</b>	<b>\$16,196,367</b>



**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of the State Auditor										
Budget Code 13300		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Administration	3,549,573	-	3,549,573	681,925	-	681,925	4,231,498	-	4,231,498
1210	Field Audit Division	17,921,600	6,514,703	11,406,897	-	-	-	17,921,600	6,514,703	11,406,897
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	184,112	-	184,112	184,112	-	184,112
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	111,665	-	111,665	111,665	-	111,665
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	661,420	-	661,420	661,420	-	661,420
<b>Departmentwide</b>										
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	(3,483)	-	(3,483)	(3,483)	-	(3,483)
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(117,000)	-	(117,000)	(117,000)	-	(117,000)
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$21,471,173</b>	<b>\$6,514,703</b>	<b>\$14,956,470</b>	<b>\$1,518,639</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$1,518,639</b>	<b>\$22,989,812</b>	<b>\$6,514,703</b>	<b>\$16,475,109</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of the State Auditor					
Budget Code 13300		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Administration	26.000	-	-	26.000
1210	Field Audit Division	134.000	-	-	134.000
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>160.000</b>	-	-	<b>160.000</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of the State Auditor					
Budget Code 13300		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Administration	26.000	-	-	26.000
1210	Field Audit Division	134.000	-	-	134.000
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>160.000</b>	-	-	<b>160.000</b>

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13300-Office of the State Auditor

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 21,471,173	\$ 21,471,173
Less: Receipts	\$ 6,514,703	\$ 6,514,703
Net Appropriation	\$ 14,956,470	\$ 14,956,470
FTE	160.000	160.000

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

<b>47 Compensation Increase Reserve</b>	Requirements	\$ 330,710R	\$ 661,420R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 2.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 2.5% effective July 1, 2022.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 330,710	\$ 661,420
	FTE	-	-
<b>48 State Retirement Contributions</b>	Requirements	\$ 55,233R 65,462NR	\$ 118,650R 65,462NR
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums, and to provide 2% one-time cost-of-living supplements to retirees in both FY 2021-22 and FY 2022-23.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 120,695	\$ 184,112
	FTE	-	-
<b>49 State Health Plan</b>	Requirements	\$ 77,050R	\$ 111,665R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 77,050	\$ 111,665
	FTE	-	-

<b>State Fiscal Recovery Fund</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>50 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses</b>	Requirements	\$ 257,224NR	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 257,224NR	\$ -
Provides bonuses for full-time State employees and local education employees who worked throughout the COVID-19 pandemic, regardless of funding source. A \$500 bonus is provided to all eligible permanent, full-time employees. Two additional bonuses of \$1,000 and \$500 are provided to employees making less than \$75,000 and \$40,000, respectively. The following employee groups are eligible to receive all three bonuses, regardless of salary level: 1) Law enforcement officers, 2) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, 3) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility, or 4) School principals.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>51 American Rescue Plan Auditing Funds</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,200,000NR	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,200,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds to conduct audits of recipients of American Rescue Plan funds.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>		<u>FY 2022-23</u>	
<b>State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget</b>				
Requirements	\$	1,457,224	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	1,457,224	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	<b>0</b>	\$	-
FTE		-		-
<b>Departmentwide</b>				
<b>52 Information Technology Rates</b>				
Adjusts funding based on the FY 2021-22 approved Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.				
Requirements	\$	(3,483)R	\$	(3,483)R
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	(3,483)	\$	(3,483)
FTE		-		-
<b>53 Base Budget Correction</b>				
Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for DIT expenses. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1.1(d)(1c)).				
Requirements	\$	(117,000)R	\$	(117,000)R
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	(117,000)	\$	(117,000)
FTE		-		-
<b>Administration</b>				
<b>Fund Code: 1110</b>				
Requirements	\$	3,549,573	\$	3,549,573
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	3,549,573	\$	3,549,573
FTE		26.000		26.000
<b>54 Local Area Network (LAN) Equipment Replacement</b>				
<b>Fund Code: 1110</b>				
Provides funds to replace LAN equipment.				
Requirements	\$	150,000NR	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	150,000	\$	-
FTE		-		-
<b>55 Technology Initiatives</b>				
<b>Fund Code: 1110</b>				
Provides funds for information technology initiatives that support the auditing process.				
Requirements	\$	681,925R	\$	681,925R
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	681,925	\$	681,925
FTE		-		-
<b>Administration Revised Budget</b>				
Requirements	\$	4,381,498	\$	4,231,498
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	<b>4,381,498</b>	\$	<b>4,231,498</b>
FTE		26.000		26.000
<b>Field Audit Division</b>				
<b>Fund Code: 1210</b>				
Requirements	\$	17,921,600	\$	17,921,600
Less: Receipts	\$	6,514,703	\$	6,514,703
Net Appropriation	\$	11,406,897	\$	11,406,897
FTE		134.000		134.000
<b>56 No direct change</b>				
Requirements	\$	-	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-
<b>Field Audit Division Revised Budget</b>				
Requirements	\$	17,921,600	\$	17,921,600
Less: Receipts	\$	6,514,703	\$	6,514,703
Net Appropriation	\$	<b>11,406,897</b>	\$	<b>11,406,897</b>
FTE		134.000		134.000

---

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$	2,697,121	\$	1,518,639
Less: Receipts	\$	1,457,224	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	1,239,897	\$	1,518,639

---

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

---

Recurring	\$	1,024,435	\$	1,453,177
Nonrecurring	\$	215,462	\$	65,462
Net Appropriation	\$	1,239,897	\$	1,518,639

---

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

---

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$	24,168,294	\$	22,989,812
Revised Receipts	\$	7,971,927	\$	6,514,703
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	16,196,367	\$	16,475,109
Revised FTE		160.000		160.000

---

**Office of State Budget and Management  
Budget Code 13005**

**General Fund Budget**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$8,978,843	\$8,978,843
Receipts	\$131,780	\$131,780
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$8,847,063</b>	<b>\$8,847,063</b>
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$203,529,350	\$1,420,630
Receipts	\$202,723,213	\$410,000
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$806,137</b>	<b>\$1,010,630</b>
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$212,508,193	\$10,399,473
Receipts	\$202,854,993	\$541,780
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$9,653,200</b>	<b>\$9,857,693</b>

**General Fund FTE**

<b>Base Budget</b>	55.000	55.000
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	5.000	5.000
<b>Revised Budget</b>	<b>60.000</b>	<b>60.000</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of State Budget and Management										
Budget Code 13005		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1310	Office of State Budget and Management	8,978,843	131,780	8,847,063	46,046,000	45,410,000	636,000	55,024,843	45,541,780	9,483,063
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	157,313,213	157,313,213	-	157,313,213	157,313,213	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	57,627	-	57,627	57,627	-	57,627
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	36,314	-	36,314	36,314	-	36,314
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	157,901	-	157,901	157,901	-	157,901
<b>Departmentwide</b>										
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(81,705)	-	(81,705)	(81,705)	-	(81,705)
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$8,978,843</b>	<b>\$131,780</b>	<b>\$8,847,063</b>	<b>\$203,529,350</b>	<b>\$202,723,213</b>	<b>\$806,137</b>	<b>\$212,508,193</b>	<b>\$202,854,993</b>	<b>\$9,653,200</b>



**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of State Budget and Management										
Budget Code 13005		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1310	Office of State Budget and Management	8,978,843	131,780	8,847,063	1,046,000	410,000	636,000	10,024,843	541,780	9,483,063
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	87,905	-	87,905	87,905	-	87,905
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	52,628	-	52,628	52,628	-	52,628
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	315,802	-	315,802	315,802	-	315,802
<b>Departmentwide</b>										
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(81,705)	-	(81,705)	(81,705)	-	(81,705)
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$8,978,843</b>	<b>\$131,780</b>	<b>\$8,847,063</b>	<b>\$1,420,630</b>	<b>\$410,000</b>	<b>\$1,010,630</b>	<b>\$10,399,473</b>	<b>\$541,780</b>	<b>\$9,857,693</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of State Budget and Management					
Budget Code 13005		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1310	Office of State Budget and Management	55.000	1.000	4.000	60.000
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>55.000</b>	<b>1.000</b>	<b>4.000</b>	<b>60.000</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of State Budget and Management					
Budget Code 13005		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1310	Office of State Budget and Management	55.000	1.000	4.000	60.000
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>55.000</b>	<b>1.000</b>	<b>4.000</b>	<b>60.000</b>

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13005-Office of State Budget and Management

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 8,978,843	\$ 8,978,843
Less: Receipts	\$ 131,780	\$ 131,780
Net Appropriation	\$ 8,847,063	\$ 8,847,063
FTE	55.000	55.000

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

**57 Compensation Increase Reserve**

Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 2.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 2.5% effective July 1, 2022.

Requirements	\$ 157,901R	\$ 315,802R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 157,901	\$ 315,802
FTE	-	-

**58 State Retirement Contributions**

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums, and to provide 2% one-time cost-of-living supplements to retirees in both FY 2021-22 and FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 26,372R	\$ 56,650R
	31,255NR	31,255NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 57,627	\$ 87,905
FTE	-	-

**59 State Health Plan**

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.

Requirements	\$ 36,314R	\$ 52,628R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 36,314	\$ 52,628
FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund**  
Fund Code: xxxx

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**60 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses**  
Fund Code: xxxx

Provides bonuses for full-time State employees and local education employees who worked throughout the COVID-19 pandemic, regardless of funding source. A \$500 bonus is provided to all eligible permanent, full-time employees. Two additional bonuses of \$1,000 and \$500 are provided to employees making less than \$75,000 and \$40,000, respectively. The following employee groups are eligible to receive all three bonuses, regardless of salary level: 1) Law enforcement officers, 2) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, 3) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility, or 4) School principals.

Requirements	\$ 813,213NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 813,213NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**61 COVID-19 Construction Health, Safety and Education**  
Fund Code: xxxx

Provides funds to the CAGC Foundation, Inc. for health and safety education and services for construction workers.

Requirements	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>62 Construction Training and Apprenticeship Program</b>			
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>			
Provides funds to the CAGC Foundation, Inc. for construction education programs, including financial support for students and support for employers offering work-based learning programs.	Requirements	\$ 3,500,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,500,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>63 NC Trucking Association Foundation</b>			
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>			
Provides funds to address the State's truck driver shortage.	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>64 Audit Software Grants</b>			
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>			
Provides funds to the League of Municipalities for the creation of an audit software grant program.	Requirements	\$ 15,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 15,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>65 City of Winston-Salem</b>			
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>			
Provides funds to the City of Winston-Salem for the construction of affordable housing units.	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>66 Dare County</b>			
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>			
Provides funds to Dare County for the construction of affordable housing units.	Requirements	\$ 40,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 40,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>67 Contractor Business Academy for HUBs</b>			
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>			
Provides funds to the CAGC Foundation, Inc. to conduct a construction contractor business academy for historically underutilized businesses.	Requirements	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>68 Pandemic Recovery Office - Extension of Operations</b>			
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>			
Provides funds for the North Carolina Pandemic Recovery Office to continue operations through the end of FY 2026-27.	Requirements	\$ 12,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 12,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>69 State Recognized American Indian Tribes</b>			
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>			
Provides funds to 7 State-recognized American Indian Tribes to mitigate and respond to the impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic.	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>70 Local Government Capacity Assistance</b>			
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>			
Provides funds for guidance and technical assistance to localities in the administration of Local Recovery Funds. \$12 million each is allocated for the Town of Apex and the Town of Huntersville.	Requirements	\$ 54,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 54,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget</b>			
	Requirements	\$ 157,313,213	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 157,313,213	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Departmentwide**

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**71 Base Budget Correction**

Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for information technology charges. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1.1(d)(1c)).

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ (81,705)R	\$ (81,705)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (81,705)	\$ (81,705)
FTE	-	-

**Office of State Budget and Management  
Fund Code: 1310**

Requirements	\$ 8,978,843	\$ 8,978,843
Less: Receipts	\$ 131,780	\$ 131,780
Net Appropriation	\$ 8,847,063	\$ 8,847,063
FTE	55.000	55.000

**72 Evidence Based Evaluation Grants  
Fund Code: 1310**

Provides funds for a program evaluation initiative. Under this program, State agencies will apply for competitive grants to evaluate how well programs are achieving intended outcomes.

Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ 500,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
FTE	-	-

**73 Program Analyst  
Fund Code: 1310**

Provides funds for a position to work with State agency leaders and program managers to understand the agency statutory requirements, develop data collection and measurement plans, and to achieve agency goals and objectives.

Requirements	\$ 136,000R	\$ 136,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 136,000	\$ 136,000
FTE	1.000	1.000

**74 Capital and Infrastructure Staff  
Fund Code: 1310**

Provides funds from the State Capital and Infrastructure Fund (SCIF) for analyst and accountant positions to assist in the management of capital projects, including operating funds for each position.

Requirements	\$ 410,000R	\$ 410,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ 410,000R	\$ 410,000R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	4.000	4.000

**75 Local Government Assistance  
Fund Code: 1310**

Provides funds for guidance and technical assistance to localities in the administration of local disaster recovery funds. The source of receipts is the State Emergency Response and Disaster Relief Fund.

Requirements	\$ 15,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 15,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**76 Habitat for Humanity of North Carolina, Inc.  
Fund Code: 1310**

Provides a grant to Habitat for Humanity of North Carolina, Inc., for the production of affordable housing. The source of receipts is the State Emergency Response and Disaster Relief Fund.

Requirements	\$ 20,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 20,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**77 NC Insurance Underwriting Association  
Fund Code: 1310**

Provides a grant to the NC Insurance Underwriting Association for resilient roof replacement grants. The source of receipts is the State Emergency Response and Disaster Relief Fund.

Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Office of State Budget and Management Revised  
Budget**

Requirements	\$ 55,024,843	\$ 10,024,843
Less: Receipts	\$ 45,541,780	\$ 541,780
Net Appropriation	\$ 9,483,063	\$ 9,483,063
FTE	60.000	60.000

---

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$	203,529,350	\$	1,420,630
Less: Receipts	\$	202,723,213	\$	410,000
Net Appropriation	\$	806,137	\$	1,010,630

---

FTE		5.000		5.000
-----	--	-------	--	-------

---

Recurring	\$	274,882	\$	479,375
Nonrecurring	\$	531,255	\$	531,255
Net Appropriation	\$	806,137	\$	1,010,630

---

FTE		5.000		5.000
-----	--	-------	--	-------

---

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$	212,508,193	\$	10,399,473
Revised Receipts	\$	202,854,993	\$	541,780
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	9,653,200	\$	9,857,693
Revised FTE		60.000		60.000

---

## OSBM - Special Appropriations Budget Code 13085

### General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000
Receipts	-	-
Net Appropriation	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$5,360,413	\$2,500,000
Receipts	-	-
Net Appropriation	\$5,360,413	\$2,500,000
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$7,360,413	\$4,500,000
Receipts	-	-
Net Appropriation	\$7,360,413	\$4,500,000

### General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	-	-
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	-	-
<b>Revised Budget</b>	-	-



**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

OSBM - Special Appropriations										
Budget Code 13085		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1022	Special Appropriations	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	5,360,413	-	5,360,413	7,360,413	-	7,360,413
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$2,000,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$2,000,000</b>	<b>\$5,360,413</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$5,360,413</b>	<b>\$7,360,413</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$7,360,413</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

OSBM - Special Appropriations										
Budget Code 13085		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1022	Special Appropriations	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	2,500,000	-	2,500,000	4,500,000	-	4,500,000
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$2,000,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$2,000,000</b>	<b>\$2,500,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$2,500,000</b>	<b>\$4,500,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$4,500,000</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

OSBM - Special Appropriations					
Budget Code 13085		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1022	Special Appropriations	-	-	-	-
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		-	-	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

OSBM - Special Appropriations					
Budget Code 13085		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1022	Special Appropriations	-	-	-	-
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		-	-	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**13085-OSBM - Special Appropriations**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 2,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 2,000,000</b>
FTE	-	-

**Legislative Changes**

<b>Special Appropriations</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
<b>Fund Code: 1022</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 2,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 2,000,000</b>
	FTE	-	-

**78 Local Government Grants**  
**Fund Code: 1022**

Provides a directed grant to the following local governments:

- City of Bessemer City \$30,000
- City of Cherryville \$50,000
- City of Gastonia \$25,000
- City of Havelock for signage and military family support \$100,000
- City of Kings Mountain \$100,000
- City of Polkville \$10,000
- City of Raleigh for the Dix Park cultural landscape and interpretation plan \$200,000
- City of Roanoke Rapids \$3,500,000
- Hamlet of Fallston \$10,000
- Harnett County for Dunn United Ministerial Association, Inc. \$66,750
- Hertford County for a gang task force \$150,000
- Town of Badin for upgrades and maintenance of the Badin Conference Center \$250,000
- Town of Bellwood \$10,000
- Town of Carthage for the Wayfinding Plan \$50,000
- Town of Casar \$10,000
- Town of Fair Bluff for emergency management services \$45,000
- Town of High Shoals \$10,000
- Town of Kingstown \$50,000
- Town of Unionville for fire training facilities and equipment grants \$50,000
- Town of Waco \$10,000

Requirements	\$ 4,726,750NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 4,726,750</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE	-	-

**79 North Carolina Fire Fighter Cancer Alliance, Inc.**  
**Fund Code: 1022**

Provides a directed grant to support cancer prevention activities.

Requirements	\$ 120,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 120,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE	-	-

**80 Young Men's Christian Association (YMCA) Grants**  
**Fund Code: 1022**

Provides a directed grant to the following entities:

- Cleveland County Family Young Men's Christian Association, Inc. for the Kings Mountain facility \$750,000
- Eastern Carolina Young Men's Christian Association, Inc. for the New River facility \$100,000
- Gaston County Family Ymca for the Cherryville facility \$10,000

Requirements	\$ 860,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 860,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>81 Future City Competition</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1022</b>			
Provides a directed grant to the Professional Engineers of North Carolina Educational Foundation to support an engineering competition for middle school students.	Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 200,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>82 Habitat for Humanity of Goldsboro-Wayne, Inc.</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1022</b>			
Provides a directed grant to support operations.	Requirements	\$ 25,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 25,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>83 Lake Norman Marine Commission</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1022</b>			
Provides a directed grant to support public recreation and water safety at Lake Norman.	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 100,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>84 Public Safety Grants</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1022</b>			
Provides a directed grant to the following entities:	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 100,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
Gaston County Sheriff's Office \$50,000			
Gaston Police Department \$50,000			
<b>85 Outreach Mission, Inc.</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1022</b>			
Provides a directed grant to Outreach Mission, Inc. in Sanford to support operations of its mens and womens homeless shelters.	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 100,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>86 Concerned Citizens of Tillery</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1022</b>			
Provides a directed grant to the Concerned Citizens of Tillery.	Requirements	\$ 75,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 75,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>87 Person County Volunteer Fire Departments</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1022</b>			
Provides a directed grant to Person County to support 8 volunteer fire departments.	Requirements	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 300,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>88 Fire and Rescue Grants</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1022</b>			
Provides a directed grant to the following entities:	Requirements	\$ 553,663NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 553,663	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
Casar Volunteer Fire Department, Inc. \$20,000			
Cleveland County Lifesaving and Rescue Squad, Inc. \$113,663			
Upper Cleveland Rescue Squad, Inc. \$420,000			
<b>89 Symphony Challenge Grant</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1022</b>			
Transfers the Symphony Challenge Grant to the Department of Natural and Cultural Resources.	Requirements	\$ (2,000,000)R	\$ (2,000,000)R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (2,000,000)	\$ (2,000,000)
	FTE	-	-
<b>90 Eastern Triad Workforce Development</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1022</b>			
Provides a directed grant to Alamance, Guilford, Randolph, and Rockingham Counties for the Triad Workforce Solutions Collaborative.	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 4,500,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 4,500,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>91 Douglass Leadership Institute Inc.</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1022</b>			
Provides a directed grant for public policy research.	Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 200,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<b>FY 2021-22</b>	<b>FY 2022-23</b>
<b>Special Appropriations Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$ 7,360,413	\$ 4,500,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 7,360,413</b>	<b>\$ 4,500,000</b>
FTE	-	-
<b><u>Total Legislative Changes</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 5,360,413	\$ 2,500,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 5,360,413</b>	<b>\$ 2,500,000</b>
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ (2,000,000)	\$ (2,000,000)
Nonrecurring	\$ 7,360,413	\$ 4,500,000
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 5,360,413</b>	<b>\$ 2,500,000</b>
FTE	-	-
<b><u>Revised Budget</u></b>		
<b>Revised Requirements</b>	<b>\$ 7,360,413</b>	<b>\$ 4,500,000</b>
<b>Revised Receipts</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Revised Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 7,360,413</b>	<b>\$ 4,500,000</b>
<b>Revised FTE</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**63008-Dorothea Dix Land Proceeds**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Receipts	\$ <u>450,000</u>	\$ <u>450,000</u>
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>(450,000)</u>	\$ <u>(450,000)</u>
FTE	-	-

**Legislative Changes**

**Dorothea Dix Land Proceeds  
Fund Code: 6008**

<b>92 Good Hope Hospital Fund Code: 6008</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,420,481	NR \$ -
Transfers funds to the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS), Budget Code 24460, to be allocated to Good Hope Hospital in Harnett County for the construction of mental health treatment beds.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,420,481	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>93 Harnett Health System Fund Code: 6008</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,420,481	NR \$ -
Transfers funds to the DHHS, Budget Code 24460, to be allocated to Harnett Health System, Inc., a nonprofit healthcare organization, for the construction of mental health treatment beds at Betsy Johnson Hospital.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,420,481	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>94 Johnston Health Enterprises Fund Code: 6008</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,420,482	NR \$ -
Transfers funds to the DHHS, Budget Code 24460, to be allocated to Johnston Health Enterprises, Inc., a nonprofit healthcare organization, for the construction of mental health treatment beds.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,420,482	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 4,261,444	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 4,261,444	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 4,261,444	\$ -
Revised Receipts	\$ 450,000	\$ 450,000
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 3,811,444	\$ (450,000)
Revised FTE	-	-

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	9,239,535	5,428,091
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 3,811,444	\$ (450,000)
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 5,428,091	\$ 5,878,091



**Office of State Controller  
Budget Code 14160**

**General Fund Budget**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$26,552,574	\$26,552,574
Receipts	\$816,202	\$816,202
Net Appropriation	\$25,736,372	\$25,736,372
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$1,576,172	\$1,810,492
Receipts	\$297,160	-
Net Appropriation	\$1,279,012	\$1,810,492
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$28,128,746	\$28,363,066
Receipts	\$1,113,362	\$816,202
Net Appropriation	\$27,015,384	\$27,546,864

**General Fund FTE**

<b>Base Budget</b>	167.454	167.454
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	(1.000)	(1.000)
<b>Revised Budget</b>	166.454	166.454

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of State Controller										
Budget Code 14160		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1000	Office of State Controller	26,552,574	816,202	25,736,372	836,506	-	836,506	27,389,080	816,202	26,572,878
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	297,160	297,160	-	297,160	297,160	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	148,208	-	148,208	148,208	-	148,208
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	105,764	-	105,764	105,764	-	105,764
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	406,094	-	406,094	406,094	-	406,094
<b>Departmentwide</b>										
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	(217,560)	-	(217,560)	(217,560)	-	(217,560)
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$26,552,574</b>	<b>\$816,202</b>	<b>\$25,736,372</b>	<b>\$1,576,172</b>	<b>\$297,160</b>	<b>\$1,279,012</b>	<b>\$28,128,746</b>	<b>\$1,113,362</b>	<b>\$27,015,384</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of State Controller										
Budget Code 14160		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1000	Office of State Controller	26,552,574	816,202	25,736,372	836,506	-	836,506	27,389,080	816,202	26,572,878
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	226,079	-	226,079	226,079	-	226,079
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	153,278	-	153,278	153,278	-	153,278
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	812,189	-	812,189	812,189	-	812,189
<b>Departmentwide</b>										
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	(217,560)	-	(217,560)	(217,560)	-	(217,560)
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$26,552,574</b>	<b>\$816,202</b>	<b>\$25,736,372</b>	<b>\$1,810,492</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$1,810,492</b>	<b>\$28,363,066</b>	<b>\$816,202</b>	<b>\$27,546,864</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of State Controller					
Budget Code 14160		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1000	Office of State Controller	167.454	(1.000)	-	166.454
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>167.454</b>	<b>(1.000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>166.454</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of State Controller					
Budget Code 14160		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1000	Office of State Controller	167.454	(1.000)	-	166.454
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>167.454</b>	<b>(1.000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>166.454</b>

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14160-Office of State Controller

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 26,552,574	\$ 26,552,574
Less: Receipts	\$ 816,202	\$ 816,202
Net Appropriation	\$ 25,736,372	\$ 25,736,372
FTE	167.454	167.454

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

<b>95 Compensation Increase Reserve</b>	Requirements	\$ 406,094R	\$ 812,189R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 2.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 2.5% effective July 1, 2022.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 406,094	\$ 812,189
	FTE	-	-
<b>96 State Retirement Contributions</b>	Requirements	\$ 67,824R 80,384NR	\$ 145,695R 80,384NR
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums, and to provide 2% one-time cost-of-living supplements to retirees in both FY 2021-22 and FY 2022-23.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 148,208	\$ 226,079
	FTE	-	-
<b>97 State Health Plan</b>	Requirements	\$ 105,764R	\$ 153,278R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 105,764	\$ 153,278
	FTE	-	-

<b>State Fiscal Recovery Fund</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>98 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses</b>	Requirements	\$ 297,160NR	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 297,160NR	\$ -
Provides bonuses for full-time State employees and local education employees who worked throughout the COVID-19 pandemic, regardless of funding source. A \$500 bonus is provided to all eligible permanent, full-time employees. Two additional bonuses of \$1,000 and \$500 are provided to employees making less than \$75,000 and \$40,000, respectively. The following employee groups are eligible to receive all three bonuses, regardless of salary level: 1) Law enforcement officers, 2) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, 3) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility, or 4) School principals.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 297,160	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 297,160	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Departmentwide**

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**99 Information Technology Rates**

Adjusts funding based on the FY 2021-22 approved Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ (217,560)R	\$ (217,560)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (217,560)	\$ (217,560)
FTE	-	-

**Office of State Controller  
Fund Code: 1000**

Requirements	\$ 26,552,574	\$ 26,552,574
Less: Receipts	\$ 816,202	\$ 816,202
Net Appropriation	\$ 25,736,372	\$ 25,736,372
FTE	167.454	167.454

**100 Vacant Position Elimination  
Fund Code: 1000**

Eliminates a position (65025212) that has been vacant more than a year.

Requirements	\$ (163,494)R	\$ (163,494)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (163,494)	\$ (163,494)
FTE	(1.000)	(1.000)

**101 Financial System Replacement Operating Support  
Fund Code: 1000**

Provides funds for additional staff and to offset a portion of the operating costs related to the development and implementation of the State's new financial system.

Requirements	\$ 1,000,000R	\$ 1,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
FTE	-	-

**Office of State Controller Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 27,389,080	\$ 27,389,080
Less: Receipts	\$ 816,202	\$ 816,202
Net Appropriation	\$ 26,572,878	\$ 26,572,878
FTE	166.454	166.454

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 1,576,172	\$ 1,810,492
Less: Receipts	\$ 297,160	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,279,012	\$ 1,810,492
FTE	(1.000)	(1.000)

Recurring	\$ 1,198,628	\$ 1,730,108
Nonrecurring	\$ 80,384	\$ 80,384
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,279,012	\$ 1,810,492
FTE	(1.000)	(1.000)

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 28,128,746	\$ 28,363,066
Revised Receipts	\$ 1,113,362	\$ 816,202
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 27,015,384	\$ 27,546,864
Revised FTE	166.454	166.454

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24160-Office of State Controller - Special Fund

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 21,137,832	\$ 21,137,832
Receipts	\$ 11,184,585	\$ 11,184,585
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 9,953,247	\$ 9,953,247
FTE	18.546	18.546

**Legislative Changes**

**NC Flex FICA Reserve**

**Fund Code: 2000**

**102 Base Budget Correction**

**Fund Code: 2000**

Eliminates mid-year increases included in the base budget for the Office of State Human Resources. Base budget increases for these purposes are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1-1(d)(1c)).

Requirements	\$ (1,739,037)R	\$ (1,739,037)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (1,739,037)R	\$ (1,739,037)R
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ (1,739,037)	\$ (1,739,037)
Less: Receipts	\$ (1,739,037)	\$ (1,739,037)
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 19,398,795	\$ 19,398,795
Revised Receipts	\$ 9,445,548	\$ 9,445,548
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 9,953,247	\$ 9,953,247
Revised FTE	18.546	18.546

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	9,203,761	(749,486)
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 9,953,247	\$ 9,953,247
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ (749,486)	\$ (10,702,733)



# State Board of Elections Budget Code 18025

## General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$7,758,931	\$7,758,931
Receipts	\$102,000	\$102,000
Net Appropriation	\$7,656,931	\$7,656,931
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$313,262	\$397,728
Receipts	\$105,447	-
Net Appropriation	\$207,815	\$397,728
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$8,072,193	\$8,156,659
Receipts	\$207,447	\$102,000
Net Appropriation	\$7,864,746	\$8,054,659

## General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	66.000	66.000
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	-	-
<b>Revised Budget</b>	66.000	66.000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

State Board of Elections										
Budget Code 18025		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Administration	1,580,256	102,000	1,478,256	-	-	-	1,580,256	102,000	1,478,256
1200	Campaign Reporting	2,222,663	-	2,222,663	-	-	-	2,222,663	-	2,222,663
1201	Ethics and Campaign Reform	95,139	-	95,139	-	-	-	95,139	-	95,139
1300	Voter Registration and Voting Systems	2,992,369	-	2,992,369	-	-	-	2,992,369	-	2,992,369
1400	Voter Information Verification Act (VIVA)	868,504	-	868,504	-	-	-	868,504	-	868,504
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	105,447	105,447	-	105,447	105,447	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	52,075	-	52,075	52,075	-	52,075
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	44,220	-	44,220	44,220	-	44,220
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	142,686	-	142,686	142,686	-	142,686
<b>Departmentwide</b>										
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	20,957	-	20,957	20,957	-	20,957
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(52,123)	-	(52,123)	(52,123)	-	(52,123)
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$7,758,931</b>	<b>\$102,000</b>	<b>\$7,656,931</b>	<b>\$313,262</b>	<b>\$105,447</b>	<b>\$207,815</b>	<b>\$8,072,193</b>	<b>\$207,447</b>	<b>\$7,864,746</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

State Board of Elections										
Budget Code 18025		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Administration	1,580,256	102,000	1,478,256	-	-	-	1,580,256	102,000	1,478,256
1200	Campaign Reporting	2,222,663	-	2,222,663	-	-	-	2,222,663	-	2,222,663
1201	Ethics and Campaign Reform	95,139	-	95,139	-	-	-	95,139	-	95,139
1300	Voter Registration and Voting Systems	2,992,369	-	2,992,369	-	-	-	2,992,369	-	2,992,369
1400	Voter Information Verification Act (VIVA)	868,504	-	868,504	-	-	-	868,504	-	868,504
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	79,436	-	79,436	79,436	-	79,436
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	64,086	-	64,086	64,086	-	64,086
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	285,372	-	285,372	285,372	-	285,372
<b>Departmentwide</b>										
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	20,957	-	20,957	20,957	-	20,957
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(52,123)	-	(52,123)	(52,123)	-	(52,123)
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$7,758,931</b>	<b>\$102,000</b>	<b>\$7,656,931</b>	<b>\$397,728</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$397,728</b>	<b>\$8,156,659</b>	<b>\$102,000</b>	<b>\$8,054,659</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

State Board of Elections					
Budget Code 18025		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Administration	11.000	-	-	11.000
1200	Campaign Reporting	24.500	-	-	24.500
1201	Ethics and Campaign Reform	1.000	-	-	1.000
1300	Voter Registration and Voting Systems	23.500	-	-	23.500
1400	Voter Information Verification Act (VIVA)	6.000	-	-	6.000
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>66.000</b>	-	-	<b>66.000</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

State Board of Elections					
Budget Code 18025		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Administration	11.000	-	-	11.000
1200	Campaign Reporting	24.500	-	-	24.500
1201	Ethics and Campaign Reform	1.000	-	-	1.000
1300	Voter Registration and Voting Systems	23.500	-	-	23.500
1400	Voter Information Verification Act (VIVA)	6.000	-	-	6.000
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>66.000</b>	-	-	<b>66.000</b>

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**18025-State Board of Elections**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 7,758,931	\$ 7,758,931
Less: Receipts	\$ 102,000	\$ 102,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 7,656,931	\$ 7,656,931
FTE	66.000	66.000

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

**103 Compensation Increase Reserve**

Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 2.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 2.5% effective July 1, 2022.

Requirements	\$ 142,686R	\$ 285,372R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 142,686	\$ 285,372
FTE	-	-

**104 State Retirement Contributions**

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums, and to provide 2% one-time cost-of-living supplements to retirees in both FY 2021-22 and FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 23,831R	\$ 51,192R
	28,244NR	28,244NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 52,075	\$ 79,436
FTE	-	-

**105 State Health Plan**

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.

Requirements	\$ 44,220R	\$ 64,086R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 44,220	\$ 64,086
FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**106 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Provides bonuses for full-time State employees and local education employees who worked throughout the COVID-19 pandemic, regardless of funding source. A \$500 bonus is provided to all eligible permanent, full-time employees. Two additional bonuses of \$1,000 and \$500 are provided to employees making less than \$75,000 and \$40,000, respectively. The following employee groups are eligible to receive all three bonuses, regardless of salary level: 1) Law enforcement officers, 2) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, 3) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility, or 4) School principals.

Requirements	\$ 105,447NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 105,447NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 105,447	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 105,447	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Departmentwide**

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**107 Information Technology Rates**

Adjusts funding based on the FY 2021-22 approved Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 20,957R	\$ 20,957R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 20,957	\$ 20,957
FTE	-	-

**108 Base Budget Correction**

Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for utilities. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed in the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1-1(d)(1c)).

Requirements	\$ (52,123)R	\$ (52,123)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (52,123)	\$ (52,123)
FTE	-	-

**Administration  
Fund Code: 1100**

Requirements	\$ 1,580,256	\$ 1,580,256
Less: Receipts	\$ 102,000	\$ 102,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,478,256	\$ 1,478,256
FTE	11.000	11.000

**109 No direct change**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Administration Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 1,580,256	\$ 1,580,256
Less: Receipts	\$ 102,000	\$ 102,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,478,256	\$ 1,478,256
FTE	11.000	11.000

**Campaign Reporting  
Fund Code: 1200**

Requirements	\$ 2,222,663	\$ 2,222,663
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,222,663	\$ 2,222,663
FTE	24.500	24.500

**110 No direct change**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Campaign Reporting Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 2,222,663	\$ 2,222,663
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,222,663	\$ 2,222,663
FTE	24.500	24.500

**Voter Registration and Voting Systems  
Fund Code: 1300**

Requirements	\$ 2,992,369	\$ 2,992,369
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,992,369	\$ 2,992,369
FTE	23.500	23.500

**111 No direct change**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Voter Registration and Voting Systems Revised Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>		<u>FY 2022-23</u>	
Requirements	\$	2,992,369	\$	2,992,369
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	<b>2,992,369</b>	\$	<b>2,992,369</b>
FTE		23.500		23.500

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	<b>313,262</b>	\$	<b>397,728</b>
Less: Receipts	\$	<b>105,447</b>	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	<b>207,815</b>	\$	<b>397,728</b>
FTE		-		-

Recurring	\$	<b>179,571</b>	\$	<b>369,484</b>
Nonrecurring	\$	<b>28,244</b>	\$	<b>28,244</b>
Net Appropriation	\$	<b>207,815</b>	\$	<b>397,728</b>
FTE		-		-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	<b>8,072,193</b>	\$	<b>8,156,659</b>
Revised Receipts	\$	<b>207,447</b>	\$	<b>102,000</b>
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	<b>7,864,746</b>	\$	<b>8,054,659</b>
Revised FTE		<b>66.000</b>		<b>66.000</b>



House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**28025-State Board of Elections - Special Fund**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Recommended Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$ 3,584,662	\$ 3,584,662
Receipts	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000
<b>Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 3,554,662</b>	<b>\$ 3,554,662</b>
FTE	31.000	31.000

**Legislative Changes**

**Pre-2020 HAVA Funds**

**Fund Code: 2400, 2401**

<b>112 Base Budget Correction</b>	Requirements	\$ (3,584,662)R	\$ (3,584,662)R
<b>Fund Code: 2401</b>		3,584,662NR	1,416,000NR
Eliminates nonrecurring federal Help America Vote Act (HAVA) funds included in the base budget and replaces those funds with the amount of estimated nonrecurring HAVA funds remaining from previous appropriations in S.L. 2018-5 and S.L. 2019-239. Base budget adjustments for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1.1(d)(1c)).	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ (2,168,662)
	FTE	-	-
<b>113 Technical Adjustment</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: 2401</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ (500,000)NR	\$ -
Adjusts the budget to correct the cash balance in the Fund.	Net Change	\$ 500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**CARES Act**

**Fund Code: 2421, 2422**

<b>114 No direct change</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**HAVA - 2020**

**Fund Code: 2420**

<b>115 Historical Data Project</b>	Requirements	\$ 60,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds for the conversion of historical voting data into a searchable database for easy access and use online.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 60,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>116 Technical Adjustment</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: 2420</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
Adjusts the base budget to more accurately reflect the projected cash balance remaining from unspent funds appropriated in Section 11.2(a) of S.L. 2020-17.	Net Change	\$ (10,000,000)	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

---

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$	60,000	\$	(2,168,662)
Less: Receipts	\$	9,500,000	\$	-
Net Change	\$	(9,440,000)	\$	(2,168,662)
FTE		-		-

---

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$	3,644,662	\$	1,416,000
Revised Receipts	\$	9,530,000	\$	30,000
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	(5,885,338)	\$	1,386,000
Revised FTE		31.000		31.000

---

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance		5,841,746		11,727,084
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	(5,885,338)	\$	1,386,000
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$	11,727,084	\$	10,341,084

---

**NC General Assembly  
Budget Code 11000**

**General Fund Budget**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$74,667,502	\$74,667,502
Receipts	\$561,000	\$561,000
Net Appropriation	\$74,106,502	\$74,106,502
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$28,736,935	\$6,454,114
Receipts	\$23,318,342	-
Net Appropriation	\$5,418,593	\$6,454,114
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$103,404,437	\$81,121,616
Receipts	\$23,879,342	\$561,000
Net Appropriation	\$79,525,095	\$80,560,616

**General Fund FTE**

<b>Base Budget</b>	540.350	540.350
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	-	-
<b>Revised Budget</b>	540.350	540.350

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

NC General Assembly										
Budget Code 11000		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Senate	12,967,652	-	12,967,652	-	-	-	12,967,652	-	12,967,652
1120	House of Representatives	19,795,167	-	19,795,167	-	-	-	19,795,167	-	19,795,167
1211	Administrative Division	12,003,684	6,000	11,997,684	300,838	-	300,838	12,304,522	6,000	12,298,522
1212	Bill Drafting Division	4,155,454	-	4,155,454	-	-	-	4,155,454	-	4,155,454
1213	Legislative Analysis Division	5,937,209	-	5,937,209	-	-	-	5,937,209	-	5,937,209
1214	Fiscal Research Division	5,327,519	-	5,327,519	-	-	-	5,327,519	-	5,327,519
1215	Building Maintenance	3,364,507	-	3,364,507	-	-	-	3,364,507	-	3,364,507
1216	Food Service	1,504,985	555,000	949,985	-	-	-	1,504,985	555,000	949,985
1217	Information Systems	7,029,825	-	7,029,825	2,335,154	-	2,335,154	9,364,979	-	9,364,979
1219	Program Evaluation Division	2,440,022	-	2,440,022	-	-	-	2,440,022	-	2,440,022
1900	Committees and Other Reserves	141,478	-	141,478	-	-	-	141,478	-	141,478
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	23,318,342	23,318,342	-	23,318,342	23,318,342	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	1,581,615	-	1,581,615	1,581,615	-	1,581,615
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	529,803	-	529,803	529,803	-	529,803
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	636,735	-	636,735	636,735	-	636,735
N/A	Legislative Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	25,702	-	25,702	25,702	-	25,702
<b>Departmentwide</b>										
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	8,746	-	8,746	8,746	-	8,746
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$74,667,502</b>	<b>\$561,000</b>	<b>\$74,106,502</b>	<b>\$28,736,935</b>	<b>\$23,318,342</b>	<b>\$5,418,593</b>	<b>\$103,404,437</b>	<b>\$23,879,342</b>	<b>\$79,525,095</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

NC General Assembly										
Budget Code 11000		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Senate	12,967,652	-	12,967,652	-	-	-	12,967,652	-	12,967,652
1120	House of Representatives	19,795,167	-	19,795,167	-	-	-	19,795,167	-	19,795,167
1211	Administrative Division	12,003,684	6,000	11,997,684	301,892	-	301,892	12,305,576	6,000	12,299,576
1212	Bill Drafting Division	4,155,454	-	4,155,454	-	-	-	4,155,454	-	4,155,454
1213	Legislative Analysis Division	5,937,209	-	5,937,209	-	-	-	5,937,209	-	5,937,209
1214	Fiscal Research Division	5,327,519	-	5,327,519	-	-	-	5,327,519	-	5,327,519
1215	Building Maintenance	3,364,507	-	3,364,507	-	-	-	3,364,507	-	3,364,507
1216	Food Service	1,504,985	555,000	949,985	-	-	-	1,504,985	555,000	949,985
1217	Information Systems	7,029,825	-	7,029,825	1,235,524	-	1,235,524	8,265,349	-	8,265,349
1219	Program Evaluation Division	2,440,022	-	2,440,022	-	-	-	2,440,022	-	2,440,022
1900	Committees and Other Reserves	141,478	-	141,478	-	-	-	141,478	-	141,478
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	3,163,231	-	3,163,231	3,163,231	-	3,163,231
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	808,175	-	808,175	808,175	-	808,175
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	922,790	-	922,790	922,790	-	922,790
N/A	Legislative Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	13,756	-	13,756	13,756	-	13,756
<b>Departmentwide</b>										
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	8,746	-	8,746	8,746	-	8,746
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$74,667,502</b>	<b>\$561,000</b>	<b>\$74,106,502</b>	<b>\$6,454,114</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$6,454,114</b>	<b>\$81,121,616</b>	<b>\$561,000</b>	<b>\$80,560,616</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

NC General Assembly					
Budget Code 11000		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Senate	79.000	-	-	79.000
1120	House of Representatives	161.100	-	-	161.100
1211	Administrative Division	66.000	-	-	66.000
1212	Bill Drafting Division	35.000	-	-	35.000
1213	Legislative Analysis Division	48.000	-	-	48.000
1214	Fiscal Research Division	40.000	-	-	40.000
1215	Building Maintenance	29.000	-	-	29.000
1216	Food Service	20.250	-	-	20.250
1217	Information Systems	43.000	-	-	43.000
1219	Program Evaluation Division	19.000	-	-	19.000
1900	Committees and Other Reserves	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>540.350</b>	-	-	<b>540.350</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

NC General Assembly					
Budget Code 11000		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Senate	79.000	-	-	79.000
1120	House of Representatives	161.100	-	-	161.100
1211	Administrative Division	66.000	-	-	66.000
1212	Bill Drafting Division	35.000	-	-	35.000
1213	Legislative Analysis Division	48.000	-	-	48.000
1214	Fiscal Research Division	40.000	-	-	40.000
1215	Building Maintenance	29.000	-	-	29.000
1216	Food Service	20.250	-	-	20.250
1217	Information Systems	43.000	-	-	43.000
1219	Program Evaluation Division	19.000	-	-	19.000
1900	Committees and Other Reserves	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>540.350</b>	-	-	<b>540.350</b>

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

11000-NC General Assembly

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 74,667,502	\$ 74,667,502
Less: Receipts	\$ 561,000	\$ 561,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 74,106,502	\$ 74,106,502
FTE	540.350	540.350

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

**117 Compensation Increase Reserve**

Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 2.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 2.5% effective July 1, 2022.

Requirements	\$ 1,581,615R	\$ 3,163,231R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,581,615	\$ 3,163,231
FTE	-	-

**118 State Retirement Contributions**

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums, and to provide 2% one-time cost-of-living supplements to retirees in both FY 2021-22 and FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 242,452R	\$ 520,824R
	287,351NR	287,351NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 529,803	\$ 808,175
FTE	-	-

**119 Legislative Retirement Contributions**

Adjusts the State's contribution for members of the Legislative Retirement System (LRS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums, and to provide 2% one-time cost-of-living supplements to retirees in both FY 2021-22 and FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ (20,634)R	\$ (32,580)R
	46,336NR	46,336NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 25,702	\$ 13,756
FTE	-	-

**120 State Health Plan**

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.

Requirements	\$ 636,735R	\$ 922,790R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 636,735	\$ 922,790
FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund**

Fund Code: xxxx

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**121 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses**

Fund Code: xxxx

Provides bonuses for full-time State employees and local education employees who worked throughout the COVID-19 pandemic, regardless of funding source. A \$500 bonus is provided to all eligible permanent, full-time employees. Two additional bonuses of \$1,000 and \$500 are provided to employees making less than \$75,000 and \$40,000, respectively. The following employee groups are eligible to receive all three bonuses, regardless of salary level: 1) Law enforcement officers, 2) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, 3) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility, or 4) School principals.

Requirements	\$ 1,518,342NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,518,342NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-



**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**122 Pandemic Recovery and Mitigation**

**Fund Code: xxxx**

Provides funds to address the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on the operations of the legislature.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 21,800,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 21,800,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 23,318,342	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 23,318,342	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Departmentwide**

**123 Information Technology Rates**

Adjusts funding based on the FY 2021-22 approved Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.

Requirements	\$ 8,746R	\$ 8,746R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 8,746	\$ 8,746
FTE	-	-

**House and Senate  
Fund Code: 1110, 1120**

Requirements	\$ 32,762,819	\$ 32,762,819
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 32,762,819	\$ 32,762,819
FTE	240.100	240.100

**124 No direct change**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**House and Senate Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 32,762,819	\$ 32,762,819
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 32,762,819	\$ 32,762,819
FTE	240.100	240.100

**Administrative Division  
Fund Code: 1211**

Requirements	\$ 12,003,684	\$ 12,003,684
Less: Receipts	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 11,997,684	\$ 11,997,684
FTE	66.000	66.000

**125 In-Service Death Benefit  
Fund Code: 1211**

Provides funds to increase the in-service death benefit for legislators from \$15,000 to \$50,000.

Requirements	\$ 23,892R 11,946NR	\$ 23,892R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 35,838	\$ 23,892
FTE	-	-

**126 Council of State Government Annual Dues  
Fund Code: 1211**

Provides funds for the State's membership in the Council of State Governments.

Requirements	\$ 265,000R	\$ 278,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 265,000	\$ 278,000
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Administrative Division Revised Budget</b>			
Requirements	\$	12,304,522	\$ 12,305,576
Less: Receipts	\$	6,000	\$ 6,000
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>12,298,522</b>	<b>\$ 12,299,576</b>
FTE		66.000	66.000
<b>Central Support Divisions</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1212, 1213, 1214, 1216, 1217, 1219</b>			
Requirements	\$	26,395,014	\$ 26,395,014
Less: Receipts	\$	555,000	\$ 555,000
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>25,840,014</b>	<b>\$ 25,840,014</b>
FTE		205.250	205.250
<b>127 Information Technology Infrastructure Needs</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1217</b>			
Provides funds to complete audio system upgrades, monitors for committee rooms, and various other information technology needs.			
Requirements	\$	2,335,154NR	\$ 1,235,524NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>2,335,154</b>	<b>\$ 1,235,524</b>
FTE		-	-
<b>Central Support Divisions Revised Budget</b>			
Requirements	\$	28,730,168	\$ 27,630,538
Less: Receipts	\$	555,000	\$ 555,000
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>28,175,168</b>	<b>\$ 27,075,538</b>
FTE		205.250	205.250
<b>Building Maintenance</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1215</b>			
Requirements	\$	3,364,507	\$ 3,364,507
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>3,364,507</b>	<b>\$ 3,364,507</b>
FTE		29.000	29.000
<b>128 No direct change</b>			
Requirements	\$	-	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE		-	-
<b>Building Maintenance Revised Budget</b>			
Requirements	\$	3,364,507	\$ 3,364,507
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>3,364,507</b>	<b>\$ 3,364,507</b>
FTE		29.000	29.000
<b>Committees and Other Reserves</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1900</b>			
Requirements	\$	141,478	\$ 141,478
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>141,478</b>	<b>\$ 141,478</b>
FTE		-	-
<b>129 No direct change</b>			
Requirements	\$	-	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE		-	-
<b>Committees and Other Reserves Revised Budget</b>			
Requirements	\$	141,478	\$ 141,478
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>141,478</b>	<b>\$ 141,478</b>
FTE		-	-

---

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$	28,736,935	\$	6,454,114
Less: Receipts	\$	23,318,342	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	5,418,593	\$	6,454,114

---

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

---

Recurring	\$	2,737,806	\$	4,884,903
Nonrecurring	\$	2,680,787	\$	1,569,211
Net Appropriation	\$	5,418,593	\$	6,454,114

---

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

---

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$	103,404,437	\$	81,121,616
Revised Receipts	\$	23,879,342	\$	561,000
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	79,525,095	\$	80,560,616
Revised FTE		540.350		540.350

---

**Office of the Governor  
Budget Code 13000**

**General Fund Budget**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$6,615,513	\$6,615,513
Receipts	\$898,760	\$898,760
Net Appropriation	\$5,716,753	\$5,716,753
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$54,915	\$119,395
Receipts	\$83,078	-
Net Appropriation	(\$28,163)	\$119,395
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$6,670,428	\$6,734,908
Receipts	\$981,838	\$898,760
Net Appropriation	\$5,688,590	\$5,836,148

**General Fund FTE**

<b>Base Budget</b>	52.000	52.000
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	-	-
<b>Revised Budget</b>	52.000	52.000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of the Governor										
Budget Code 13000		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Administration	6,003,641	891,760	5,111,881	-	-	-	6,003,641	891,760	5,111,881
1631	Raleigh Executive Residence	586,263	-	586,263	(75,915)	-	(75,915)	510,348	-	510,348
1632	Western Executive Residence	25,609	7,000	18,609	-	-	-	25,609	7,000	18,609
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	83,078	83,078	-	83,078	83,078	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	41,036	-	41,036	41,036	-	41,036
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	30,177	-	30,177	30,177	-	30,177
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	112,439	-	112,439	112,439	-	112,439
<b>Departmentwide</b>										
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	4,044	-	4,044	4,044	-	4,044
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(19,643)	-	(19,643)	(19,643)	-	(19,643)
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(120,301)	-	(120,301)	(120,301)	-	(120,301)
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$6,615,513</b>	<b>\$898,760</b>	<b>\$5,716,753</b>	<b>\$54,915</b>	<b>\$83,078</b>	<b>(\$28,163)</b>	<b>\$6,670,428</b>	<b>\$981,838</b>	<b>\$5,688,590</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of the Governor										
Budget Code 13000		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Administration	6,003,641	891,760	5,111,881	-	-	-	6,003,641	891,760	5,111,881
1631	Raleigh Executive Residence	586,263	-	586,263	(75,915)	-	(75,915)	510,348	-	510,348
1632	Western Executive Residence	25,609	7,000	18,609	-	-	-	25,609	7,000	18,609
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	62,597	-	62,597	62,597	-	62,597
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	43,734	-	43,734	43,734	-	43,734
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	224,879	-	224,879	224,879	-	224,879
<b>Departmentwide</b>										
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	4,044	-	4,044	4,044	-	4,044
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(19,643)	-	(19,643)	(19,643)	-	(19,643)
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(120,301)	-	(120,301)	(120,301)	-	(120,301)
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$6,615,513</b>	<b>\$898,760</b>	<b>\$5,716,753</b>	<b>\$119,395</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$119,395</b>	<b>\$6,734,908</b>	<b>\$898,760</b>	<b>\$5,836,148</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of the Governor					
Budget Code 13000		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Administration	50.000	-	-	50.000
1631	Raleigh Executive Residence	2.000	-	-	2.000
1632	Western Executive Residence	-	-	-	-
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>52.000</b>	-	-	<b>52.000</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of the Governor					
Budget Code 13000		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Administration	50.000	-	-	50.000
1631	Raleigh Executive Residence	2.000	-	-	2.000
1632	Western Executive Residence	-	-	-	-
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>52.000</b>	-	-	<b>52.000</b>



House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13000-Office of the Governor

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 6,615,513	\$ 6,615,513
Less: Receipts	\$ 898,760	\$ 898,760
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,716,753	\$ 5,716,753
FTE	52.000	52.000

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

**130 Compensation Increase Reserve**

Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 2.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 2.5% effective July 1, 2022.

Requirements	\$ 112,439R	\$ 224,879R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 112,439	\$ 224,879
FTE	-	-

**131 State Retirement Contributions**

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums, and to provide 2% one-time cost-of-living supplements to retirees in both FY 2021-22 and FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 18,779R	\$ 40,340R
	22,257NR	22,257NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 41,036	\$ 62,597
FTE	-	-

**132 State Health Plan**

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.

Requirements	\$ 30,177R	\$ 43,734R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 30,177	\$ 43,734
FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund**  
Fund Code: xxxx

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**133 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses**  
Fund Code: xxxx

Provides bonuses for full-time State employees and local education employees who worked throughout the COVID-19 pandemic, regardless of funding source. A \$500 bonus is provided to all eligible permanent, full-time employees. Two additional bonuses of \$1,000 and \$500 are provided to employees making less than \$75,000 and \$40,000, respectively. The following employee groups are eligible to receive all three bonuses, regardless of salary level: 1) Law enforcement officers, 2) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, 3) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility, or 4) School principals.

Requirements	\$ 83,078NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 83,078NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 83,078	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 83,078	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Departmentwide**

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**134 Information Technology Rates**

Adjusts funding based on the FY 2021-22 approved Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 4,044R	\$ 4,044R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,044	\$ 4,044
FTE	-	-

**135 Base Budget Correction**

Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for cable and utilities. Base budget increases for these purposes are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1.1(d)(1c)).

Requirements	\$ (19,643)R	\$ (19,643)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (19,643)	\$ (19,643)
FTE	-	-

**136 Base Budget Correction**

Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for a transfer to the Department of Public Safety for the Governor's security detail. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1.1(d)(1c)).

Requirements	\$ (120,301)R	\$ (120,301)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (120,301)	\$ (120,301)
FTE	-	-

**Administration  
Fund Code: 1110**

Requirements	\$ 6,003,641	\$ 6,003,641
Less: Receipts	\$ 891,760	\$ 891,760
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,111,881	\$ 5,111,881
FTE	50.000	50.000

**137 Personal Services Reduction  
Fund Code: 1110**

Reduces personal services funds for a vacant position (to be identified by the office) in the amount commensurate to fund the new Constituent Services position.

Requirements	\$ (70,333)R	\$ (70,333)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (70,333)	\$ (70,333)
FTE	(1.000)	(1.000)

**138 Constituent Services Position  
Fund Code: 1110**

Provides funds for a Constituent Services position and operating expenses to address constituent requests. The position is funded from a vacant position elimination within the office.

Requirements	\$ 70,333R	\$ 70,333R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 70,333	\$ 70,333
FTE	1.000	1.000

**Administration Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 6,003,641	\$ 6,003,641
Less: Receipts	\$ 891,760	\$ 891,760
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,111,881	\$ 5,111,881
FTE	50.000	50.000

**Executive Residences  
Fund Code: 1631, 1632**

Requirements	\$ 611,872	\$ 611,872
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,000	\$ 7,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 604,872	\$ 604,872
FTE	2.000	2.000

**139 Base Budget Adjustment  
Fund Code: 1631**

Removes a transfer to the Department of Public Safety for the Governor's security detail.

Requirements	\$ (75,915)R	\$ (75,915)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (75,915)	\$ (75,915)
FTE	-	-

**Executive Residences Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 535,957	\$ 535,957
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,000	\$ 7,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 528,957	\$ 528,957
FTE	2.000	2.000

---

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$	54,915	\$	119,395
Less: Receipts	\$	83,078	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	(28,163)	\$	119,395

---

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

---

Recurring	\$	(50,420)	\$	97,138
Nonrecurring	\$	22,257	\$	22,257
Net Appropriation	\$	(28,163)	\$	119,395

---

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

---

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$	6,670,428	\$	6,734,908
Revised Receipts	\$	981,838	\$	898,760
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	5,688,590	\$	5,836,148
Revised FTE		52.000		52.000

---

# NC Housing Finance Agency Budget Code 13010

## General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$10,660,000	\$10,660,000
Receipts	-	-
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	\$10,660,000	\$10,660,000
 <b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$200,000,000	-
Receipts	\$200,000,000	-
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	-	-
 <b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$210,660,000	\$10,660,000
Receipts	\$200,000,000	-
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	\$10,660,000	\$10,660,000

## General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	-	-
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	-	-
<hr/>		
<b>Revised Budget</b>	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

NC Housing Finance Agency										
Budget Code 13010		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Housing Finance Agency - Appropriations	10,660,000	-	10,660,000	-	-	-	10,660,000	-	10,660,000
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	200,000,000	200,000,000	-	200,000,000	200,000,000	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$10,660,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$10,660,000</b>	<b>\$200,000,000</b>	<b>\$200,000,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$210,660,000</b>	<b>\$200,000,000</b>	<b>\$10,660,000</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

NC Housing Finance Agency										
Budget Code 13010		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Housing Finance Agency - Appropriations	10,660,000	-	10,660,000	-	-	-	10,660,000	-	10,660,000
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$10,660,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$10,660,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$10,660,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$10,660,000</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

NC Housing Finance Agency					
Budget Code 13010		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Housing Finance Agency - Appropriations	-	-	-	-
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		-	-	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

NC Housing Finance Agency					
Budget Code 13010		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Housing Finance Agency - Appropriations	-	-	-	-
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		-	-	-	-



House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**13010-NC Housing Finance Agency**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 10,660,000	\$ 10,660,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 10,660,000</u>	<u>\$ 10,660,000</u>
FTE	-	-

**Legislative Changes**

<b>State Fiscal Recovery Fund</b> Fund Code: xxxx	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>140 Workforce Housing Loan Program</b> Fund Code: xxxx  Provides funds for the Workforce Housing Loan Program (WHLP) to assist with the development of multi-family affordable housing units in Qualified Census Tracts across the State. The total budget for the WHLP is \$200 million in FY 2021-22.	Requirements	\$ 200,000,000	NR \$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 200,000,000	NR \$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 200,000,000	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 200,000,000	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>Total Legislative Changes</b>	Requirements	\$ 200,000,000	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 200,000,000	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

	Recurring	\$ -	\$ -
	Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>Revised Budget</b>			
Revised Requirements	\$ 210,660,000	\$ 10,660,000	
Revised Receipts	\$ 200,000,000	\$ -	
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 10,660,000	\$ 10,660,000	
Revised FTE	-	-	

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**23010-NC Housing Finance Agency - Special Fund**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Recommended Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$ 38,324,515	\$ 38,324,515
Receipts	\$ <u>55,145,976</u>	\$ <u>55,145,976</u>
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>(16,821,461)</u>	\$ <u>(16,821,461)</u>
FTE	118.000	118.000

**Legislative Changes**

**Multiple**

**Fund Code: 2100, 2101, 2200, 2225, 2227, 2228, 2500, 2550, 2600, 2950, 2985, 2990**

<b>141 Technical Adjustment</b> <b>Fund Code: 2225</b>	Requirements	\$ 11,334R	\$ 11,334R
	Less: Receipts	\$ <u>17,844R</u>	\$ <u>17,844R</u>
Adjusts the base budget to accurately reflect expenditures and receipts for the National Housing Trust Fund.	Net Change	\$ (6,510)	\$ (6,510)
	FTE	-	-
<b>142 Technical Adjustment</b> <b>Fund Code: 2227</b>	Requirements	\$ 22,170R	\$ 22,170R
	Less: Receipts	\$ <u>22,170R</u>	\$ <u>22,170R</u>
Adjusts the base budget to accurately reflect expenditures and receipts for the 2018 Hurricane Florence Disaster Recovery Act.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>143 Technical Adjustment</b> <b>Fund Code: 2228</b>	Requirements	\$ 35,925R	\$ 35,925R
	Less: Receipts	\$ <u>35,925R</u>	\$ <u>35,925R</u>
Adjusts the base budget to accurately reflect expenditures and receipts for Integrated Supportive Housing Financing Services.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>144 Technical Adjustment</b> <b>Fund Code: 2500</b>	Requirements	\$ 4,627,406R	\$ 4,627,406R
	Less: Receipts	\$ <u>(7,926,594)R</u>	\$ <u>(7,926,594)R</u>
Adjusts the base budget to accurately reflect expenditures and receipts for the Key Program.	Net Change	\$ 12,554,000	\$ 12,554,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>145 Technical Adjustment</b> <b>Fund Code: 2550</b>	Requirements	\$ 10,722,881R	\$ 10,722,881R
	Less: Receipts	\$ <u>10,585,548R</u>	\$ <u>10,585,548R</u>
Adjusts the base budget to accurately reflect expenditures and receipts for the Community Living Rental Assistance.	Net Change	\$ 137,333	\$ 137,333
	FTE	-	-
<b>146 Technical Adjustment</b> <b>Fund Code: 2600</b>	Requirements	\$ (90,496)R	\$ (90,496)R
	Less: Receipts	\$ <u>(88,596)R</u>	\$ <u>(88,596)R</u>
Adjusts the base budget to accurately reflect expenditures and receipts for the National Foreclosure Mitigation Counseling Grant.	Net Change	\$ (1,900)	\$ (1,900)
	FTE	-	-
<b>147 Technical Adjustment</b> <b>Fund Code: 2950</b>	Requirements	\$ 208,927R	\$ 208,927R
	Less: Receipts	\$ <u>267,427R</u>	\$ <u>267,427R</u>
Adjusts the base budget to accurately reflect expenditures and receipts for the Home Protection Pilot.	Net Change	\$ (58,500)	\$ (58,500)
	FTE	-	-
<b>148 Technical Adjustment</b> <b>Fund Code: 2990</b>	Requirements	\$ 9,014R	\$ 9,014R
	Less: Receipts	\$ <u>9,014R</u>	\$ <u>9,014R</u>
Adjusts the base budget to accurately reflect expenditures and receipts for the Attorney General Settlement.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

---

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$	15,547,161	\$	15,547,161
Less: Receipts	\$	2,922,738	\$	2,922,738
Net Change	\$	12,624,423	\$	12,624,423
FTE		-		-

---

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$	53,871,676	\$	53,871,676
Revised Receipts	\$	58,068,714	\$	58,068,714
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	(4,197,038)	\$	(4,197,038)
Revised FTE		118.000		118.000

---

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance		36,181,845		40,378,883
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	(4,197,038)	\$	(4,197,038)
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$	40,378,883	\$	44,575,921

---

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**63011-NC Housing Finance Agency - Partnership**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 27,700,000	\$ 27,700,000
Receipts	\$ 30,842,000	\$ 30,842,000
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (3,142,000)	\$ (3,142,000)
FTE	-	-
<b><u>Legislative Changes</u></b>		
<b>Community Living Housing Fund</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 6201</b>		
149 Community Living Housing Fund	Requirements \$ 3,800,000R	\$ 3,800,000R
Fund Code: 6201	Less: Receipts \$ 3,800,000R	\$ 3,800,000R
Budgets funds transferred from the Transitions to Community Living Fund under the Department of Health and Human Services pursuant to G.S. 122E-3.1.	Net Change \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b>Housing Partnership Appropriation</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 6200</b>		
150 No direct change	Requirements \$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Change \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b>Workforce Housing Loan Program</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 6202</b>		
151 Workforce Housing Loan Program	Requirements \$ 200,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 6202	Less: Receipts \$ 200,000,000NR	\$ -
Budgets funds from the State Fiscal Recovery Fund for the Workforce Housing Loan Program (WHLP) to assist with the development of multi-family affordable housing units in Qualified Census Tracts across the State. The total budget for the WHLP is \$200 million in FY 2021-22.	Net Change \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b><u>Total Legislative Changes</u></b>		
	Requirements \$ 203,800,000	\$ 3,800,000
	Less: Receipts \$ 203,800,000	\$ 3,800,000
	Net Change \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b><u>Revised Budget</u></b>		
Revised Requirements	\$ 231,500,000	\$ 31,500,000
Revised Receipts	\$ 234,642,000	\$ 34,642,000
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (3,142,000)	\$ (3,142,000)
Revised FTE	-	-
<b><u>Fund Balance Availability Statement</u></b>		
Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	100,110,580	103,252,580
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (3,142,000)	\$ (3,142,000)
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 103,252,580	\$ 106,394,580

**Office of State Human Resources  
Budget Code 14111**

**General Fund Budget**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$9,429,624	\$9,429,624
Receipts	\$100,888	\$100,888
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	\$9,328,736	\$9,328,736
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$133,477	\$210,496
Receipts	\$135,402	-
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	(\$1,925)	\$210,496
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$9,563,101	\$9,640,120
Receipts	\$236,290	\$100,888
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	\$9,326,811	\$9,539,232

**General Fund FTE**

<b>Base Budget</b>	63.550	63.550
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	(1.000)	(1.000)
<hr/>		
<b>Revised Budget</b>	62.550	62.550

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of State Human Resources										
Budget Code 14111		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1311	Office of State Human Resources	9,429,624	100,888	9,328,736	19,074	-	19,074	9,448,698	100,888	9,347,810
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	135,402	135,402	-	135,402	135,402	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	59,290	-	59,290	59,290	-	59,290
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	41,875	-	41,875	41,875	-	41,875
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	162,456	-	162,456	162,456	-	162,456
<b>Departmentwide</b>										
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(93,913)	-	(93,913)	(93,913)	-	(93,913)
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(190,707)	-	(190,707)	(190,707)	-	(190,707)
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$9,429,624</b>	<b>\$100,888</b>	<b>\$9,328,736</b>	<b>\$133,477</b>	<b>\$135,402</b>	<b>(\$1,925)</b>	<b>\$9,563,101</b>	<b>\$236,290</b>	<b>\$9,326,811</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of State Human Resources										
Budget Code 14111		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1311	Office of State Human Resources	9,429,624	100,888	9,328,736	19,074	-	19,074	9,448,698	100,888	9,347,810
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	90,442	-	90,442	90,442	-	90,442
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	60,688	-	60,688	60,688	-	60,688
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	324,912	-	324,912	324,912	-	324,912
<b>Departmentwide</b>										
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(93,913)	-	(93,913)	(93,913)	-	(93,913)
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(190,707)	-	(190,707)	(190,707)	-	(190,707)
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$9,429,624</b>	<b>\$100,888</b>	<b>\$9,328,736</b>	<b>\$210,496</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$210,496</b>	<b>\$9,640,120</b>	<b>\$100,888</b>	<b>\$9,539,232</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Office of State Human Resources</b>					
<b>Budget Code 14111</b>		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1311	Office of State Human Resources	63.550	-	-	63.550
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Departmentwide</b>					
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	(1.000)	-	(1.000)
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>63.550</b>	<b>(1.000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>62.550</b>



**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Office of State Human Resources</b>					
<b>Budget Code 14111</b>		<b><u>Base</u></b>	<b><u>Legislative Changes</u></b>		<b><u>Revised</u></b>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1311	Office of State Human Resources	63.550	-	-	63.550
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Departmentwide</b>					
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	(1.000)	-	(1.000)
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>63.550</b>	<b>(1.000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>62.550</b>

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14111-Office of State Human Resources

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 9,429,624	\$ 9,429,624
Less: Receipts	\$ 100,888	\$ 100,888
Net Appropriation	\$ 9,328,736	\$ 9,328,736
FTE	63.550	63.550

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

**152 Compensation Increase Reserve**

Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 2.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 2.5% effective July 1, 2022.

Requirements	\$ 162,456R	\$ 324,912R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 162,456	\$ 324,912
FTE	-	-

**153 State Retirement Contributions**

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums, and to provide 2% one-time cost-of-living supplements to retirees in both FY 2021-22 and FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 27,133R	\$ 58,285R
	32,157NR	32,157NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 59,290	\$ 90,442
FTE	-	-

**154 State Health Plan**

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.

Requirements	\$ 41,875R	\$ 60,688R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 41,875	\$ 60,688
FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund**  
Fund Code: xxxx

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**155 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses**  
Fund Code: xxxx

Provides bonuses for full-time State employees and local education employees who worked throughout the COVID-19 pandemic, regardless of funding source. A \$500 bonus is provided to all eligible permanent, full-time employees. Two additional bonuses of \$1,000 and \$500 are provided to employees making less than \$75,000 and \$40,000, respectively. The following employee groups are eligible to receive all three bonuses, regardless of salary level: 1) Law enforcement officers, 2) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, 3) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility, or 4) School principals.

Requirements	\$ 135,402NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 135,402NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 135,402	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 135,402	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Departmentwide**

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**156 Base Budget Correction**

Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for a position moved from receipts to net General Fund appropriation. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1.1(d)(1c)).

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ (93,913)R	\$ (93,913)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (93,913)	\$ (93,913)
FTE	(1.000)	(1.000)

**157 Base Budget Correction**

Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for information technology charges. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1.1(d)(1c)).

Requirements	\$ (190,707)R	\$ (190,707)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (190,707)	\$ (190,707)
FTE	-	-

**Administration  
Fund Code: 1311**

Requirements	\$ 9,429,624	\$ 9,429,624
Less: Receipts	\$ 100,888	\$ 100,888
Net Appropriation	\$ 9,328,736	\$ 9,328,736
FTE	63.550	63.550

**158 NEOGOV System Improvement  
Fund Code: 1311**

Provides funds to add text message functionality to the NEOGOV system to send updates on the job application process to prospective State employees.

Requirements	\$ 19,074R	\$ 19,074R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 19,074	\$ 19,074
FTE	-	-

**Administration Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 9,448,698	\$ 9,448,698
Less: Receipts	\$ 100,888	\$ 100,888
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 9,347,810</b>	<b>\$ 9,347,810</b>
FTE	63.550	63.550

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	<b>\$ 133,477</b>	<b>\$ 210,496</b>
Less: Receipts	<b>\$ 135,402</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ (1,925)</b>	<b>\$ 210,496</b>
FTE	<b>(1.000)</b>	<b>(1.000)</b>

Recurring	<b>\$ (34,082)</b>	<b>\$ 178,339</b>
Nonrecurring	<b>\$ 32,157</b>	<b>\$ 32,157</b>
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ (1,925)</b>	<b>\$ 210,496</b>
FTE	<b>(1.000)</b>	<b>(1.000)</b>

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	<b>\$ 9,563,101</b>	<b>\$ 9,640,120</b>
Revised Receipts	<b>\$ 236,290</b>	<b>\$ 100,888</b>
Revised Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 9,326,811</b>	<b>\$ 9,539,232</b>
Revised FTE	<b>62.550</b>	<b>62.550</b>

## Department of Insurance Budget Code 13900

### General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$52,066,118	\$52,066,118
Receipts	\$8,358,700	\$8,358,700
Net Appropriation	\$43,707,418	\$43,707,418
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$10,779,819	\$3,014,930
Receipts	\$8,951,729	-
Net Appropriation	\$1,828,090	\$3,014,930
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$62,845,937	\$55,081,048
Receipts	\$17,310,429	\$8,358,700
Net Appropriation	\$45,535,508	\$46,722,348

### General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	452.137	452.137
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	(2.000)	(2.000)
<b>Revised Budget</b>	450.137	450.137

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Insurance										
Budget Code 13900		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Administration	10,905,483	91,264	10,814,219	-	-	-	10,905,483	91,264	10,814,219
1200	Company Services Group	11,183,695	27,676	11,156,019	-	-	-	11,183,695	27,676	11,156,019
1400	Producers and Products Group	5,576,152	2,038,997	3,537,155	-	-	-	5,576,152	2,038,997	3,537,155
1500	Office of State Fire Marshal	11,389,564	3,584,437	7,805,127	60,000	-	60,000	11,449,564	3,584,437	7,865,127
1600	Consumer Assistance Group	6,382,837	2,616,266	3,766,571	334,000	210,400	123,600	6,716,837	2,826,666	3,890,171
1700	Fraud Control Group	5,994,167	60	5,994,107	-	-	-	5,994,167	60	5,994,107
1900	Reserves and Transfers	634,220	-	634,220	-	-	-	634,220	-	634,220
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	8,741,329	8,741,329	-	8,741,329	8,741,329	-
<b>Administration &amp; Reserves/Transfers</b>										
N/A	Regional Offices	-	-	-	200,000	-	200,000	200,000	-	200,000
<b>Departmentwide</b>										
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	86,996	-	86,996	86,996	-	86,996
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	325,155	-	325,155	325,155	-	325,155
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	271,444	-	271,444	271,444	-	271,444
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	894,049	-	894,049	894,049	-	894,049
<b>Multiple</b>										
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	-	-	(133,154)	-	(133,154)	(133,154)	-	(133,154)
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$52,066,118</b>	<b>\$8,358,700</b>	<b>\$43,707,418</b>	<b>\$10,779,819</b>	<b>\$8,951,729</b>	<b>\$1,828,090</b>	<b>\$62,845,937</b>	<b>\$17,310,429</b>	<b>\$45,535,508</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Insurance										
Budget Code 13900		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Administration	10,905,483	91,264	10,814,219	-	-	-	10,905,483	91,264	10,814,219
1200	Company Services Group	11,183,695	27,676	11,156,019	-	-	-	11,183,695	27,676	11,156,019
1400	Producers and Products Group	5,576,152	2,038,997	3,537,155	-	-	-	5,576,152	2,038,997	3,537,155
1500	Office of State Fire Marshal	11,389,564	3,584,437	7,805,127	60,000	-	60,000	11,449,564	3,584,437	7,865,127
1600	Consumer Assistance Group	6,382,837	2,616,266	3,766,571	123,600	-	123,600	6,506,437	2,616,266	3,890,171
1700	Fraud Control Group	5,994,167	60	5,994,107	-	-	-	5,994,167	60	5,994,107
1900	Reserves and Transfers	634,220	-	634,220	-	-	-	634,220	-	634,220
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Administration &amp; Reserves/Transfers</b>										
N/A	Regional Offices	-	-	-	200,000	-	200,000	200,000	-	200,000
<b>Departmentwide</b>										
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	86,996	-	86,996	86,996	-	86,996
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	495,999	-	495,999	495,999	-	495,999
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	393,391	-	393,391	393,391	-	393,391
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	1,788,098	-	1,788,098	1,788,098	-	1,788,098
<b>Multiple</b>										
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	-	-	(133,154)	-	(133,154)	(133,154)	-	(133,154)
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$52,066,118</b>	<b>\$8,358,700</b>	<b>\$43,707,418</b>	<b>\$3,014,930</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$3,014,930</b>	<b>\$55,081,048</b>	<b>\$8,358,700</b>	<b>\$46,722,348</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Insurance					
Budget Code 13900		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Administration	73.998	-	-	73.998
1200	Company Services Group	99.075	-	-	99.075
1400	Producers and Products Group	56.000	-	-	56.000
1500	Office of State Fire Marshal	102.564	-	-	102.564
1600	Consumer Assistance Group	59.500	-	-	59.500
1700	Fraud Control Group	61.000	-	-	61.000
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Multiple</b>					
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	-	(2.000)	(2.000)
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>452.137</b>	-	<b>(2.000)</b>	<b>450.137</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Insurance					
Budget Code 13900		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Administration	73.998	-	-	73.998
1200	Company Services Group	99.075	-	-	99.075
1400	Producers and Products Group	56.000	-	-	56.000
1500	Office of State Fire Marshal	102.564	-	-	102.564
1600	Consumer Assistance Group	59.500	-	-	59.500
1700	Fraud Control Group	61.000	-	-	61.000
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Multiple</b>					
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	-	(2.000)	(2.000)
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>452.137</b>	-	<b>(2.000)</b>	<b>450.137</b>



House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**13900-Department of Insurance**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 52,066,118	\$ 52,066,118
Less: Receipts	\$ 8,358,700	\$ 8,358,700
Net Appropriation	\$ 43,707,418	\$ 43,707,418
FTE	452.137	452.137

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

**159 Compensation Increase Reserve**

Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 2.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 2.5% effective July 1, 2022.

Requirements	\$ 894,049R	\$ 1,788,098R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 894,049	\$ 1,788,098
FTE	-	-

**160 State Retirement Contributions**

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums, and to provide 2% one-time cost-of-living supplements to retirees in both FY 2021-22 and FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 148,800R	\$ 319,644R
	176,355NR	176,355NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 325,155	\$ 495,999
FTE	-	-

**161 State Health Plan**

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.

Requirements	\$ 271,444R	\$ 393,391R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 271,444	\$ 393,391
FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**162 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Provides bonuses for full-time State employees and local education employees who worked throughout the COVID-19 pandemic, regardless of funding source. A \$500 bonus is provided to all eligible permanent, full-time employees. Two additional bonuses of \$1,000 and \$500 are provided to employees making less than \$75,000 and \$40,000, respectively. The following employee groups are eligible to receive all three bonuses, regardless of salary level: 1) Law enforcement officers, 2) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, 3) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility, or 4) School principals.

Requirements	\$ 741,329NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 741,329NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**163 Grants to Volunteer Fire Departments**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Provides funds to mitigate the financial impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on local volunteer fire departments. These funds will provide a \$10,000 base allocation to each eligible volunteer fire department as defined in G.S. 58-87-1.

Requirements	\$ 8,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 8,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>		<u>FY 2022-23</u>	
<b>State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 8,741,329	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$ 8,741,329	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$	-
	FTE	-		-
<b>Departmentwide</b>				
<b>164 Information Technology Rates</b>	Requirements	\$ 86,996R	\$	86,996R
Adjusts funding based on the FY 2021-22 approved Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$ 86,996	\$	86,996
	FTE	-		-
<b>Multiple</b>				
<b>Fund Code: 1200, 1400</b>	Requirements	\$ 16,759,847	\$	16,759,847
	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,066,673	\$	2,066,673
	Net Appropriation	\$ 14,693,174	\$	14,693,174
	FTE	155.075		155.075
<b>165 Vacant Position Eliminations</b>				
Eliminates positions vacant for more than 1 year as follows:	Requirements	\$ (133,154)R	\$	(133,154)R
60013506 Insurance Company Examiner	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$	-
60013520 Administrative Specialist I	Net Appropriation	\$ (133,154)	\$	(133,154)
	FTE	(2.000)		(2.000)
<b>Multiple Revised Budget</b>				
	Requirements	\$ 16,626,693	\$	16,626,693
	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,066,673	\$	2,066,673
	Net Appropriation	\$ 14,560,020	\$	14,560,020
	FTE	153.075		153.075
<b>Administration &amp; Reserves/Transfers</b>				
<b>Fund Code: 1100, 1900</b>	Requirements	\$ 11,539,703	\$	11,539,703
	Less: Receipts	\$ 91,264	\$	91,264
	Net Appropriation	\$ 11,448,439	\$	11,448,439
	FTE	73.998		73.998
<b>166 Regional Offices</b>				
Provides funds to lease space to establish 2 regional offices.	Requirements	\$ 200,000R	\$	200,000R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$ 200,000	\$	200,000
	FTE	-		-
<b>Administration &amp; Reserves/Transfers Revised Budget</b>				
	Requirements	\$ 11,739,703	\$	11,739,703
	Less: Receipts	\$ 91,264	\$	91,264
	Net Appropriation	\$ 11,648,439	\$	11,648,439
	FTE	73.998		73.998
<b>Office of State Fire Marshal</b>				
<b>Fund Code: 1500</b>	Requirements	\$ 11,389,564	\$	11,389,564
	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,584,437	\$	3,584,437
	Net Appropriation	\$ 7,805,127	\$	7,805,127
	FTE	102.564		102.564

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**167 Fire Safety Education/Awareness  
Fund Code: 1500**

Provides additional funds for fire safety education and awareness activities.

	<b>FY 2021-22</b>	<b>FY 2022-23</b>
Requirements	\$ 60,000R	\$ 60,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000
FTE	-	-

**Office of State Fire Marshal Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 11,449,564	\$ 11,449,564
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,584,437	\$ 3,584,437
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 7,865,127</b>	<b>\$ 7,865,127</b>
FTE	102.564	102.564

**Consumer Assistance  
Fund Code: 1600**

Requirements	\$ 6,382,837	\$ 6,382,837
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,616,266	\$ 2,616,266
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,766,571	\$ 3,766,571
FTE	59.500	59.500

**168 Call Center Telephone System  
Fund Code: 1600**

Provides funds to replace the call center telephone system to improve customer services and enhance case management of business and consumer inquiries and complaints. The cost of the system is fully offset with a transfer directly from the Insurance Regulatory Fund.

Requirements	\$ 123,600R 210,400NR	\$ 123,600R
Less: Receipts	\$ 210,400NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 123,600	\$ 123,600
FTE	-	-

**Consumer Assistance Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 6,716,837	\$ 6,506,437
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,826,666	\$ 2,616,266
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 3,890,171</b>	<b>\$ 3,890,171</b>
FTE	59.500	59.500

**Fraud Control Group  
Fund Code: 1700**

Requirements	\$ 5,994,167	\$ 5,994,167
Less: Receipts	\$ 60	\$ 60
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,994,107	\$ 5,994,107
FTE	61.000	61.000

**169 No direct change**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Fraud Control Group Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 5,994,167	\$ 5,994,167
Less: Receipts	\$ 60	\$ 60
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 5,994,107</b>	<b>\$ 5,994,107</b>
FTE	61.000	61.000

---

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$	10,779,819	\$	3,014,930
Less: Receipts	\$	8,951,729	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	1,828,090	\$	3,014,930

---

FTE		(2.000)		(2.000)
-----	--	---------	--	---------

---

Recurring	\$	1,651,735	\$	2,838,575
Nonrecurring	\$	176,355	\$	176,355
Net Appropriation	\$	1,828,090	\$	3,014,930

---

FTE		(2.000)		(2.000)
-----	--	---------	--	---------

---

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$	62,845,937	\$	55,081,048
Revised Receipts	\$	17,310,429	\$	8,358,700
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	45,535,508	\$	46,722,348
Revised FTE		450.137		450.137

---

# NC Industrial Commission Budget Code 13902

## General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$22,460,603	\$22,460,603
Receipts	\$13,567,849	\$13,567,849
Net Appropriation	\$8,892,754	\$8,892,754
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$173,474	\$94,327
Receipts	\$5,094,344	\$4,859,487
Net Appropriation	(\$4,920,870)	(\$4,765,160)
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$22,634,077	\$22,554,930
Receipts	\$18,662,193	\$18,427,336
Net Appropriation	\$3,971,884	\$4,127,594

## General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	146.204	146.204
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	(4.000)	(4.000)
<b>Revised Budget</b>	142.204	142.204

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

NC Industrial Commission										
Budget Code 13902		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1501	Fire Protection Grant Fund	5,280,513	1,503,000	3,777,513	-	-	-	5,280,513	1,503,000	3,777,513
1831	Industrial Commission Administration	17,180,090	12,064,849	5,115,241	(255,754)	4,859,487	(5,115,241)	16,924,336	16,924,336	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	234,857	234,857	-	234,857	234,857	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	43,064	-	43,064	43,064	-	43,064
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	33,091	-	33,091	33,091	-	33,091
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	118,216	-	118,216	118,216	-	118,216
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$22,460,603</b>	<b>\$13,567,849</b>	<b>\$8,892,754</b>	<b>\$173,474</b>	<b>\$5,094,344</b>	<b>(\$4,920,870)</b>	<b>\$22,634,077</b>	<b>\$18,662,193</b>	<b>\$3,971,884</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

NC Industrial Commission										
Budget Code 13902		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1501	Fire Protection Grant Fund	5,280,513	1,503,000	3,777,513	-	-	-	5,280,513	1,503,000	3,777,513
1831	Industrial Commission Administration	17,180,090	12,064,849	5,115,241	(255,754)	4,859,487	(5,115,241)	16,924,336	16,924,336	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	65,691	-	65,691	65,691	-	65,691
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	47,958	-	47,958	47,958	-	47,958
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	236,432	-	236,432	236,432	-	236,432
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$22,460,603</b>	<b>\$13,567,849</b>	<b>\$8,892,754</b>	<b>\$94,327</b>	<b>\$4,859,487</b>	<b>(\$4,765,160)</b>	<b>\$22,554,930</b>	<b>\$18,427,336</b>	<b>\$4,127,594</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

NC Industrial Commission					
Budget Code 13902		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1501	Fire Protection Grant Fund	-	-	-	-
1831	Industrial Commission Administration	146.204	(2.000)	(2.000)	142.204
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>146.204</b>	<b>(2.000)</b>	<b>(2.000)</b>	<b>142.204</b>



**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

NC Industrial Commission					
Budget Code 13902		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1501	Fire Protection Grant Fund	-	-	-	-
1831	Industrial Commission Administration	146.204	(2.000)	(2.000)	142.204
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>146.204</b>	<b>(2.000)</b>	<b>(2.000)</b>	<b>142.204</b>

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**13902-NC Industrial Commission**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 22,460,603	\$ 22,460,603
Less: Receipts	\$ 13,567,849	\$ 13,567,849
Net Appropriation	\$ 8,892,754	\$ 8,892,754
FTE	146.204	146.204

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

**170 Compensation Increase Reserve**

Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 2.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 2.5% effective July 1, 2022.

Requirements	\$ 118,216R	\$ 236,432R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 118,216	\$ 236,432
FTE	-	-

**171 State Retirement Contributions**

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums, and to provide 2% one-time cost-of-living supplements to retirees in both FY 2021-22 and FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 19,707R	\$ 42,334R
	23,357NR	23,357NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 43,064	\$ 65,691
FTE	-	-

**172 State Health Plan**

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.

Requirements	\$ 33,091R	\$ 47,958R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 33,091	\$ 47,958
FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**173 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Provides bonuses for full-time State employees and local education employees who worked throughout the COVID-19 pandemic, regardless of funding source. A \$500 bonus is provided to all eligible permanent, full-time employees. Two additional bonuses of \$1,000 and \$500 are provided to employees making less than \$75,000 and \$40,000, respectively. The following employee groups are eligible to receive all three bonuses, regardless of salary level: 1) Law enforcement officers, 2) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, 3) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility, or 4) School principals.

Requirements	\$ 234,857NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 234,857NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 234,857	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 234,857	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**Fire Protection Grant Fund**  
**Fund Code: 1501**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 5,280,513	\$ 5,280,513
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,503,000	\$ 1,503,000
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 3,777,513</b>	<b>\$ 3,777,513</b>

FTE - -

**174 No direct change**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>

FTE - -

**Fire Protection Grant Fund Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 5,280,513	\$ 5,280,513
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,503,000	\$ 1,503,000
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 3,777,513</b>	<b>\$ 3,777,513</b>

FTE - -

**Industrial Commission**  
**Fund Code: 1831**

Requirements	\$ 17,180,090	\$ 17,180,090
Less: Receipts	\$ 12,064,849	\$ 12,064,849
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 5,115,241</b>	<b>\$ 5,115,241</b>

FTE 146.204 146.204

**175 Funding Offset**

**Fund Code: 1831**

Eliminates a recurring transfer from the Insurance Regulatory Fund that supported operations. The budget for the Commission is now funded through FY 2021-23 via direct nonrecurring receipts from the Fund.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ (2,400,000)R	\$ (2,400,000)R
	7,411,024NR	7,411,024NR
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ (5,011,024)</b>	<b>\$ (5,011,024)</b>

FTE - -

**176 Vacant Position Eliminations**

**Fund Code: 1831**

Eliminates positions vacant for more than 1 year, as follows:

60080728 Program Analyst I  
60080722 Administrative Specialist I

Requirements	\$ (151,537)R	\$ (151,537)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (151,537)R	\$ (151,537)R
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>

FTE (2.000) (2.000)

**177 Vacant Position Eliminations**

**Fund Code: 1831**

Eliminates positions vacant for more than 1 year, as follows:

60080749 Administrative Specialist I  
60080761 Administrative Specialist I

Requirements	\$ (104,217)R	\$ (104,217)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ (104,217)</b>	<b>\$ (104,217)</b>

FTE (2.000) (2.000)

**Industrial Commission Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 16,924,336	\$ 16,924,336
Less: Receipts	\$ 16,924,336	\$ 16,924,336
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>

FTE 142.204 142.204

---

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$	173,474	\$	94,327
Less: Receipts	\$	5,094,344	\$	4,859,487
Net Appropriation	\$	(4,920,870)	\$	(4,765,160)

---

FTE		(4.000)		(4.000)
-----	--	---------	--	---------

---

Recurring	\$	2,466,797	\$	2,622,507
Nonrecurring	\$	(7,387,667)	\$	(7,387,667)

---

Net Appropriation	\$	(4,920,870)	\$	(4,765,160)
-------------------	----	-------------	----	-------------

---

FTE		(4.000)		(4.000)
-----	--	---------	--	---------

---

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$	22,634,077	\$	22,554,930
----------------------	----	------------	----	------------

Revised Receipts	\$	18,662,193	\$	18,427,336
------------------	----	------------	----	------------

Revised Net Appropriation	\$	3,971,884	\$	4,127,594
---------------------------	----	-----------	----	-----------

---

Revised FTE		142.204		142.204
-------------	--	---------	--	---------

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**23900-Dept of Insurance - Special Fund**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Recommended Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$ 55,614,283	\$ 55,614,283
Receipts	\$ 55,614,283	\$ 55,614,283
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	2.400	2.400

**Legislative Changes**

**Insurance Regulatory Fund  
Fund Code: 2000**

<b>178 New Regional Offices</b>	Requirements	\$ 200,000R	\$ 200,000R
Provides funds to lease space to establish 2 regional offices.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>179 Technical Adjustment Fund Code: 2000</b>	Requirements	\$ 7,411,024NR	\$ 7,411,024NR
Transfers funds to the NC Industrial Commission for operations through the FY 2021-23 biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 7,411,024	\$ 7,411,024
	FTE	-	-
<b>180 Technical Adjustment Fund Code: 2000</b>	Requirements	\$ (2,400,000)R	\$ (2,400,000)R
Adjusts the Fund to remove the recurring direct transfer of funds to the NC Industrial Commission for operating costs.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ (2,400,000)	\$ (2,400,000)
	FTE	-	-
<b>181 Technical Adjustment Fund Code: 2000</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Adjusts the Fund to reflect the temporary reduction in the Insurance Regulatory Charge set in G.S. 58-6-25(b). The operating cost of the Department of Insurance and the NC Industrial Commission will be partially offset by incoming regulatory charge revenue and by drawing down a portion of the current cash balance during the fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ (6,180,327)NR	\$ (6,180,327)NR
	Net Change	\$ 6,180,327	\$ 6,180,327
	FTE	-	-
<b>182 Consumer Services Fund Code: 2000</b>	Requirements	\$ 210,400NR	\$ -
Transfers funds to Budget Code 13900 to replace the Department's Call Center telephone system.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 210,400	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Volunteer Fire Department Fund  
Fund Code: 2133**

<b>183 Technical Adjustment Fund Code: 2133</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000R	\$ 1,000,000R
Adjusts the base budget to bring expenditures in line with historical spending.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>184 Emergency Reserve Fund Code: 2133</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ 1,000,000NR
Provides funds to assist volunteer fire departments in response to natural disasters.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
	FTE	-	-

**Multiple  
Fund Code: 2001, 2036, 2123**

<b>185 No direct change</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

---

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$	7,421,424	\$	7,211,024
Less: Receipts	\$	(6,180,327)	\$	(6,180,327)
Net Change	\$	13,601,751	\$	13,391,351
FTE		-		-

---

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$	63,035,707	\$	62,825,307
Revised Receipts	\$	49,433,956	\$	49,433,956
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	13,601,751	\$	13,391,351
Revised FTE		2.400		2.400

---

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance		36,638,055		23,036,304
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	13,601,751	\$	13,391,351
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$	23,036,304	\$	9,644,953

---

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**63902-Insurance - Volunteer Safety Workers Comp Fund**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 14,599,239	\$ 14,599,239
Receipts	\$ 14,599,239	\$ 14,599,239
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Legislative Changes**

**Volunteer Safety Workers Compensation Fund  
Fund Code: 6000**

<b>186 Technical Adjustment</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: 6000</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ (14,895,000)NR	\$ (14,895,000)NR
Temporarily adjusts the amount of receipts to be transferred to the Fund from the additional tax on certain gross premiums taxes and contributions from local participating fire and rescue units. Future receipts into the Fund are anticipated to reflect the actuarially required contribution as per G.S. 58-87-10(g).	Net Change	\$ 14,895,000	\$ 14,895,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>187 Technical Adjustment</b>	Requirements	\$ (5,599,239)R	\$ (5,599,239)R
<b>Fund Code: 6000</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Adjusts the base budget to more accurately reflect anticipated expenditures based on historical spending.	Net Change	\$ (5,599,239)	\$ (5,599,239)
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ (5,599,239)	\$ (5,599,239)
Less: Receipts	\$ (14,895,000)	\$ (14,895,000)
Net Change	\$ 9,295,761	\$ 9,295,761
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 9,000,000	\$ 9,000,000
Revised Receipts	\$ (295,761)	\$ (295,761)
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 9,295,761	\$ 9,295,761
Revised FTE	-	-

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	44,479,567	35,183,806
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 9,295,761	\$ 9,295,761
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 35,183,806	\$ 25,888,045

**Office of the Lieutenant Governor  
Budget Code 13100**

**General Fund Budget**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$927,695	\$927,695
Receipts	-	-
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$927,695</b>	<b>\$927,695</b>
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$252,458	\$267,327
Receipts	\$11,184	-
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$241,274</b>	<b>\$267,327</b>
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$1,180,153	\$1,195,022
Receipts	\$11,184	-
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$1,168,969</b>	<b>\$1,195,022</b>

**General Fund FTE**

<b>Base Budget</b>	7.000	7.000
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	2.000	2.000
<b>Revised Budget</b>	<b>9.000</b>	<b>9.000</b>



**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of the Lieutenant Governor										
Budget Code 13100		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Administration	927,695	-	927,695	209,158	-	209,158	1,136,853	-	1,136,853
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	11,184	11,184	-	11,184	11,184	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	7,333	-	7,333	7,333	-	7,333
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	4,690	-	4,690	4,690	-	4,690
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	20,093	-	20,093	20,093	-	20,093
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$927,695</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$927,695</b>	<b>\$252,458</b>	<b>\$11,184</b>	<b>\$241,274</b>	<b>\$1,180,153</b>	<b>\$11,184</b>	<b>\$1,168,969</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of the Lieutenant Governor										
Budget Code 13100		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Administration	927,695	-	927,695	209,158	-	209,158	1,136,853	-	1,136,853
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	11,186	-	11,186	11,186	-	11,186
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	6,797	-	6,797	6,797	-	6,797
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	40,186	-	40,186	40,186	-	40,186
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$927,695</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$927,695</b>	<b>\$267,327</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$267,327</b>	<b>\$1,195,022</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$1,195,022</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of the Lieutenant Governor					
Budget Code 13100		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Administration	7.000	2.000	-	9.000
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>7.000</b>	<b>2.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9.000</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of the Lieutenant Governor					
Budget Code 13100		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Administration	7.000	2.000	-	9.000
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>7.000</b>	<b>2.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9.000</b>

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13100-Office of the Lieutenant Governor

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 927,695	\$ 927,695
Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
Net Appropriation	\$ 927,695	\$ 927,695
FTE	7.000	7.000

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

**188 Compensation Increase Reserve**

Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 2.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 2.5% effective July 1, 2022.

Requirements	\$ 20,093R	\$ 40,186R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
Net Appropriation	\$ 20,093	\$ 40,186
FTE	-	-

**189 State Retirement Contributions**

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums, and to provide 2% one-time cost-of-living supplements to retirees in both FY 2021-22 and FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 3,356R 3,977NR	\$ 7,209R 3,977NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
Net Appropriation	\$ 7,333	\$ 11,186
FTE	-	-

**190 State Health Plan**

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.

Requirements	\$ 4,690R	\$ 6,797R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,690	\$ 6,797
FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
Net Appropriation	\$ -	-
FTE	-	-

**191 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Provides bonuses for full-time State employees and local education employees who worked throughout the COVID-19 pandemic, regardless of funding source. A \$500 bonus is provided to all eligible permanent, full-time employees. Two additional bonuses of \$1,000 and \$500 are provided to employees making less than \$75,000 and \$40,000, respectively. The following employee groups are eligible to receive all three bonuses, regardless of salary level: 1) Law enforcement officers, 2) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, 3) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility, or 4) School principals.

Requirements	\$ 11,184NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 11,184NR	-
Net Appropriation	\$ -	-
FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 11,184	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 11,184	-
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	-
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>	
<b>Administration</b>	Requirements \$	927,695 \$	927,695
<b>Fund Code: 1110</b>	Less: Receipts \$	- \$	-
	<b>Net Appropriation \$</b>	<b>927,695 \$</b>	<b>927,695</b>
	FTE	7.000	7.000
<b>192 Education Advisor</b>	Requirements \$	120,000R \$	120,000R
<b>Fund Code: 1110</b>	Less: Receipts \$	- \$	-
Provides funds for an education advisor position.	<b>Net Appropriation \$</b>	<b>120,000 \$</b>	<b>120,000</b>
	FTE	1.000	1.000
<b>193 Constituent Services Position</b>	Requirements \$	89,158R \$	89,158R
<b>Fund Code: 1110</b>	Less: Receipts \$	- \$	-
Provides funds for a constituent services position, including operating funds for the position.	<b>Net Appropriation \$</b>	<b>89,158 \$</b>	<b>89,158</b>
	FTE	1.000	1.000
<b>Administration Revised Budget</b>	Requirements \$	1,136,853 \$	1,136,853
	Less: Receipts \$	- \$	-
	<b>Net Appropriation \$</b>	<b>1,136,853 \$</b>	<b>1,136,853</b>
	FTE	9.000	9.000
<b>Total Legislative Changes</b>	Requirements \$	<b>252,458 \$</b>	<b>267,327</b>
	Less: Receipts \$	<b>11,184 \$</b>	-
	<b>Net Appropriation \$</b>	<b>241,274 \$</b>	<b>267,327</b>
	FTE	<b>2.000</b>	<b>2.000</b>
	Recurring \$	<b>237,297 \$</b>	<b>263,350</b>
	Nonrecurring \$	<b>3,977 \$</b>	<b>3,977</b>
	<b>Net Appropriation \$</b>	<b>241,274 \$</b>	<b>267,327</b>
	FTE	<b>2.000</b>	<b>2.000</b>
<b>Revised Budget</b>			
<b>Revised Requirements</b>	\$	<b>1,180,153 \$</b>	<b>1,195,022</b>
<b>Revised Receipts</b>	\$	<b>11,184 \$</b>	-
<b>Revised Net Appropriation</b>	\$	<b>1,168,969 \$</b>	<b>1,195,022</b>
<b>Revised FTE</b>		<b>9.000</b>	<b>9.000</b>

# Department of Military and Veterans Affairs

## Budget Code 13050

### General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$67,155,001	\$67,155,001
Receipts	\$57,415,186	\$57,415,186
Net Appropriation	\$9,739,815	\$9,739,815
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	(\$57,340,921)	(\$57,435,118)
Receipts	(\$57,086,907)	(\$57,257,858)
Net Appropriation	(\$254,014)	(\$177,260)
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$9,814,080	\$9,719,883
Receipts	\$328,279	\$157,328
Net Appropriation	\$9,485,801	\$9,562,555

### General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	91.750	91.750
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	(4.750)	(4.750)
<b>Revised Budget</b>	87.000	87.000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Military and Veterans Affairs										
Budget Code 13050		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Administration	1,342,012	-	1,342,012	157,449	-	157,449	1,499,461	-	1,499,461
1200	Veterans' Affairs-Services	16,431,358	8,920,964	7,510,394	(10,390,468)	(8,920,964)	(1,469,504)	6,040,890	-	6,040,890
1300	State Veterans' Homes Program	48,336,894	48,336,894	-	(48,336,894)	(48,336,894)	-	-	-	-
1400	Military Affairs Division	477,396	157,328	320,068	500,000	-	500,000	977,396	157,328	820,068
1500	VA Cemeteries	567,341	-	567,341	440,485	-	440,485	1,007,826	-	1,007,826
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	170,951	170,951	-	170,951	170,951	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	46,740	-	46,740	46,740	-	46,740
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	53,701	-	53,701	53,701	-	53,701
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	128,070	-	128,070	128,070	-	128,070
<b>Departmentwide</b>										
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	56,415	-	56,415	56,415	-	56,415
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(167,370)	-	(167,370)	(167,370)	-	(167,370)
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$67,155,001</b>	<b>\$57,415,186</b>	<b>\$9,739,815</b>	<b>(\$57,340,921)</b>	<b>(\$57,086,907)</b>	<b>(\$254,014)</b>	<b>\$9,814,080</b>	<b>\$328,279</b>	<b>\$9,485,801</b>



**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Military and Veterans Affairs										
Budget Code 13050		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Administration	1,342,012	-	1,342,012	157,449	-	157,449	1,499,461	-	1,499,461
1200	Veterans' Affairs-Services	16,431,358	8,920,964	7,510,394	(11,490,468)	(8,920,964)	(2,569,504)	4,940,890	-	4,940,890
1300	State Veterans' Homes Program	48,336,894	48,336,894	-	(48,336,894)	(48,336,894)	-	-	-	-
1400	Military Affairs Division	477,396	157,328	320,068	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	1,977,396	157,328	1,820,068
1500	VA Cemeteries	567,341	-	567,341	440,485	-	440,485	1,007,826	-	1,007,826
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	71,299	-	71,299	71,299	-	71,299
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	77,826	-	77,826	77,826	-	77,826
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	256,140	-	256,140	256,140	-	256,140
<b>Departmentwide</b>										
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	56,415	-	56,415	56,415	-	56,415
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(167,370)	-	(167,370)	(167,370)	-	(167,370)
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$67,155,001</b>	<b>\$57,415,186</b>	<b>\$9,739,815</b>	<b>(\$57,435,118)</b>	<b>(\$57,257,858)</b>	<b>(\$177,260)</b>	<b>\$9,719,883</b>	<b>\$157,328</b>	<b>\$9,562,555</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Military and Veterans Affairs					
Budget Code 13050		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
<u>Fund Code</u>	<u>Fund Name</u>	<u>Total Requirements</u>	<u>Net Appropriation</u>	<u>Receipts</u>	<u>Total Requirements</u>
1100	Administration	11.000	1.000	-	12.000
1200	Veterans' Affairs-Services	58.000	-	-	58.000
1300	State Veterans' Homes Program	9.750	-	(9.750)	-
1400	Military Affairs Division	5.000	-	-	5.000
1500	VA Cemeteries	8.000	4.000	-	12.000
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>91.750</b>	<b>5.000</b>	<b>(9.750)</b>	<b>87.000</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Military and Veterans Affairs					
Budget Code 13050		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
<u>Fund Code</u>	<u>Fund Name</u>	<u>Total Requirements</u>	<u>Net Appropriation</u>	<u>Receipts</u>	<u>Total Requirements</u>
1100	Administration	11.000	1.000	-	12.000
1200	Veterans' Affairs-Services	58.000	-	-	58.000
1300	State Veterans' Homes Program	9.750	-	(9.750)	-
1400	Military Affairs Division	5.000	-	-	5.000
1500	VA Cemeteries	8.000	4.000	-	12.000
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>91.750</b>	<b>5.000</b>	<b>(9.750)</b>	<b>87.000</b>

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**13050-Department of Military and Veterans Affairs**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 67,155,001	\$ 67,155,001
Less: Receipts	\$ 57,415,186	\$ 57,415,186
Net Appropriation	\$ 9,739,815	\$ 9,739,815
FTE	91.750	91.750

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

**194 Compensation Increase Reserve**

Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 2.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 2.5% effective July 1, 2022.

Requirements	\$ 128,070R	\$ 256,140R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 128,070	\$ 256,140
FTE	-	-

**195 State Retirement Contributions**

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums, and to provide 2% one-time cost-of-living supplements to retirees in both FY 2021-22 and FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 21,389R 25,351NR	\$ 45,948R 25,351NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 46,740	\$ 71,299
FTE	-	-

**196 State Health Plan**

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.

Requirements	\$ 53,701R	\$ 77,826R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 53,701	\$ 77,826
FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund**

Fund Code: xxxx

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**197 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses**

Fund Code: xxxx

Provides bonuses for full-time State employees and local education employees who worked throughout the COVID-19 pandemic, regardless of funding source. A \$500 bonus is provided to all eligible permanent, full-time employees. Two additional bonuses of \$1,000 and \$500 are provided to employees making less than \$75,000 and \$40,000, respectively. The following employee groups are eligible to receive all three bonuses, regardless of salary level: 1) Law enforcement officers, 2) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, 3) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility, or 4) School principals.

Requirements	\$ 170,951NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 170,951NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$ 170,951	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 170,951	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
FTE	-	-
<b>Departmentwide</b>		
<b>198 Base Budget Correction</b>		
Eliminates increases included in the base budget for information technology charges, motor fleet and mail services. Base budget increases for these purposes are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1-1(d)(1c)).	Requirements	\$ (167,370)R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (167,370)
	FTE	-
<b>199 Information Technology Rates</b>		
Adjusts funding based on the FY 2021-22 approved Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.	Requirements	\$ 56,415R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 56,415
	FTE	-
<b>Administration</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1100</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,342,012
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,342,012
	FTE	11.000
<b>200 Internal Audit</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1100</b>	Requirements	\$ 95,094R
Provides funds for an Auditor II position to provide in-house internal auditing support to the Department.	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 95,094
	FTE	1.000
<b>201 Program Analyst</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1100</b>	Requirements	\$ 123,000R
Provides funds for a position to work with the Department's leadership and program managers to understand the agency's statutory requirements, develop data collection and measurement plans, and to achieve agency goals and objectives.	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 123,000
	FTE	1.000
<b>202 Vacant Position Elimination</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1100</b>	Requirements	\$ (60,645)R
Eliminates a position (60037816) that has been vacant for more than one year.	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (60,645)
	FTE	(1.000)
<b>Administration Revised Budget</b>		
	Requirements	\$ 1,499,461
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,499,461
	FTE	12.000
<b>Veterans' Affairs - Services</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1200</b>	Requirements	\$ 16,431,358
	Less: Receipts	\$ 8,920,964
	Net Appropriation	\$ 7,510,394
	FTE	58.000

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**203 Scholarship Funds Administration**

**Fund Code: 1200**

Adjusts the budget to reflect the move of funds (transferred from the Escheat Fund) appropriated for scholarships to the State Education Assistance Authority (SEAA). The Veterans Affairs Commission will continue to select scholarship recipients pursuant to G.S. 143B-1227.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ (8,920,964)R	\$ (8,920,964)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (8,920,964)R	\$ (8,920,964)R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**204 Military Missions in Action**

**Fund Code: 1200**

Provides a directed grant to assist disabled veterans and military families.

Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	-	-
Net Appropriation	\$ 100,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**205 The Independence Fund, Inc.**

**Fund Code: 1200**

Provides a directed grant to establish and implement a pilot program to expand the Veterans Justice Intervention Program. An additional \$1 million is provided with funds from the Veterans Home Trust Fund, bringing the total grant to \$2 million.

Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	-	-
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**206 Scholarship Funds Administration**

**Fund Code: 1200**

Adjusts the budget to reflect the move of funds appropriated for scholarships to State public universities to the SEAA for administrative purposes only. The Veterans Affairs Commission will continue to select scholarship recipients pursuant to G.S. 143B-1227.

Requirements	\$ (1,733,061)R	\$ (1,733,061)R
Less: Receipts	-	-
Net Appropriation	\$ (1,733,061)	\$ (1,733,061)
FTE	-	-

**207 Suicide Prevention for Active Duty Military and Veterans**

**Fund Code: 1200**

Provides funds for outreach, training and other suicide prevention activities to veterans and active duty military personnel.

Requirements	\$ 100,000R	\$ 100,000R
Less: Receipts	-	-
Net Appropriation	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
FTE	-	-

**208 Scholarship Funds Administration**

**Fund Code: 1200**

Adjusts the budget to reflect the move of funds appropriated for scholarships to State private universities to the SEAA. The Veterans Affairs Commission will continue to select scholarship recipients pursuant to G.S. 143B-1227.

Requirements	\$ (936,443)R	\$ (936,443)R
Less: Receipts	-	-
Net Appropriation	\$ (936,443)	\$ (936,443)
FTE	-	-

**Veterans' Affairs - Services Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 6,040,890	\$ 4,940,890
Less: Receipts	-	-
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 6,040,890</b>	<b>\$ 4,940,890</b>
FTE	58.000	58.000

**Veterans' Homes Programs**

**Fund Code: 1300**

Requirements	\$ 48,336,894	\$ 48,336,894
Less: Receipts	\$ 48,336,894	\$ 48,336,894
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	9.750	9.750

**209 Technical Adjustment**

**Fund Code: 1300**

Realigns the operating budget to eliminate unnecessary budgetary transfers and segregate all spending and receipts for the operations of the State's four veterans homes into the existing special fund.

Requirements	\$ (48,336,894)R	\$ (48,336,894)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (48,336,894)R	\$ (48,336,894)R
Net Appropriation	-	-
FTE	(9.750)	(9.750)

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Veterans' Homes Programs Revised Budget

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Military Affairs Division**  
**Fund Code: 1400**

Requirements	\$ 477,396	\$ 477,396
Less: Receipts	\$ 157,328	\$ 157,328
Net Appropriation	\$ 320,068	\$ 320,068
FTE	5.000	5.000

**210 Interpreting Freedom Foundation, Inc.**  
**Fund Code: 1400**

Provides a directed grant to support former military interpreters and their families.

Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ 500,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
FTE	-	-

**211 Military Presence Stabilization Fund**  
**Fund Code: 1400**

Provides additional funds to enhance the State's efforts to support military installations and the military defense industry across the State and to position the State to respond to renewed military base realignment activities at the federal level.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000
FTE	-	-

**Military Affairs Division Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 977,396	\$ 1,977,396
Less: Receipts	\$ 157,328	\$ 157,328
Net Appropriation	\$ 820,068	\$ 1,820,068
FTE	5.000	5.000

**Veterans' Cemeteries**  
**Fund Code: 1500**

Requirements	\$ 567,341	\$ 567,341
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 567,341	\$ 567,341
FTE	8.000	8.000

**212 Cemetery Maintenance**  
**Fund Code: 1500**

Provides funds to establish additional cemetery maintenance positions and to increase the maintenance budget by \$208,000 to enhance the care and maintenance of the State's four veterans cemeteries.

Requirements	\$ 440,485R	\$ 440,485R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 440,485	\$ 440,485
FTE	4.000	4.000

**Veterans' Cemeteries Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 1,007,826	\$ 1,007,826
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,007,826	\$ 1,007,826
FTE	12.000	12.000

---

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$	(57,340,921)	\$	(57,435,118)
Less: Receipts	\$	(57,086,907)	\$	(57,257,858)
Net Appropriation	\$	(254,014)	\$	(177,260)

---

FTE		(4.750)		(4.750)
-----	--	---------	--	---------

---

Recurring	\$	(1,879,365)	\$	(1,702,611)
-----------	----	-------------	----	-------------

Nonrecurring	\$	1,625,351	\$	1,525,351
--------------	----	-----------	----	-----------

---

Net Appropriation	\$	(254,014)	\$	(177,260)
-------------------	----	-----------	----	-----------

---

FTE		(4.750)		(4.750)
-----	--	---------	--	---------

---

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$	9,814,080	\$	9,719,883
----------------------	----	-----------	----	-----------

Revised Receipts	\$	328,279	\$	157,328
------------------	----	---------	----	---------

Revised Net Appropriation	\$	9,485,801	\$	9,562,555
---------------------------	----	-----------	----	-----------

---

Revised FTE		87.000		87.000
-------------	--	--------	--	--------

---



House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**23050-Department of Military and Veterans Affairs-Special Fund**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 10,023,254	\$ 10,023,254
Receipts	\$ 10,014,181	\$ 10,014,181
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 9,073	\$ 9,073
FTE	15.250	15.250

**Legislative Changes**

**Military Presence Stabilization Fund  
Fund Code: 2228**

<b>213 Military Presence Stabilization Fund</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000NR
<b>Fund Code: 2228</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000NR
Budgets the additional funds transferred from Budget Code 13050 to enhance the State's efforts to support military installations and the defense industry across the State and to position the State to respond to renewed military base realignment activities at the federal level.	Net Change	\$ -	-
	FTE	-	-

**Scholarships for Children of Wartime Veterans  
Fund Code: 2230**

<b>214 Scholarship Funds Administration</b>	Requirements	\$ (8,920,964)R	\$ (8,920,964)R
<b>Fund Code: 2230</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ (8,920,964)R	\$ (8,920,964)R
Eliminates the transfer of Escheat funds to the Department, as all scholarship funds will be disbursed by the State Education Assistance Authority (SEAA).	Net Change	\$ -	-
	FTE	-	-

<b>215 Scholarship Funds Administration</b>	Requirements	\$ (8,920,964)R	\$ (8,920,964)R
<b>Fund Code: 2230</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ (8,920,964)R	\$ (8,920,964)R
Eliminates the transfer of Escheat funds to the agency's operating budget. All Scholarships of Children of Wartime Veterans will be disbursed directly by the SEAA.	Net Change	\$ -	-
	FTE	-	-

**Veterans Cemeteries  
Fund Code: 2227**

<b>216 No direct change</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
	Net Change	\$ -	-
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ (17,841,928)	\$ (16,841,928)
Less: Receipts	\$ (17,841,928)	\$ (16,841,928)
Net Change	\$ -	-
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ (7,818,674)	\$ (6,818,674)
Revised Receipts	\$ (7,827,747)	\$ (6,827,747)
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 9,073	\$ 9,073
Revised FTE	15.250	15.250

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	3,798,711	3,789,638
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 9,073	\$ 9,073
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 3,789,638	\$ 3,780,565

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**23051-North Carolina Veterans Cemetery Trust Fund**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
<b><u>Legislative Changes</u></b>		
<b>217 Initial Deposit</b>		
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 15,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Change	\$ (15,000,000)	\$ -
FTE	-	-
Reflects the deposit of funds, transferred from Special Fund 63050, into the North Carolina Veterans Cemeteries Fund established in S.L. 2019-78, for the ongoing maintenance of the State's veterans cemeteries when they reach capacity.		
<b><u>Total Legislative Changes</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 15,000,000	\$ -
Net Change	\$ (15,000,000)	\$ -
FTE	-	-
<b><u>Revised Budget</u></b>		
Revised Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Revised Receipts	\$ 15,000,000	\$ -
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (15,000,000)	\$ -
Revised FTE	-	-
<b><u>Fund Balance Availability Statement</u></b>		
Estimated Beginning Fund Balance		15,000,000
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (15,000,000)	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 15,000,000	\$ 15,000,000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**63050-NC Veterans Home Trust Fund**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Recommended Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$ 60,317,538	\$ 60,317,538
Receipts	\$ 58,603,292	\$ 58,603,292
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 1,714,246	\$ 1,714,246
FTE	-	-

**Legislative Changes**

**Services to Veterans - Other**

**Fund Code: 6vvv**

<b>218 Veterans Life Center Challenge Grant</b>	Requirements	\$ 750,000R	\$ 750,000R
<b>Fund Code: 6vvv</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides funds for a challenge grant to the Veterans Life Center in Butner, NC.	Net Change	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>219 State Match for New Nursing Facility</b>	Requirements	\$ 29,995,000NR	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: 6vvv</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides funds to match an anticipated federal grant to construct a new nursing facility in Wake County.	Net Change	\$ 29,995,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>220 The Independence Fund, Inc.</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: 6vvv</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to establish and implement a pilot program to expand the Veterans Justice Intervention program.	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>221 Assessment and Planning Contract</b>	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: 6vvv</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides funds to contract for subject matter expertise to assess the long-term care needs of veterans and to assist the Department in developing a plan to meet those needs.	Net Change	\$ 250,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>222 Operating Funds for New Nursing Facility</b>	Requirements	\$ 3,700,000R	\$ 11,100,000R
<b>Fund Code: 6vvv</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,700,000R	\$ 11,100,000R
Provides funds for the opening of the new veterans nursing facility in Kernersville, NC, and for the establishment of a Veterans Services Officer position to be stationed at the facility, as required by federal law.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	1.000	1.000
<b>223 North Carolina Veterans Cemeteries Trust Fund</b>	Requirements	\$ 15,000,000NR	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: 6vvv</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funds to the special fund established in S.L. 2020-78, Section 17.4, to provide a recurring source of funds for the ongoing maintenance of the State's veterans cemeteries when they reach capacity and are closed to new interments.	Net Change	\$ 15,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**NC State Veterans Homes Administration**

**Fund Code: 6770**

<b>224 Technical Adjustment</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,075,955R	\$ 1,075,955R
<b>Fund Code: 6770</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Budgets funds allocated across the 4 nursing facility base budgets to a new Fund Code for administrative support to the NC State Veterans Homes program.	Net Change	\$ 1,075,955	\$ 1,075,955
	FTE	5.750	5.750

**State Veterans Home - Fayetteville, NC**

**Fund Code: 6771**

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**225 Technical Adjustment  
Fund Code: 6771**

Eliminates the unnecessary transfer to the Department's operating budget. The cost of operating this facility and the offsetting receipts will remain within this special fund.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ (13,133,081)R	\$ (13,133,081)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ (13,133,081)	\$ (13,133,081)
FTE	-	-

**226 Technical Adjustment  
Fund Code: 6771**

Adjusts the budget to establish the operating budget for the State veterans nursing facility located in Fayetteville, NC. The cost of operations and the offsetting receipts will remain within this special fund.

Requirements	\$ 12,840,600R	\$ 12,840,600R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 12,840,600	\$ 12,840,600
FTE	1.000	1.000

---

**State Veterans Home - Salisbury, NC  
Fund Code: 6773**

**227 Technical Adjustment  
Fund Code: 6773**

Eliminates the unnecessary transfer to the Department's operating budget. The cost of operating this facility and the offsetting receipts will remain within this special fund.

Requirements	\$ (11,191,084)R	\$ (11,191,084)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ (11,191,084)	\$ (11,191,084)
FTE	-	-

**228 Technical Adjustment  
Fund Code: 6773**

Adjusts the budget to establish the operating budget for the State veterans nursing facility located in Salisbury, NC.

Requirements	\$ 10,954,533R	\$ 10,954,533R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 10,954,533	\$ 10,954,533
FTE	1.000	1.000

---

**State Veterans Home - Kinston  
Fund Code: 6774**

**229 Technical Adjustment  
Fund Code: 6774**

Eliminates the unnecessary transfer to the Department's operating budget. The cost of operating this facility and the offsetting receipts will remain within this special fund.

Requirements	\$ (12,032,085)R	\$ (12,032,085)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ (12,032,085)	\$ (12,032,085)
FTE	-	-

**230 Technical Adjustment  
Fund Code: 6774**

Adjusts the budget to establish the operating budget for the State veterans nursing facility located in Kinston, NC, within this Fund.

Requirements	\$ 11,733,799R	\$ 11,733,799R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 11,733,799	\$ 11,733,799
FTE	1.000	1.000

---

**State Veterans Home - Black Mountain, NC  
Fund Code: 6775**

**231 Technical Adjustment  
Fund Code: 6775**

Eliminates the unnecessary transfer to the Department's operating budget. The cost of operating this facility and the offsetting receipts will remain within this special fund.

Requirements	\$ (11,980,644)R	\$ (11,980,644)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ (11,980,644)	\$ (11,980,644)
FTE	-	-

**232 Technical Adjustment  
Fund Code: 6775**

Adjusts the budget to establish the operating budget for the State veterans nursing facility located in Black Mountain, NC, within this Fund.

Requirements	\$ 11,732,007R	\$ 11,732,007R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 11,732,007	\$ 11,732,007
FTE	1.000	1.000

---

---

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$	50,695,000	\$	11,850,000
Less: Receipts	\$	3,700,000	\$	11,100,000
Net Change	\$	46,995,000	\$	750,000
FTE		10.750		10.750

---

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$	111,012,538	\$	72,167,538
Revised Receipts	\$	62,303,292	\$	69,703,292
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	48,709,246	\$	2,464,246
Revised FTE		10.750		10.750

---

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance		63,242,752		14,533,506
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	48,709,246	\$	2,464,246
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$	14,533,506	\$	12,069,260

---

**Department of Revenue  
Budget Code 14700**

**General Fund Budget**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$155,095,449	\$155,096,811
Receipts	\$63,306,741	\$63,311,155
Net Appropriation	\$91,788,708	\$91,785,656
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$523,653,208	\$20,187,773
Receipts	\$505,733,431	-
Net Appropriation	\$17,919,777	\$20,187,773
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$678,748,657	\$175,284,584
Receipts	\$569,040,172	\$63,311,155
Net Appropriation	\$109,708,485	\$111,973,429

**General Fund FTE**

<b>Base Budget</b>	1,463.386	1,463.386
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	(18.441)	(18.441)
<b>Revised Budget</b>	1,444.945	1,444.945

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Revenue										
Budget Code 14700		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1600	Administration	3,854,788	-	3,854,788	-	-	-	3,854,788	-	3,854,788
1601	Enterprise Project Management Office	1,334,703	-	1,334,703	-	-	-	1,334,703	-	1,334,703
1603	Human Resources	2,231,710	-	2,231,710	-	-	-	2,231,710	-	2,231,710
1605	Information Technology	18,399,216	461,423	17,937,793	17,650,000	750,000	16,900,000	36,049,216	1,211,423	34,837,793
1607	Revenue Research	361,128	-	361,128	-	-	-	361,128	-	361,128
1609	Criminal Investigations	1,185,104	-	1,185,104	-	-	-	1,185,104	-	1,185,104
1624	Income tax division	2,717,711	-	2,717,711	-	-	-	2,717,711	-	2,717,711
1625	Excise Tax Division	443,493	-	443,493	-	-	-	443,493	-	443,493
1627	Sales and Use Taxes	1,714,019	-	1,714,019	-	-	-	1,714,019	-	1,714,019
1629	Local Government Division	5,530,918	5,530,918	-	-	-	-	5,530,918	5,530,918	-
1643	Taxpayer Assistance	9,407,298	332,450	9,074,848	-	-	-	9,407,298	332,450	9,074,848
1660	Collection	285,691	-	285,691	-	-	-	285,691	-	285,691
1661	Project Collect Tax	32,325,225	32,325,225	-	-	-	-	32,325,225	32,325,225	-
1662	Taxpayer Call Center	12,162,384	12,162,384	-	-	-	-	12,162,384	12,162,384	-
1663	Examination	29,150,124	207,347	28,942,777	-	-	-	29,150,124	207,347	28,942,777
1670	Unauthorized Substance Tax	1,752,705	-	1,752,705	-	-	-	1,752,705	-	1,752,705
1681	Business Operations	8,233,242	458,223	7,775,019	-	-	-	8,233,242	458,223	7,775,019
1683	Financial Services	1,243,831	-	1,243,831	-	-	-	1,243,831	-	1,243,831
1685	Submissions Processing Division	11,873,546	940,158	10,933,388	-	-	-	11,873,546	940,158	10,933,388
1700	Motor Fuels	5,831,838	5,831,838	-	-	-	-	5,831,838	5,831,838	-
1708	International Registration	260,523	260,523	-	-	-	-	260,523	260,523	-
1710	Fuel Tax Compliance	1,723,536	1,723,536	-	-	-	-	1,723,536	1,723,536	-
1711	Federal Grant - Joint Operations Center	563,783	563,783	-	-	-	-	563,783	563,783	-
1800	White Goods - Disposal Tax	425,000	425,000	-	-	-	-	425,000	425,000	-
1820	Scrap Tire Disposal Tax	425,000	425,000	-	-	-	-	425,000	425,000	-
1830	Public Transit Tax	792,573	792,573	-	-	-	-	792,573	792,573	-
1840	Dry Cleaning Solvent Tax	125,000	125,000	-	-	-	-	125,000	125,000	-
1870	Solid Waste Disposal Tax	225,000	225,000	-	-	-	-	225,000	225,000	-
1880	911 - Service Charge	516,360	516,360	-	-	-	-	516,360	516,360	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	504,983,431	504,983,431	-	504,983,431	504,983,431	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Revenue										
Budget Code 14700		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	1,692,190	-	1,692,190	1,692,190	-	1,692,190
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	617,127	-	617,127	617,127	-	617,127
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	559,936	-	559,936	559,936	-	559,936
<b>Multiple</b>										
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	-	-	(1,570,421)	-	(1,570,421)	(1,570,421)	-	(1,570,421)
<b>Departmentwide</b>										
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	(276,869)	-	(276,869)	(276,869)	-	(276,869)
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(2,186)	-	(2,186)	(2,186)	-	(2,186)
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$155,095,449</b>	<b>\$63,306,741</b>	<b>\$91,788,708</b>	<b>\$523,653,208</b>	<b>\$505,733,431</b>	<b>\$17,919,777</b>	<b>\$678,748,657</b>	<b>\$569,040,172</b>	<b>\$109,708,485</b>



**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Revenue										
Budget Code 14700		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1600	Administration	3,854,788	-	3,854,788	-	-	-	3,854,788	-	3,854,788
1601	Enterprise Project Management Office	1,334,703	-	1,334,703	-	-	-	1,334,703	-	1,334,703
1603	Human Resources	2,231,710	-	2,231,710	-	-	-	2,231,710	-	2,231,710
1605	Information Technology	18,399,216	461,423	17,937,793	16,900,000	-	16,900,000	35,299,216	461,423	34,837,793
1607	Revenue Research	361,128	-	361,128	-	-	-	361,128	-	361,128
1609	Criminal Investigations	1,185,104	-	1,185,104	-	-	-	1,185,104	-	1,185,104
1624	Income tax division	2,717,711	-	2,717,711	-	-	-	2,717,711	-	2,717,711
1625	Excise Tax Division	444,039	-	444,039	-	-	-	444,039	-	444,039
1627	Sales and Use Taxes	1,714,019	-	1,714,019	-	-	-	1,714,019	-	1,714,019
1629	Local Government Division	5,530,918	5,530,918	-	-	-	-	5,530,918	5,530,918	-
1643	Taxpayer Assistance	9,403,700	332,450	9,071,250	-	-	-	9,403,700	332,450	9,071,250
1660	Collection	285,691	-	285,691	-	-	-	285,691	-	285,691
1661	Project Collect Tax	32,325,225	32,325,225	-	-	-	-	32,325,225	32,325,225	-
1662	Taxpayer Call Center	12,162,384	12,162,384	-	-	-	-	12,162,384	12,162,384	-
1663	Examination	29,150,124	207,347	28,942,777	-	-	-	29,150,124	207,347	28,942,777
1670	Unauthorized Substance Tax	1,752,705	-	1,752,705	-	-	-	1,752,705	-	1,752,705
1681	Business Operations	8,233,242	458,223	7,775,019	-	-	-	8,233,242	458,223	7,775,019
1683	Financial Services	1,243,831	-	1,243,831	-	-	-	1,243,831	-	1,243,831
1685	Submissions Processing Division	11,873,546	940,158	10,933,388	-	-	-	11,873,546	940,158	10,933,388
1700	Motor Fuels	5,836,252	5,836,252	-	-	-	-	5,836,252	5,836,252	-
1708	International Registration	260,523	260,523	-	-	-	-	260,523	260,523	-
1710	Fuel Tax Compliance	1,723,536	1,723,536	-	-	-	-	1,723,536	1,723,536	-
1711	Federal Grant - Joint Operations Center	563,783	563,783	-	-	-	-	563,783	563,783	-
1800	White Goods - Disposal Tax	425,000	425,000	-	-	-	-	425,000	425,000	-
1820	Scrap Tire Disposal Tax	425,000	425,000	-	-	-	-	425,000	425,000	-
1830	Public Transit Tax	792,573	792,573	-	-	-	-	792,573	792,573	-
1840	Dry Cleaning Solvent Tax	125,000	125,000	-	-	-	-	125,000	125,000	-
1870	Solid Waste Disposal Tax	225,000	225,000	-	-	-	-	225,000	225,000	-
1880	911 - Service Charge	516,360	516,360	-	-	-	-	516,360	516,360	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Revenue										
Budget Code 14700		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	3,384,380	-	3,384,380	3,384,380	-	3,384,380
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	941,379	-	941,379	941,379	-	941,379
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	811,490	-	811,490	811,490	-	811,490
<b>Multiple</b>										
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	-	-	(1,570,421)	-	(1,570,421)	(1,570,421)	-	(1,570,421)
<b>Departmentwide</b>										
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	(276,869)	-	(276,869)	(276,869)	-	(276,869)
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(2,186)	-	(2,186)	(2,186)	-	(2,186)
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$155,096,811</b>	<b>\$63,311,155</b>	<b>\$91,785,656</b>	<b>\$20,187,773</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$20,187,773</b>	<b>\$175,284,584</b>	<b>\$63,311,155</b>	<b>\$111,973,429</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Revenue					
Budget Code 14700		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1600	Administration	24.984	-	-	24.984
1601	Enterprise Project Management Office	10.000	-	-	10.000
1603	Human Resources	23.000	-	-	23.000
1605	Information Technology	107.000	-	-	107.000
1607	Revenue Research	4.000	-	-	4.000
1609	Criminal Investigations	8.100	-	-	8.100
1624	Income tax division	21.576	-	-	21.576
1625	Excise Tax Division	5.844	-	-	5.844
1627	Sales and Use Taxes	14.296	-	-	14.296
1629	Local Government Division	31.000	-	-	31.000
1643	Taxpayer Assistance	116.407	-	-	116.407
1660	Collection	3.000	-	-	3.000
1661	Project Collect Tax	336.803	-	-	336.803
1662	Taxpayer Call Center	154.930	-	-	154.930
1663	Examination	285.394	-	-	285.394
1670	Unauthorized Substance Tax	16.827	-	-	16.827
1681	Business Operations	38.000	-	-	38.000
1683	Financial Services	14.000	-	-	14.000
1685	Submissions Processing Division	158.000	-	-	158.000
1700	Motor Fuels	47.159	-	-	47.159
1708	International Registration	2.459	-	-	2.459
1710	Fuel Tax Compliance	12.912	-	-	12.912
1711	Federal Grant - Joint Operations Center	1.723	-	-	1.723
1800	White Goods - Disposal Tax	5.833	-	-	5.833
1820	Scrap Tire Disposal Tax	5.833	-	-	5.833
1830	Public Transit Tax	7.513	-	-	7.513
1840	Dry Cleaning Solvent Tax	-	-	-	-
1870	Solid Waste Disposal Tax	1.000	-	-	1.000
1880	911 - Service Charge	5.793	-	-	5.793
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Multiple</b>					
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	(18.441)	-	(18.441)
<b>Total FTE</b>					
		<b>1,463.386</b>	<b>(18.441)</b>	-	<b>1,444.945</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Revenue					
Budget Code 14700		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1600	Administration	24.984	-	-	24.984
1601	Enterprise Project Management Office	10.000	-	-	10.000
1603	Human Resources	23.000	-	-	23.000
1605	Information Technology	107.000	-	-	107.000
1607	Revenue Research	4.000	-	-	4.000
1609	Criminal Investigations	8.100	-	-	8.100
1624	Income tax division	21.576	-	-	21.576
1625	Excise Tax Division	5.844	-	-	5.844
1627	Sales and Use Taxes	14.296	-	-	14.296
1629	Local Government Division	31.000	-	-	31.000
1643	Taxpayer Assistance	116.407	-	-	116.407
1660	Collection	3.000	-	-	3.000
1661	Project Collect Tax	336.803	-	-	336.803
1662	Taxpayer Call Center	154.930	-	-	154.930
1663	Examination	285.394	-	-	285.394
1670	Unauthorized Substance Tax	16.827	-	-	16.827
1681	Business Operations	38.000	-	-	38.000
1683	Financial Services	14.000	-	-	14.000
1685	Submissions Processing Division	158.000	-	-	158.000
1700	Motor Fuels	47.159	-	-	47.159
1708	International Registration	2.459	-	-	2.459
1710	Fuel Tax Compliance	12.912	-	-	12.912
1711	Federal Grant - Joint Operations Center	1.723	-	-	1.723
1800	White Goods - Disposal Tax	5.833	-	-	5.833
1820	Scrap Tire Disposal Tax	5.833	-	-	5.833
1830	Public Transit Tax	7.513	-	-	7.513
1840	Dry Cleaning Solvent Tax	-	-	-	-
1870	Solid Waste Disposal Tax	1.000	-	-	1.000
1880	911 - Service Charge	5.793	-	-	5.793
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Multiple</b>					
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	(18.441)	-	(18.441)
<b>Total FTE</b>					
		<b>1,463.386</b>	<b>(18.441)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,444.945</b>

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14700-Department of Revenue

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 155,095,449	\$ 155,096,811
Less: Receipts	\$ 63,306,741	\$ 63,311,155
Net Appropriation	\$ 91,788,708	\$ 91,785,656
FTE	1,463.386	1,463.386

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

**233 Compensation Increase Reserve**

Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 2.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 2.5% effective July 1, 2022.

Requirements	\$ 1,692,190R	\$ 3,384,380R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,692,190	\$ 3,384,380
FTE	-	-

**234 State Retirement Contributions**

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums, and to provide 2% one-time cost-of-living supplements to retirees in both FY 2021-22 and FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 282,414R	\$ 606,666R
	334,713NR	334,713NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 617,127	\$ 941,379
FTE	-	-

**235 State Health Plan**

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.

Requirements	\$ 559,936R	\$ 811,490R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 559,936	\$ 811,490
FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**236 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Provides bonuses for full-time State employees and local education employees who worked throughout the COVID-19 pandemic, regardless of funding source. A \$500 bonus is provided to all eligible permanent, full-time employees. Two additional bonuses of \$1,000 and \$500 are provided to employees making less than \$75,000 and \$40,000, respectively. The following employee groups are eligible to receive all three bonuses, regardless of salary level: 1) Law enforcement officers, 2) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, 3) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility, or 4) School principals.

Requirements	\$ 2,445,431NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,445,431NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**237 Mainframe Migration**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Provides funds for the migration of the Department's data from the Department of Information Technology's mainframe to IBM.

Requirements	\$ 2,538,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,538,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**238 Generating Recovery for Organizations Without Earlier Relief Grant Program (GROWER)**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Provides funds for the GROWER Grant Program to aid businesses in the State that suffered substantial economic damage from the COVID-19 pandemic.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 500,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 504,983,431	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 504,983,431	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Departmentwide**

**239 Base Budget Correction**

Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for utilities. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1.1(d)(1c)).

Requirements	\$ (2,186)R	\$ (2,186)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (2,186)	\$ (2,186)
FTE	-	-

**240 Information Technology Rates**

Adjusts funding based on the FY 2021-22 approved Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.

Requirements	\$ (276,869)R	\$ (276,869)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (276,869)	\$ (276,869)
FTE	-	-

**Multiple**

**241 Vacant Position Eliminations**

Eliminates various positions that have been vacant for more than 1 year as follows:

- 60081546 Applications Systems Analyst I
- 60082489 Procurement Technician
- 60082549 IT Business Systems/Planning Manager
- 60082075 Operations Technician
- 60081586 Revenue Tax Auditor II
- 60081623 Staff Development Specialist II
- 60083104 Revenue Administration Officer III
- 60081483 Revenue Administration Officer II
- 60082506 User Support Specialist
- 60081861 Revenue Field Auditor I
- 60081427 Accounting Technician II
- 60082977 Administrative Specialist I
- 60081545 Revenue Officer II
- 60081750 Applications Systems Analyst II
- 60083111 Revenue Field Auditor I
- 60081654 Revenue Officer I
- 65019510 Revenue Administration Officer III
- 60081816 Revenue Field Auditor II
- 60081959 Revenue Tax Auditor III
- 60082673 Revenue Tax Auditor I

Requirements	\$ (1,570,421)R	\$ (1,570,421)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (1,570,421)	\$ (1,570,421)
FTE	(18.441)	(18.441)

**General Administration**  
**Fund Code: 1600, 1601, 1603, 1605, 1607, 1683**

Requirements	\$ 27,425,376	\$ 27,425,376
Less: Receipts	\$ 461,423	\$ 461,423
Net Appropriation	\$ 26,963,953	\$ 26,963,953
FTE	182.984	182.984

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**242 Tax Systems Maintenance and Support**

**Fund Code: 1605**

Provides funds to support the Portfolio Warehouse, Modernized E-file, and tax systems operations and maintenance upgrades.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 12,500,000R	\$ 12,500,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 12,500,000	\$ 12,500,000
FTE	-	-

**243 Identity Theft and Tax Fraud Analysis**

**Fund Code: 1605**

Provides funds to contract with a vendor to perform tax fraud analysis using the Government Data Analytics Center (GDAC).

Requirements	\$ 4,400,000R	\$ 4,400,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,400,000	\$ 4,400,000
FTE	-	-

**244 High-Speed Check Printer**

**Fund Code: 1605**

Provides funds for a high-speed check printer. The source of receipts is the Collections Assistance Fee Special Fund (Budget code 24704).

Requirements	\$ 750,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 750,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**General Administration Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 45,075,376	\$ 44,325,376
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,211,423	\$ 461,423
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 43,863,953</b>	<b>\$ 43,863,953</b>
FTE	182.984	182.984

**Tax Administration**

**Fund Code: 1624, 1625, 1627, 1629, 1643, 1700, 1708**

Requirements	\$ 25,905,800	\$ 25,907,162
Less: Receipts	\$ 11,955,729	\$ 11,960,143
Net Appropriation	\$ 13,950,071	\$ 13,947,019
FTE	238.741	238.741

**245 No direct change**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Tax Administration Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 25,905,800	\$ 25,907,162
Less: Receipts	\$ 11,955,729	\$ 11,960,143
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 13,950,071</b>	<b>\$ 13,947,019</b>
FTE	238.741	238.741

**Tax Compliance**

**Fund Code: 1609, 1660, 1661, 1663, 1670, 1710**

Requirements	\$ 66,422,385	\$ 66,422,385
Less: Receipts	\$ 34,256,108	\$ 34,256,108
Net Appropriation	\$ 32,166,277	\$ 32,166,277
FTE	663.036	663.036

**246 No direct change**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Tax Compliance Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 66,422,385	\$ 66,422,385
Less: Receipts	\$ 34,256,108	\$ 34,256,108
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 32,166,277</b>	<b>\$ 32,166,277</b>
FTE	663.036	663.036

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Tax Information Processing

Fund Code: 1685, 1800, 1820, 1830, 1840, 1870, 1880

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 14,382,479	\$ 14,382,479
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,449,091	\$ 3,449,091
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 10,933,388</b>	<b>\$ 10,933,388</b>
FTE	183.972	183.972

247 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Tax Information Processing Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 14,382,479	\$ 14,382,479
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,449,091	\$ 3,449,091
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 10,933,388</b>	<b>\$ 10,933,388</b>
FTE	183.972	183.972

Taxpayer Call Centers

Fund Code: 1662

Requirements	\$ 12,162,384	\$ 12,162,384
Less: Receipts	\$ 12,162,384	\$ 12,162,384
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>
FTE	154.930	154.930

248 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Taxpayer Call Centers Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 12,162,384	\$ 12,162,384
Less: Receipts	\$ 12,162,384	\$ 12,162,384
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>
FTE	154.930	154.930

DOT Federal Grants

Fund Code: 1711

Requirements	\$ 563,783	\$ 563,783
Less: Receipts	\$ 563,783	\$ 563,783
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>
FTE	1.723	1.723

249 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

DOT Federal Grants Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 563,783	\$ 563,783
Less: Receipts	\$ 563,783	\$ 563,783
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>
FTE	1.723	1.723

Reserves and Transfers

Fund Code: 1900

250 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-



**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$	523,653,208	\$	20,187,773
Less: Receipts	\$	505,733,431	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	17,919,777	\$	20,187,773

FTE		(18.441)		(18.441)
-----	--	----------	--	----------

Recurring	\$	17,585,064	\$	19,853,060
Nonrecurring	\$	334,713	\$	334,713
Net Appropriation	\$	17,919,777	\$	20,187,773

FTE		(18.441)		(18.441)
-----	--	----------	--	----------

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$	678,748,657	\$	175,284,584
Revised Receipts	\$	569,040,172	\$	63,311,155
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	109,708,485	\$	111,973,429
Revised FTE		1,444.945		1,444.945

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**24704-Department of Revenue - Project Collect Tax**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 37,767,329	\$ 37,767,329
Receipts	\$ 34,801,864	\$ 34,801,864
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 2,965,465	\$ 2,965,465
FTE	-	-

**Legislative Changes**

**Collections Assistance Fee Special Fund  
Fund Code: 2474**

<b>251 High-Speed Check Printer</b>	Requirements	\$ 750,000NR	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: 2474</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Budgets funds transferred to Budget Code 14700 for a high-speed check printer.	Net Change	\$ 750,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>252 Technical Adjustment</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: 2474</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 4,619,106R	\$ 4,619,106R
Adjusts the base budget to more accurately reflect anticipated receipts.	Net Change	\$ (4,619,106)	\$ (4,619,106)
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 750,000	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 4,619,106	\$ 4,619,106
Net Change	\$ (3,869,106)	\$ (4,619,106)
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 38,517,329	\$ 37,767,329
Revised Receipts	\$ 39,420,970	\$ 39,420,970
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (903,641)	\$ (1,653,641)
Revised FTE	-	-

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	13,401,261	14,304,902
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (903,641)	\$ (1,653,641)
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 14,304,902	\$ 15,958,543

**Department of the Secretary of State  
Budget Code 13200**

**General Fund Budget**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$15,386,741	\$15,386,741
Receipts	\$362,356	\$362,356
Net Appropriation	\$15,024,385	\$15,024,385
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$1,466,114	\$1,019,619
Receipts	(\$158,079)	(\$466,029)
Net Appropriation	\$1,624,193	\$1,485,648
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$16,852,855	\$16,406,360
Receipts	\$204,277	(\$103,673)
Net Appropriation	\$16,648,578	\$16,510,033

**General Fund FTE**

<b>Base Budget</b>	178.553	178.553
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	(4.000)	(4.000)
<b>Revised Budget</b>	174.553	174.553

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of the Secretary of State										
Budget Code 13200		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	General Administration	4,591,957	-	4,591,957	1,095,000	-	1,095,000	5,686,957	-	5,686,957
1120	Publications Division	423,416	93,249	330,167	-	-	-	423,416	93,249	330,167
1150	Lobbyist Registration	383,416	-	383,416	-	-	-	383,416	-	383,416
1200	Trademark Offender	232,182	232,182	-	-	-	-	232,182	232,182	-
1210	Business Registration Division	2,758,103	2,100	2,756,003	-	-	-	2,758,103	2,100	2,756,003
1220	Certification and Filing Division	3,108,657	34,825	3,073,832	-	-	-	3,108,657	34,825	3,073,832
1230	Securities Division	3,203,482	-	3,203,482	-	-	-	3,203,482	-	3,203,482
1600	Charitable Solicitation Licensing	685,528	-	685,528	-	-	-	685,528	-	685,528
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	307,950	307,950	-	307,950	307,950	-
<b>Corporations Division</b>										
N/A	Document Examiner Positions	-	-	-	134,735	-	134,735	134,735	-	134,735
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	109,377	-	109,377	109,377	-	109,377
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	117,954	-	117,954	117,954	-	117,954
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	300,495	-	300,495	300,495	-	300,495
<b>Departmentwide</b>										
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	41,126	-	41,126	41,126	-	41,126
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(174,494)	-	(174,494)	(174,494)	-	(174,494)
<b>Multiple</b>										
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	-	-	(466,029)	(466,029)	-	(466,029)	(466,029)	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$15,386,741</b>	<b>\$362,356</b>	<b>\$15,024,385</b>	<b>\$1,466,114</b>	<b>(\$158,079)</b>	<b>\$1,624,193</b>	<b>\$16,852,855</b>	<b>\$204,277</b>	<b>\$16,648,578</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of the Secretary of State										
Budget Code 13200		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	General Administration	4,591,957	-	4,591,957	545,500	-	545,500	5,137,457	-	5,137,457
1120	Publications Division	423,416	93,249	330,167	-	-	-	423,416	93,249	330,167
1150	Lobbyist Registration	383,416	-	383,416	-	-	-	383,416	-	383,416
1200	Trademark Offender	232,182	232,182	-	-	-	-	232,182	232,182	-
1210	Business Registration Division	2,758,103	2,100	2,756,003	-	-	-	2,758,103	2,100	2,756,003
1220	Certification and Filing Division	3,108,657	34,825	3,073,832	-	-	-	3,108,657	34,825	3,073,832
1230	Securities Division	3,203,482	-	3,203,482	-	-	-	3,203,482	-	3,203,482
1600	Charitable Solicitation Licensing	685,528	-	685,528	-	-	-	685,528	-	685,528
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Corporations Division</b>										
N/A	Document Examiner Positions	-	-	-	134,735	-	134,735	134,735	-	134,735
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	166,846	-	166,846	166,846	-	166,846
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	170,945	-	170,945	170,945	-	170,945
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	600,990	-	600,990	600,990	-	600,990
<b>Departmentwide</b>										
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	41,126	-	41,126	41,126	-	41,126
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(174,494)	-	(174,494)	(174,494)	-	(174,494)
<b>Multiple</b>										
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	-	-	(466,029)	(466,029)	-	(466,029)	(466,029)	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$15,386,741</b>	<b>\$362,356</b>	<b>\$15,024,385</b>	<b>\$1,019,619</b>	<b>(\$466,029)</b>	<b>\$1,485,648</b>	<b>\$16,406,360</b>	<b>(\$103,673)</b>	<b>\$16,510,033</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of the Secretary of State					
Budget Code 13200		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	General Administration	44.400	-	-	44.400
1120	Publications Division	4.903	-	-	4.903
1150	Lobbyist Registration	5.000	-	-	5.000
1200	Trademark Offender	1.500	-	-	1.500
1210	Business Registration Division	38.870	-	-	38.870
1220	Certification and Filing Division	46.000	-	-	46.000
1230	Securities Division	28.750	-	-	28.750
1600	Charitable Solicitation Licensing	9.130	-	-	9.130
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Corporations Division</b>					
N/A	Document Examiner Positions	-	2.000	-	2.000
<b>Multiple</b>					
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	-	(6.000)	(6.000)
<b>Total FTE</b>					
		<b>178.553</b>	<b>2.000</b>	<b>(6.000)</b>	<b>174.553</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of the Secretary of State					
Budget Code 13200		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	General Administration	44.400	-	-	44.400
1120	Publications Division	4.903	-	-	4.903
1150	Lobbyist Registration	5.000	-	-	5.000
1200	Trademark Offender	1.500	-	-	1.500
1210	Business Registration Division	38.870	-	-	38.870
1220	Certification and Filing Division	46.000	-	-	46.000
1230	Securities Division	28.750	-	-	28.750
1600	Charitable Solicitation Licensing	9.130	-	-	9.130
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Corporations Division</b>					
N/A	Document Examiner Positions	-	2.000	-	2.000
<b>Multiple</b>					
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	-	(6.000)	(6.000)
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>178.553</b>	<b>2.000</b>	<b>(6.000)</b>	<b>174.553</b>

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13200-Department of the Secretary of State

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 15,386,741	\$ 15,386,741
Less: Receipts	\$ 362,356	\$ 362,356
Net Appropriation	\$ 15,024,385	\$ 15,024,385
FTE	178.553	178.553

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

**253 Compensation Increase Reserve**

Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 2.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 2.5% effective July 1, 2022.

Requirements	\$ 300,495R	\$ 600,990R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 300,495	\$ 600,990
FTE	-	-

**254 State Retirement Contributions**

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums, and to provide 2% one-time cost-of-living supplements to retirees in both FY 2021-22 and FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 50,054R	\$ 107,523R
	59,323NR	59,323NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 109,377	\$ 166,846
FTE	-	-

**255 State Health Plan**

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.

Requirements	\$ 117,954R	\$ 170,945R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 117,954	\$ 170,945
FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund**  
Fund Code: xxxx

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**256 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses**  
Fund Code: xxxx

Provides bonuses for full-time State employees and local education employees who worked throughout the COVID-19 pandemic, regardless of funding source. A \$500 bonus is provided to all eligible permanent, full-time employees. Two additional bonuses of \$1,000 and \$500 are provided to employees making less than \$75,000 and \$40,000, respectively. The following employee groups are eligible to receive all three bonuses, regardless of salary level: 1) Law enforcement officers, 2) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, 3) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility, or 4) School principals.

Requirements	\$ 307,950NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 307,950NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 307,950	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 307,950	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Departmentwide**



**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**257 Base Budget Correction**

Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for information technology charges, motor fleet, maintenance agreements, and utilities. Base budget increases for these purposes are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1.1(d)(1c)).

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ (174,494)R	\$ (174,494)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (174,494)	\$ (174,494)
FTE	-	-

**258 Information Technology Rates**

Adjusts funding based on the FY 2021-22 approved Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.

Requirements	\$ 41,126R	\$ 41,126R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 41,126	\$ 41,126
FTE	-	-

**Multiple**

**259 Vacant Position Eliminations**

Eliminates positions vacant for more than 1 year, as follows:

- 65011139 Attorney II
- 65003730 Agency Legal Consultant I
- 60008748 Financial Investigator
- 60008653 Administrative Specialist I
- 65006207 Financial Investigator
- 65011137 Financial Investigator

Requirements	\$ (466,029)R	\$ (466,029)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (466,029)R	\$ (466,029)R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	(6.000)	(6.000)

**General Administration  
Fund Code: 1110**

Requirements	\$ 4,591,957	\$ 4,591,957
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,591,957	\$ 4,591,957
FTE	44.400	44.400

**260 Document Digitization  
Fund Code: 1110**

Provides funds to digitize paper records.

Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**261 Database Upgrade  
Fund Code: 1110**

Provides funds to make improvements to the agency's central database, the Secretary of State Knowledge Base.

Requirements	\$ 595,000NR	\$ 545,500NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 595,000	\$ 545,500
FTE	-	-

**General Administration Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 5,686,957	\$ 5,137,457
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,686,957	\$ 5,137,457
FTE	44.400	44.400

**Publications Division  
Fund Code: 1120**

Requirements	\$ 423,416	\$ 423,416
Less: Receipts	\$ 93,249	\$ 93,249
Net Appropriation	\$ 330,167	\$ 330,167
FTE	4.903	4.903

**262 No direct change**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>		<u>FY 2022-23</u>	
<b>Publications Division Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 423,416	\$ 423,416	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 93,249	\$ 93,249	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 330,167</b>	<b>\$ 330,167</b>	
	FTE	4.903	4.903	
<b>Lobbyist Registration Fund Code: 1150</b>	Requirements	\$ 383,416	\$ 383,416	
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 383,416</b>	<b>\$ 383,416</b>	
	FTE	5.000	5.000	
<b>263 No direct change</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -	
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	
	FTE	-	-	
<b>Lobbyist Registration Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 383,416	\$ 383,416	
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 383,416</b>	<b>\$ 383,416</b>	
	FTE	5.000	5.000	
<b>Trademark Offender Fund Code: 1200</b>	Requirements	\$ 232,182	\$ 232,182	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 232,182	\$ 232,182	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	
	FTE	1.500	1.500	
<b>264 No direct change</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -	
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	
	FTE	-	-	
<b>Trademark Offender Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 232,182	\$ 232,182	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 232,182	\$ 232,182	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	
	FTE	1.500	1.500	
<b>Corporations Division Fund Code: 1210</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,758,103	\$ 2,758,103	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,100	\$ 2,100	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 2,756,003</b>	<b>\$ 2,756,003</b>	
	FTE	38.870	38.870	
<b>265 Document Examiner Positions</b> Provides funds for document examiner positions.	Requirements	\$ 134,735R	\$ 134,735R	
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 134,735</b>	<b>\$ 134,735</b>	
	FTE	2.000	2.000	
<b>Corporations Division Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,892,838	\$ 2,892,838	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,100	\$ 2,100	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 2,890,738</b>	<b>\$ 2,890,738</b>	
	FTE	40.870	40.870	

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Certification and Filing Division  
Fund Code: 1220

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 3,108,657	\$ 3,108,657
Less: Receipts	\$ 34,825	\$ 34,825
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 3,073,832</b>	<b>\$ 3,073,832</b>
FTE	46.000	46.000

266 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Certification and Filing Division Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 3,108,657	\$ 3,108,657
Less: Receipts	\$ 34,825	\$ 34,825
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 3,073,832</b>	<b>\$ 3,073,832</b>
FTE	46.000	46.000

Securities Division  
Fund Code: 1230

Requirements	\$ 3,203,482	\$ 3,203,482
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 3,203,482</b>	<b>\$ 3,203,482</b>
FTE	28.750	28.750

267 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Securities Division Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 3,203,482	\$ 3,203,482
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 3,203,482</b>	<b>\$ 3,203,482</b>
FTE	28.750	28.750

Charitable Solicitation Licensing  
Fund Code: 1600

Requirements	\$ 685,528	\$ 685,528
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 685,528</b>	<b>\$ 685,528</b>
FTE	9.130	9.130

268 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Charitable Solicitation Licensing Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 685,528	\$ 685,528
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 685,528</b>	<b>\$ 685,528</b>
FTE	9.130	9.130

---

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$	1,466,114	\$	1,019,619
Less: Receipts	\$	(158,079)	\$	(466,029)
Net Appropriation	\$	1,624,193	\$	1,485,648

---

FTE		(4.000)		(4.000)
-----	--	---------	--	---------

---

Recurring	\$	469,870	\$	880,825
Nonrecurring	\$	1,154,323	\$	604,823

---

Net Appropriation	\$	1,624,193	\$	1,485,648
-------------------	----	-----------	----	-----------

---

FTE		(4.000)		(4.000)
-----	--	---------	--	---------

---

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$	16,852,855	\$	16,406,360
----------------------	----	------------	----	------------

Revised Receipts	\$	204,277	\$	(103,673)
------------------	----	---------	----	-----------

Revised Net Appropriation	\$	16,648,578	\$	16,510,033
---------------------------	----	------------	----	------------

---

Revised FTE		174.553		174.553
-------------	--	---------	--	---------

**Department of State Treasurer  
Budget Code 13410**

**General Fund Budget**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$67,989,217	\$68,039,962
Receipts	\$63,044,561	\$63,095,306
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$4,944,656</b>	<b>\$4,944,656</b>
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	(\$17,292,860)	(\$17,992,299)
Receipts	(\$17,353,779)	(\$18,088,706)
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$60,919</b>	<b>\$96,407</b>
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$50,696,357	\$50,047,663
Receipts	\$45,690,782	\$45,006,600
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$5,005,575</b>	<b>\$5,041,063</b>

**General Fund FTE**

<b>Base Budget</b>	397.600	397.600
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	(2.000)	(2.000)
<b>Revised Budget</b>	<b>395.600</b>	<b>395.600</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of State Treasurer										
Budget Code 13410		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	General Administration	2,909,653	2,909,653	-	-	-	-	2,909,653	2,909,653	-
1130	Escheat Fund - Administration	3,359,075	3,359,075	-	(979,197)	(979,197)	-	2,379,878	2,379,878	-
1150	Information Services	9,792,717	9,792,717	-	-	-	-	9,792,717	9,792,717	-
1210	Investment Management	11,290,408	10,885,726	404,682	(1,933,028)	(1,933,028)	-	9,357,380	8,952,698	404,682
1310	Local Government - Operations	7,243,579	7,243,579	-	(1,958,911)	(1,958,911)	-	5,284,668	5,284,668	-
1320	State Bond Issuance	299,000	299,000	-	-	-	-	299,000	299,000	-
1410	Retirement Operations	23,147,756	23,147,756	-	(8,474,050)	(8,474,050)	-	14,673,706	14,673,706	-
1450	Achieving a Better Life Experience	293,779	-	293,779	(84,705)	-	(84,705)	209,074	-	209,074
1510	Financial Operations Division	9,653,250	5,407,055	4,246,195	(2,390,584)	(2,390,584)	-	7,262,666	3,016,471	4,246,195
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	734,927	734,927	-	734,927	734,927	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	9,162	-	9,162	9,162	-	9,162
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	12,395	-	12,395	12,395	-	12,395
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	25,104	-	25,104	25,104	-	25,104
<b>Departmentwide</b>										
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	-	-	(2,352,936)	(2,352,936)	-	(2,352,936)	(2,352,936)	-
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	98,963	-	98,963	98,963	-	98,963
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$67,989,217</b>	<b>\$63,044,561</b>	<b>\$4,944,656</b>	<b>(\$17,292,860)</b>	<b>(\$17,353,779)</b>	<b>\$60,919</b>	<b>\$50,696,357</b>	<b>\$45,690,782</b>	<b>\$5,005,575</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of State Treasurer										
Budget Code 13410		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	General Administration	2,909,653	2,909,653	-	-	-	-	2,909,653	2,909,653	-
1130	Escheat Fund - Administration	3,359,075	3,359,075	-	(979,197)	(979,197)	-	2,379,878	2,379,878	-
1150	Information Services	9,792,717	9,792,717	-	-	-	-	9,792,717	9,792,717	-
1210	Investment Management	11,290,408	10,885,726	404,682	(1,933,028)	(1,933,028)	-	9,357,380	8,952,698	404,682
1310	Local Government - Operations	7,243,579	7,243,579	-	(1,958,911)	(1,958,911)	-	5,284,668	5,284,668	-
1320	State Bond Issuance	299,000	299,000	-	-	-	-	299,000	299,000	-
1410	Retirement Operations	23,147,756	23,147,756	-	(8,474,050)	(8,474,050)	-	14,673,706	14,673,706	-
1450	Achieving a Better Life Experience	293,779	-	293,779	(84,705)	-	(84,705)	209,074	-	209,074
1510	Financial Operations Division	9,703,995	5,457,800	4,246,195	(2,390,584)	(2,390,584)	-	7,313,411	3,067,216	4,246,195
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	13,976	-	13,976	13,976	-	13,976
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	17,964	-	17,964	17,964	-	17,964
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	50,209	-	50,209	50,209	-	50,209
<b>Departmentwide</b>										
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	-	-	(2,352,936)	(2,352,936)	-	(2,352,936)	(2,352,936)	-
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	98,963	-	98,963	98,963	-	98,963
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$68,039,962</b>	<b>\$63,095,306</b>	<b>\$4,944,656</b>	<b>(\$17,992,299)</b>	<b>(\$18,088,706)</b>	<b>\$96,407</b>	<b>\$50,047,663</b>	<b>\$45,006,600</b>	<b>\$5,041,063</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of State Treasurer					
Budget Code 13410		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	General Administration	26.850	-	-	26.850
1130	Escheat Fund - Administration	26.000	-	-	26.000
1150	Information Services	53.000	-	-	53.000
1210	Investment Management	39.750	-	-	39.750
1310	Local Government - Operations	43.000	4.000	-	47.000
1320	State Bond Issuance	-	-	-	-
1410	Retirement Operations	163.250	8.000	-	171.250
1450	Achieving a Better Life Experience	1.000	(1.000)	-	-
1510	Financial Operations Division	44.750	2.000	-	46.750
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Departmentwide</b>					
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	-	(15.000)	(15.000)
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>397.600</b>	<b>13.000</b>	<b>(15.000)</b>	<b>395.600</b>



**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of State Treasurer					
Budget Code 13410		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	General Administration	26.850	-	-	26.850
1130	Escheat Fund - Administration	26.000	-	-	26.000
1150	Information Services	53.000	-	-	53.000
1210	Investment Management	39.750	-	-	39.750
1310	Local Government - Operations	43.000	4.000	-	47.000
1320	State Bond Issuance	-	-	-	-
1410	Retirement Operations	163.250	8.000	-	171.250
1450	Achieving a Better Life Experience	1.000	(1.000)	-	-
1510	Financial Operations Division	44.750	2.000	-	46.750
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Departmentwide</b>					
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	-	(15.000)	(15.000)
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>397.600</b>	<b>13.000</b>	<b>(15.000)</b>	<b>395.600</b>

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13410-Department of State Treasurer

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 67,989,217	\$ 68,039,962
Less: Receipts	\$ 63,044,561	\$ 63,095,306
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,944,656	\$ 4,944,656
FTE	397.600	397.600

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

**269 Compensation Increase Reserve**

Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 2.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 2.5% effective July 1, 2022.

Requirements	\$ 25,104R	\$ 50,209R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 25,104	\$ 50,209
FTE	-	-

**270 State Retirement Contributions**

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums, and to provide 2% one-time cost-of-living supplements to retirees in both FY 2021-22 and FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 4,193R 4,969NR	\$ 9,007R 4,969NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 9,162	\$ 13,976
FTE	-	-

**271 State Health Plan**

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.

Requirements	\$ 12,395R	\$ 17,964R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 12,395	\$ 17,964
FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**272 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Provides bonuses for full-time State employees and local education employees who worked throughout the COVID-19 pandemic, regardless of funding source. A \$500 bonus is provided to all eligible permanent, full-time employees. Two additional bonuses of \$1,000 and \$500 are provided to employees making less than \$75,000 and \$40,000, respectively. The following employee groups are eligible to receive all three bonuses, regardless of salary level: 1) Law enforcement officers, 2) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, 3) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility, or 4) School principals.

Requirements	\$ 734,927NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 734,927NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 734,927	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 734,927	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Departmentwide**

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**273 Vacant Position Eliminations**

Eliminates positions that have been vacant for more than 1 year as follows:

- 65019350 Housekeeper
- 65019375 Information & Communication Specialist II
- 65022135 Investment Analyst Journey
- 65022140 Investment Portfolio Manager Journey
- 60009061 Investment Director Journey
- 65022143 Investment Portfolio Manager Journey
- 65002777 Health Plan Business Analyst
- 65022512 SHP Manager, Projects
- 65006300 Investment Attorney
- 60009058 Investment Portfolio Manager Journey
- 60009241 Audit Manager II
- 60009059 Investment Deputy General Counsel
- 60009099 Administrative Specialist II
- 60009371 Applications Systems Analyst II
- 60009302 HR Technician II

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ (2,352,936)R	\$ (2,352,936)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (2,352,936)R	\$ (2,352,936)R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	(15.000)	(15.000)

**274 Information Technology Rates**

Adjusts funding based on the FY 2021-22 approved Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.

Requirements	\$ 98,963R	\$ 98,963R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 98,963	\$ 98,963
FTE	-	-

**General Administration  
Fund Code: 1110**

Requirements	\$ 2,909,653	\$ 2,909,653
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,909,653	\$ 2,909,653
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	26.850	26.850

**275 No direct change**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**General Administration Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 2,909,653	\$ 2,909,653
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,909,653	\$ 2,909,653
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	26.850	26.850

**Unclaimed Property Division  
Fund Code: 1130**

Requirements	\$ 3,359,075	\$ 3,359,075
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,359,075	\$ 3,359,075
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	26.000	26.000

**276 Base Budget Realignment  
Fund Code: 1130**

Adjusts the budget to eliminate intragovernmental transfers that result in double budgeting of the cost of the Administrative, Information Technology and Accounting Divisions. The adjustment does not reduce the funding to the Division and the current level of staffing and operating resources is maintained.

Requirements	\$ (979,197)R	\$ (979,197)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (979,197)R	\$ (979,197)R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>		<u>FY 2022-23</u>	
<b>Unclaimed Property Division Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,379,878	\$ 2,379,878	\$ 2,379,878
	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,379,878	\$ 2,379,878	\$ 2,379,878
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>
	FTE	26.000		26.000
<b>Information Technology Division Fund Code: 1150</b>	Requirements	\$ 9,792,717	\$ 9,792,717	\$ 9,792,717
	Less: Receipts	\$ 9,792,717	\$ 9,792,717	\$ 9,792,717
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>
	FTE	53.000		53.000
<b>277 No direct change</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	FTE	-		-
<b>Information Technology Division Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 9,792,717	\$ 9,792,717	\$ 9,792,717
	Less: Receipts	\$ 9,792,717	\$ 9,792,717	\$ 9,792,717
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>
	FTE	53.000		53.000
<b>Investment Management Division Fund Code: 1210</b>	Requirements	\$ 11,290,408	\$ 11,290,408	\$ 11,290,408
	Less: Receipts	\$ 10,885,726	\$ 10,885,726	\$ 10,885,726
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 404,682</b>	<b>\$ 404,682</b>	<b>\$ 404,682</b>
	FTE	39.750		39.750
<b>278 Base Budget Realignment Fund Code: 1210</b>	Requirements	\$ (1,933,028)R	\$ (1,933,028)R	\$ (1,933,028)R
	Less: Receipts	\$ (1,933,028)R	\$ (1,933,028)R	\$ (1,933,028)R
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	FTE	-		-
<b>Investment Management Division Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 9,357,380	\$ 9,357,380	\$ 9,357,380
	Less: Receipts	\$ 8,952,698	\$ 8,952,698	\$ 8,952,698
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 404,682</b>	<b>\$ 404,682</b>	<b>\$ 404,682</b>
	FTE	39.750		39.750
<b>State and Local Government Finance Division Fund Code: 1310</b>	Requirements	\$ 7,243,579	\$ 7,243,579	\$ 7,243,579
	Less: Receipts	\$ 7,243,579	\$ 7,243,579	\$ 7,243,579
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>
	FTE	43.000		43.000
<b>279 Support for Local Units of Government Fund Code: 1310</b>	Requirements	\$ 434,846R	\$ 434,846R	\$ 434,846R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 434,846</b>	<b>\$ 434,846</b>	<b>\$ 434,846</b>
	FTE	4.000		4.000

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**280 Base Budget Realignment  
Fund Code: 1310**

Adjusts the budget to eliminate intragovernmental transfers that result in the double budgeting of the cost of the Administrative, Information Technology and Accounting Divisions. The adjustment does not reduce the funding to the Division and the current level of staffing and operating resources is maintained.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ (1,958,911)R	\$ (1,958,911)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (1,958,911)R	\$ (1,958,911)R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**281 Personal Services Reduction  
Fund Code: 1310**

Reduces personal services funds for vacant positions (to be identified by the department) in the amount commensurate to fund 4.0 new positions to assist at-risk local units.

Requirements	\$ (434,846)R	\$ (434,846)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (434,846)	\$ (434,846)
FTE	-	-

**State and Local Government Finance Division Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 5,284,668	\$ 5,284,668
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,284,668	\$ 5,284,668
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	47.000	47.000

**State Bond Issuance  
Fund Code: 1320**

Requirements	\$ 299,000	\$ 299,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 299,000	\$ 299,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

**282 No direct change**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**State Bond Issuance Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 299,000	\$ 299,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 299,000	\$ 299,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

**Retirement Operations Division  
Fund Code: 1410**

Requirements	\$ 23,147,756	\$ 23,147,756
Less: Receipts	\$ 23,147,756	\$ 23,147,756
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	163.250	163.250

**283 Base Budget Realignment  
Fund Code: 1410**

Adjusts the budget to eliminate intragovernmental transfers that result in double budgeting of the cost of the Administrative, Information Technology and Accounting Division. The adjustment does not reduce the funding to the Division and the current level of staffing and operating resources is maintained.

Requirements	\$ (8,474,050)R	\$ (8,474,050)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (8,474,050)R	\$ (8,474,050)R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**284 Personal Services Reduction  
Fund Code: 1410**

Reduces personal services funds for vacant positions (to be identified by the Department) in the amount commensurate to fund to 8.0 new positions in the division.

Requirements	\$ (535,352)R	\$ (535,352)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (535,352)	\$ (535,352)
FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**285 Retirement Positions**

**Fund Code: 1410**

Provides funds to establish 4.0 new positions to meet the increased volume of retirement and refund processing and 4.0 new positions to reduce reliance on temporary employees and to meet increased workload demands.

	<b>FY 2021-22</b>	<b>FY 2022-23</b>
Requirements	\$ 535,352R	\$ 535,352R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 535,352	\$ 535,352
FTE	8.000	8.000

**Retirement Operations Division Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 14,673,706	\$ 14,673,706
Less: Receipts	\$ 14,673,706	\$ 14,673,706
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	171.250	171.250

**Achieving a Better Life Experience**

**Fund Code: 1450**

Requirements	\$ 293,779	\$ 293,779
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 293,779	\$ 293,779
FTE	1.000	1.000

**286 Vacant Position Elimination**

**Fund Code: 1450**

Eliminates a vacant Information Communication Specialist position (65024111) that has never been filled.

Requirements	\$ (84,705)R	\$ (84,705)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (84,705)	\$ (84,705)
FTE	(1.000)	(1.000)

**Achieving a Better Life Experience Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 209,074	\$ 209,074
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 209,074	\$ 209,074
FTE	-	-

**Financial Operations Division**

**Fund Code: 1510**

Requirements	\$ 9,653,250	\$ 9,703,995
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,407,055	\$ 5,457,800
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,246,195	\$ 4,246,195
FTE	44.750	44.750

**287 Base Budget Realignment**

**Fund Code: 1510**

Adjusts the budget to eliminate intragovernmental transfers that result in the double budgeting of the cost of the Administrative, Information Technology and Accounting Divisions. The adjustment does not reduce the funding to the Division and the current level of staffing and operating resources is maintained.

Requirements	\$ (2,390,584)R	\$ (2,390,584)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (2,390,584)R	\$ (2,390,584)R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**288 Personal Services Reductions**

**Fund Code: 1510**

Reduces personal services funds for vacant positions (to be identified by the department) in the amount commensurate to fund 2.0 new accounting positions in the Division.

Requirements	\$ (273,899)R	\$ (273,899)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (273,899)	\$ (273,899)
FTE	-	-

**289 Accounting Positions**

**Fund Code: 1510**

Provides funds to establish additional positions to address excessive overtime on existing accounting staff. The positions are funded from vacant position eliminations within the Division.

Requirements	\$ 273,899R	\$ 273,899R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 273,899	\$ 273,899
FTE	2.000	2.000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Financial Operations Division Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$ 7,262,666	\$ 7,313,411
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,016,471	\$ 3,067,216
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 4,246,195</b>	<b>\$ 4,246,195</b>
FTE	46.750	46.750
<b><u>Total Legislative Changes</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ (17,292,860)	\$ (17,992,299)
Less: Receipts	\$ (17,353,779)	\$ (18,088,706)
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 60,919</b>	<b>\$ 96,407</b>
FTE	<b>(2.000)</b>	<b>(2.000)</b>
Recurring	\$ 55,950	\$ 91,438
Nonrecurring	\$ 4,969	\$ 4,969
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 60,919</b>	<b>\$ 96,407</b>
FTE	<b>(2.000)</b>	<b>(2.000)</b>
<b><u>Revised Budget</u></b>		
Revised Requirements	\$ 50,696,357	\$ 50,047,663
Revised Receipts	\$ 45,690,782	\$ 45,006,600
Revised Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 5,005,575</b>	<b>\$ 5,041,063</b>
Revised FTE	<b>395.600</b>	<b>395.600</b>

**DST - Other Retirement Plans/Benefits  
Budget Code 13412**

**General Fund Budget**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$33,220,423	\$33,220,423
Receipts	\$1,200,000	\$1,200,000
Net Appropriation	\$32,020,423	\$32,020,423
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	(\$315,000)	\$35,000
Receipts	(\$1,200,000)	(\$1,200,000)
Net Appropriation	\$885,000	\$1,235,000
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$32,905,423	\$33,255,423
Receipts	-	-
Net Appropriation	\$32,905,423	\$33,255,423

**General Fund FTE**

<b>Base Budget</b>	-	-
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	-	-
<b>Revised Budget</b>	-	-



**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>DST - Other Retirement Plans/Benefits</b>										
<b>Budget Code 13412</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1414	NC National Guard Pension Fund	11,031,715	-	11,031,715	-	-	-	11,031,715	-	11,031,715
1415	Fire and Rescue Squad Pension Fund	19,002,208	-	19,002,208	-	-	-	19,002,208	-	19,002,208
1432	Line of Duty Death Benefits	3,186,500	1,200,000	1,986,500	(665,000)	(1,200,000)	535,000	2,521,500	-	2,521,500
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>GF Contribution to Fire and Rescue Squad</b>										
N/A	Firefighters' and Rescue Squad Workers' Pe	-	-	-	350,000	-	350,000	350,000	-	350,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$33,220,423</b>	<b>\$1,200,000</b>	<b>\$32,020,423</b>	<b>(\$315,000)</b>	<b>(\$1,200,000)</b>	<b>\$885,000</b>	<b>\$32,905,423</b>	-	<b>\$32,905,423</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>DST - Other Retirement Plans/Benefits</b>										
<b>Budget Code 13412</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1414	NC National Guard Pension Fund	11,031,715	-	11,031,715	-	-	-	11,031,715	-	11,031,715
1415	Fire and Rescue Squad Pension Fund	19,002,208	-	19,002,208	-	-	-	19,002,208	-	19,002,208
1432	Line of Duty Death Benefits	3,186,500	1,200,000	1,986,500	(665,000)	(1,200,000)	535,000	2,521,500	-	2,521,500
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>GF Contribution to Fire and Rescue Squad</b>										
N/A	Firefighters' and Rescue Squad Workers' Pe	-	-	-	700,000	-	700,000	700,000	-	700,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$33,220,423</b>	<b>\$1,200,000</b>	<b>\$32,020,423</b>	<b>\$35,000</b>	<b>(\$1,200,000)</b>	<b>\$1,235,000</b>	<b>\$33,255,423</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$33,255,423</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>DST - Other Retirement Plans/Benefits</b>					
<b>Budget Code 13412</b>		<b><u>Base</u></b>	<b><u>Legislative Changes</u></b>		<b><u>Revised</u></b>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1414	NC National Guard Pension Fund	-	-	-	-
1415	Fire and Rescue Squad Pension Fund	-	-	-	-
1432	Line of Duty Death Benefits	-	-	-	-
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		-	-	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>DST - Other Retirement Plans/Benefits</b>					
<b>Budget Code 13412</b>		<b><u>Base</u></b>	<b><u>Legislative Changes</u></b>		<b><u>Revised</u></b>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1414	NC National Guard Pension Fund	-	-	-	-
1415	Fire and Rescue Squad Pension Fund	-	-	-	-
1432	Line of Duty Death Benefits	-	-	-	-
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		-	-	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**13412-DST - Other Retirement Plans/Benefits**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 33,220,423	\$ 33,220,423
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 1,200,000
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 32,020,423</u>	<u>\$ 32,020,423</u>
FTE	-	-

**Legislative Changes**

<b>GF Contribution to Fire and Rescue Squad Fund Code: 1415</b>	Requirements	\$ 19,002,208	\$ 19,002,208
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 19,002,208</u>	<u>\$ 19,002,208</u>
	FTE	-	-

<b>290 Firefighters' and Rescue Squad Workers' Pension Fund</b> Increases the State's contribution to the Firefighters' and Rescue Squad Workers' Pension Fund (FRSWPF) to match the actuarially determined contribution.	Requirements	\$ 350,000R	\$ 700,000R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 350,000</u>	<u>\$ 700,000</u>
	FTE	-	-

<b>GF Contribution to Fire and Rescue Squad Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 19,352,208	\$ 19,702,208
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 19,352,208</u>	<u>\$ 19,702,208</u>
	FTE	-	-

<b>Line of Duty Death Benefits Fund Code: 1432</b>	Requirements	\$ 3,186,500	\$ 3,186,500
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 1,200,000
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 1,986,500</u>	<u>\$ 1,986,500</u>
	FTE	-	-

<b>291 Occupational Diseases Coverage Fund Code: 1432</b> Provides funds to expand the coverage of eligible diseases that are payable from the line-of-duty death benefit.	Requirements	\$ 235,000R	\$ 235,000R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 235,000</u>	<u>\$ 235,000</u>
	FTE	-	-

<b>292 Base Budget Correction Fund Code: 1432</b> Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for line-of-duty death benefits funded with nonrecurring funds pursuant to S.L. 2020-86. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1-1(d)(1c)).	Requirements	\$ (1,200,000)R	\$ (1,200,000)R
	Less: Receipts	\$ (1,200,000)R	\$ (1,200,000)R
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	FTE	-	-

<b>293 Conner's Law Fund Code: 1432</b> Provides funds to meet the expected increase in enhanced benefits enacted in S.L. 2019-286.	Requirements	\$ 300,000R	\$ 300,000R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 300,000</u>	<u>\$ 300,000</u>
	FTE	-	-

<b>Line of Duty Death Benefits Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,521,500	\$ 2,521,500
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 2,521,500</u>	<u>\$ 2,521,500</u>
	FTE	-	-

---

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$	(315,000)	\$	35,000
Less: Receipts	\$	(1,200,000)	\$	(1,200,000)
Net Appropriation	\$	885,000	\$	1,235,000

---

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

---

Recurring	\$	885,000	\$	1,235,000
Nonrecurring	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	885,000	\$	1,235,000

---

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

---

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$	32,905,423	\$	33,255,423
Revised Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	32,905,423	\$	33,255,423
Revised FTE		-		-

---

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**63412-State Treasurer - Escheats**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 68,830,854	\$ 68,830,854
Receipts	\$ 193,296,363	\$ 193,296,363
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (124,465,509)	\$ (124,465,509)
FTE	-	-

**Legislative Changes**

**Escheats Fund**

<b>294 Base Budget Realignment</b>	Requirements	\$ 8,920,964R	\$ 8,920,964R
Adjusts the budget to reflect the transfer of scholarship funds for children of wartime veterans to the University of North Carolina, State Education Assistance Authority.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 8,920,964	\$ 8,920,964
	FTE	-	-
<b>295 Base Budget Realignment</b>	Requirements	\$ (8,920,964)R	\$ (8,920,964)R
Adjusts the budget to eliminate the transfer of scholarship funds for children of wartime veterans from the Department of Military and Veterans Affairs to the University of North Carolina, State Education Assistance Authority.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ (8,920,964)	\$ (8,920,964)
	FTE	-	-
<b>296 Scholarships for Children of Wartime Veterans Fund Code: 6101</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,150,000R	\$ 2,150,000R
Increases the transfer of funds for scholarships to be administered by the University of North Carolina, State Education Assistance Authority for children of wartime veterans. The additional \$2,150,000 brings the total transfer for scholarships from this Fund to \$11.1 million recurring each year of the biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,150,000	\$ 2,150,000
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 2,150,000	\$ 2,150,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 2,150,000	\$ 2,150,000
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 70,980,854	\$ 70,980,854
Revised Receipts	\$ 193,296,363	\$ 193,296,363
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (122,315,509)	\$ (122,315,509)
Revised FTE	-	-

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	779,139,802	901,455,311
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (122,315,509)	\$ (122,315,509)
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 901,455,311	\$ 1,023,770,820

# **Information Technology Section G**



# Information Technology Services Budget Code 14660

## General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$55,156,933	\$55,156,933
Receipts	\$411,223	\$411,223
Net Appropriation	\$54,745,710	\$54,745,710
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$1,006,508,158	\$32,309,557
Receipts	\$967,143,415	\$12,500,000
Net Appropriation	\$39,364,743	\$19,809,557
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$1,061,665,091	\$87,466,490
Receipts	\$967,554,638	\$12,911,223
Net Appropriation	\$94,110,453	\$74,555,267

## General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	107.750	107.750
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	4.000	4.000
<b>Revised Budget</b>	111.750	111.750

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Information Technology Services</b>										
<b>Budget Code 14660</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1245	Health Information Exchange Network	9,002,822	-	9,002,822	4,250,000	-	4,250,000	13,252,822	-	13,252,822
1705	Criminal Justice Information Network	102,992	-	102,992	(102,992)	-	(102,992)	-	-	-
1715	Center for Geographic Info and Analysis	853,107	-	853,107	-	-	-	853,107	-	853,107
1720	Enterprise Security and Risk Management	1,141,625	-	1,141,625	10,000,000	-	10,000,000	11,141,625	-	11,141,625
1725	Staffing and Strategic Projects	9,099,952	231,223	8,868,729	-	-	-	9,099,952	231,223	8,868,729
1735	FirstNet	240,810	-	240,810	-	-	-	240,810	-	240,810
1740	Enterprise Project Management Office	1,716,086	-	1,716,086	-	-	-	1,716,086	-	1,716,086
1750	IT Strategy and Standards	347,047	-	347,047	-	-	-	347,047	-	347,047
1760	State Portal	565,074	-	565,074	-	-	-	565,074	-	565,074
1775	Process Management	242,624	-	242,624	-	-	-	242,624	-	242,624
1780	Broadband Rural Infrastructure	197,529	-	197,529	-	-	-	197,529	-	197,529
1795	Government Data and Analytics Center	12,702,755	180,000	12,522,755	3,551,900	600,000	2,951,900	16,254,655	780,000	15,474,655
1990	IT Fund Reserves and Transfers	18,944,510	-	18,944,510	20,880,000	-	20,880,000	39,824,510	-	39,824,510
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	966,543,415	966,543,415	-	966,543,415	966,543,415	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	347,038	-	347,038	347,038	-	347,038
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	126,654	-	126,654	126,654	-	126,654
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	69,513	-	69,513	69,513	-	69,513
<b>Department Wide</b>										
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	242,630	-	242,630	242,630	-	242,630
N/A	Burson Data Center	-	-	-	600,000	-	600,000	600,000	-	600,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$55,156,933</b>	<b>\$411,223</b>	<b>\$54,745,710</b>	<b>\$1,006,508,158</b>	<b>\$967,143,415</b>	<b>\$39,364,743</b>	<b>\$1,061,665,091</b>	<b>\$967,554,638</b>	<b>\$94,110,453</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Information Technology Services</b>										
<b>Budget Code 14660</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1245	Health Information Exchange Network	9,002,822	-	9,002,822	4,250,000	-	4,250,000	13,252,822	-	13,252,822
1705	Criminal Justice Information Network	102,992	-	102,992	(102,992)	-	(102,992)	-	-	-
1715	Center for Geographic Info and Analysis	853,107	-	853,107	-	-	-	853,107	-	853,107
1720	Enterprise Security and Risk Management	1,141,625	-	1,141,625	10,000,000	-	10,000,000	11,141,625	-	11,141,625
1725	Staffing and Strategic Projects	9,099,952	231,223	8,868,729	-	-	-	9,099,952	231,223	8,868,729
1735	FirstNet	240,810	-	240,810	-	-	-	240,810	-	240,810
1740	Enterprise Project Management Office	1,716,086	-	1,716,086	-	-	-	1,716,086	-	1,716,086
1750	IT Strategy and Standards	347,047	-	347,047	-	-	-	347,047	-	347,047
1760	State Portal	565,074	-	565,074	-	-	-	565,074	-	565,074
1775	Process Management	242,624	-	242,624	-	-	-	242,624	-	242,624
1780	Broadband Rural Infrastructure	197,529	-	197,529	-	-	-	197,529	-	197,529
1795	Government Data and Analytics Center	12,702,755	180,000	12,522,755	2,951,900	-	2,951,900	15,654,655	180,000	15,474,655
1990	IT Fund Reserves and Transfers	18,944,510	-	18,944,510	880,000	-	880,000	19,824,510	-	19,824,510
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	12,500,000	12,500,000	-	12,500,000	12,500,000	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	694,076	-	694,076	694,076	-	694,076
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	193,202	-	193,202	193,202	-	193,202
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	100,741	-	100,741	100,741	-	100,741
<b>Department Wide</b>										
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	242,630	-	242,630	242,630	-	242,630
N/A	Burson Data Center	-	-	-	600,000	-	600,000	600,000	-	600,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$55,156,933</b>	<b>\$411,223</b>	<b>\$54,745,710</b>	<b>\$32,309,557</b>	<b>\$12,500,000</b>	<b>\$19,809,557</b>	<b>\$87,466,490</b>	<b>\$12,911,223</b>	<b>\$74,555,267</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Information Technology Services					
Budget Code 14660		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1245	Health Information Exchange Network	10.500	-	-	10.500
1705	Criminal Justice Information Network	1.000	(1.000)	-	-
1715	Center for Geographic Info and Analysis	5.750	-	-	5.750
1720	Enterprise Security and Risk Management	5.000	-	-	5.000
1725	Staffing and Strategic Projects	37.000	-	-	37.000
1735	FirstNet	2.000	-	-	2.000
1740	Enterprise Project Management Office	8.000	-	-	8.000
1750	IT Strategy and Standards	2.000	-	-	2.000
1760	State Portal	3.000	-	-	3.000
1775	Process Management	1.000	-	-	1.000
1780	Broadband Rural Infrastructure	1.500	-	-	1.500
1795	Government Data and Analytics Center	31.000	5.000	-	36.000
1990	IT Fund Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>107.750</b>	<b>4.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>111.750</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Information Technology Services					
Budget Code 14660		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1245	Health Information Exchange Network	10.500	-	-	10.500
1705	Criminal Justice Information Network	1.000	(1.000)	-	-
1715	Center for Geographic Info and Analysis	5.750	-	-	5.750
1720	Enterprise Security and Risk Management	5.000	-	-	5.000
1725	Staffing and Strategic Projects	37.000	-	-	37.000
1735	FirstNet	2.000	-	-	2.000
1740	Enterprise Project Management Office	8.000	-	-	8.000
1750	IT Strategy and Standards	2.000	-	-	2.000
1760	State Portal	3.000	-	-	3.000
1775	Process Management	1.000	-	-	1.000
1780	Broadband Rural Infrastructure	1.500	-	-	1.500
1795	Government Data and Analytics Center	31.000	5.000	-	36.000
1990	IT Fund Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>107.750</b>	<b>4.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>111.750</b>

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**14660-Information Technology Services**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 55,156,933	\$ 55,156,933
Less: Receipts	\$ 411,223	\$ 411,223
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 54,745,710</u>	<u>\$ 54,745,710</u>
FTE	107.750	107.750

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

<b>1 Compensation Increase Reserve</b>	Requirements	\$ 347,038R	\$ 694,076R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 2.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 2.5% effective July 1, 2022.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 347,038	\$ 694,076
	FTE	-	-
<b>2 State Retirement Contributions</b>	Requirements	\$ 57,960R 68,694NR	\$ 124,508R 68,694NR
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums, and to provide 2% one-time cost-of-living supplements to retirees in both FY 2021-22 and FY 2022-23.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 126,654	\$ 193,202
	FTE	-	-
<b>3 State Health Plan</b>	Requirements	\$ 69,513R	\$ 100,741R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 69,513	\$ 100,741
	FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
FTE	-	-

**4 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Provides bonuses for full-time State employees and local education employees who worked throughout the COVID-19 pandemic, regardless of funding source. A \$500 bonus is provided to all eligible permanent, full-time employees. Two additional bonuses of \$1,000 and \$500 are provided to employees making less than \$75,000 and \$40,000, respectively. The following employee groups are eligible to receive all three bonuses, regardless of salary level: 1) Law enforcement officers, 2) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, 3) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility, or 4) School principals.

Requirements	\$ 2,043,415NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,043,415NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
FTE	-	-

**5 Broadband Make Ready Accelerator**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Provides funds for a faster review of pole attachment requests, dispute resolution timeframes and funds for "make ready" costs of purchase and placement of new utility poles and infrastructure to support rapid deployment of broadband in rural areas.

Requirements	\$ 100,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>6 Carolina Cyber Network</b>			
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>			
Provides funds for a comprehensive workforce development network consisting of 2 and 4-year colleges and universities working together to create a coordinated effort to meet the talent needs of North Carolina's public agencies and private businesses in North Carolina.	Requirements	\$ 11,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 11,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>7 Broadband Mapping</b>			
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>			
Provides funds for the preparation of statewide broadband maps.	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>8 NC GREAT Grant - Federal Broadband Funds</b>			
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>			
Provides funds for competitive grants to providers to expand broadband availability in rural areas.	Requirements	\$ 472,939,144NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 472,939,144NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>9 Stopgap Solutions - Federal Broadband Funds</b>			
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>			
Provides funds to issue targeted grants addressing local infrastructure needs and connecting unserved and underserved households.	Requirements	\$ 90,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 90,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>10 NC GREAT Grant - Coronavirus Capital Projects Fund</b>			
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>			
Provides funds from the Coronavirus Capital Projects Fund for competitive grants to providers to expand broadband availability in rural areas.	Requirements	\$ 277,060,856NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 277,060,856NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>11 Awareness and Digital Literacy</b>			
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>			
Provides funds for an awareness campaign with targeted community-based efforts and digital literacy offerings. \$60M is authorized over 6 years.	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ 10,000,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ 10,000,000NR
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>12 Broadband Administration</b>			
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>			
Provides funds to the Department of Information Technology to supplement existing administrative capacity in support of high-speed internet efforts. \$15M is authorized over 6 years.	Requirements	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ 2,500,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ 2,500,000NR
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget</b>			
	Requirements	\$ 966,543,415	\$ 12,500,000
	Less: Receipts	\$ 966,543,415	\$ 12,500,000
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
	FTE	-	-
<b>Department Wide</b>			
<b>13 Burson Data Center</b>			
Provides funding for the expansion of the Burson Data Center at UNC-Charlotte to create a hub for data science, cyber security and artificial intelligence.	Requirements	\$ 600,000R	\$ 600,000R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 600,000	\$ 600,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>14 Information Technology Rates</b>			
Adjusts funding based on the FY 2021-22 approved Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.	Requirements	\$ 242,630R	\$ 242,630R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 242,630	\$ 242,630
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Health Information Exchange  
Fund Code: 1245

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>		<u>FY 2022-23</u>	
Requirements	\$	9,002,822	\$	9,002,822
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	9,002,822	\$	9,002,822
FTE		10.500		10.500

15 NC HealthConnex  
Fund Code: 1245

Provides funding for the hardware and infrastructure costs associated with the growth of the HealthConnex system.

Requirements	\$	4,250,000R	\$	4,250,000R
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	4,250,000	\$	4,250,000
FTE		-		-

Health Information Exchange Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	13,252,822	\$	13,252,822
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	<b>13,252,822</b>	\$	<b>13,252,822</b>
FTE		10.500		10.500

Criminal Justice Information Network  
Fund Code: 1705

Requirements	\$	102,992	\$	102,992
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	102,992	\$	102,992
FTE		1.000		1.000

16 CJIN Relocation  
Fund Code: 1705

Reduces the amount appropriated to DIT by \$102,992 and 1 FTE and transfers the Criminal Justice Information Network to the Office of the Attorney General.

Requirements	\$	(102,992)R	\$	(102,992)R
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	(102,992)	\$	(102,992)
FTE		(1.000)		(1.000)

Criminal Justice Information Network Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	-	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

Enterprise Security and Risk Management  
Fund Code: 1720

Requirements	\$	1,141,625	\$	1,141,625
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	1,141,625	\$	1,141,625
FTE		5.000		5.000

17 Cyber Security and Risk Management  
Fund Code: 1720

Provides funding to support and enhance the Department's cyber security initiatives across the state.

Requirements	\$	10,000,000R	\$	10,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	10,000,000	\$	10,000,000
FTE		-		-

Enterprise Security and Risk Management Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	11,141,625	\$	11,141,625
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	<b>11,141,625</b>	\$	<b>11,141,625</b>
FTE		5.000		5.000

Government Data Analytics Center  
Fund Code: 1795

Requirements	\$	12,702,755	\$	12,702,755
Less: Receipts	\$	180,000	\$	180,000
Net Appropriation	\$	12,522,755	\$	12,522,755
FTE		31.000		31.000



**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**18 Advanced Analytics and Data Interpretation Positions  
Fund Code: 1795**

Provides funding for one analytics and data interpretation position to assist the following area subcommittees to build capacity across State government and manage resources more effectively: Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources; Education; General Government/DOT; Health & Human Services; Justice & Public Safety.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 701,900R	\$ 701,900R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 701,900	\$ 701,900
FTE	5.000	5.000

**19 CJLEADS Infrastructure & Expansion  
Fund Code: 1795**

Provides funding for additional criminal justice and public safety projects, and to integrate CJLEADS into the Administrative Office of the Court's eCourts system.

Requirements	\$ 1,500,000R	\$ 1,500,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000
FTE	-	-

**20 DES Program Integrity  
Fund Code: 1795**

Provides funding to improve and strengthen Division of Employment Security program integrity measures.

Requirements	\$ 600,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 600,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**21 Educational Longitudinal Data System  
Fund Code: 1795**

Provides funding to integrate, consolidate, and modernize three longitudinal data systems to effectively monitor cohorts of children through the educational system into the workforce.

Requirements	\$ 750,000NR	\$ 750,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000
FTE	-	-

**Government Data Analytics Center Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 16,254,655	\$ 15,654,655
Less: Receipts	\$ 780,000	\$ 180,000
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 15,474,655</b>	<b>\$ 15,474,655</b>
FTE	36.000	36.000

**IT Fund Reserves and Transfers  
Fund Code: 1990**

Requirements	\$ 18,944,510	\$ 18,944,510
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 18,944,510	\$ 18,944,510
FTE	-	-

**22 IT Reserve Fund Repayment  
Fund Code: 1990**

Transfers \$20 million to the Department's reserve fund for repayment of funds previously appropriated.

Requirements	\$ 20,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 20,000,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**23 TeachNC  
Fund Code: 1990**

Provides a grant-in-aid to TeachNC for program development and support.

Requirements	\$ 880,000NR	\$ 880,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 880,000	\$ 880,000
FTE	-	-

**IT Fund Reserves and Transfers Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 39,824,510	\$ 19,824,510
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 39,824,510</b>	<b>\$ 19,824,510</b>
FTE	-	-

**Center for Geographic Info and Analysis  
Fund Code: 1715**

Requirements	\$ 853,107	\$ 853,107
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 853,107	\$ 853,107
FTE	5.750	5.750

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24 No direct change  
Fund Code: 1715

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Center for Geographic Info and Analysis Revised  
Budget

Requirements	\$ 853,107	\$ 853,107
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 853,107</b>	<b>\$ 853,107</b>
FTE	5.750	5.750

Staffing and Strategic Projects  
Fund Code: 1725

Requirements	\$ 9,099,952	\$ 9,099,952
Less: Receipts	\$ 231,223	\$ 231,223
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 8,868,729</b>	<b>\$ 8,868,729</b>
FTE	37.000	37.000

25 No direct change  
Fund Code: 1725

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Staffing and Strategic Projects Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 9,099,952	\$ 9,099,952
Less: Receipts	\$ 231,223	\$ 231,223
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 8,868,729</b>	<b>\$ 8,868,729</b>
FTE	37.000	37.000

FirstNet  
Fund Code: 1735

Requirements	\$ 240,810	\$ 240,810
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 240,810	\$ 240,810
FTE	2.000	2.000

26 No direct change  
Fund Code: 1735

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

FirstNet Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 240,810	\$ 240,810
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 240,810</b>	<b>\$ 240,810</b>
FTE	2.000	2.000

Enterprise Project Management Office  
Fund Code: 1740

Requirements	\$ 1,716,086	\$ 1,716,086
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 1,716,086</b>	<b>\$ 1,716,086</b>
FTE	8.000	8.000

27 No direct change  
Fund Code: 1740

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Enterprise Project Management Office Revised Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 1,716,086	\$ 1,716,086
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 1,716,086</b>	<b>\$ 1,716,086</b>
FTE	8.000	8.000

State Portal  
Fund Code: 1760

Requirements	\$ 565,074	\$ 565,074
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 565,074</b>	<b>\$ 565,074</b>
FTE	3.000	3.000

28 No direct change  
Fund Code: 1760

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE	-	-

State Portal Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 565,074	\$ 565,074
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 565,074</b>	<b>\$ 565,074</b>
FTE	3.000	3.000

Process Management  
Fund Code: 1775

Requirements	\$ 242,624	\$ 242,624
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 242,624</b>	<b>\$ 242,624</b>
FTE	1.000	1.000

29 No direct change  
Fund Code: 1775

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE	-	-

Process Management Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 242,624	\$ 242,624
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 242,624</b>	<b>\$ 242,624</b>
FTE	1.000	1.000

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 1,006,508,158	\$ 32,309,557
Less: Receipts	\$ 967,143,415	\$ 12,500,000
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 39,364,743</b>	<b>\$ 19,809,557</b>
FTE	4.000	4.000

Recurring	\$ 17,666,049	\$ 18,110,863
Nonrecurring	\$ 21,698,694	\$ 1,698,694
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 39,364,743</b>	<b>\$ 19,809,557</b>
FTE	4.000	4.000

**Revised Budget**

<b>Revised Requirements</b>	<b>\$ 1,061,665,091</b>	<b>\$ 87,466,490</b>
<b>Revised Receipts</b>	<b>\$ 967,554,638</b>	<b>\$ 12,911,223</b>
<b>Revised Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 94,110,453</b>	<b>\$ 74,555,267</b>
<b>Revised FTE</b>	<b>111.750</b>	<b>111.750</b>

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**24667-Information Technology - IT Reserve**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 33,939,927	\$ 33,939,927
Receipts	\$ 33,939,927	\$ 33,939,927
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	31.000	31.000
<b><u>Legislative Changes</u></b>		
<b>Department Wide</b>		
30 IT Reserve Fund Repayment	Requirements \$ -	\$ -
Transfers \$20 million from the General Fund for repayment of funds previously appropriated.	Less: Receipts \$ 20,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change \$ (20,000,000)	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b><u>Total Legislative Changes</u></b>		
	Requirements \$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 20,000,000	\$ -
	Net Change \$ (20,000,000)	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b><u>Revised Budget</u></b>		
Revised Requirements	\$ 33,939,927	\$ 33,939,927
Revised Receipts	\$ 53,939,927	\$ 33,939,927
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (20,000,000)	\$ -
Revised FTE	31.000	31.000
<b><u>Fund Balance Availability Statement</u></b>		
Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	28,174,167	48,174,167
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (20,000,000)	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 48,174,167	\$ 48,174,167

# **Capital**

## **Section H**

# State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Capital Budget Code 19xxx

## General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	-	-
Receipts	-	-
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	-	-
 <b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$50,000,000	-
Receipts	\$50,000,000	-
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	-	-
 <b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$50,000,000	-
Receipts	\$50,000,000	-
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	\$0	\$0

## General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	-	-
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	-	-
<hr/>		
<b>Revised Budget</b>	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Capital										
Budget Code 19xxx		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	50,000,000	50,000,000	-	50,000,000	50,000,000	-
<b>Total</b>		-	-	-	<b>\$50,000,000</b>	<b>\$50,000,000</b>	-	<b>\$50,000,000</b>	<b>\$50,000,000</b>	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Capital										
Budget Code 19xxx		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Capital					
Budget Code 19xxx		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		-	-	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Capital					
Budget Code 19xxx		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		-	-	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**19xxx-State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Capital**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Legislative Changes**

<b>State Fiscal Recovery Fund</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>1 DPS HVAC for State Facilities</b>	Requirements	\$ 30,000,000	NR \$ -
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 30,000,000	NR \$ -
Appropriates funds for HVAC upgrades for DPS State facilities.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>2 DHHS HVAC for State Facilities</b>	Requirements	\$ 20,000,000	NR \$ -
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 20,000,000	NR \$ -
Appropriates funds for HVAC upgrades at Cherry Hospital, Central Regional Hospital, Broughton Hospital, Caswell Developmental Center, Murdoch Developmental Center, J. Iverson Riddle Developmental Center, Black Mountain Neuro-Medical Center, Longleaf Neuro-Medical Center, O'Berry Neuro-Medical Center, R.J. Blackley Treatment Center, Julian F. Keith Treatment Center, and/or Walter B. Jones Treatment Center.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 50,000,000	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 50,000,000	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>Total Legislative Changes</b>	Requirements	\$ 50,000,000	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 50,000,000	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

	Recurring	\$ -	\$ -
	Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>Revised Budget</b>			
Revised Requirements	\$ 50,000,000	\$ -	
Revised Receipts	\$ 50,000,000	\$ -	
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -	
Revised FTE	-	-	

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**24001-State Capital and Infrastructure Fund**

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Recommended Base Budget</b>			
Requirements		\$ 15,000,000	\$ 15,000,000
Receipts		\$ 15,000,000	\$ 15,000,000
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance		\$ -	\$ -
FTE		-	-
<b>Legislative Changes</b>			
<b>SCIF Availability</b>			
<b>3 Beginning of Year Transfer</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Budgets receipts for the statutorily required transfer of \$1.3 billion growing at 3.5% per year per G.S. 143C-4-3.1(b)(2), as amended in a special provision.	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,300,000,000R	\$ 1,345,500,000R
	Net Change	\$ (1,300,000,000)	\$ (1,345,500,000)
	FTE	-	-
<b>4 State Capital and Infrastructure Fund Infusion</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Provides an additional cash infusion into the State Capital and Infrastructure Fund (SCIF) in each year of the biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,000,000,000NR	\$ 1,154,500,000NR
	Net Change	\$ (2,000,000,000)	\$ (1,154,500,000)
	FTE	-	-
<b>Debt Service</b>			
<b>5 General Debt Service</b>	Requirements	\$ 679,250,070R	\$ 678,350,492R
Transfers funds to the Department of State Treasurer to meet the net debt service obligations to the State as required by G.S. 143C-4-3.1(e).	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 679,250,070	\$ 678,350,492
	FTE	-	-
<b>6 Falls Lake Recreation Debt</b>	Requirements	\$ 29,675,130NR	\$ -
Provides funds to the Office of State Budget and Management to pay off the remaining principal balance owed to the federal government for Falls Lake Recreation Area.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 29,675,130	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>7 Connect NC Debt</b>	Requirements	\$ 200,000,000NR	\$ 58,000,000NR
Provides funds for Connect NC bond projects in lieu of issuing debt.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 200,000,000	\$ 58,000,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>8 Connect NC Debt Service</b>	Requirements	\$ (17,666,667)NR	\$ (40,508,333)NR
Adjusts debt service to reflect use of funds for Connect NC bond projects in lieu of issuing debt.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ (17,666,667)	\$ (40,508,333)
	FTE	-	-
<b>Repairs and Renovations</b>			
<b>9 Repairs and Renovations - State Agencies</b>	Requirements	\$ 213,974,999NR	\$ 528,650,081NR
Provides funding for repairs and renovations of State-owned facilities of State agencies, excluding UNC.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 213,974,999	\$ 528,650,081
	FTE	-	-
<b>10 Repairs and Renovations - UNC</b>	Requirements	\$ 250,000,000NR	\$ 250,000,000NR
Provides funding for repairs and renovations of State-owned university facilities.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 250,000,000	\$ 250,000,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>State Capital Improvements</b>			
<b>11 OSBM - Flexibility Funds</b>	Requirements	\$ 50,000,000NR	\$ 50,000,000NR
Provides funding that OSBM may allocate to supplement funds allocated to other State agency projects up to 10% of the authorized amount for those projects.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 50,000,000	\$ 50,000,000
	FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>12 Personnel Increase</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000R	\$ 2,000,000R
Provides funding for increases in staff capacity to complete construction projects. The following agencies are authorized to increase staffing: Office of State Budget and Management (4 positions), State Property Office (2 engineer technician positions), UNC System Office (2 positions), Community College System (2 positions), State Construction Office (\$1,000,000).	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>13 AOC - Lexan Windows at NC Supreme Court/Court of Appeals</b>	Requirements	\$ 135,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for the installation of Lexan safety windows at the NC Supreme Court/Court of Appeals.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 135,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>14 DACS - Eaddy Building Renovation and Addition</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,632,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding to renovate and add workspace to the Eaddy Building.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,632,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>15 DACS - Mountain Island Improvements</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for various capital improvements at Mountain Island State Forest.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>16 DACS - NCFS County Offices</b>	Requirements	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding to construct county forest service headquarters. Locations to be selected by the agency.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 4,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>17 DACS - NCFS Region 1 Headquarters</b>	Requirements	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding to construct a new Region 1 headquarters for the North Carolina Forest Service in Duplin County.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 4,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>18 DACS - Tidewater Research Station Swine Building</b>	Requirements	\$ 3,518,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding to construct a new hog research facility at the Tidewater Research Station.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 3,518,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>19 DACS - Troxler Agricultural Sciences Center Chiller</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,400,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for a required chiller at the new Steve Troxler Agricultural Sciences Center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,400,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>20 DEQ - Reedy Creek Laboratory Replacement</b>	Requirements	\$ 5,500,000NR	\$ 13,750,000NR
Provides funding to construct a new environmental research facility, storage buildings, and a workshop. The total amount authorized for the project is \$55 million.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,500,000	\$ 13,750,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>21 DHHS - New Broughton Hospital Maintenance Facility</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,600,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding to construct a new maintenance facility at New Broughton Hospital.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,600,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>22 DNCR - Art Museum Amphitheater Restoration</b>	Requirements	\$ 4,448,102NR	\$ -
Provides funding to repair and update life and safety accessibility structures at the NC Museum of Art Amphitheater.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 4,448,102	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>23 DNCR - Art Museum Community Arts and Education Center</b>	Requirements	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for renovation of a storage facility into a family art center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>24 DNCR - Art Museum Community Venue and Park Entrance</b>	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for The Porch, a family friendly community venue and new park entrance.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>25 DNCR - Art Museum Conservation Science Laboratory</b>	Requirements	\$ 6,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for a new state-of-the-art conservation laboratory. State funding of \$6.5M will allow the museum to solicit \$6.5M in matching funds from donations.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 6,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>26 DNCR - Art Museum East Building Renovation</b>	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for repairs and renovation of the east building.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>27 DNCR - Art Museum Light Control</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding to replace light control mechanisms at the NC Museum of Art.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>28 DNCR - Fort Fisher Aquarium Expansion</b>	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ 5,000,000NR
Provides funding for the renovation and expansion of the aquarium at Fort Fisher.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>29 DNCR - Fort Fisher Historical Visitor Center</b>	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ 5,000,000NR
Provides additional funding for a new Visitor Center at the Fort Fisher Historical Site. The total amount of net appropriations over time for the Visitor Center is \$22.9 million, including \$12.9 million in prior fiscal years.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>30 DNCR - Graveyard of the Atlantic</b>	Requirements	\$ 4,200,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for the construction of new exhibit space at the Graveyard of the Atlantic Museum in Dare County.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 4,200,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>31 DNCR - Museum of History Renovation and Expansion</b>	Requirements	\$ 8,000,000NR	\$ 15,000,000NR
Provides funding to renovate and expand the NC Museum of History. The total amount authorized for the project is \$60 million.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 8,000,000	\$ 15,000,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>32 DNCR - NC Museum of Natural Sciences Dueling Dinosaurs Lab</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for the renovation of existing space to accommodate the new Dueling Dinosaurs Lab at the NC Museum of Natural Sciences.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>33 DNCR - Pisgah View State Park</b>	Requirements	\$ 9,000,000NR	\$ 3,200,000NR
Provides funding to complete the purchase of Pisgah View Ranch to create Pisgah View State Park. Additional funds are provided in the second year for repairs and renovations at the property.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 9,000,000	\$ 3,200,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>34 DNCR - Thomas Day House</b>	Requirements	\$ 800,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding to acquire and renovate the Thomas Day House as a new historical site.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 800,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>35 DNCR - Transportation Museum Power House</b>	Requirements	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for the renovation of the Power House at the Transportation Museum.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 4,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>36 DNCR - Transportation Museum Train Shed</b>	Requirements	\$ 6,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for the renovation of the historic car shed and cars.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 6,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>37 DNCR - Zoo Asia/Australia Exhibits</b>	Requirements	\$ 41,233,563NR	\$ 33,766,437NR
Provides funding to supplement prior appropriations for a new Asia continent exhibit and Australia continent exhibit at the NC Zoo.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 41,233,563	\$ 33,766,437
	FTE	-	-
<b>38 DNCR - Zoo Parking/Trams</b>	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding to increase parking capacity, replace existing trams, and construct a new tramway.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>39 DOA - Chiller Plant</b>	Requirements	\$ 10,286,748NR	\$ 11,588,252NR
Provides funding to upgrade and renovate the chiller and steam plants that service the Raleigh government complex.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 10,286,748	\$ 11,588,252
	FTE	-	-
<b>40 DOA - Dix Relocation</b>	Requirements	\$ 50,000,000NR	\$ 60,500,000NR
Provides funding to construct a new administrative facility for the Department of Health and Human Services employees currently located at the Dorothea Dix location. The total amount authorized for this project, including the \$15 Million appropriated in S.L. 2020-88, is \$244 Million.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 50,000,000	\$ 60,500,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>41 DOA - Dix Relocation Utilities/Textbook Warehouse</b>	Requirements	\$ 13,700,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding to sever and restore all utilities to the NC Motor Fleet Management facility due to the needed demolition of the Textbook Warehouse at Reedy Creek Road.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 13,700,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>42 DOA - Dix Relocation Utility Infrastructure Support</b>	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for utility infrastructure support of Phase 1 of the Dix campus relocation project.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>43 DOI - OSFM Land Development &amp; Training Center</b>	Requirements	\$ 3,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding to the Department of Insurance for the Office of State Fire Marshal land development and construction of a new training center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 3,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>44 DOL - Be Pro Be Proud</b>	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for the Be Pro Be Proud workforce development pilot program.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>45 DPI - Center for Advancement of Teaching</b>	Requirements	\$ 19,482,815NR	\$ 3,934,137NR
Provides funding for the renovation and expansion of the Professional Development Center at the North Carolina Center for the Advancement of Teaching in Cullowhee.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 19,482,815	\$ 3,934,137
	FTE	-	-
<b>46 DPS - National Guard Burke County Regional Readiness Center</b>	Requirements	\$ 150,000NR	\$ 3,100,000NR
Provides funding for equipment and paving at the Burke County Regional Readiness Center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 150,000	\$ 3,100,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>47 DPS - National Guard Guilford Regional Readiness Center</b>	Requirements	\$ 15,700,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for completion of the Guilford County Regional Readiness Center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 15,700,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>48 DPS - National Guard Nash County</b>	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ 9,000,000NR
Provides funding for site planning, demolition, and preparation at the Fountain Correctional facility in Nash County.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 500,000	\$ 9,000,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>49 DPS - National Guard Projects</b>	Requirements	\$ 8,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding to match federal funds to be used to demolish, renovate, and construct facilities across the state.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 8,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>50 DPS - Richmond Justice Detention Center</b>	Requirements	\$ 10,702,952NR	\$ -
Provides funding to renovate and reopen the Richmond Regional Juvenile Detention Center to meet the projected juvenile justice needs associated with Raise the Age.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 10,702,952	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>51 DPS - Safer Schools Training Academy</b>	Requirements	\$ 4,170,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for the purchase of a building in East Montgomery for the Safer Schools Training Academy.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 4,170,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>52 DPS - Samarcaud Live Fire Training Facility</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,831,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding to purchase the Cochran land and construct a live fire training facility at the Samarcaud Training Academy.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,831,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>53 DPS - Samarcaud Parking Lot</b>	Requirements	\$ 475,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding to install drainage and surface the parking lot at the Samarcaud Training Academy.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 475,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>54 DPS - SBI Headquarters</b>	Requirements	\$ 8,163,276NR	\$ 20,408,190NR
Provides funding for a new headquarters and building 12 renovation. The total amount authorized for the project is \$81.6 million.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 8,163,276	\$ 20,408,190
	FTE	-	-
<b>55 DPS - SHP Garner Road Armory</b>	Requirements	\$ 8,922,967NR	\$ 8,922,967NR
Provides funding for a new state-of-the-art armory.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 8,922,967	\$ 8,922,967
	FTE	-	-
<b>56 DPS - SHP Technical Services Building</b>	Requirements	\$ 7,139,374NR	\$ -
Provides funding for a new technical services unit, also known as VIPER, building.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 7,139,374	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>57 NCGA - Covered Walkway</b>	Requirements	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ 5,000,000NR
Provides funding to construct a covered walkway between the legislative buildings.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 5,000,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>58 NCGA - Downtown Facilities Master Plan</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,800,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for the Legislative Services Office to study the downtown government complex and moving UNC System Office to the downtown complex.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,800,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>59 NCGA - Old State Capitol</b>	Requirements	\$ 300,000NR	\$ 6,000,000NR
Provides funding for repairs and renovations of the Old State Capitol building.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 300,000	\$ 6,000,000
	FTE	-	-



**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>60 NCGA - Renovations and Repairs</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,450,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding to renovate and make repairs throughout the legislative complex, updating the legislative building cisterns, steam usage, water reuse, and conservation updates to common bathrooms.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,450,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>61 UNC - ASU Peacock Hall</b>	Requirements	\$ 12,500,000NR	\$ 12,500,000NR
Provides funding for the Walker College of Business renovations. The total amount authorized for the project is \$25 million.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 12,500,000	\$ 12,500,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>62 UNC - CH Ackland Art Museum</b>	Requirements	\$ 6,000,000NR	\$ 15,000,000NR
Provides funding for a new state-of-the-art museum. The total amount authorized for the project including the match is \$120 million.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 6,000,000	\$ 15,000,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>63 UNC - CH Business School</b>	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ 18,750,000NR
Provides funding to match \$75 million in receipts to construct a new facility. The General Assembly appropriated \$7 million for planning purposes in S.L. 2020- 81. The total amount authorized for the project including the match is \$150 million.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 18,750,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>64 UNC - CH Nursing School</b>	Requirements	\$ 13,750,000NR	\$ 18,000,000NR
Provides funding for the renovation of Carrington Hall Nursing School. The General Assembly appropriated \$2.5 million for planning purposes in S.L. 2020- 81. The total amount authorized for the project including the match is \$45 million.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 13,750,000	\$ 18,000,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>65 UNC - ECSU Crime Lab</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for an eastern regional crime lab.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>66 UNC - ECSU Flight School</b>	Requirements	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ 10,000,000NR
Provides funding for the construction of a new aviation instruction building at Elizabeth City State University. The total amount authorized for the project is \$34 million.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 10,000,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>67 UNC - ECSU New Dining Facility</b>	Requirements	\$ 7,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for the construction of a new dining facility.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 7,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>68 UNC - ECSU New Residence Hall</b>	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ 30,000,000NR
Provides funding for the construction of a new residence hall.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 30,000,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>69 UNC - ECSU Sky Bridge</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for the construction of a sky bridge for student safety.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>70 UNC - ECU Brody School of Medicine</b>	Requirements	\$ 21,500,000NR	\$ 53,750,000NR
Provides funding for the construction of a new Brody School of Medicine. The total amount authorized for the project is \$215 million.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 21,500,000	\$ 53,750,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>71 UNC - Engineering NC's Future</b>	Requirements	\$ 45,000,000NR	\$ 45,000,000NR
Provides funding for the expansion of the engineering programs at NC State, UNC Charlotte, and NC A&T. The total amount authorized for the project is \$90 million.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 45,000,000	\$ 45,000,000
	FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>72 UNC - FSU College of Education</b>	Requirements	\$ 6,300,000NR	\$ 15,750,000NR
Provides funding for the college of education. The total amount authorized for the project is \$63 million.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 6,300,000	\$ 15,750,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>73 UNC - FSU New Residence Hall</b>	Requirements	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ 10,000,000NR
Provides funding for the construction of a new residence hall. The total amount authorized for the project is \$40 million.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 10,000,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>74 UNC - FSU Parking Deck</b>	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for a new parking deck.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 10,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>75 UNC - NCCU Lab Equipment</b>	Requirements	\$ 3,011,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for the acquisition of new science lab equipment.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 3,011,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>76 UNC - NCSSM Morganton Wellness Center / R&amp;R</b>	Requirements	\$ 12,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for the NC School of Science and Math in Morganton for the construction of a wellness center and repairs and renovations to other campus facilities.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 12,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>77 UNC - NCSU Apiculture Facility</b>	Requirements	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding to construct a new apicultural research facility.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 4,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>78 UNC - NCSU Esports Facility</b>	Requirements	\$ 6,000,000NR	\$ 6,000,000NR
Provides funding for the construction of a Esports facility.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 6,000,000	\$ 6,000,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>79 UNC - NCSU Esports Truck</b>	Requirements	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for a new Esports mobile arena truck.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 4,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>80 UNC - NCSU STEM Building</b>	Requirements	\$ 18,250,000NR	\$ 36,500,000NR
Provides funding to match \$80 million in receipts to construct a new facility. The General Assembly appropriated \$7 million for planning purposes in S.L. 2020- 81. The total amount authorized for the project including the match is \$160 million.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 18,250,000	\$ 36,500,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>81 UNC - UNCP Health Sciences Center</b>	Requirements	\$ 9,100,000NR	\$ 22,750,000NR
Provides funding for the construction of a health science center. The total amount authorized for the project is \$91 million.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 9,100,000	\$ 22,750,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>82 UNC - WCU Moore Building</b>	Requirements	\$ 9,200,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for the upper campus infrastructure of the Moore building at Western Carolina.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 9,200,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>83 UNC - WSSU K.R. Williams Auditorium</b>	Requirements	\$ 5,700,000NR	\$ 14,250,000NR
Provides funding for renovations of K.R. Williams Auditorium at Winston-Salem State University. The total amount authorized for the project is \$57 million.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,700,000	\$ 14,250,000
	FTE	-	-

**Transfers**

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>84 DEQ - Water Resources Development Projects</b>	Requirements	\$ 44,469,664NR	\$ 35,231,560NR
Provides funding to match federal funds for Water Resources Development Projects. The projects include navigation, water management, flood mitigation, and beach renourishment.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 44,469,664	\$ 35,231,560
	FTE	-	-
<b>85 DOT - Transportation Capital</b>	Requirements	\$ 3,601,344NR	\$ 6,865,784NR
Transfers funds to the Highway Fund for capital improvements. The projects are listed in a provision within the Transportation section.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 3,601,344	\$ 6,865,784
	FTE	-	-
<b>86 Clean Water Management Trust Fund</b>	Requirements	\$ 60,000,000NR	\$ 40,000,000NR
Transfers funds to the Clean Water Management Trust Fund.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 60,000,000	\$ 40,000,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>87 Parks and Recreation Trust Fund</b>	Requirements	\$ 60,000,000NR	\$ 40,000,000NR
Transfers funds to the Parks and Recreation Trust Fund.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 60,000,000	\$ 40,000,000
	FTE	-	-

**Airports**

<b>88 Burlington Airport</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding to the Department of Transportation for capital improvements at Burlington Airport.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>89 Cape Fear Regional Jetport</b>	Requirements	\$ 3,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding to the Department of Transportation for capital improvements at Cape Fear Regional Jetport.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 3,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>90 Gastonia Airport</b>	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding to the Department of Transportation for capital improvements at Gastonia Airport.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 250,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>91 Harnett Regional Jetport</b>	Requirements	\$ 6,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding to the Department of Transportation for capital improvements at Harnett Regional Jetport.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 6,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>92 Johnston County Airport</b>	Requirements	\$ 7,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding to the Department of Transportation for capital improvements at Johnston County Airport.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 7,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>93 Lincolnton Airport</b>	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding to the Department of Transportation for capital improvements at Lincolnton Airport.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>94 Mt. Airy/Surry County Airport</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,900,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding to the Department of Transportation for capital improvements at Mount Airy/Surry County airport.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,900,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>95 Person County Airport</b>	Requirements	\$ 12,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding to the Department of Transportation for capital improvements at Person County Airport.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 12,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>96 Pitt County Airport</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,061,494NR	\$ -
Provides funding to the Department of Transportation for capital improvements at Pitt County Airport.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,061,494	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>97 Rockingham County - Shiloh Airport</b>	Requirements	\$ 7,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding to the Department of Transportation for capital improvements at Rockingham County-Shiloh Airport.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 7,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>98 Smith Reynolds Airport</b>	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ 10,000,000NR
Provides funding to the Department of Transportation for capital improvements at Smith Reynolds Airport.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 10,000,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>99 Stanly County Airport</b>	Requirements	\$ 14,000,000NR	\$ 14,000,000NR
Provides funding to the Department of Transportation for capital improvements at Stanly County Airport.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 14,000,000	\$ 14,000,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>100 Statesville Regional Airport</b>	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding to the Department of Transportation for capital improvements at Statesville Regional Airport.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>101 Tri-County Airport</b>	Requirements	\$ 400,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding to the Department of Transportation for capital improvements at Tri-County Airport.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 400,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>Community Colleges</b>			
<b>102 Community Colleges</b>	Requirements	\$ 100,000,000NR	\$ 100,000,000NR
Provides funding for new construction and repairs and renovations of community college facilities.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 100,000,000	\$ 100,000,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>103 AB Tech - Pratt Whitney</b>	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to AB Tech for the completion of a workforce training building.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>104 Alamance Community College Lab Equipment</b>	Requirements	\$ 3,651,550NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Alamance Community College for new lab equipment.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 3,651,550	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>105 Beaufort County Community College Satellite Campus</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,250,000NR	\$ 1,250,000NR
Provides a grant to Beaufort County Community College to establish a satellite the campus in Aurora.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,250,000	\$ 1,250,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>106 Caldwell Community College Equipment</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,632,725NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Caldwell Community College for equipment.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,632,725	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>107 Caldwell Community College Health Science Building</b>	Requirements	\$ 11,500,000NR	\$ 11,500,000NR
Provides a grant to Caldwell Community College for a new Health Science building.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 11,500,000	\$ 11,500,000
	FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>108 Caldwell Community College Occupational Training Facility</b>	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Caldwell Community College for the construction of a new occupational training facility.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>109 Carteret Community College Culinary Equipment</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Carteret Community College for culinary program equipment.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>110 Carteret Community College Training Tower</b>	Requirements	\$ 900,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Carteret Community College for a new training tower.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 900,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>111 Catawba Valley Community College Regional Building</b>	Requirements	\$ 7,500,000NR	\$ 7,500,000NR
Provides a grant to Catawba Valley Community College for the construction of a new regional advising center and flexible use space for educational training.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 7,500,000	\$ 7,500,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>112 Cleveland Community College Law Enforcement Training Center</b>	Requirements	\$ 450,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Cleveland Community College for a new Law Enforcement Training Center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 450,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>113 Cleveland Community College R&amp;R</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Cleveland Community College for repairs and renovation of the old prison site and new equipment.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>114 Davidson-Davie Community College Regional Crisis Center</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Davidson-Davie Community College for the construction of a regional crisis center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>115 Davidson-Davie Community College Training Center</b>	Requirements	\$ 14,200,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Davidson-Davie Community College for a new training center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 14,200,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>116 Edgecombe Community College Training Center</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Edgecombe Community College for a new training center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>117 Fayetteville Tech Community College Regional Fire Training Center</b>	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ 10,000,000NR
Provides a grant to Fayetteville Tech Community College for a new regional fire training center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 10,000,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>118 Fayetteville Technical Community College Nursing Building</b>	Requirements	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Fayetteville Technical Community College to renovate and convert an existing facility into a nursing school.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 4,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>119 Fayetteville Technical Community College Regional Truck Driver Training Center</b>	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Fayetteville Technical Community College for a regional truck driver training center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 10,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>120 Gaston College Cybersecurity</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Gaston College for a new cybersecurity facility.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>121 Gaston College PPE</b>	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Gaston College to support the PPE-NC extrusion project to include a fiber innovation center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>122 Guilford Technical Community College Aviation Training Center</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ 13,000,000NR
Provides a grant to Guilford Technical Community College for an aviation training center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 13,000,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>123 Guilford Technical Community College R&amp;R</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Guilford Technical Community College for repairs and renovations.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>124 Halifax Community College Manufacturing Center</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,949,384NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Halifax Community College for a new manufacturing training center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,949,384	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>125 Halifax Community College R&amp;R</b>	Requirements	\$ 5,441,624NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Halifax Community College for repairs and renovations.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,441,624	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>126 Johnston Community College Capital Improvements</b>	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Johnston Community College for capital improvements.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>127 Lenoir Community College Hangar</b>	Requirements	\$ 12,500,000NR	\$ 12,500,000NR
Provides a grant to Lenoir Community College to construct a new hangar.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 12,500,000	\$ 12,500,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>128 Mayland Community College Foundation</b>	Requirements	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Mayland Community College of Avery County for improvements to Three Peaks Enrichment Center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 4,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>129 McDowell Technical Community College Public Safety Training</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to McDowell Technical Community College for public safety training upgrades.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>130 Richmond Community College Automotive Program</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Richmond Community College for the automotive program.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>131 Richmond Community College Truck Driver Training Project</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Richmond Community College for the construction of a truck driver training course.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>132 Robeson Community College Generator</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,406,250NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Robeson Community College to purchase a new generator.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,406,250	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>133 Robeson Community College Workforce Development Building</b>	Requirements	\$ 9,500,000NR	\$ 9,500,000NR
Provides a grant to Robeson Community College for a new workforce development building.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 9,500,000	\$ 9,500,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>134 Rockingham Community College Driving Pad</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Rockingham Community College for an emergency situation driving course.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>135 Sampson Community College Truck Driver Training Project</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Sampson Community College for the construction of a truck driver training course.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>136 South Piedmont Community College Aseptic Training Facility</b>	Requirements	\$ 15,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to South Piedmont Community College for the construction of a new aseptic training facility and facility upfit.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 15,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>137 Southeastern Community College STEM Building</b>	Requirements	\$ 14,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Southeastern Community College for a new STEM building.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 14,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>138 Southwestern Community College Fire/Rescue Training Facility</b>	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Southwestern Community College for a new fire/rescue training facility.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>139 Tri-County Community College Cultural and Historical Engagement Center</b>	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ 5,000,000NR
Provides a grant to Tri-County Community College for a new cultural and historical engagement center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>140 Tri-County Community College Dental Assisting Equipment</b>	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Tri-County Community College for equipment for the dental assisting program.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>141 Tri-County Community College Public Safety Administration Equipment</b>	Requirements	\$ 575,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Tri-County Community College for equipment for the public safety administration training program.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 575,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>142 Tri-County Community College Truck Driver Training Equipment</b>	Requirements	\$ 750,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Tri-County Community College for equipment for the truck driver training program.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 750,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>143 Tri-County Community College Workforce Education Center</b>	Requirements	\$ 8,700,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Tri-County Community College for a new workforce solutions education center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 8,700,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>144 Tri-County Community College Workforce Program Equipment</b>	Requirements	\$ 750,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Tri-County Community College for equipment for the workforce program.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 750,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>145 Western Piedmont Community College Regional Emergency Services Training Center</b>	Requirements	\$ 7,500,000NR	\$ 7,500,000NR
Provides a grant to Western Piedmont Community College to construct a state-of-the-art fire emergency services training center on the Catawba River.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 7,500,000	\$ 7,500,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>Courthouses</b>			
<b>146 Alleghany County Courthouse</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Alleghany County for repairs and renovation of the courthouse.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>147 Burke County Courthouse</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Burke County for repairs and renovation of the courthouse.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>148 Cabarrus County Courthouse</b>	Requirements	\$ 4,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Cabarrus County for repairs and renovations of the courthouse.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 4,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>149 Caldwell County Courthouse</b>	Requirements	\$ 4,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Caldwell County for repairs and renovation of the courthouse.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 4,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>150 Cleveland County Courthouse</b>	Requirements	\$ 55,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Cleveland County for a new courthouse.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 55,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>151 Columbus County Courthouse</b>	Requirements	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Columbus County for repairs and renovation of the courthouse.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 4,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>152 Davie County Courthouse</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Davie County for repairs and renovation of the courthouse.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>153 Hoke County Courthouse</b>	Requirements	\$ 15,500,000NR	\$ 15,500,000NR
Provides a grant to Hoke County for a new courthouse.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 15,500,000	\$ 15,500,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>154 Jones County Courthouse</b>	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Jones County for repairs and renovation of the courthouse.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 250,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>155 Lenoir County Courthouse</b>	Requirements	\$ 550,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Lenoir County for repairs and renovation of the courthouse.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 550,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-



**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>156 Lincoln County Courthouse</b>	Requirements	\$ 4,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Lincoln County for repairs and renovation of the courthouse.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 4,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>157 Madison County Courthouse</b>	Requirements	\$ 3,800,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Madison County for repairs and renovation of the courthouse.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 3,800,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>158 Northampton County Courthouse</b>	Requirements	\$ 14,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Northampton County for repairs and renovation of the courthouse.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 14,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>159 Pender County Courthouse</b>	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Pender County for repairs and renovation of the courthouse.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 250,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>160 Rutherford County Courthouse</b>	Requirements	\$ 3,107,500NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Rutherford County for repairs and renovation of the courthouse.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 3,107,500	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>161 Stokes County Courthouse</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Stokes County for repairs and renovation of the courthouse.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>Dams</b>			
<b>162 Big Hungry Dam</b>	Requirements	\$ 7,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding to the NC Wildlife Resources Commission for the removal of the Big Hungry Dam.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 7,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>163 Boiling Springs Dam</b>	Requirements	\$ 14,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Boiling Springs for repairs to the Boiling Springs Dam.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 14,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>164 Fairs Lake Dam</b>	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Scotland County for repairs of the Fairs Lake dam.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 100,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>165 Lake Adger Dam</b>	Requirements	\$ 6,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Polk County for repairs to Lake Adger	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 6,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>166 Lake Lure Dam</b>	Requirements	\$ 16,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Lake Lure for repairs to the Lake Lure Dam.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 16,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>167 Rhodes Pond Dam</b>	Requirements	\$ 6,819,350NR	\$ -
Provides funds to the NC Wildlife Resources Commission for repairs to the Rhodes Pond Dam.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 6,819,350	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>168 Ward's Mill Dam Removal</b>	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Blue Ridge Resource Conservation and Development Council for the Ward's Mill Dam removal.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 100,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>169 Woodlake Dam</b>	Requirements	\$ 9,600,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Atlantic National Capital for repairs to Woodlake Dam.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 9,600,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>Hospitals</b>			
<b>170 Caldwell UNC Health Care</b>	Requirements	\$ 6,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Caldwell UNC Health Care for a new adolescent mental health wing at Jonas Hill Hospital and Clinic.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 6,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>171 Cape Fear Valley Health System</b>	Requirements	\$ 15,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Cape Fear Valley Health System in Fayetteville to address rural health disparities through development of the Medical Education & Research Center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 15,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>172 Good Hope Hospital</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,129,519NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Good Hope Hospital in Harnett County for the construction of mental health treatment beds. The total funding for the project is \$2.55 million, with the remaining \$1,420,481 provided by the Dorothea Dix Property Fund.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,129,519	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>173 Granville Health Center</b>	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Granville Health Center for capital improvements.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 10,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>174 Harnett Health System</b>	Requirements	\$ 6,579,519NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Harnett Health System, Inc. a nonprofit healthcare organization, for the construction of mental health treatment beds at Betsy Johnson Hospital. The total funding for the project is \$8 million, with the remaining \$1,420,481 provided by the Dorothea Dix Property Fund.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 6,579,519	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>175 Holly Hill Hospital</b>	Requirements	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Holly Hill hospital for capital improvements.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>176 Stokes County Hospital Renovations</b>	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Stokes County for capital improvements to the hospital.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 10,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>177 Randolph County Hospital Psychiatric Unit</b>	Requirements	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Randolph County Hospital for the construction of mental health treatment beds.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 4,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>178 WakeBrook UNC Healthcare</b>	Requirements	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant WakeBrook UNC Healthcare for capital improvements.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Historic Sites**

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>179 DNCR - State Historic Sites</b>			
Provides funding to the Department of Natural and Cultural Resources to be used for historic sites.	Requirements	\$ 1,223,040	NR \$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,223,040	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>180 Andrew Jackson School Site</b>			
Provides a grant to the Halifax Underground Railroad, a nonprofit organization, for the purpose of establishing a museum to supplement the Freedom Trail, a part of the National Park Service's designated Network to Freedom Program.	Requirements	\$ 250,000	NR \$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 250,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>181 DNCR - Averbosboro Battlefield</b>			
Provides funding for the purchase of conservation easements to be held by the state of North Carolina for two tracts situated in Harnett and Cumberland Counties as a match for federal Battlefield Land Acquisition Grant funds.	Requirements	\$ 488,325	NR \$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 488,325	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>182 Bentonville Battlefield</b>			
Provides funding for the purchase of six tracts situated in Johnston and Wayne Counties related to the Bentonville Battlefield as a match for the federal Battlefield Land Acquisition Grant funds.	Requirements	\$ 1,020,000	NR \$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,020,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>183 DNCR - Charlotte Hawkins Brown</b>			
Provides funding for the purchase of approximately 100 acres adjacent to the Charlotte Hawkins Brown State Historic Site in Guilford County, to be added to the Historic site.	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000	NR \$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>184 DNCR - Chowan Farm Heritage</b>			
Provides funding for the purchase of 9 acres at the Chowan Farm Heritage.	Requirements	\$ 320,000	NR \$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 320,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>185 Hayes Manor/Samuel Johnston Historic Farm</b>			
Provides funding for the purchase of approximately 194 acres containing Hayes Manor and the Samuel Johnston Historic Farm in Chowan County, to be added to the Edenton State Historic Site.	Requirements	\$ 6,100,000	NR \$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 6,100,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>186 Historic Hope David Stone House</b>			
Provides funding for the repair and renovation of the David Stone House in Bertie County.	Requirements	\$ 250,000	NR \$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 250,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>187 Historic Hoyle House</b>			
Provides a funding for the preservation of Historic Hoyle House in Gaston County.	Requirements	\$ 65,000	NR \$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 65,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>188 DNCR - Horne Creek Historic Farm</b>			
Provides funding to be used for the Horne Creek Historic Farm.	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000	NR \$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>189 Massey Hill Historic Preservation Project</b>			
Provides funding for the restoration of the old puritan mill water town and millhouse.	Requirements	\$ 200,000	NR \$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 200,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>190 DNCR - Moore's Creek National Battlefield</b>	Requirements	\$ 125,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for the purchase of approximately 48 acres adjacent to the Moore's Creek National Battlefield in Pender County. The Department shall seek to enter into a Memorandum of Agreement with the National Park Service to manage the site.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 125,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>191 DNCR - Moore's Creek/Cherokee Settlement Stewardship Funds</b>	Requirements	\$ 42,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding to be placed into the stewardship endowment to cover the cost of stewardship for the Moore's Creek National Battlefield in Pender County and the Cherokee settlements of Watauga Town in Macon County and Nikwasi Town in the Town of Franklin in Macon County.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 42,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>192 DNCR - Nikwasi Town Cherokee Settlement</b>	Requirements	\$ 713,400NR	\$ -
Provides funding for the purchase of two sites totaling approximately 2.6 acres and of a conservation and preservation easement at a third site of approximately 0.7 acres at the site of the Cherokee settlement of Nikwasi Town in the Town of Franklin in Macon County.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 713,400	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>193 DNCR - North Carolina Road to Freedom Program</b>	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding to the American Battlefield Trust to be used for the North Carolina Road to Freedom Program.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 50,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>194 DNCR - Shallow Ford</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,800,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for the purchase of approximately 245 acres at the Shallow Ford of the Yadkin in Forsyth County, to be managed in conjunction with other nearby historic sites.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,800,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>195 DNCR - Shallow Ford Parking Lot</b>	Requirements	\$ 425,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for the construction of a parking lot at the Shallow Ford of the Yadkin in Forsyth County.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 425,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>196 DNCR - Watauga Town Cherokee Settlement</b>	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for the purchase of a conservation and preservation easement for an approximately 40-acre tract at the site of the Cherokee settlement of Watauga Town in Macon County.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 100,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>197 DNCR - William R. Davie House &amp; Visitor Center Renovation</b>	Requirements	\$ 5,200,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding to the Historic Halifax State Historic Site for repairs and renovations of the William R. Davie house and visitor center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,200,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>198 DNCR - Wyse Fork Battlefield</b>	Requirements	\$ 78,235NR	\$ -
Provides funding for the purchase of Wyse Fork Battlefield, consisting of approximately 46.65 acres known as the McQuiston Tract at Wyse Fork, as a match to American Battlefield Trust and federal Battlefield Land Acquisition Grant funds. The site is to be maintained by the Historical Preservation Group of Wyse Fork.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 78,235	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

---

**K-12 Athletic Facilities**

<b>199 DPI K-12 Athletic Facility Grants</b>	Requirements	\$ 19,474,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding to DPI for grants to K-12 Athletic Facilities for repairs and renovations.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 19,474,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>200 Alexander Central High Tennis Court</b>	Requirements	\$ 330,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Alexander Central High for repairs and renovations of the tennis courts.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 330,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>201 Alexander Central High Track</b>	Requirements	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Alexander Central High for repairs and renovations of the track.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 300,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>202 Alleghany County Schools - Athletic Facilities</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Alleghany County Schools for repairs and renovations of athletic facilities.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,250,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>203 Bethel Middle School Sports Field</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Bethel Middle School for repairs and renovations of the sports field.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>204 Harnett County Schools Athletic Facilities</b>	Requirements	\$ 325,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Harnett County Schools for repairs and renovations of athletic facilities.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 325,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>205 Lincoln County Rescue Park Soccer Fields</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,100,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Lincoln County for repairs and renovations of the Lincoln County Rescue Park soccer fields.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,100,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>206 Madison High School Athletic Facilities</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Madison High School for repairs and renovations of athletic facilities.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>207 McDowell County Recreation Center</b>	Requirements	\$ 4,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to McDowell County for repairs and renovations of the recreation center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 4,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>208 Mitchell High School Field Turf</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,100,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Mitchell High School for a new field turf.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,100,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>209 Mountain Heritage High School Field Turf</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,100,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Mountain Heritage High School for a new field turf.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,100,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>210 North Lincoln High School Field Turf</b>	Requirements	\$ 400,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to North Lincoln High School for a new field turf.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 400,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>211 Parkland High School Athletic Fields and Stadium</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Parkland High School for repairs and renovations of the athletic fields and stadium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>212 Surry County Athletic Facilities</b>	Requirements	\$ 3,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Surry County for repairs and renovations of athletic facilities in the county.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 3,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>213 Washington High School Soccer Field</b>	Requirements	\$ 121,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Washington High School for repairs and renovations of the soccer field.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 121,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>214 Wilkes County High School Athletic Facilities</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Wilkes County High School for repairs and renovations of athletic facilities.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<hr/>			
<b>Parks &amp; Recreation</b>			
<b>215 PARTF - Trail Grant Program</b>	Requirements	\$ 29,250,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for trails through the Parks and Recreation Trust Fund.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 29,250,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>216 DNCR - Dupont State Forest</b>	Requirements	\$ 750,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for Dupont State Forest.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 750,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>217 PARTF - Equipment and Facilities for the Disabled</b>	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for facilities and equipment in parks for the disabled.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 10,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>218 Ball's Creek Camp Ground</b>	Requirements	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Ball's Creek Camp Ground for repairs and renovations.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 300,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>219 Belews Lake Park Land Development</b>	Requirements	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Forsyth County for land development at Belews Lake Park.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>220 Blue Ridge Conservancy Watauga River Paddle Trail</b>	Requirements	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Blue Ridge Conservancy for the Watauga River Paddle Trail.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 150,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>221 Brandy Myers Memorial Park</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to New Hanover County for cultivation of an all-inclusive playground to be named Brandy Myer's Memorial Park.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>222 City of Archdale Greenway Expansion</b>	Requirements	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the City of Archdale for greenway expansion.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 300,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>223 City of Archdale Greenway Maintenance</b>	Requirements	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the City of Archdale for greenway maintenance.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 150,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>224 City of Cherryville Westgate Park</b>	Requirements	\$ 350,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the City of Cherryville for Westgate Park.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 350,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>225 City of Fayetteville Trail Upgrades</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,700,000NR	\$ -
Provides to the City of Fayetteville for trail upgrades.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,700,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>226 City of Gastonia Catawba Creek Greenway</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,850,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the City of Gastonia for the Catawba Creek Greenway.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,850,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>227 City of Havelock Playground Equipment</b>	Requirements	\$ 120,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the City of Havelock for playground equipment.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 120,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>228 City of Lincolnton - Playground</b>	Requirements	\$ 242,650NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the City of Lincolnton for equipment at the main children's playground.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 242,650	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>229 City of Lincolnton Rail Trail</b>	Requirements	\$ 91,300NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the City of Lincolnton for a rail trail.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 91,300	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>230 City of Salisbury Bell Tower Park</b>	Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the City of Salisbury for Bell Tower Park.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 200,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>231 City of Shelby Recreation</b>	Requirements	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the City of Shelby for recreation	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 150,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>232 Ecusta Trail Greenway</b>	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Friends of the Ecusta Trail, Inc. for improvements to the Ecusta Trail Greenway.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 100,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>233 Friends of the Valdese Recreation McGalliard Creek Bridge</b>	Requirements	\$ 57,500NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Friends of the Valdese Recreation for the McGalliard Creek Bridge.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 57,500	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>234 Green River Access Inc. Gamelands</b>	Requirements	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Green River Access Inc. for gameland improvements.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 150,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>235 Lansing Creeper Trail Renovations</b>	Requirements	\$ 40,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Lansing for paving of the Lansing Creeper Trail.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 40,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>236 Hanging Rock State Park Vade Mecum</b>	Requirements	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for the Vade Mecum at Hanging Rock State Park.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 4,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>237 Macon County Greenway</b>	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Macon County for greenway improvements.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 250,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>238 Harnett County Playground Equipment</b>	Requirements	\$ 100,325NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Harnett County for playground equipment.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 100,325	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>239 Granite Falls Recreation Center &amp; Sidewalks</b>	Requirements	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Granite Falls for recreation center improvements and sidewalks.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 150,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>240 Gray's Creek Ruritan Club Recreation Field Expansion</b>	Requirements	\$ 30,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Gray's Creek Ruritan Club for expansion of the recreation field.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 30,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>241 Mayo River State Park Land Purchase</b>	Requirements	\$ 550,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding to Mayo River State Park for land purchase.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 550,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>242 Pilot Mountain Bean Shoals Trail</b>	Requirements	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Pilot Mountain for improvements to Bean Shoals Trail.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 4,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>243 Rendezvous Mountain Park</b>	Requirements	\$ 3,110,134NR	\$ -
Provides funding for the Rendezvous Mountain Park, a satellite annex of Stone Mountain State Park.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 3,110,134	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>244 Ryley's Ranch Playground</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Brunswick County for an all-inclusive playground to be named Ryley's Ranch Playground.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>245 Rutherford County Forest City Soccer Complex</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Rutherford County for improvements to the Forest City soccer complex.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>246 Town of Andrews Valley River Fishing and Canoeing</b>	Requirements	\$ 125,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Andrews Valley for Valley River fishing and canoeing.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 125,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>247 Town of Belmont Skate Park</b>	Requirements	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Belmont for a skate park.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 150,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-



**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>248 Town of Biscoe City Park Revitalization</b>	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Biscoe for city park revitalization.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 50,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>249 Town of Bryson City Tuckasegee River Outdoor Recreation</b>	Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Bryson City for Tuckasegee River outdoor recreation.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 200,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>250 Town of Candor Park Revitalization</b>	Requirements	\$ 75,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Candor for park revitalization.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 75,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>251 Town of Canton Sorrell Street Park Renovations</b>	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Canton for Sorrell Street Park renovations.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 100,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>252 Town of Cape Carteret Trail</b>	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Cape Carteret for trail improvements.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>253 Town of Connelly Springs/Drexel/Glen Alpine/Longview/Rutherford College Parks and Recreation</b>	Requirements	\$ 110,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Towns of Connelly Springs, Drexel, Glen Alpine, Longview, and Rutherford College for parks and recreation.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 110,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>254 Town of Dunn Volleyball/Basketball Improvements</b>	Requirements	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Dunn for volleyball and basketball court improvements.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 150,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>255 Town of East Bend Community Park</b>	Requirements	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of East Bend for a community park.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 150,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>256 Town of Eastover Ballpark Expansion</b>	Requirements	\$ 450,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Eastover for expansions to the baseball park.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 450,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>257 Town of Fairview</b>	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Fairview for park development.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 250,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>258 Town of Hope Mills Outdoor Park Improvement</b>	Requirements	\$ 680,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Hope Mills for improvements to their outdoor parks.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 680,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>259 Town of Indian Trail Parks</b>	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Indian Trail for park improvements.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 250,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>260 Town of Kernersville Land Acquisition</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Kernersville for land acquisition.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>261 Town of Lansing Playground/Restrooms</b>	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Lansing for repairs and renovations to public playgrounds and restrooms.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 250,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>262 Town of Lillington Soccer Complex</b>	Requirements	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Lillington for soccer complex repairs and renovations.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 150,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>263 Town of Madison Lindsey Bridge River Park</b>	Requirements	\$ 3,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Madison for the Lindsey Bridge River Park.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 3,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>264 Town of Midway Park</b>	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Midway for improvements to the town park.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 100,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>265 Town of Pilot Mountain Streambank Restoration</b>	Requirements	\$ 325,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Pilot Mountain for streambank restoration.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 325,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>266 Town of Ramsuer Deep River Trail</b>	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Ramsuer for the creation of the Deep River Trail.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 50,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>267 Town of Spruce Pine Brad Regan Park</b>	Requirements	\$ 350,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Spruce Pine for the Brad Regan Park.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 350,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>268 Town of Star Park Revitalization</b>	Requirements	\$ 40,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Star for park revitalization.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 40,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>269 Town of Sylva Playground Equipment</b>	Requirements	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Sylva for playground equipment.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>270 Town of Troy Main Street/Community Park</b>	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Troy for main street and community park improvements.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 250,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>271 Town of Wade Multipurpose Field</b>	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Wade for multipurpose field improvements.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 50,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>272 Town of Wingate Economic Development Park</b>	Requirements	\$ 5,100,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Wingate for infrastructure costs identified in the executive summary of the Town of Wingate Development Project Impact Analysis.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,100,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>273 Western Piedmont Council - Trail Development</b>	Requirements	\$ 385,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Western Piedmont Council of Governments for trail development.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 385,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>274 Wilderness Gateway State Trail</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for the Wilderness Gateway State Trail.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>Other Projects</b>			
<b>275 Absher Flowers VFW Post 9337 Renovations</b>	Requirements	\$ 40,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Absher Flowers VFW Post 9337, Veterans of Foreign Wars of The United States, Incorporated for renovations.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 40,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>276 Acme-McCrary Textile Mill</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the City of Asheboro for renovation of the historic Acme-McCrary Textile Mill.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>277 Alamance County EMS Facility</b>	Requirements	\$ 15,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Alamance County for a new consolidated EMS facility.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 15,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>278 Alarka Community Center Renovation</b>	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Alarka Community, Inc. for renovation of the community center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 50,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>279 Altamahaw-Ossipee Fire Department Parking Lot</b>	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Altamahaw-Ossipee Volunteer Fire Department for parking lot paving.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 50,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>280 American Legion Wayne Post 11 Repairs/Renovation</b>	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to American Legion Wayne Post 11 for repairs and renovation.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 250,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>281 Amy's House</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Lincoln County Coalition Against Domestic Violence for Amy's House, a new domestic violence shelter.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>282 Anson County Economic Development Facilities</b>	Requirements	\$ 8,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Anson County for economic development of county facilities.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 8,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>283 Anson County Volunteer Fire Departments</b>	Requirements	\$ 240,000NR	\$ -
Provides \$30,000 grants to each volunteer fire department for equipment.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 240,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>284 Ashe County Agriculture Center</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Ashe County for the construction of a new agriculture center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>285 Asheboro Fire Station</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,900,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the City of Asheboro for a new fire station.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,900,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>286 Autryville Paving</b>	Requirements	\$ 205,430NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Autryville for paving of town roadways.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 205,430	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>287 Avery County DSS</b>	Requirements	\$ 800,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Avery County for the renovation of the DSS facility.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 800,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>288 Avery County Parole &amp; Probation</b>	Requirements	\$ 600,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Avery County for the renovation of the parole and probation offices.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 600,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>289 Benson American Legion</b>	Requirements	\$ 175,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Benson American Legion for paving.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 175,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>290 Benson Health Paving</b>	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Benson Health for parking lot paving.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 100,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>291 Bladen County Sheriff's Office Training Facility</b>	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Bladen County Sheriff's Office for repairs and renovation of a training facility.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 250,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>292 Bridge to Recovery</b>	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Bridge to Recovery, Inc. for a new treatment facility.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>293 Brunswick Christian Recovery Center</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,100,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Christian Recovery Centers, Inc. for a new treatment facility at Brunswick Christian Recovery Center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,100,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>294 Burke County EMS Station</b>	Requirements	\$ 650,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Burke County for the construction of a new EMS station.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 650,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>295 Burke County Regional Substance Abuse Treatment Facility</b>	Requirements	\$ 3,250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Burke County for the construction of a new substance abuse treatment facility.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 3,250,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>296 Burke County Veterans Memorial</b>			
Provides a grant to Burke County for a memorial commemorating those killed in action overseas.	Requirements	\$ 15,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 15,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>297 Business High Point</b>			
Provides a grant to the Business High Point, Inc. for repairs and renovations.	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>298 Cabarrus County Regional Behavioral Health Crisis Service Center</b>			
Provides a grant to Cabarrus County for a new regional behavioral health crisis service center.	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ 13,000,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 13,000,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>299 Cain Center for the Arts</b>			
Provides a grant to the Cain Center for the Arts for a new performing arts center.	Requirements	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>300 Caldwell County 911 Center</b>			
Provides a grant to Caldwell County for a new 911 center.	Requirements	\$ 8,500,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 8,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>301 Caldwell County Ambulance</b>			
Provides a grant to Caldwell County for a new ambulance.	Requirements	\$ 275,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 275,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>302 Caldwell County Animal Shelter</b>			
Provides a grant to Caldwell County for the construction of a new animal shelter.	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>303 Caldwell County R&amp;R</b>			
Provides a grant to Caldwell County for repairs and renovations of county facilities.	Requirements	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>304 Caldwell County Sheriff's Office Bearcat</b>			
Provides a grant to the Caldwell County Sheriff's Office for a Bearcat tactical response unit.	Requirements	\$ 350,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 350,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>305 Camden County Boat Ramps</b>			
Provides a grant to Camden County for repairs and replacement of boat ramps.	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 100,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>306 Cape Fear Regional Theatre</b>			
Provides a grant to the Cape Fear Regional Theatre at Fayetteville, Inc. for the renovation and transformation of the theatre.	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>307 Carolina Civic Center Foundation</b>			
Provides a grant to the Carolina Civic Center Foundation for the annexation of the historic theater.	Requirements	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 150,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>308 Carolina Museum of the Marine</b>	Requirements	\$ 13,000,000NR	\$ 13,000,000NR
Provides a grant to the Carolina Museum of the Marine nonprofit for the construction of a museum near Camp Lejeune commemorating the legacy of Marines and Sailors who served in the Carolinas. The total authorized for the project is \$26 million.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 13,000,000	\$ 13,000,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>309 Carteret County Boat Ramp</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Carteret County for the completion of boat ramps.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>310 Cherokee County Main EMS Station</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,200,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Cherokee County for the construction of a main EMS station.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,200,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>311 Cherokee County West EMS Station</b>	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Cherokee County for the construction of a new EMS station for the western portion of the county.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>312 City of Asheboro Downtown Facilities</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the City of Asheboro for repairs and renovations of downtown facilities.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>313 City of Cherryville Recreation Department Storage</b>	Requirements	\$ 22,800NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the City of Cherryville for a storage facility at the recreation department.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 22,800	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>314 City of Fayetteville Historic Building Renovation</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,700,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the City of Fayetteville for repairs and renovation of a historic building.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,700,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>315 City of Lowell Public Works Facility</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the City of Lowell for a new public works facility.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>316 City of Winston-Salem Senior Services Building</b>	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the City of Winston-Salem for the construction of a new senior services building.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>317 Clay County 911 Center</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Clay County for a new 911 Call Center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>318 Clemmons Fire Department Equipment</b>	Requirements	\$ 821,330NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Clemmons Fire Department, Inc. for equipment.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 821,330	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>319 Cleveland County Sheriff Mobile Command Unit</b>	Requirements	\$ 450,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Cleveland County for a new mobile command unit for the Sheriff's Office.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 450,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>320 Columbus County EMS and 911 Center</b>	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Columbus County for a new EMS and 911 center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>321 Columbus County Garage</b>	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Columbus County for a new county garage.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 250,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>322 Columbus County Sheriff's Office</b>	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Columbus County for a new sheriff's office.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 10,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>323 Cooleemee RiverPark Bridge</b>	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Cooleemee for a new pedestrian bridge at Cooleemee RiverPark.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 250,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>324 Coordinated Development Grants</b>	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ 10,000,000NR
Provides funding to the Office of State Budget and Management to provide grants to promote economic development and job creation in counties challenged by low population density. A related provision provides further details.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 10,000,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>325 Crossroads of America - Dunn/Four Oaks Job Training Facilities</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,200,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to I-95/I-40 Crossroads of America Economic Development Alliance, Inc. for new training facilities.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,200,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>326 Davie County Industrial Park Infrastructure</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,125,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Davie County for infrastructure improvements at the Farmington Road Industrial Park.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,125,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>327 Duplin County Emergency Management Facility</b>	Requirements	\$ 7,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Duplin County for the construction of an emergency services management facility.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 7,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>328 Duplin County Services for the Aged</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Duplin County Services for the Aged to construct a new facility for seniors and veterans.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>329 Duplin County Sheriff's Office Detention Facility Expansion</b>	Requirements	\$ 21,300,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Duplin County to expand the Sheriff's Office detention facility.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 21,300,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>330 East Lincoln Fire Department/EMS/Sheriff Emergency Center</b>	Requirements	\$ 5,700,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the East Lincoln Fire Department, Inc. for a new consolidated emergency center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,700,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>331 Eastern NC Food Commercialization Center</b>	Requirements	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Eastern NC Food Commercialization Center for a new food center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 4,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>332 Eli Whitney Community Recreation Center R&amp;R</b>	Requirements	\$ 75,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Eli Whitney Recreation Center for repairs and renovation of the center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 75,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>333 Ellerbe Demolition</b>	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Ellerbe for demolition projects.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>334 Falcon Children's Home and Family Services Equipment</b>	Requirements	\$ 45,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Falcon Children's Home and Family Services for equipment.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 45,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>335 Farm, Food, and Family Education Center</b>	Requirements	\$ 15,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Randolph County for the Farm, Food, and Family Education Center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 15,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>336 Fayetteville MLK Park</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Fayetteville/Cumberland County Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. Committee to complete the development of the Martin Luther King, Jr. park.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>337 First Contact Ministries</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000NR
Provides a grant to First Contact Ministries, Inc. for the construction of a new substance abuse treatment facility.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>338 Florence Crittenton Services, Inc. Relocation</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,200,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Florence Crittenton Services, Inc., a nonprofit organization that provides support for young women in need, for facilities and equipment.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,200,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>339 Food Bank of Central and Eastern North Carolina</b>	Requirements	\$ 750,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Food Bank of Central and Eastern North Carolina for a new food bank.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 750,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>340 Food for Families</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Food for Families of Union County for the construction of a storage building.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>341 Foothills Conservancy</b>	Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Foothills Conservancy of North Carolina, Inc. for facility development.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 200,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>342 Gaston Aquatics</b>	Requirements	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Gaston Aquatics for pool construction with a 1:1 match requirement.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 4,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>343 Gaston Community Foundation</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ 1,000,000NR
Provides a grant to the Gaston Community Foundation for the construction of a new business center with a 1:1 match requirement.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
	FTE	-	-



**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>344 Gaston County Family YMCA</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Gaston County Family YMCA for capital expenditures, repairs and renovations, and youth programming. Of the \$1.5 million grant, Warlick Family YMCA is to receive \$500,000 with a 1:1 match requirement.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>345 Gates County Community Center Upgrades</b>	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Gates County for upgrades to the community center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 250,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>346 Gateway of Hope Addiction Recovery Center</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Gateway of Hope Addiction Recovery Center for a new treatment facility.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>347 Grady-Outlaw Library</b>	Requirements	\$ 25,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Grady-Outlaw Library and Historical Association Incorporated for renovations of the public library.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 25,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>348 Granite Falls Recreation Center Parking Lot</b>	Requirements	\$ 180,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Granite Falls for paving of the recreation center parking lot.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 180,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>349 Harrisburg Family YMCA</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Harrisburg Family YMCA for the construction of a new center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>350 Haywood County Event Center</b>	Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Haywood County for lighting and parking lot improvements.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 200,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>351 Haywood County Pedestrian Walkway</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,900,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Haywood County for a new pedestrian walkway.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,900,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>352 Healing Transitions</b>	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Healing Transitions for the construction of a recovery center and purchase of recovery beds.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>353 HELP Women and Child Resource Center</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the HELP Women and Child Resource Center in Monroe for renovations and equipment.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>354 High Point Sensory Garden</b>	Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to High Point Sensory Garden for capital improvements.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 200,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>355 Holocaust Monument</b>	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the City of Greensboro for a memorial of the Holocaust.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 250,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>356 Holy Angels</b>	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ 5,000,000NR
Provides a grant to Holy Angels to construct 3 homes that will house the patients served by the organization.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>357 Hope Alive, Inc.</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000NR
Provides a grant to Hope Alive, Inc. for the construction of a new treatment facility.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>358 I. Ellis Johnson Community Resource Center</b>	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Scotland County for repairs and renovations of the I. Ellis Johnson community resource center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>359 Iredell County Sheriff's Office Boat</b>	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Iredell County for a new boat for the Sheriff's Office.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 250,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>360 Iredell County Water Rescue Team</b>	Requirements	\$ 556,994NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Iredell County for a water rescue team.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 556,994	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>361 Jackson County Water &amp; Soil District</b>	Requirements	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Jackson County Water & Soil District for the Raven Fork stream and watershed improvement project.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>362 Johnston Health Enterprises</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,679,519NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Johnston Health Enterprises, Inc. a nonprofit healthcare organization, for the construction of mental health treatment beds. The total funding for the project is \$3.1 million, with the remaining \$1,420,482 provided by the Dorothea Dix Property Fund.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,679,519	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>363 Jones County Library</b>	Requirements	\$ 25,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Jones County for the renovation of the public library.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 25,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>364 Kaleideum Museum</b>	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Kaleideum Museum for exhibit design and construction.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>365 Laurinburg Fire Station</b>	Requirements	\$ 920,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the City of Laurinburg for a new fire station.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 920,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>366 Lewisville Volunteer Fire Department Fire Engine</b>	Requirements	\$ 650,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Lewisville Volunteer Fire Department, Inc. for a new fire engine.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 650,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>367 Lincoln County Landfill</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,750,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Lincoln County for landfill capital needs.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,750,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>368 Lincoln County Sheriff Equipment</b>	Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Lincoln County Sheriff's Office for equipment.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 200,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>369 Lumberton Gas Lines</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant the City of Lumberton for new gas lines.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>370 Maritime Museum</b>	Requirements	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Maritime Heritage Foundation to begin advance planning for a new Maritime Museum	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>371 Martin/Edgecombe Counties Mobile Medical Unit</b>	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Martin & Edgecombe Counties for a mobile medical unit.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>372 McDowell County Local Food Advisory Council</b>	Requirements	\$ 75,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the McDowell County Local Food Advisory Council for completion of a food hub.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 75,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>373 Miracle League of the Triangle</b>	Requirements	\$ 950,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Miracle League of the Triangle for the construction of a ballfield in Durham.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 950,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>374 Mitchell County Law Enforcement Center</b>	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Mitchell County for a new law enforcement center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>375 Montreat Cybersecurity</b>	Requirements	\$ 15,000,000NR	\$ 15,000,000NR
Provides a grant to Montreat College for cybersecurity programs. The total amount authorized for the grant is \$30 million.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 15,000,000	\$ 15,000,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>376 Mount Holly Police Department</b>	Requirements	\$ 800,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Mount Holly for the construction of a memorial plaza.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 800,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>377 Mountain Area Health Education Center</b>	Requirements	\$ 10,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Mountain Area Health Education Center for the construction of a new parking deck.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 10,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>378 Museum of Coastal Carolina and Ingram Planetarium</b>	Requirements	\$ 392,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Museum of Coastal Carolina and the Ingram Planetarium for repairs and renovations.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 392,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>379 My Kid's Club</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to My Kid's Club for capital needs.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>380 Myrover-Reese Fellowship Homes, Inc.</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Myrover-Reese Fellowship Homes, Inc. for repairs and expansion of facilities.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>381 NC Civil War &amp; Reconstruction History Center</b>	Requirements	\$ 29,800,000NR	\$ 29,800,000NR
Provides a grant to the North Carolina Civil War & Reconstruction History Center Foundation for construction of the North Carolina Civil War History Center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 29,800,000	\$ 29,800,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>382 NC Lions Club Vans</b>	Requirements	\$ 194,604NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to North Carolina Lions, Inc. for new eye and hearing screening vans.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 194,604	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>383 NC FFA Center</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the NC FFA to renovate the NC FFA Center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>384 Nine Mile Fire Department</b>	Requirements	\$ 30,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Nine Mile Fire Department, Inc. for fire safety equipment.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 30,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>385 NC WWI Memorial</b>	Requirements	\$ 30,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding to the Department of Natural and Cultural Resources for a WWI veterans memorial in New Hanover County.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 30,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>386 Neighbors Feeding Neighbors Kitchen</b>	Requirements	\$ 75,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant Neighbors Feeding Neighbors Food Ministry for a commercial kitchen.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 75,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>387 North Carolina Troopers Association Mobile Commissary</b>	Requirements	\$ 750,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the North Carolina Troopers Association for an emergency mobile commissary.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 750,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>388 North Carolina's Southeast Economic Development</b>	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to North Carolina's Southeast Economic Development for new buildings.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>389 North Wilkesboro Farmers Market</b>	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of North Wilkesboro for capital improvements at the farmers market.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 50,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>390 Northeast Regional School of Biotechnology and Agriscience</b>	Requirements	\$ 400,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding to DPI for the Northeast Regional School of Biotechnology and Agriscience for capital improvements.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 400,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>391 Oak Hill Ruritan Club</b>	Requirements	\$ 175,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Oak Hill Ruritan Club for capital improvement to athletic facilities.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 175,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>392 One Place Multipurpose Facility</b>	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to One Place, a nonprofit organization, for a multipurpose facility for children and families with space that is sensitive to those with trauma and special needs and that will serve as a staging area and shelter in times of disaster.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 10,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>393 Outer Banks DARE Challenge Treatment Facility Expansion</b>	Requirements	\$ 900,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Outer Banks DARE Challenge, Inc. for expansion of treatment facility.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 900,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>394 Piedmont Rescue Mission</b>	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Piedmont Rescue Mission, Inc. for construction of new family shelters.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 100,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>395 Partners in Learning</b>	Requirements	\$ 4,752,992NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Partners in Learning Child Development and Family Resource Center for capital improvements.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 4,752,992	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>396 POW Flags for State Capitol Grounds</b>	Requirements	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding to the Department of Administration for the purchase of new flag poles, related equipment, and POW flags to be flown at the 20 downtown State Capitol locations.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 150,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>397 Project Healing Waters</b>	Requirements	\$ 70,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Project Healing Waters Fly Fishing, Inc. for equipment.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 70,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>398 Public Schools of Robeson County Planetarium and Science Center</b>	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Public Schools of Robeson County for the Southeastern North Carolina Planetarium and Science Center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>399 Randolph Heritage Conservancy - NC Textile Museum</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Randolph Heritage Conservancy for the establishment of the NC Textile Museum.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>400 Richmond County Volunteer Fire Departments</b>	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Provides \$10,000 grants to each volunteer fire department in Richmond County for equipment.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 100,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>401 Robeson RCORP Consortium</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,200,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Robeson RCORP Consortium for a new treatment facility.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,200,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>402 Rutherfordton Fire/EMS Station</b>	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Rutherfordton for a new fire/EMS station.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>403 Safer Communities</b>	Requirements	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Safer Communities, Inc. for repairs and renovations.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 150,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>404 Salem Pregnancy Support Center</b>	Requirements	\$ 255,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Salem Pregnancy Support Center, Inc. for renovations and equipment.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 255,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>405 Salvation Army Picture Hope Campaign</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Salvation Army for the construction of a crisis shelter to serve the populations of Cabarrus and Stanly counties.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>406 Sam F. Keziah American Legion Post 535 Community Center</b>	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Sam F. Keziah American Legion Post 535 for a new facility.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 250,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>407 Samaritan Colony</b>	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Samaritan Colony for the construction of a women's recovery center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>408 Sampson County Disaster Relief Facility</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Sampson County for the construction of a new disaster relief facility.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>409 Sampson County Emergency Management Facility</b>	Requirements	\$ 3,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Sampson County for the construction of an emergency services management facility.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 3,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>410 Schiele Museum of Natural History</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Schiele Museum of Natural History and Planetarium for capital improvements.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>411 Scotland County - Laurel Hill Community</b>	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Scotland County for a new multi-generational facility in the Laurel Hill community.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>412 Senior Resources of Guilford Meal Delivery Van</b>	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Senior Resources of Guilford for a new meal delivery van.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 100,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>413 Snow Camp Fire Department</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Snow Camp Fire Department, Inc. for a new fire station.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>414 Southeast Drainage Office</b>	Requirements	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Southeast Drainage Office, Inc. for capital improvements.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 300,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>415 Spring Lake Civic Center Renovation</b>	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Sandhills Family Heritage Foundation for renovation of the Spring Lake Civic Center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 250,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>416 Stanly County Agri-Civic Center</b>	Requirements	\$ 125,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Friends of the Agri-Civic Center for repairs and renovations.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 125,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>417 Swain County Fairground Improvements</b>	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Swain County for fairground capital improvements.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 250,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>418 Swain County Recreation Center HVAC</b>	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant tot Swain County for HVAC upgrade at the recreation center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 100,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>419 Swain County Street Lighting and Sidewalk Improvements</b>	Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Swain County for improvements to street lighting and sidewalks.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 200,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>420 Sylva Public Restrooms</b>	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Sylva to construct public restrooms.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 250,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>421 The Generator at Congdon Yards</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,802,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Business High Point, Inc. for renovation of The Generator at Congdon Yards.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,802,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>422 Town of Aberdeen Sportsplex Facility</b>	Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Aberdeen for a new sportsplex facility.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 200,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>423 Town of Archer Lodge Park Facilities</b>	Requirements	\$ 850,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Archer Lodge for capital improvements of park facilities and land.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 850,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>424 Town of Badin Marina Improvements</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Badin for marina improvements.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>425 Town of Broadway Veteran Memorial</b>	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Broadway for a veteran memorial.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 50,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>426 Town of Bryson City ATV</b>	Requirements	\$ 12,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Bryson City for an ATV.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 12,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>427 Town of Candor Downtown Facilities</b>	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Candor for repairs and renovations of downtown facilities.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>428 Town of Carthage R&amp;R</b>	Requirements	\$ 600,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Carthage for repairs and renovations of town facilities.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 600,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>429 Town of Chadbourn R&amp;R</b>	Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Chadbourn for repairs and renovations of town facilities.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 200,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>430 Town of Chocowinity Emergency Vehicle</b>	Requirements	\$ 360,212NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Chocowinity for a new emergency vehicle.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 360,212	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>431 Town of Coats Community Building Renovation</b>	Requirements	\$ 70,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Coats for renovation of the community building.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 70,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>432 Town of Dallas Downtown Facilities</b>	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Dallas for repairs and renovation of downtown facilities.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 100,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>433 Town of Dobbin Heights Community Center Renovation</b>	Requirements	\$ 70,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Dobbin Heights for renovation of the community center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 70,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>434 Town of Dover Community Center Upgrades</b>	Requirements	\$ 135,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Dover for community center upgrades.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 135,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>435 Town of Drexel Grading and Site Prep</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Drexel for grading and site preparation of an old brownfield site for business/ and industrial purposes.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>436 Town of Dunn Fuel System Relocation</b>	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Dunn for relocation of an existing fuel system and new equipment.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>437 Town of Erwin Community Building Renovation</b>	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Erwin for renovation of the community building.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 100,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>438 Town of Fairfield Equipment</b>	Requirements	\$ 130,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Fairfield for equipment.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 130,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>439 Town of Fairfield Fire/EMS Expansion</b>	Requirements	\$ 75,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Fairfield for expansion of the fire/EMS facility.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 75,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-



**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>440 Town of Falcon Town Hall Renovation</b>	Requirements	\$ 55,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Falcon for repairs and renovation of town hall.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 55,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>441 Town of Gibsonville Façade Removal</b>	Requirements	\$ 750,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Gibsonville to remove an existing façade.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 750,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>442 Town of Green Level Community Center</b>	Requirements	\$ 90,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Green Level for repairs and renovation of the community center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 90,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>443 Town of Hamlet Downtown Facilities</b>	Requirements	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Hamlet for repairs and renovation of downtown facilities.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 300,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>444 Town of Haw River R&amp;R</b>	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town Haw River for repairs and renovation of town facilities.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 50,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>445 Town of Hoffman Downtown Facilities</b>	Requirements	\$ 10,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Hoffman for repairs and renovation of downtown facilities.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 10,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>446 Town of Kenly Fire Hydrants</b>	Requirements	\$ 728,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Kenly to replace 140 fire hydrants.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 728,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>447 Town of Lansing Sidewalks and Public Space</b>	Requirements	\$ 45,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Lansing for sidewalk and public space improvements.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 45,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>448 Town of Liberty Downtown Facilities</b>	Requirements	\$ 75,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Liberty for renovation of downtown facilities.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 75,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>449 Town of Liberty Museum</b>	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Liberty for a new museum.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 50,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>450 Town of Lillington Downtown Facilities</b>	Requirements	\$ 275,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Lillington for repairs and renovation of downtown facilities.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 275,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>451 Town of Linden Equipment</b>	Requirements	\$ 30,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Linden for equipment.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 30,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>452 Town of Louisburg Civic Center Renovation</b>	Requirements	\$ 750,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Louisburg for repairs and renovation of the civic center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 750,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>453 Town of Mebane Transload Facility</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,600,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Mebane for a new transload facility.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,600,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>454 Town of Micro Community Center</b>	Requirements	\$ 350,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Micro for a new community center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 350,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>455 Town of Middlesex Police Department Renovation</b>	Requirements	\$ 15,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Middlesex Police Department for renovation of the police station.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 15,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>456 Town of Newport Sidewalks</b>	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Newport for sidewalk improvements.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 250,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>457 Town of Norman Downtown Facilities</b>	Requirements	\$ 10,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Norman for repairs and renovation of downtown facilities.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 10,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>458 Town of Pembroke Fire Engine</b>	Requirements	\$ 600,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Pembroke for a new fire engine.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 600,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>459 Town of Pilot Mountain Infrastructure</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Pilot Mountain for infrastructure improvements.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>460 Town of Ranlo Infrastructure Improvements</b>	Requirements	\$ 3,592,750NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Ranlo for ADA accessibility upgrades of sidewalks and infrastructure improvements.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 3,592,750	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>461 Town of Rowland Train Depot</b>	Requirements	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Rowland for repairs and renovation of the train depot.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 300,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>462 Town of Sanford Depot Park</b>	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Sanford for capital improvements at depot park.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>463 Town of Sanford Mural Project</b>	Requirements	\$ 10,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Sanford for a mural project.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 10,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>464 Town of Seagrove Renovation of Lucks Cannery</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,300,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Seagrove to renovate the Lucks Cannery.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,300,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>465 Town of Smithfield Amphitheatre Restoration</b>	Requirements	\$ 989,500NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Smithfield for repairs and renovation of the amphitheater.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 989,500	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>466 Town of Smithfield Splash Pad Improvements/Parking</b>	Requirements	\$ 536,330NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Smithfield for improvements to the splash pad and parking lot paving.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 536,330	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>467 Town of Spindale EMS Base Expansion</b>	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Spindale for expansion of the EMS base.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>468 Town of Spring Lake Veteran Memorial Park</b>	Requirements	\$ 110,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Spring Lake for repairs and completion of the Spring Lake Veteran Memorial Park.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 110,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>469 Town of Stanley Downtown Facilities</b>	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Stanley for repairs and renovation of downtown facilities.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 100,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>470 Town of Swansboro Emergency Management Center</b>	Requirements	\$ 6,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Swansboro for a new emergency management center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 6,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>471 Town of Swansboro Sidewalks</b>	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Swansboro for sidewalk improvements.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 100,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>472 Town of Topsail Beach Equipment</b>	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Topsail Beach for equipment.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 100,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>473 Town of Valdese Public Safety Building</b>	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Valdese for a new public safety building.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>474 Town of Vass Sidewalks</b>	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Vass for sidewalk improvements.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 50,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>475 Town of Wilkesboro Bridge Repairs</b>	Requirements	\$ 400,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Wilkesboro for repairs to damaged bridges.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 400,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>476 Town of Wilkesboro Community Common Bathrooms</b>	Requirements	\$ 350,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Wilkesboro for new public bathrooms.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 350,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>477 Town of Wilson Mills Town Hall</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Wilson Mills for a new town hall.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>478 TROSA Expansion</b>	Requirements	\$ 11,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to TROSA to expand into the Triad area.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 11,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>479 University of Mount Olive</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,750,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to University of Mount Olive for agricultural capital requests.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,750,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>480 Uptown Greenville Project</b>	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Uptown Greenville project for capital improvements.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>481 US Army Airborne and Special Operations Museum</b>	Requirements	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Airborne and Special Operations Museum Foundation for necessary updates and additions to the US Army Airborne and Special Operations Museum.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>482 US Performance Center</b>	Requirements	\$ 12,500,000NR	\$ 12,500,000NR
Provides a grant to the US Performance Center in Kannapolis for capital needs.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 12,500,000	\$ 12,500,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>483 Vienna Fire Department Fire Engine</b>	Requirements	\$ 821,330NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Vienna Fire Department, Inc. for a new fire engine.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 821,330	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>484 Wake Forest Baptist Health Regional Autopsy Center</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,160,048NR	\$ 19,440,433NR
Provides a grant to Wake Forest Baptist Health for a new regional autopsy center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,160,048	\$ 19,440,433
	FTE	-	-
<b>485 Wake Forest University Reynolda House and Gardens</b>	Requirements	\$ 900,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Wake Forest University for repairs and renovations to the Reynolda House and Reynolda Gardens.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 900,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>486 Washington County EMS Facility</b>	Requirements	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Washington County for the construction of a new EMS facility.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>487 Watauga County Occupational Training Facility</b>	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Watauga County for expansion of the occupational training facility.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>488 Watauga County Parking Facility</b>	Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Watauga County for renovation of a parking facility.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 200,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>489 Wayne County Sheriff Mobile Command Unit</b>	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Wayne County for a new mobile command unit for the Sheriff's Office.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>490 Will's Place</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Will's Place, Inc. for a new treatment facility.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>491 WSSU-Simon Green Atkins Community Development Corporation</b>	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Winston Salem State University and the Simon Green Atkins Community Development Corporation for capital improvements.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 250,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>492 Wyndham Championship</b>	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Piedmont Triad Charitable Foundation for renovation of facilities associated with the Wyndham Championship.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>493 Yadkin County Detention Center Sally Port Elevator</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Yadkin County for a new sally port elevator at the Yadkin County Detention Center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>494 Yancey County Fire Training Facility</b>	Requirements	\$ 800,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Yancey County Fire Association, Inc. for a new fire training facility.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 800,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>495 Yancey County Sheriff's Office and Dispatch Center</b>	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Yancey County for the purchase of land and construction of a new sheriff's office and dispatch center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<hr/>			
<b>Total Legislative Changes</b>	Requirements	\$ 3,300,000,000	\$ 2,500,000,000
	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,300,000,000	\$ 2,500,000,000
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<hr/>			
<b>Revised Budget</b>			
Revised Requirements		\$ 3,315,000,000	\$ 2,515,000,000
Revised Receipts		\$ 3,315,000,000	\$ 2,515,000,000
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance		\$ -	\$ -
Revised FTE		-	-
<hr/>			
<b>Fund Balance Availability Statement</b>			
Estimated Beginning Fund Balance		15,000,000	15,000,000
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance		\$ -	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance		\$ 15,000,000	\$ 15,000,000

**Reserves, Debt,  
and Other  
Budgets  
Section I**

## Statewide Reserves

### General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$756,210,128	\$756,210,128
Receipts	\$18,653,595	\$18,653,595
Net Appropriation	\$737,556,533	\$737,556,533
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$73,645,434	\$17,259,238
Receipts	\$783,895,613	\$655,612,116
Net Appropriation	(\$710,250,179)	(\$638,352,878)
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$829,855,562	\$773,469,366
Receipts	\$802,549,208	\$674,265,711
Net Appropriation	\$27,306,354	\$99,203,655

### General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	-	-
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	-	-
<b>Revised Budget</b>	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Statewide Reserves		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Bdgt Code	Budget Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
19000	Statewide Reserves	-	-	-	131,231,354	103,925,000	27,306,354	131,231,354	103,925,000	27,306,354
19084	Statewide Enterprise Resource Planning	-	-	-	25,000,000	25,000,000	-	25,000,000	25,000,000	-
19086	State Capital & Infrastructure Gen. Fund	15,000,000	-	15,000,000	(15,000,000)	-	(15,000,000)	-	-	-
19420	State Treasurer - General Debt Service	739,593,748	18,653,595	720,940,153	(65,969,540)	654,970,613	(720,940,153)	673,624,208	673,624,208	-
19425	State Treasurer - Debt Service - Federal	1,616,380	-	1,616,380	(1,616,380)	-	(1,616,380)	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$756,210,128</b>	<b>\$18,653,595</b>	<b>\$737,556,533</b>	<b>\$73,645,434</b>	<b>\$783,895,613</b>	<b>(710,250,179)</b>	<b>\$829,855,562</b>	<b>\$802,549,208</b>	<b>\$27,306,354</b>



**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Statewide Reserves		<u>Base Budget</u>			<u>Legislative Changes</u>			<u>Revised Budget</u>		
<b>Bdgt Code</b>	<b>Budget Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
19000	Statewide Reserves	-	-	-	99,203,655	-	99,203,655	99,203,655	-	99,203,655
19084	Statewide Enterprise Resource Planning	-	-	-	25,000,000	25,000,000	-	25,000,000	25,000,000	-
19086	State Capital & Infrastructure Gen. Fund	15,000,000	-	15,000,000	(15,000,000)	-	(15,000,000)	-	-	-
19420	State Treasurer - General Debt Service	739,593,748	18,653,595	720,940,153	(90,328,037)	630,612,116	(720,940,153)	649,265,711	649,265,711	-
19425	State Treasurer - Debt Service - Federal	1,616,380	-	1,616,380	(1,616,380)	-	(1,616,380)	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$756,210,128</b>	<b>\$18,653,595</b>	<b>\$737,556,533</b>	<b>\$17,259,238</b>	<b>\$655,612,116</b>	<b>(\$638,352,878)</b>	<b>\$773,469,366</b>	<b>\$674,265,711</b>	<b>\$99,203,655</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Statewide Reserves</b>		<b><u>Base</u></b>	<b><u>Legislative Changes</u></b>		<b><u>Revised</u></b>
<b>Bdgt Code</b>	<b>Budget Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
19000	Statewide Reserves	-	-	-	-
19084	Statewide Enterprise Resource Planning	-	-	-	-
19086	State Capital & Infrastructure Gen. Fund Approp.	-	-	-	-
19420	State Treasurer - General Debt Service	-	-	-	-
19425	State Treasurer - Debt Service - Federal	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		-	-	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Statewide Reserves</b>		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
<b>Bdgt Code</b>	<b>Budget Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
19000	Statewide Reserves	-	-	-	-
19084	Statewide Enterprise Resource Planning	-	-	-	-
19086	State Capital & Infrastructure Gen. Fund Approp.	-	-	-	-
19420	State Treasurer - General Debt Service	-	-	-	-
19425	State Treasurer - Debt Service - Federal	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		-	-	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**19000-Statewide Reserves**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Legislative Changes**

<p><b>1 Health Reimbursement Arrangement</b> Provides a Health Reimbursement Arrangement (HRA) to State employees and State-funded local employees hired on or after January 1, 2021. The credit to the HRA will be \$500 in 2022 and \$500 in 2023.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 12,500,000R Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 12,500,000 FTE -</p>	<p>\$ 22,500,000R \$ - \$ 22,500,000 -</p>
<p><b>2 Workers' Compensation Settlement Reserve</b> Provides funding to the Office of State Human Resources to close workers compensation claims that will yield long-term savings for the State.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 10,000,000NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 10,000,000 FTE -</p>	<p>\$ - \$ - \$ - -</p>
<p><b>3 Education Enrollment Reserve</b> Reserves funds for enrollment changes in FY 2022-23 at the University of North Carolina System and the Community College System as well as for changes in allotted average daily membership (ADM) in the public schools. Of the funds reserved, \$11.6 million is allocated for the costs associated with including Fayetteville State University in the NC Promise Tuition Plan beginning with the 2022-23 academic year.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ - Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>	<p>\$ 76,246,670R \$ - \$ 76,246,670 -</p>
<p><b>4 Gaggle.Net, Inc.</b> Provides funds to be allocated to public school units on the basis of average daily membership to contract with Gaggle.Net, Inc., for technology to mitigate cyberbullying, monitor student Internet activity, monitor classroom educational devices, and assist with suicide prevention services.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 2,500,000NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 2,500,000 FTE -</p>	<p>\$ - \$ - \$ - -</p>
<p><b>5 Q's Corner, LLC</b> Provides a directed grant to the organization in support of its Puzzle Play initiative.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 50,000NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 50,000 FTE -</p>	<p>\$ - \$ - \$ - -</p>
<p><b>6 NC Small Business Retirement Board</b> Provides funds to support the North Carolina Small Business Retirement Board and its efforts to create and facilitate the North Carolina Small Business Retirement Savings Program.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 400,000NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 400,000 FTE -</p>	<p>\$ 400,000NR \$ - \$ 400,000 -</p>
<p><b>Pending Legislation</b> <b>Fund Code: 1968</b></p>	<p>Requirements \$ - Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>	<p>\$ - \$ - \$ - -</p>

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**7 Pending Legislation  
Fund Code: 1968**

Provides funding to support the requirements of enacted bills, such as HB 853.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 56,985R 1,799,369NR	\$ 56,985R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,856,354	\$ 56,985
FTE	-	-

**Pending Legislation Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 1,856,354	\$ 56,985
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 1,856,354</b>	<b>\$ 56,985</b>
FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund  
Fund Code: xxxx**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**8 State Health Plan  
Fund Code: xxxx**

Provides funds to reimburse the State Health Plan for COVID-19 testing, treatment, and vaccine administration.

Requirements	\$ 101,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 101,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**9 North Carolina Association of Pharmacists  
Fund Code: xxxx**

Provides funding to the North Carolina Association of Pharmacists to award grants to reimburse pharmacies for the purchase of cold storage units necessary to properly store COVID-19 vaccines.

Requirements	\$ 800,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 800,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**10 Hospice of Davidson County, North Carolina, Inc.  
Fund Code: xxxx**

Provides funding from the State Fiscal Recovery Fund for Hospice of Davidson County, North Carolina, Inc., a nonprofit that provides hospice care and related services in Davidson County and surrounding counties.

Requirements	\$ 125,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 125,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**11 Carolina Farm Stewardship Association  
Fund Code: xxxx**

Provides funds to the Carolina Farm Stewardship Association to purchase locally grown food for the FarmsSHARE program, an initiative which provides food at no cost to families in need.

Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 103,925,000	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 103,925,000	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE	-	-

---

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$	131,231,354	\$	99,203,655
Less: Receipts	\$	103,925,000	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	27,306,354	\$	99,203,655

---

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

---

Recurring	\$	12,556,985	\$	98,803,655
Nonrecurring	\$	14,749,369	\$	400,000
Net Appropriation	\$	27,306,354	\$	99,203,655

---

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

---

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$	131,231,354	\$	99,203,655
Revised Receipts	\$	103,925,000	\$	-
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	27,306,354	\$	99,203,655
Revised FTE		-		-

---

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**19084-Statewide Enterprise Resource Planning**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Legislative Changes**

<b>12 Enterprise Resource Planning</b>	Requirements	\$ 25,000,000NR	\$ 25,000,000NR
Budgets receipts transferred from the IT Reserve to complete the development of the Office of the State Controller's Enterprise Resources Planning (ERP) system.	Less: Receipts	\$ 25,000,000NR	\$ 25,000,000NR
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 25,000,000	\$ 25,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 25,000,000	\$ 25,000,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ -	\$ -
Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 25,000,000	\$ 25,000,000
Revised Receipts	\$ 25,000,000	\$ 25,000,000
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
Revised FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**19086-State Capital & Infrastructure Gen. Fund Approp.**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 15,000,000	\$ 15,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 15,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 15,000,000</u>
FTE	-	-

**Legislative Changes**

<b>13 Base Budget Technical Adjustment</b>	Requirements	\$ (15,000,000)R	\$ (15,000,000)R
Removes funding from Statewide Reserves for the GREAT Program. This item is funded in the State Capital and Infrastructure Fund.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ (15,000,000)</u>	<u>\$ (15,000,000)</u>
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

	Requirements	\$ (15,000,000)	\$ (15,000,000)
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ (15,000,000)</u>	<u>\$ (15,000,000)</u>
	FTE	-	-
	Recurring	\$ (15,000,000)	\$ (15,000,000)
	Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ (15,000,000)</u>	<u>\$ (15,000,000)</u>
	FTE	-	-
<b>Revised Budget</b>			
Revised Requirements	\$	-	-
Revised Receipts	\$	-	-
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	\$	-
Revised FTE		-	-



House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**19420-State Treasurer - General Debt Service**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 739,593,748	\$ 739,593,748
Less: Receipts	\$ 18,653,595	\$ 18,653,595
Net Appropriation	\$ 720,940,153	\$ 720,940,153
FTE	-	-

**Legislative Changes**

<b>14 Debt Service Adjustment</b>	Requirements	\$ (48,302,873)R	\$ (49,819,704)R
Adjusts budgeted requirements and receipts to more accurately reflect debt service projections.	Less: Receipts	\$ (6,612,790)R	\$ (7,230,043)R
	Net Appropriation	\$ (41,690,083)	\$ (42,589,661)
	FTE	-	-
<b>15 Connect NC Debt</b>	Requirements	\$ (17,666,667)R	\$ (40,508,333)R
Adjusts debt service to reflect use of State Capital and Infrastructure Funds in lieu of issuing remaining \$400 million of authorized Connect NC bonds.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (17,666,667)	\$ (40,508,333)
	FTE	-	-
<b>16 State Capital and Infrastructure Fund Transfer</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the State Capital and Infrastructure Fund to support existing debt service.	Less: Receipts	\$ 661,583,403R	\$ 637,842,159R
	Net Appropriation	\$ (661,583,403)	\$ (637,842,159)
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ (65,969,540)	\$ (90,328,037)
Less: Receipts	\$ 654,970,613	\$ 630,612,116
Net Appropriation	\$ (720,940,153)	\$ (720,940,153)
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ (720,940,153)	\$ (720,940,153)
Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (720,940,153)	\$ (720,940,153)
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 673,624,208	\$ 649,265,711
Revised Receipts	\$ 673,624,208	\$ 649,265,711
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
Revised FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**19425-State Treasurer - Debt Service - Federal**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 1,616,380	\$ 1,616,380
Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,616,380	\$ 1,616,380
FTE	-	-

**Legislative Changes**

<b>17 Falls Lake Debt Payoff</b>	Requirements	\$ (1,616,380)R	\$ (1,616,380)R
Adjusts budgeted requirements to reflect payoff of Falls Lake Recreation Debt from State Capital and Infrastructure Fund.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
	Net Appropriation	\$ (1,616,380)	\$ (1,616,380)
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

	Requirements	\$ (1,616,380)	\$ (1,616,380)
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
	Net Appropriation	\$ (1,616,380)	\$ (1,616,380)
	FTE	-	-
	Recurring	\$ (1,616,380)	\$ (1,616,380)
	Nonrecurring	\$ -	-
	Net Appropriation	\$ (1,616,380)	\$ (1,616,380)
	FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Revised Receipts	\$ -	-
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ -	-
Revised FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**23003-Education Lottery Fund**

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>			
Requirements		\$ 701,747,388	\$ 701,747,388
Receipts		\$ 701,747,388	\$ 701,747,388
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance		\$ -	\$ -
FTE		-	-
<b><u>Legislative Changes</u></b>			
<b>18 Education Lottery Fund - Additional Receipts</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Budgets additional projected receipts from the State Lottery Fund.	Less: Receipts	\$ 100,252,612R	\$ 128,252,612R
	Net Change	\$ (100,252,612)	\$ (128,252,612)
	FTE	-	-
<b>Program Transfers</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 2001, 2003, 2005</b>			
<b>19 Education Lottery Fund - Base Budget Technical Adjustment</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: 2001</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ (34,219,376)R	\$ (34,219,376)R
Eliminates budgeted receipts from the Education Lottery Reserve.	Net Change	\$ 34,219,376	\$ 34,219,376
	FTE	-	-
<b>20 Education Lottery Fund - Investment Income</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: 2001</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ (200,000)R	\$ (200,000)R
Eliminates budgeted receipts from investment income.	Net Change	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>21 Education Lottery Fund - Base Budget Technical Adjustment</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: 2001</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 34,419,376R	\$ 34,419,376R
Increases the budgeted receipts from the State Lottery Fund to offset the reduction in budgeted receipts from the Lottery Reserve Fund and investment income.	Net Change	\$ (34,419,376)	\$ (34,419,376)
	FTE	-	-
<b>22 Education Lottery Fund - Public School R&amp;R</b>	Requirements	\$ 50,000,000R	\$ 50,000,000R
<b>Fund Code: 2001</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funding to the Department of Public Instruction for repairs and renovations of public school facilities.	Net Change	\$ 50,000,000	\$ 50,000,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>23 Education Lottery Fund - Needs-Based Public School Capital Fund</b>	Requirements	\$ 35,252,612R	\$ 63,252,612R
<b>Fund Code: 2001</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides additional funding to the Department of Public Instruction for the Needs-Based Public School Capital Fund.	Net Change	\$ 35,252,612	\$ 63,252,612
	FTE	-	-
<b>24 Education Lottery Fund - Smart Start</b>	Requirements	\$ 15,000,000R	\$ 15,000,000R
<b>Fund Code: 2005</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funding to the Department of Health and Human Services for Smart Start.	Net Change	\$ 15,000,000	\$ 15,000,000
	FTE	-	-

---

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$	100,252,612	\$	128,252,612
Less: Receipts	\$	100,252,612	\$	128,252,612
Net Change	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

---

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$	802,000,000	\$	830,000,000
Revised Receipts	\$	802,000,000	\$	830,000,000
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	-	\$	-
Revised FTE		-		-

---

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance		152,087		152,087
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	-	\$	-
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$	152,087	\$	152,087

---

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**23004-Education Lottery Reserve**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 2,594,265	\$ 2,594,265
Receipts	\$ <u>112,172,577</u>	\$ <u>112,172,577</u>
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>(109,578,312)</u>	\$ <u>(109,578,312)</u>
FTE	-	-

**Legislative Changes**

<b>25 Lottery Reserve - Base Budget Technical Adjustment</b>	Requirements	\$ (2,594,265)R	\$ (2,594,265)R
Realigns the budget for the Reserve by making technical adjustments to align the fund balance to the anticipated fund balance.	Less: Receipts	\$ (109,578,312)R	\$ (109,578,312)R
		(110,000,000)NR	
	Net Change	\$ 216,984,047	\$ 106,984,047
	FTE	-	-
<b>26 Lottery Reserve - Investment Income</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Eliminates budgeted receipts from investment income.	Less: Receipts	\$ (2,594,265)R	\$ (2,594,265)R
	Net Change	\$ 2,594,265	\$ 2,594,265
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ (2,594,265)	\$ (2,594,265)
Less: Receipts	\$ (222,172,577)	\$ (112,172,577)
Net Change	\$ 219,578,312	\$ 109,578,312
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Revised Receipts	\$ (110,000,000)	\$ -
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 110,000,000	\$ -
Revised FTE	-	-

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	154,992,140	44,992,140
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 110,000,000	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 44,992,140	\$ 44,992,140

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**54641-NC Education Lottery Proceeds**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>	
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>			
Requirements	\$ 2,727,493,788	\$ 2,727,493,788	
Receipts	\$ 2,727,493,788	\$ 2,727,493,788	
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -	
FTE	-	-	
<b><u>Legislative Changes</u></b>			
<b>27 Lottery Proceeds</b>	Requirements	\$ 100,252,612R	\$ 128,252,612R
Increases the budgeted transfer to the Education Lottery Fund and increases the budgeted lottery receipts consistent with the revenue forecast and projected additional net revenue from an increase in permitted advertising.	Less: Receipts	\$ 100,252,612R	\$ 128,252,612R
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b><u>Total Legislative Changes</u></b>			
	Requirements	\$ 100,252,612	\$ 128,252,612
	Less: Receipts	\$ 100,252,612	\$ 128,252,612
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b><u>Revised Budget</u></b>			
Revised Requirements	\$ 2,827,746,400	\$ 2,855,746,400	
Revised Receipts	\$ 2,827,746,400	\$ 2,855,746,400	
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -	
Revised FTE	-	-	
<b><u>Fund Balance Availability Statement</u></b>			
Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	36,364,564	36,364,564	
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -	
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 36,364,564	\$ 36,364,564	

# **Transportation**

## **Section J**

## Transportation - Highway Fund Budget Code 84210

### Highway Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$3,970,462,679	\$3,890,041,084
Receipts	\$1,609,614,221	\$1,529,180,245
Net Appropriation	\$2,360,848,458	\$2,360,860,839
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$489,891,984	\$422,304,945
Receipts	\$44,140,442	\$4,365,784
Net Appropriation	\$445,751,542	\$417,939,161
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$4,460,354,663	\$4,312,346,029
Receipts	\$1,653,754,663	\$1,533,546,029
Net Appropriation	\$2,806,600,000	\$2,778,800,000

### Highway Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	11,345.000	11,345.000
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	(201.000)	(201.000)
<b>Revised Budget</b>	11,144.000	11,144.000



**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund										
Budget Code 84210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
0001	Board of Transportation	80,676	-	80,676	-	-	-	80,676	-	80,676
0002	Communications	2,320,721	-	2,320,721	-	-	-	2,320,721	-	2,320,721
0005	Security	1,763,286	-	1,763,286	-	-	-	1,763,286	-	1,763,286
0006	Legal - Attorney General Staff	1,771,113	-	1,771,113	-	-	-	1,771,113	-	1,771,113
0007	Administration - Secretary	4,144,577	203,721	3,940,856	-	-	-	4,144,577	203,721	3,940,856
0035	Bicycle Program	790,106	-	790,106	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	2,790,106	-	2,790,106
0036	Public Transportation	391,125	-	391,125	-	-	-	391,125	-	391,125
0037	Rail Division	608,477	-	608,477	-	-	-	608,477	-	608,477
0041	Aeronautics	2,348,062	203,717	2,144,345	1,433,012	-	1,433,012	3,781,074	203,717	3,577,357
0042	Governor's Highway Safety Program	611,092	305,546	305,546	-	-	-	611,092	305,546	305,546
0049	Driver Licensing	54,964,824	309,531	54,655,293	3,000,000	3,000,000	-	57,964,824	3,309,531	54,655,293
0054	Motor Vehicle Exhaust Emissions	9,662,403	-	9,662,403	-	-	-	9,662,403	-	9,662,403
0055	Chief Engineer	1,173,626	-	1,173,626	-	-	-	1,173,626	-	1,173,626
0056	Deputy Chief Engineer of Operations	726,614	-	726,614	-	-	-	726,614	-	726,614
0149	Transportation Mobility and Safety	6,229,353	6,229,353	-	-	-	-	6,229,353	6,229,353	-
0177	Computer Systems	426,047	426,047	-	-	-	-	426,047	426,047	-
0178	Environmental Analysis	463,371	463,371	-	-	-	-	463,371	463,371	-
0704	Legal - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0714	Engineer Trainee Program	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0720	Governor's Highway Safety Program	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0852	DOR - International Registration Plan	260,523	-	260,523	-	-	-	260,523	-	260,523
0862	DOAg - Gasoline Inspection Fee	5,977,526	-	5,977,526	-	-	-	5,977,526	-	5,977,526
0864	DOR - Gasoline Tax Collections	5,831,338	-	5,831,338	-	-	-	5,831,338	-	5,831,338
0865	DHHS - Chemical Testing	674,363	-	674,363	-	-	-	674,363	-	674,363
0869	Reserve - Global TransPark	862,833	-	862,833	8,000,000	-	8,000,000	8,862,833	-	8,862,833
0871	Employer's Contribution - Retirement	7,563,605	-	7,563,605	-	-	-	7,563,605	-	7,563,605
0873	Legislative Salary Increases	2,450,522	-	2,450,522	-	-	-	2,450,522	-	2,450,522
0874	Salary Adjustment Fund	-	-	-	2,300,000	-	2,300,000	2,300,000	-	2,300,000
0877	Stormwater Management	500,000	-	500,000	-	-	-	500,000	-	500,000
0878	State Fire Protection Grant Fund	158,000	-	158,000	-	-	-	158,000	-	158,000

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund										
Budget Code 84210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
0881	Consolidated Call Center	556,074	-	556,074	-	-	-	556,074	-	556,074
0882	Reserve - Visitor Center	400,000	400,000	-	-	-	-	400,000	400,000	-
0885	Reserve - State Employee Medical Plan	1,069,936	-	1,069,936	-	-	-	1,069,936	-	1,069,936
0889	OSBM - Civil Penalty	69,218,760	69,218,760	-	-	-	-	69,218,760	69,218,760	-
0892	GARVEE Bond Redemption	87,840,000	87,840,000	-	-	-	-	87,840,000	87,840,000	-
0893	OSC - Best Shared Services	557,395	-	557,395	-	-	-	557,395	-	557,395
0933	Reserve - Minority Contractor Development	150,000	-	150,000	-	-	-	150,000	-	150,000
0934	Reserve - General Maintenance	471,771,123	-	471,771,123	75,905,773	-	75,905,773	547,676,896	-	547,676,896
0937	Reserve - Administration Reduction	(581,441)	-	(581,441)	-	-	-	(581,441)	-	(581,441)
1018	Chief Engineer DOH Special Projects	437,087	437,087	-	-	-	-	437,087	437,087	-
1020	Utilities Unit - Engineering and Encroach	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1065	Utilities Unit - Administration	306,872	306,872	-	-	-	-	306,872	306,872	-
1066	Utilities Unit - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1067	Materials and Tests Unit	1,030,645	1,030,645	-	-	-	-	1,030,645	1,030,645	-
1068	Materials and Tests - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1069	Roadside Environmental Unit	2,822,306	-	2,822,306	-	-	-	2,822,306	-	2,822,306
1070	Construction Unit	746,242	746,242	-	-	-	-	746,242	746,242	-
1071	Construction Unit - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1078	Office of Civil Rights Admin (Title VI)	540,049	540,049	-	-	-	-	540,049	540,049	-
1080	Roadside Environmental Unit - SW Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1081	OCR - Field (Finance, BOWD, OJT, Cert)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1087	Safe Routes to School - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1088	Public Information - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1097	SPOT - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1098	HR Talent Management - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1099	Governance Office - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1104	Governance Office - Admin	628,836	-	628,836	-	-	-	628,836	-	628,836
1112	State Road Maintenance - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1129	Office of Civil Rights Administration	385,701	385,701	-	-	-	-	385,701	385,701	-
1130	Office of Civil Rights ADA & EEO	796,639	-	796,639	150,000	-	150,000	946,639	-	946,639

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund										
Budget Code 84210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1136	State Road Maintenance - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1186	Structures Management	546,230	546,230	-	-	-	-	546,230	546,230	-
1201	Division 1 - Right of Way Administration	64,718	64,718	-	-	-	-	64,718	64,718	-
1202	Division 2 - Right of Way Administration	63,469	63,469	-	-	-	-	63,469	63,469	-
1203	Division 3 - Right of Way Administration	70,667	70,667	-	-	-	-	70,667	70,667	-
1204	Division 4 - Right of Way Administration	63,477	63,477	-	-	-	-	63,477	63,477	-
1205	Division 5 - Right of Way Administration	92,613	92,613	-	-	-	-	92,613	92,613	-
1206	Division 6 - Right of Way Administration	62,220	62,220	-	-	-	-	62,220	62,220	-
1208	Division 8 - Right of Way Administration	64,182	64,182	-	-	-	-	64,182	64,182	-
1209	Division 9 - Right of Way Administration	125,194	125,194	-	-	-	-	125,194	125,194	-
1210	Division 10 - Right of Way Administration	63,975	63,975	-	-	-	-	63,975	63,975	-
1211	Division 11 - Right of Way Administration	65,306	65,306	-	-	-	-	65,306	65,306	-
1212	Division 12 - Right of Way Administration	55,314	55,314	-	-	-	-	55,314	55,314	-
1213	Division 13 - Right of Way Administration	60,238	60,238	-	-	-	-	60,238	60,238	-
1214	Division 14 - Right of Way Administration	62,221	62,221	-	-	-	-	62,221	62,221	-
1255	Performance Metrics Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1256	Planning and Programming - Administration	1,538,101	1,538,101	-	-	-	-	1,538,101	1,538,101	-
1258	Planning and Programming - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1260	State Ethics Commission	56,816	-	56,816	-	-	-	56,816	-	56,816
1272	Planning and Programming - HF Admin	87,377	-	87,377	-	-	-	87,377	-	87,377
1288	North Carolina State Ports Authority	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1304	DMV Hearings	1,518,875	1,518,875	-	-	-	-	1,518,875	1,518,875	-
1309	Schedule Management Admin	483,400	483,400	-	-	-	-	483,400	483,400	-
1310	Schedule Management Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1313	Contract Professional Services Admin	61,959	61,959	-	-	-	-	61,959	61,959	-
1314	Contract Svcs Professional Svcs Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1315	Contract Services Standards Admin	1,091,446	1,091,446	-	-	-	-	1,091,446	1,091,446	-
1316	Contract Svcs Contract Standards Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1319	Contract Svcs Design-Build Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1320	Contract Svcs Design-Build Admin	177,965	177,965	-	-	-	-	177,965	177,965	-

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund										
Budget Code 84210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1328	OSBM- Transportation Oversight Manager	163,384	-	163,384	-	-	-	163,384	-	163,384
7011	Inspector General	2,097,972	278,325	1,819,647	-	-	-	2,097,972	278,325	1,819,647
7015	Human Resources	6,623,078	-	6,623,078	-	-	-	6,623,078	-	6,623,078
7020	Financial	11,844,878	5,428,418	6,416,460	-	-	-	11,844,878	5,428,418	6,416,460
7025	Information Technology	61,772,451	6,233,856	55,538,595	1,882,602	-	1,882,602	63,655,053	6,233,856	57,421,197
7030	Administrative Support Services	12,562,534	-	12,562,534	2,500,000	-	2,500,000	15,062,534	-	15,062,534
7031	Facilities Management	8,692,486	1,621,175	7,071,311	500,000	-	500,000	9,192,486	1,621,175	7,571,311
7040	Ferry Administration	1,250,392	-	1,250,392	424,917	-	424,917	1,675,309	-	1,675,309
7050	DMV - Commissioner's Office	17,289,419	1,000	17,288,419	360,349	-	360,349	17,649,768	1,000	17,648,768
7055	DMV Vehicle Services	66,206,427	19,738,540	46,467,887	-	-	-	66,206,427	19,738,540	46,467,887
7056	DMV Processing Services	7,369,669	1,497,092	5,872,577	-	-	-	7,369,669	1,497,092	5,872,577
7060	License and Theft Bureau	18,980,245	836,603	18,143,642	-	-	-	18,980,245	836,603	18,143,642
7070	Transportation Planning Program	830,832	80,832	750,000	-	-	-	830,832	80,832	750,000
7080	Division 1	1,859,692	-	1,859,692	-	-	-	1,859,692	-	1,859,692
7085	Division 2	1,781,726	-	1,781,726	-	-	-	1,781,726	-	1,781,726
7090	Division 3	2,068,097	-	2,068,097	-	-	-	2,068,097	-	2,068,097
7095	Division 4	1,936,362	-	1,936,362	-	-	-	1,936,362	-	1,936,362
7100	Division 5	2,250,567	-	2,250,567	-	-	-	2,250,567	-	2,250,567
7105	Division 6	2,030,060	-	2,030,060	-	-	-	2,030,060	-	2,030,060
7110	Division 7	2,107,002	-	2,107,002	-	-	-	2,107,002	-	2,107,002
7115	Division 8	1,601,570	-	1,601,570	-	-	-	1,601,570	-	1,601,570
7120	Division 9	1,880,449	-	1,880,449	-	-	-	1,880,449	-	1,880,449
7125	Division 10	2,439,853	-	2,439,853	-	-	-	2,439,853	-	2,439,853
7130	Division 11	1,695,571	-	1,695,571	-	-	-	1,695,571	-	1,695,571
7135	Division 12	1,931,733	-	1,931,733	-	-	-	1,931,733	-	1,931,733
7140	Division 13	1,587,848	-	1,587,848	-	-	-	1,587,848	-	1,587,848
7145	Division 14	1,822,616	-	1,822,616	-	-	-	1,822,616	-	1,822,616
7150	Preconstruction Design Administration	1,397,867	1,397,867	-	-	-	-	1,397,867	1,397,867	-
7153	Technical Services - Administration	4,391,002	4,073,365	317,637	-	-	-	4,391,002	4,073,365	317,637
7175	Field Operations Support	1,546,045	-	1,546,045	-	-	-	1,546,045	-	1,546,045

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund										
Budget Code 84210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
7176	State Asset Management	1,486,933	40,000	1,446,933	-	-	-	1,486,933	40,000	1,446,933
7185	Safety	2,006,499	649,415	1,357,084	-	-	-	2,006,499	649,415	1,357,084
7190	Right of Way - Administration	2,806,062	2,806,062	-	-	-	-	2,806,062	2,806,062	-
7200	01 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7235	02 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7265	03 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7295	04 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7325	05 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7355	06 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7385	07 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7415	08 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7445	09 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7470	10 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7500	11 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7530	12 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7555	13 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7580	14 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7615	Ferry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7620	Facilities Mgmt and Ops Support	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7625	Preconstruction Design - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7626	Technical Services - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7627	Structures Management - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7665	Construction Materials - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7671	Traffic Mobility and Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7675	Right of Way - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7685	Transportation Planning Program - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7695	Environmental Analysis - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7700	Construction and Maintenance - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7705	Grants - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7710	Equipment and Inventory Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund										
Budget Code 84210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
7812	Construction - Secondary	12,000,000	-	12,000,000	-	-	-	12,000,000	-	12,000,000
7817	Spot Safety	12,100,000	-	12,100,000	-	-	-	12,100,000	-	12,100,000
7818	Construction - Contingency	12,000,000	-	12,000,000	186,535,000	-	186,535,000	198,535,000	-	198,535,000
7824	Contract Resurfacing	520,599,527	-	520,599,527	30,116,207	-	30,116,207	550,715,734	-	550,715,734
7825	Ferry Operations	50,725,247	2,500,000	48,225,247	(2,500,000)	(2,500,000)	-	48,225,247	-	48,225,247
7826	Capital Improvements	-	-	-	4,461,344	3,601,344	860,000	4,461,344	3,601,344	860,000
7827	FHWA Construction	1,200,160,000	1,200,160,000	-	-	-	-	1,200,160,000	1,200,160,000	-
7828	Governor's Highway Safety Program	13,500,000	13,500,000	-	-	-	-	13,500,000	13,500,000	-
7829	Railroad Program	152,827,115	112,022,254	40,804,861	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	154,827,115	112,022,254	42,804,861
7830	Airports Program	146,325,930	19,000,000	127,325,930	6,471,000	2,471,000	4,000,000	152,796,930	21,471,000	131,325,930
7831	Public Transportation - Highway Fund	133,655,357	42,371,205	91,284,152	21,964,462	19,008,013	2,956,449	155,619,819	61,379,218	94,240,601
7832	OSHA Program	358,030	-	358,030	-	-	-	358,030	-	358,030
7834	Motor Carrier Safety	2,196,571	-	2,196,571	-	-	-	2,196,571	-	2,196,571
7836	State Aid - Highway Fund for WBS	143,102,801	-	143,102,801	16,091,549	-	16,091,549	159,194,350	-	159,194,350
7838	Economic Development	-	-	-	25,000,000	-	25,000,000	25,000,000	-	25,000,000
7839	Bridge Program	265,324,607	-	265,324,607	8,643,223	-	8,643,223	273,967,830	-	273,967,830
7841	Pavement Preservation	82,708,490	-	82,708,490	2,649,858	-	2,649,858	85,358,348	-	85,358,348
7842	Bridge Preservation	67,710,543	-	67,710,543	2,189,008	-	2,189,008	69,899,551	-	69,899,551
7843	Roadside Environmental	98,307,892	-	98,307,892	19,869,802	-	19,869,802	118,177,694	-	118,177,694
7844	Mobility Modernization	41,443,078	-	41,443,078	-	-	-	41,443,078	-	41,443,078
7845	Rail Equipment Overhaul	1,200,000	-	1,200,000	-	-	-	1,200,000	-	1,200,000
<b>Department Wide</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	11,548,692	-	11,548,692	11,548,692	-	11,548,692
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	4,209,576	-	4,209,576	4,209,576	-	4,209,576
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	4,125,525	-	4,125,525	4,125,525	-	4,125,525
N/A	State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay	-	-	-	18,560,085	18,560,085	-	18,560,085	18,560,085	-
N/A	Emergency Reserve Transfer	-	-	-	25,000,000	-	25,000,000	25,000,000	-	25,000,000
N/A	Data Analytics	-	-	-	4,500,000	-	4,500,000	4,500,000	-	4,500,000

<b>Total</b>	<b>\$3,970,462,679</b>	<b>\$1,609,614,221</b>	<b>\$2,360,848,458</b>	<b>\$489,891,984</b>	<b>\$44,140,442</b>	<b>\$445,751,542</b>	<b>\$4,460,354,663</b>	<b>\$1,653,754,663</b>	<b>\$2,806,600,000</b>

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund										
Budget Code 84210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
0001	Board of Transportation	80,676	-	80,676	-	-	-	80,676	-	80,676
0002	Communications	2,320,721	-	2,320,721	-	-	-	2,320,721	-	2,320,721
0005	Security	1,763,286	-	1,763,286	-	-	-	1,763,286	-	1,763,286
0006	Legal - Attorney General Staff	1,771,113	-	1,771,113	-	-	-	1,771,113	-	1,771,113
0007	Administration - Secretary	4,144,577	203,721	3,940,856	-	-	-	4,144,577	203,721	3,940,856
0035	Bicycle Program	790,106	-	790,106	-	-	-	790,106	-	790,106
0036	Public Transportation	391,125	-	391,125	-	-	-	391,125	-	391,125
0037	Rail Division	608,477	-	608,477	-	-	-	608,477	-	608,477
0041	Aeronautics	2,348,062	203,717	2,144,345	1,433,012	-	1,433,012	3,781,074	203,717	3,577,357
0042	Governor's Highway Safety Program	611,092	305,546	305,546	-	-	-	611,092	305,546	305,546
0049	Driver Licensing	54,965,281	309,531	54,655,750	-	-	-	54,965,281	309,531	54,655,750
0054	Motor Vehicle Exhaust Emissions	9,662,403	-	9,662,403	-	-	-	9,662,403	-	9,662,403
0055	Chief Engineer	1,173,626	-	1,173,626	-	-	-	1,173,626	-	1,173,626
0056	Deputy Chief Engineer of Operations	726,614	-	726,614	-	-	-	726,614	-	726,614
0149	Transportation Mobility and Safety	6,229,353	6,229,353	-	-	-	-	6,229,353	6,229,353	-
0177	Computer Systems	426,047	426,047	-	-	-	-	426,047	426,047	-
0178	Environmental Analysis	463,371	463,371	-	-	-	-	463,371	463,371	-
0704	Legal - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0714	Engineer Trainee Program	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0720	Governor's Highway Safety Program	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0852	DOR - International Registration Plan	260,523	-	260,523	-	-	-	260,523	-	260,523
0862	DOAg - Gasoline Inspection Fee	5,977,526	-	5,977,526	-	-	-	5,977,526	-	5,977,526
0864	DOR - Gasoline Tax Collections	5,831,338	-	5,831,338	-	-	-	5,831,338	-	5,831,338
0865	DHHS - Chemical Testing	674,363	-	674,363	-	-	-	674,363	-	674,363
0869	Reserve - Global TransPark	862,833	-	862,833	8,000,000	-	8,000,000	8,862,833	-	8,862,833
0871	Employer's Contribution - Retirement	7,563,605	-	7,563,605	-	-	-	7,563,605	-	7,563,605
0873	Legislative Salary Increases	2,450,522	-	2,450,522	-	-	-	2,450,522	-	2,450,522
0874	Salary Adjustment Fund	-	-	-	2,300,000	-	2,300,000	2,300,000	-	2,300,000
0877	Stormwater Management	500,000	-	500,000	-	-	-	500,000	-	500,000
0878	State Fire Protection Grant Fund	158,000	-	158,000	-	-	-	158,000	-	158,000



**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund										
Budget Code 84210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
0881	Consolidated Call Center	556,074	-	556,074	-	-	-	556,074	-	556,074
0882	Reserve - Visitor Center	400,000	400,000	-	-	-	-	400,000	400,000	-
0885	Reserve - State Employee Medical Plan	1,069,936	-	1,069,936	-	-	-	1,069,936	-	1,069,936
0889	OSBM - Civil Penalty	69,218,760	69,218,760	-	-	-	-	69,218,760	69,218,760	-
0892	GARVEE Bond Redemption	92,235,000	92,235,000	-	-	-	-	92,235,000	92,235,000	-
0893	OSC - Best Shared Services	557,395	-	557,395	-	-	-	557,395	-	557,395
0933	Reserve - Minority Contractor Development	150,000	-	150,000	-	-	-	150,000	-	150,000
0934	Reserve - General Maintenance	471,771,123	-	471,771,123	227,632,146	-	227,632,146	699,403,269	-	699,403,269
0937	Reserve - Administration Reduction	(581,441)	-	(581,441)	-	-	-	(581,441)	-	(581,441)
1018	Chief Engineer DOH Special Projects	437,087	437,087	-	-	-	-	437,087	437,087	-
1020	Utilities Unit - Engineering and Encroach	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1065	Utilities Unit - Administration	306,872	306,872	-	-	-	-	306,872	306,872	-
1066	Utilities Unit - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1067	Materials and Tests Unit	1,030,645	1,030,645	-	-	-	-	1,030,645	1,030,645	-
1068	Materials and Tests - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1069	Roadside Environmental Unit	2,822,306	-	2,822,306	-	-	-	2,822,306	-	2,822,306
1070	Construction Unit	746,242	746,242	-	-	-	-	746,242	746,242	-
1071	Construction Unit - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1078	Office of Civil Rights Admin (Title VI)	540,049	540,049	-	-	-	-	540,049	540,049	-
1080	Roadside Environmental Unit - SW Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1081	OCR - Field (Finance, BOWD, OJT, Cert)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1087	Safe Routes to School - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1088	Public Information - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1097	SPOT - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1098	HR Talent Management - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1099	Governance Office - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1104	Governance Office - Admin	628,836	-	628,836	-	-	-	628,836	-	628,836
1112	State Road Maintenance - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1129	Office of Civil Rights Administration	385,701	385,701	-	-	-	-	385,701	385,701	-
1130	Office of Civil Rights ADA & EEO	796,639	-	796,639	-	-	-	796,639	-	796,639

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund										
Budget Code 84210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1136	State Road Maintenance - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1186	Structures Management	546,230	546,230	-	-	-	-	546,230	546,230	-
1201	Division 1 - Right of Way Administration	64,718	64,718	-	-	-	-	64,718	64,718	-
1202	Division 2 - Right of Way Administration	63,469	63,469	-	-	-	-	63,469	63,469	-
1203	Division 3 - Right of Way Administration	70,667	70,667	-	-	-	-	70,667	70,667	-
1204	Division 4 - Right of Way Administration	63,477	63,477	-	-	-	-	63,477	63,477	-
1205	Division 5 - Right of Way Administration	92,613	92,613	-	-	-	-	92,613	92,613	-
1206	Division 6 - Right of Way Administration	62,220	62,220	-	-	-	-	62,220	62,220	-
1208	Division 8 - Right of Way Administration	64,182	64,182	-	-	-	-	64,182	64,182	-
1209	Division 9 - Right of Way Administration	125,194	125,194	-	-	-	-	125,194	125,194	-
1210	Division 10 - Right of Way Administration	63,975	63,975	-	-	-	-	63,975	63,975	-
1211	Division 11 - Right of Way Administration	65,306	65,306	-	-	-	-	65,306	65,306	-
1212	Division 12 - Right of Way Administration	55,314	55,314	-	-	-	-	55,314	55,314	-
1213	Division 13 - Right of Way Administration	60,238	60,238	-	-	-	-	60,238	60,238	-
1214	Division 14 - Right of Way Administration	62,221	62,221	-	-	-	-	62,221	62,221	-
1255	Performance Metrics Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1256	Planning and Programming - Administration	1,538,101	1,538,101	-	-	-	-	1,538,101	1,538,101	-
1258	Planning and Programming - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1260	State Ethics Commission	56,816	-	56,816	-	-	-	56,816	-	56,816
1272	Planning and Programming - HF Admin	87,377	-	87,377	-	-	-	87,377	-	87,377
1288	North Carolina State Ports Authority	-	-	-	5,000,000	-	5,000,000	5,000,000	-	5,000,000
1304	DMV Hearings	1,518,875	1,518,875	-	-	-	-	1,518,875	1,518,875	-
1309	Schedule Management Admin	483,400	483,400	-	-	-	-	483,400	483,400	-
1310	Schedule Management Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1313	Contract Professional Services Admin	61,959	61,959	-	-	-	-	61,959	61,959	-
1314	Contract Svcs Professional Svcs Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1315	Contract Services Standards Admin	1,091,446	1,091,446	-	-	-	-	1,091,446	1,091,446	-
1316	Contract Svcs Contract Standards Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1319	Contract Svcs Design-Build Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1320	Contract Svcs Design-Build Admin	177,965	177,965	-	-	-	-	177,965	177,965	-

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund										
Budget Code 84210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1328	OSBM- Transportation Oversight Manager	163,384	-	163,384	-	-	-	163,384	-	163,384
7011	Inspector General	2,097,972	278,325	1,819,647	-	-	-	2,097,972	278,325	1,819,647
7015	Human Resources	6,623,078	-	6,623,078	-	-	-	6,623,078	-	6,623,078
7020	Financial	11,844,878	5,428,418	6,416,460	-	-	-	11,844,878	5,428,418	6,416,460
7025	Information Technology	61,773,037	6,233,856	55,539,181	1,882,602	-	1,882,602	63,655,639	6,233,856	57,421,783
7030	Administrative Support Services	12,562,534	-	12,562,534	2,500,000	-	2,500,000	15,062,534	-	15,062,534
7031	Facilities Management	8,692,486	1,621,175	7,071,311	500,000	-	500,000	9,192,486	1,621,175	7,571,311
7040	Ferry Administration	1,250,392	-	1,250,392	-	-	-	1,250,392	-	1,250,392
7050	DMV - Commissioner's Office	17,289,419	1,000	17,288,419	337,959	-	337,959	17,627,378	1,000	17,626,378
7055	DMV Vehicle Services	66,206,427	19,738,540	46,467,887	-	-	-	66,206,427	19,738,540	46,467,887
7056	DMV Processing Services	7,369,669	1,497,092	5,872,577	-	-	-	7,369,669	1,497,092	5,872,577
7060	License and Theft Bureau	18,980,245	836,603	18,143,642	-	-	-	18,980,245	836,603	18,143,642
7070	Transportation Planning Program	830,832	80,832	750,000	-	-	-	830,832	80,832	750,000
7080	Division 1	1,859,692	-	1,859,692	-	-	-	1,859,692	-	1,859,692
7085	Division 2	1,781,726	-	1,781,726	-	-	-	1,781,726	-	1,781,726
7090	Division 3	2,068,097	-	2,068,097	-	-	-	2,068,097	-	2,068,097
7095	Division 4	1,936,362	-	1,936,362	-	-	-	1,936,362	-	1,936,362
7100	Division 5	2,250,567	-	2,250,567	-	-	-	2,250,567	-	2,250,567
7105	Division 6	2,030,060	-	2,030,060	-	-	-	2,030,060	-	2,030,060
7110	Division 7	2,107,002	-	2,107,002	-	-	-	2,107,002	-	2,107,002
7115	Division 8	1,601,570	-	1,601,570	-	-	-	1,601,570	-	1,601,570
7120	Division 9	1,880,449	-	1,880,449	-	-	-	1,880,449	-	1,880,449
7125	Division 10	2,439,853	-	2,439,853	-	-	-	2,439,853	-	2,439,853
7130	Division 11	1,695,571	-	1,695,571	-	-	-	1,695,571	-	1,695,571
7135	Division 12	1,943,071	-	1,943,071	-	-	-	1,943,071	-	1,943,071
7140	Division 13	1,587,848	-	1,587,848	-	-	-	1,587,848	-	1,587,848
7145	Division 14	1,822,616	-	1,822,616	-	-	-	1,822,616	-	1,822,616
7150	Preconstruction Design Administration	1,397,867	1,397,867	-	-	-	-	1,397,867	1,397,867	-
7153	Technical Services - Administration	4,391,002	4,073,365	317,637	-	-	-	4,391,002	4,073,365	317,637
7175	Field Operations Support	1,546,045	-	1,546,045	-	-	-	1,546,045	-	1,546,045

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund										
Budget Code 84210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
7176	State Asset Management	1,486,933	40,000	1,446,933	-	-	-	1,486,933	40,000	1,446,933
7185	Safety	2,006,499	649,415	1,357,084	-	-	-	2,006,499	649,415	1,357,084
7190	Right of Way - Administration	2,806,062	2,806,062	-	-	-	-	2,806,062	2,806,062	-
7200	01 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7235	02 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7265	03 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7295	04 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7325	05 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7355	06 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7385	07 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7415	08 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7445	09 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7470	10 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7500	11 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7530	12 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7555	13 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7580	14 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7615	Ferry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7620	Facilities Mgmt and Ops Support	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7625	Preconstruction Design - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7626	Technical Services - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7627	Structures Management - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7665	Construction Materials - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7671	Traffic Mobility and Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7675	Right of Way - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7685	Transportation Planning Program - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7695	Environmental Analysis - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7700	Construction and Maintenance - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7705	Grants - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7710	Equipment and Inventory Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund										
Budget Code 84210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
7812	Construction - Secondary	12,000,000	-	12,000,000	-	-	-	12,000,000	-	12,000,000
7817	Spot Safety	12,100,000	-	12,100,000	-	-	-	12,100,000	-	12,100,000
7818	Construction - Contingency	12,000,000	-	12,000,000	-	-	-	12,000,000	-	12,000,000
7824	Contract Resurfacing	520,599,527	-	520,599,527	14,502,296	-	14,502,296	535,101,823	-	535,101,823
7825	Ferry Operations	50,725,247	2,500,000	48,225,247	(2,500,000)	(2,500,000)	-	48,225,247	-	48,225,247
7826	Capital Improvements	-	-	-	6,865,784	6,865,784	-	6,865,784	6,865,784	-
7827	FHWA Construction	1,195,764,700	1,195,764,700	-	-	-	-	1,195,764,700	1,195,764,700	-
7828	Governor's Highway Safety Program	13,500,000	13,500,000	-	-	-	-	13,500,000	13,500,000	-
7829	Railroad Program	68,306,379	27,501,518	40,804,861	27,000,000	-	27,000,000	95,306,379	27,501,518	67,804,861
7830	Airports Program	148,325,930	21,000,000	127,325,930	600,000	-	600,000	148,925,930	21,000,000	127,925,930
7831	Public Transportation - Highway Fund	135,742,417	44,458,265	91,284,152	(23,070,648)	-	(23,070,648)	112,671,769	44,458,265	68,213,504
7832	OSHA Program	358,030	-	358,030	-	-	-	358,030	-	358,030
7834	Motor Carrier Safety	2,196,571	-	2,196,571	-	-	-	2,196,571	-	2,196,571
7836	State Aid - Highway Fund for WBS	143,102,801	-	143,102,801	61,772,199	-	61,772,199	204,875,000	-	204,875,000
7838	Economic Development	-	-	-	15,000,000	-	15,000,000	15,000,000	-	15,000,000
7839	Bridge Program	265,324,607	-	265,324,607	8,843,223	-	8,843,223	274,167,830	-	274,167,830
7841	Pavement Preservation	82,708,490	-	82,708,490	2,649,858	-	2,649,858	85,358,348	-	85,358,348
7842	Bridge Preservation	67,710,543	-	67,710,543	2,189,008	-	2,189,008	69,899,551	-	69,899,551
7843	Roadside Environmental	98,307,892	-	98,307,892	18,869,802	-	18,869,802	117,177,694	-	117,177,694
7844	Mobility Modernization	41,443,078	-	41,443,078	-	-	-	41,443,078	-	41,443,078
7845	Rail Equipment Overhaul	1,200,000	-	1,200,000	-	-	-	1,200,000	-	1,200,000
<b>Department Wide</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	23,097,383	-	23,097,383	23,097,383	-	23,097,383
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	6,421,388	-	6,421,388	6,421,388	-	6,421,388
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	5,978,933	-	5,978,933	5,978,933	-	5,978,933
N/A	State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	Emergency Reserve Transfer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	Data Analytics	-	-	-	4,500,000	-	4,500,000	4,500,000	-	4,500,000

<b>Total</b>	<b>\$3,890,041,084</b>	<b>\$1,529,180,245</b>	<b>\$2,360,860,839</b>	<b>\$422,304,945</b>	<b>\$4,365,784</b>	<b>\$417,939,161</b>	<b>\$4,312,346,029</b>	<b>\$1,533,546,029</b>	<b>\$2,778,800,000</b>

**Summary of Highway Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund					
Budget Code 84210		Base	Legislative Changes		Revised
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
0001	Board of Transportation	-	-	-	-
0002	Communications	19.000	-	-	19.000
0005	Security	2.000	-	-	2.000
0006	Legal - Attorney General Staff	18.000	-	-	18.000
0007	Administration - Secretary	24.000	-	-	24.000
0035	Bicycle Program	3.000	-	-	3.000
0036	Public Transportation	3.000	-	-	3.000
0037	Rail Division	6.000	-	-	6.000
0041	Aeronautics	14.000	11.000	-	25.000
0042	Governor's Highway Safety Program	5.000	-	-	5.000
0049	Driver Licensing	638.000	-	-	638.000
0054	Motor Vehicle Exhaust Emissions	71.000	-	-	71.000
0055	Chief Engineer	5.000	-	-	5.000
0056	Deputy Chief Engineer of Operations	2.000	-	-	2.000
0149	Transportation Mobility and Safety	41.000	-	-	41.000
0177	Computer Systems	-	-	-	-
0178	Environmental Analysis	3.000	-	-	3.000
0704	Legal - Field	45.000	-	-	45.000
0714	Engineer Trainee Program	72.000	-	-	72.000
0720	Governor's Highway Safety Program	8.000	-	-	8.000
0852	DOR - International Registration Plan	-	-	-	-
0862	DOAg - Gasoline Inspection Fee	-	-	-	-
0864	DOR - Gasoline Tax Collections	-	-	-	-
0865	DHHS - Chemical Testing	-	-	-	-
0869	Reserve - Global TransPark	-	-	-	-
0871	Employer's Contribution - Retirement	-	-	-	-
0873	Legislative Salary Increases	-	-	-	-
0874	Salary Adjustment Fund	-	-	-	-
0877	Stormwater Management	-	-	-	-
0878	State Fire Protection Grant Fund	-	-	-	-
0881	Consolidated Call Center	-	-	-	-
0882	Reserve - Visitor Center	-	-	-	-
0885	Reserve - State Employee Medical Plan	-	-	-	-
0889	OSBM - Civil Penalty	-	-	-	-
0892	GARVEE Bond Redemption	-	-	-	-
0893	OSC - Best Shared Services	-	-	-	-
0933	Reserve - Minority Contractor Development	-	-	-	-
0934	Reserve - General Maintenance	-	-	-	-
0937	Reserve - Administration Reduction	-	-	-	-
1018	Chief Engineer DOH Special Projects	3.000	-	-	3.000
1020	Utilities Unit - Engineering and Encroachmen	17.000	-	-	17.000
1065	Utilities Unit - Administration	3.000	-	-	3.000
1066	Utilities Unit - Field	14.000	-	-	14.000

**Summary of Highway Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund					
Budget Code 84210		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1067	Materials and Tests Unit	12.000	-	-	12.000
1068	Materials and Tests - Field	148.000	-	-	148.000
1069	Roadside Environmental Unit	19.000	-	-	19.000
1070	Construction Unit	5.000	-	-	5.000
1071	Construction Unit - Field	19.000	-	-	19.000
1078	Office of Civil Rights Admin (Title VI)	4.000	-	-	4.000
1080	Roadside Environmental Unit - SW Field	31.000	-	-	31.000
1081	OCR - Field (Finance, BOWD, OJT, Cert)	23.000	-	-	23.000
1087	Safe Routes to School - Field	1.000	-	-	1.000
1088	Public Information - Field	9.000	-	-	9.000
1097	SPOT - Field	4.000	-	-	4.000
1098	HR Talent Management - Field	2.000	-	-	2.000
1099	Governance Office - Field	5.000	-	-	5.000
1104	Governance Office - Admin	5.000	-	-	5.000
1112	State Road Maintenance - Field	14.000	-	-	14.000
1129	Office of Civil Rights Administration	3.000	-	-	3.000
1130	Office of Civil Rights ADA & EEO	7.000	-	-	7.000
1136	State Road Maintenance - Field	3.000	-	-	3.000
1186	Structures Management	4.000	-	-	4.000
1201	Division 1 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1202	Division 2 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1203	Division 3 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1204	Division 4 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1205	Division 5 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1206	Division 6 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1208	Division 8 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1209	Division 9 - Right of Way Administration	2.000	-	-	2.000
1210	Division 10 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1211	Division 11 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1212	Division 12 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1213	Division 13 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1214	Division 14 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1255	Performance Metrics Management	2.000	-	-	2.000
1256	Planning and Programming - Administration	11.000	-	-	11.000
1258	Planning and Programming - Field	37.000	-	-	37.000
1260	State Ethics Commission	-	-	-	-
1272	Planning and Programming - HF Admin	1.000	-	-	1.000
1288	North Carolina State Ports Authority	-	-	-	-
1304	DMV Hearings	15.000	-	-	15.000
1309	Schedule Management Admin	3.000	-	-	3.000
1310	Schedule Management Field	4.000	-	-	4.000
1313	Contract Professional Services Admin	1.000	-	-	1.000
1314	Contract Svcs Professional Svcs Field	8.000	-	-	8.000



**Summary of Highway Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund					
Budget Code 84210		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1315	Contract Services Standards Admin	11.000	-	-	11.000
1316	Contract Svcs Contract Standards Field	32.000	-	-	32.000
1319	Contract Svcs Design-Build Field	13.000	-	-	13.000
1320	Contract Svcs Design-Build Admin	1.000	-	-	1.000
1328	OSBM- Transportation Oversight Manager	-	-	-	-
7011	Inspector General	17.000	-	-	17.000
7015	Human Resources	65.000	-	-	65.000
7020	Financial	108.000	-	-	108.000
7025	Information Technology	-	-	-	-
7030	Administrative Support Services	13.000	-	-	13.000
7031	Facilities Management	25.000	-	-	25.000
7040	Ferry Administration	10.000	-	-	10.000
7050	DMV - Commissioner's Office	192.000	-	-	192.000
7055	DMV Vehicle Services	356.000	-	-	356.000
7056	DMV Processing Services	97.000	-	-	97.000
7060	License and Theft Bureau	190.000	-	-	190.000
7070	Transportation Planning Program	1.000	-	-	1.000
7080	Division 1	15.000	-	-	15.000
7085	Division 2	13.000	-	-	13.000
7090	Division 3	18.000	-	-	18.000
7095	Division 4	14.000	-	-	14.000
7100	Division 5	19.000	-	-	19.000
7105	Division 6	17.000	-	-	17.000
7110	Division 7	17.000	-	-	17.000
7115	Division 8	12.000	-	-	12.000
7120	Division 9	17.000	-	-	17.000
7125	Division 10	21.000	-	-	21.000
7130	Division 11	12.000	-	-	12.000
7135	Division 12	14.000	-	-	14.000
7140	Division 13	12.000	-	-	12.000
7145	Division 14	14.000	-	-	14.000
7150	Preconstruction Design Administration	9.000	-	-	9.000
7153	Technical Services - Administration	30.000	-	-	30.000
7175	Field Operations Support	10.000	-	-	10.000
7176	State Asset Management	13.000	-	-	13.000
7185	Safety	15.000	-	-	15.000
7190	Right of Way - Administration	23.000	-	-	23.000
7200	01 Field	388.000	-	-	388.000
7235	02 Field	332.000	-	-	332.000
7265	03 Field	332.000	-	-	332.000
7295	04 Field	393.000	-	-	393.000
7325	05 Field	426.000	-	-	426.000
7355	06 Field	351.000	-	-	351.000

**Summary of Highway Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund					
Budget Code 84210		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
7385	07 Field	331.000	-	-	331.000
7415	08 Field	371.000	-	-	371.000
7445	09 Field	307.000	-	-	307.000
7470	10 Field	352.000	-	-	352.000
7500	11 Field	429.000	-	-	429.000
7530	12 Field	331.000	-	-	331.000
7555	13 Field	389.000	-	-	389.000
7580	14 Field	430.000	-	-	430.000
7615	Ferry	493.000	-	-	493.000
7620	Facilities Mgmt and Ops Support	7.000	-	-	7.000
7625	Preconstruction Design - Field	146.000	-	-	146.000
7626	Technical Services - Field	237.000	-	-	237.000
7627	Structures Management - Field	153.000	-	-	153.000
7665	Construction Materials - Field	2.000	-	-	2.000
7671	Traffic Mobility and Safety	135.000	-	-	135.000
7675	Right of Way - Field	54.000	-	-	54.000
7685	Transportation Planning Program - Field	92.000	-	-	92.000
7695	Environmental Analysis - Field	57.000	-	-	57.000
7700	Construction and Maintenance - Field	959.000	-	-	959.000
7705	Grants - Field	79.000	(16.000)	-	63.000
7710	Equipment and Inventory Unit	893.000	-	-	893.000
7812	Construction - Secondary	-	-	-	-
7817	Spot Safety	-	-	-	-
7818	Construction - Contingency	-	-	-	-
7824	Contract Resurfacing	-	-	-	-
7825	Ferry Operations	-	-	-	-
7826	Capital Improvements	-	-	-	-
7827	FHWA Construction	-	-	-	-
7828	Governor's Highway Safety Program	-	-	-	-
7829	Railroad Program	-	-	-	-
7830	Airports Program	-	-	-	-
7831	Public Transportation - Highway Fund	-	-	-	-
7832	OSHA Program	-	-	-	-
7834	Motor Carrier Safety	-	-	-	-
7836	State Aid - Highway Fund for WBS	-	-	-	-
7838	Economic Development	-	-	-	-
7839	Bridge Program	-	-	-	-
7841	Pavement Preservation	-	-	-	-
7842	Bridge Preservation	-	-	-	-
7843	Roadside Environmental	-	-	-	-
7844	Mobility Modernization	-	-	-	-
7845	Rail Equipment Overhaul	-	-	-	-
<b>Reserves and Other</b>					

**Summary of Highway Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund					
Budget Code 84210		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	(196.000)	-	(196.000)
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>11,345.000</b>	<b>(201.000)</b>	-	<b>11,144.000</b>

**Summary of Highway Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund					
Budget Code 84210		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
0001	Board of Transportation	-	-	-	-
0002	Communications	19.000	-	-	19.000
0005	Security	2.000	-	-	2.000
0006	Legal - Attorney General Staff	18.000	-	-	18.000
0007	Administration - Secretary	24.000	-	-	24.000
0035	Bicycle Program	3.000	-	-	3.000
0036	Public Transportation	3.000	-	-	3.000
0037	Rail Division	6.000	-	-	6.000
0041	Aeronautics	14.000	11.000	-	25.000
0042	Governor's Highway Safety Program	5.000	-	-	5.000
0049	Driver Licensing	638.000	-	-	638.000
0054	Motor Vehicle Exhaust Emissions	71.000	-	-	71.000
0055	Chief Engineer	5.000	-	-	5.000
0056	Deputy Chief Engineer of Operations	2.000	-	-	2.000
0149	Transportation Mobility and Safety	41.000	-	-	41.000
0177	Computer Systems	-	-	-	-
0178	Environmental Analysis	3.000	-	-	3.000
0704	Legal - Field	45.000	-	-	45.000
0714	Engineer Trainee Program	72.000	-	-	72.000
0720	Governor's Highway Safety Program	8.000	-	-	8.000
0852	DOR - International Registration Plan	-	-	-	-
0862	DOAg - Gasoline Inspection Fee	-	-	-	-
0864	DOR - Gasoline Tax Collections	-	-	-	-
0865	DHHS - Chemical Testing	-	-	-	-
0869	Reserve - Global TransPark	-	-	-	-
0871	Employer's Contribution - Retirement	-	-	-	-
0873	Legislative Salary Increases	-	-	-	-
0874	Salary Adjustment Fund	-	-	-	-
0877	Stormwater Management	-	-	-	-
0878	State Fire Protection Grant Fund	-	-	-	-
0881	Consolidated Call Center	-	-	-	-
0882	Reserve - Visitor Center	-	-	-	-
0885	Reserve - State Employee Medical Plan	-	-	-	-
0889	OSBM - Civil Penalty	-	-	-	-
0892	GARVEE Bond Redemption	-	-	-	-
0893	OSC - Best Shared Services	-	-	-	-
0933	Reserve - Minority Contractor Development	-	-	-	-
0934	Reserve - General Maintenance	-	-	-	-
0937	Reserve - Administration Reduction	-	-	-	-
1018	Chief Engineer DOH Special Projects	3.000	-	-	3.000
1020	Utilities Unit - Engineering and Encroachmen	17.000	-	-	17.000
1065	Utilities Unit - Administration	3.000	-	-	3.000
1066	Utilities Unit - Field	14.000	-	-	14.000

**Summary of Highway Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund					
Budget Code 84210		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1067	Materials and Tests Unit	12.000	-	-	12.000
1068	Materials and Tests - Field	148.000	-	-	148.000
1069	Roadside Environmental Unit	19.000	-	-	19.000
1070	Construction Unit	5.000	-	-	5.000
1071	Construction Unit - Field	19.000	-	-	19.000
1078	Office of Civil Rights Admin (Title VI)	4.000	-	-	4.000
1080	Roadside Environmental Unit - SW Field	31.000	-	-	31.000
1081	OCR - Field (Finance, BOWD, OJT, Cert)	23.000	-	-	23.000
1087	Safe Routes to School - Field	1.000	-	-	1.000
1088	Public Information - Field	9.000	-	-	9.000
1097	SPOT - Field	4.000	-	-	4.000
1098	HR Talent Management - Field	2.000	-	-	2.000
1099	Governance Office - Field	5.000	-	-	5.000
1104	Governance Office - Admin	5.000	-	-	5.000
1112	State Road Maintenance - Field	14.000	-	-	14.000
1129	Office of Civil Rights Administration	3.000	-	-	3.000
1130	Office of Civil Rights ADA & EEO	7.000	-	-	7.000
1136	State Road Maintenance - Field	3.000	-	-	3.000
1186	Structures Management	4.000	-	-	4.000
1201	Division 1 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1202	Division 2 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1203	Division 3 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1204	Division 4 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1205	Division 5 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1206	Division 6 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1208	Division 8 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1209	Division 9 - Right of Way Administration	2.000	-	-	2.000
1210	Division 10 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1211	Division 11 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1212	Division 12 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1213	Division 13 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1214	Division 14 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1255	Performance Metrics Management	2.000	-	-	2.000
1256	Planning and Programming - Administration	11.000	-	-	11.000
1258	Planning and Programming - Field	37.000	-	-	37.000
1260	State Ethics Commission	-	-	-	-
1272	Planning and Programming - HF Admin	1.000	-	-	1.000
1288	North Carolina State Ports Authority	-	-	-	-
1304	DMV Hearings	15.000	-	-	15.000
1309	Schedule Management Admin	3.000	-	-	3.000
1310	Schedule Management Field	4.000	-	-	4.000
1313	Contract Professional Services Admin	1.000	-	-	1.000
1314	Contract Svcs Professional Svcs Field	8.000	-	-	8.000

**Summary of Highway Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund					
Budget Code 84210		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1315	Contract Services Standards Admin	11.000	-	-	11.000
1316	Contract Svcs Contract Standards Field	32.000	-	-	32.000
1319	Contract Svcs Design-Build Field	13.000	-	-	13.000
1320	Contract Svcs Design-Build Admin	1.000	-	-	1.000
1328	OSBM- Transportation Oversight Manager	-	-	-	-
7011	Inspector General	17.000	-	-	17.000
7015	Human Resources	65.000	-	-	65.000
7020	Financial	108.000	-	-	108.000
7025	Information Technology	-	-	-	-
7030	Administrative Support Services	13.000	-	-	13.000
7031	Facilities Management	25.000	-	-	25.000
7040	Ferry Administration	10.000	-	-	10.000
7050	DMV - Commissioner's Office	192.000	-	-	192.000
7055	DMV Vehicle Services	356.000	-	-	356.000
7056	DMV Processing Services	97.000	-	-	97.000
7060	License and Theft Bureau	190.000	-	-	190.000
7070	Transportation Planning Program	1.000	-	-	1.000
7080	Division 1	15.000	-	-	15.000
7085	Division 2	13.000	-	-	13.000
7090	Division 3	18.000	-	-	18.000
7095	Division 4	14.000	-	-	14.000
7100	Division 5	19.000	-	-	19.000
7105	Division 6	17.000	-	-	17.000
7110	Division 7	17.000	-	-	17.000
7115	Division 8	12.000	-	-	12.000
7120	Division 9	17.000	-	-	17.000
7125	Division 10	21.000	-	-	21.000
7130	Division 11	12.000	-	-	12.000
7135	Division 12	14.000	-	-	14.000
7140	Division 13	12.000	-	-	12.000
7145	Division 14	14.000	-	-	14.000
7150	Preconstruction Design Administration	9.000	-	-	9.000
7153	Technical Services - Administration	30.000	-	-	30.000
7175	Field Operations Support	10.000	-	-	10.000
7176	State Asset Management	13.000	-	-	13.000
7185	Safety	15.000	-	-	15.000
7190	Right of Way - Administration	23.000	-	-	23.000
7200	01 Field	388.000	-	-	388.000
7235	02 Field	332.000	-	-	332.000
7265	03 Field	332.000	-	-	332.000
7295	04 Field	393.000	-	-	393.000
7325	05 Field	426.000	-	-	426.000
7355	06 Field	351.000	-	-	351.000

**Summary of Highway Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Transportation - Highway Fund</b>					
<b>Budget Code 84210</b>		<b>Base</b>	<b>Legislative Changes</b>		<b>Revised</b>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
7385	07 Field	331.000	-	-	331.000
7415	08 Field	371.000	-	-	371.000
7445	09 Field	307.000	-	-	307.000
7470	10 Field	352.000	-	-	352.000
7500	11 Field	429.000	-	-	429.000
7530	12 Field	331.000	-	-	331.000
7555	13 Field	389.000	-	-	389.000
7580	14 Field	430.000	-	-	430.000
7615	Ferry	493.000	-	-	493.000
7620	Facilities Mgmt and Ops Support	7.000	-	-	7.000
7625	Preconstruction Design - Field	146.000	-	-	146.000
7626	Technical Services - Field	237.000	-	-	237.000
7627	Structures Management - Field	153.000	-	-	153.000
7665	Construction Materials - Field	2.000	-	-	2.000
7671	Traffic Mobility and Safety	135.000	-	-	135.000
7675	Right of Way - Field	54.000	-	-	54.000
7685	Transportation Planning Program - Field	92.000	-	-	92.000
7695	Environmental Analysis - Field	57.000	-	-	57.000
7700	Construction and Maintenance - Field	959.000	-	-	959.000
7705	Grants - Field	79.000	(16.000)	-	63.000
7710	Equipment and Inventory Unit	893.000	-	-	893.000
7812	Construction - Secondary	-	-	-	-
7817	Spot Safety	-	-	-	-
7818	Construction - Contingency	-	-	-	-
7824	Contract Resurfacing	-	-	-	-
7825	Ferry Operations	-	-	-	-
7826	Capital Improvements	-	-	-	-
7827	FHWA Construction	-	-	-	-
7828	Governor's Highway Safety Program	-	-	-	-
7829	Railroad Program	-	-	-	-
7830	Airports Program	-	-	-	-
7831	Public Transportation - Highway Fund	-	-	-	-
7832	OSHA Program	-	-	-	-
7834	Motor Carrier Safety	-	-	-	-
7836	State Aid - Highway Fund for WBS	-	-	-	-
7838	Economic Development	-	-	-	-
7839	Bridge Program	-	-	-	-
7841	Pavement Preservation	-	-	-	-
7842	Bridge Preservation	-	-	-	-
7843	Roadside Environmental	-	-	-	-
7844	Mobility Modernization	-	-	-	-
7845	Rail Equipment Overhaul	-	-	-	-
<b>Reserves and Other</b>					

**Summary of Highway Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund					
Budget Code 84210		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	(196.000)	-	(196.000)
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>11,345.000</b>	<b>(201.000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11,144.000</b>



House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**84210-Transportation - Highway Fund**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 3,970,462,679	\$ 3,890,041,084
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,609,614,221	\$ 1,529,180,245
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 2,360,848,458</u>	<u>\$ 2,360,860,839</u>
FTE	11,345.000	11,345.000

**Legislative Changes**

**Department Wide**

<p><b>1 Compensation Increase Reserve</b> Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 2.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 2.5% effective July 1, 2022.</p>	<table> <tr><td>Requirements</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 11,548,692R</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 23,097,383R</td></tr> <tr><td>Less: Receipts</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td></tr> <tr><td>Net Appropriation</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 11,548,692</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 23,097,383</td></tr> <tr><td>FTE</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td></tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 11,548,692R	\$ 23,097,383R	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	Net Appropriation	\$ 11,548,692	\$ 23,097,383	FTE	-	-			
Requirements	\$ 11,548,692R	\$ 23,097,383R														
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -														
Net Appropriation	\$ 11,548,692	\$ 23,097,383														
FTE	-	-														
<p><b>2 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses</b> Provides bonuses for full-time State employees and local education employees who worked throughout the COVID-19 pandemic, regardless of funding source. A \$500 bonus is provided to all eligible permanent, full-time employees. Two additional bonuses of \$1,000 and \$500 are provided to employees making less than \$75,000 and \$40,000, respectively. The following employee groups are eligible to receive all three bonuses, regardless of salary level: 1) Law enforcement officers, 2) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, 3) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility, or 4) School principals.</p>	<table> <tr><td>Requirements</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 18,560,085NR</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td></tr> <tr><td>Less: Receipts</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 18,560,085NR</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td></tr> <tr><td>Net Appropriation</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td></tr> <tr><td>FTE</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td></tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 18,560,085NR	\$ -	Less: Receipts	\$ 18,560,085NR	\$ -	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -	FTE	-	-			
Requirements	\$ 18,560,085NR	\$ -														
Less: Receipts	\$ 18,560,085NR	\$ -														
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -														
FTE	-	-														
<p><b>3 State Retirement Contributions</b> Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the Highway Fund and Highway Trust Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums, and to provide 2% one-time cost-of-living supplements to retirees in both FY 2021-22 and FY 2022-23.</p>	<table> <tr><td>Requirements</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 1,926,416R</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 4,138,228R</td></tr> <tr><td></td><td style="text-align: right;">2,283,160NR</td><td style="text-align: right;">2,283,160NR</td></tr> <tr><td>Less: Receipts</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td></tr> <tr><td>Net Appropriation</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 4,209,576</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 6,421,388</td></tr> <tr><td>FTE</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td></tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 1,926,416R	\$ 4,138,228R		2,283,160NR	2,283,160NR	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	Net Appropriation	\$ 4,209,576	\$ 6,421,388	FTE	-	-
Requirements	\$ 1,926,416R	\$ 4,138,228R														
	2,283,160NR	2,283,160NR														
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -														
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,209,576	\$ 6,421,388														
FTE	-	-														
<p><b>4 State Health Plan</b> Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the Highway Fund and Highway Trust Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.</p>	<table> <tr><td>Requirements</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 4,125,525R</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 5,978,933R</td></tr> <tr><td>Less: Receipts</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td></tr> <tr><td>Net Appropriation</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 4,125,525</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 5,978,933</td></tr> <tr><td>FTE</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td></tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 4,125,525R	\$ 5,978,933R	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	Net Appropriation	\$ 4,125,525	\$ 5,978,933	FTE	-	-			
Requirements	\$ 4,125,525R	\$ 5,978,933R														
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -														
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,125,525	\$ 5,978,933														
FTE	-	-														
<p><b>5 Emergency Reserve Transfer</b> Transfers funds to the Emergency Reserve Special Fund. The total amount available in the fund is \$150 million.</p>	<table> <tr><td>Requirements</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 25,000,000NR</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td></tr> <tr><td>Less: Receipts</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td></tr> <tr><td>Net Appropriation</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 25,000,000</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td></tr> <tr><td>FTE</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td></tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 25,000,000NR	\$ -	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	Net Appropriation	\$ 25,000,000	\$ -	FTE	-	-			
Requirements	\$ 25,000,000NR	\$ -														
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -														
Net Appropriation	\$ 25,000,000	\$ -														
FTE	-	-														
<p><b>6 Data Analytics</b> Provides funds to maintain DOT's existing contract for transportation analytics services. The revised net appropriation for data analytics is \$5.8 million in each year of the biennium.</p>	<table> <tr><td>Requirements</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 4,500,000NR</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 4,500,000NR</td></tr> <tr><td>Less: Receipts</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td></tr> <tr><td>Net Appropriation</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 4,500,000</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 4,500,000</td></tr> <tr><td>FTE</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td></tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 4,500,000NR	\$ 4,500,000NR	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	Net Appropriation	\$ 4,500,000	\$ 4,500,000	FTE	-	-			
Requirements	\$ 4,500,000NR	\$ 4,500,000NR														
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -														
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,500,000	\$ 4,500,000														
FTE	-	-														

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**Highways Maintenance**

**Fund Code: 0934, 7821, 7822, 7824, 7839, 7841, 7842, 7843, 7844**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 1,547,865,260	\$ 1,547,865,260
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 1,547,865,260</b>	<b>\$ 1,547,865,260</b>
FTE	-	-

**7 Bridge Program - Statutory Adjustment**  
**Fund Code: 7839**

Decreases expenditures for the Bridge Program due to a projected decrease in the revenue forecast, per G.S. 119-18.

Requirements	\$ (1,217,000)R	\$ (1,017,000)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ (1,217,000)</b>	<b>\$ (1,017,000)</b>
FTE	-	-

**8 Bridge Program**  
**Fund Code: 7839**

Provides additional funds for the Bridge Program. The revised net appropriation is \$274.0 million in FY 2021-22 and \$274.2 million in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 9,860,223R	\$ 9,860,223R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 9,860,223</b>	<b>\$ 9,860,223</b>
FTE	-	-

**9 Bridge Preservation**  
**Fund Code: 7842**

Provides additional funds for increased bridge maintenance to extend the lifespan of bridges. The revised net appropriation for bridge preservation is \$69.9 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 2,189,008R	\$ 2,189,008R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 2,189,008</b>	<b>\$ 2,189,008</b>
FTE	-	-

**10 Pavement Preservation**  
**Fund Code: 7841**

Provides funds for road pavement maintenance. The revised net appropriation for pavement preservation is \$85.4 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 2,649,858R	\$ 2,649,858R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 2,649,858</b>	<b>\$ 2,649,858</b>
FTE	-	-

**11 General Maintenance**  
**Fund Code: 0934**

Increases funds available for the Statewide maintenance program, to be expended by the local highway divisions. The revised net appropriation for the General Maintenance Reserve account is \$547.7 million in FY 2021-22 and \$529.4 million in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 75,905,773NR	\$ 57,632,146R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 75,905,773</b>	<b>\$ 57,632,146</b>
FTE	-	-

**12 Pothole Repairs**  
**Fund Code: 0934**

Provides additional funds for the repairs of potholes to be performed by local highway divisions. The Department of Transportation shall distribute \$10 million to each highway division.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ 140,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 140,000,000</b>
FTE	-	-

**13 Subdivision Road Improvements**  
**Fund Code: 0934**

Provides funds to local highway divisions to perform all necessary maintenance to restore subdivision roads to the standard to which they were built and then accept those roads for permanent maintenance.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ 30,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 30,000,000</b>
FTE	-	-

**14 Contract Resurfacing**  
**Fund Code: 7824**

Provides funds for contract resurfacing projects. These funds are administered by the local highway divisions to improve road surfaces. The revised net appropriation for contract resurfacing projects is \$550.7 million in FY 2021-22 and \$535.1 million in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 30,116,207NR	\$ 14,502,296R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 30,116,207</b>	<b>\$ 14,502,296</b>
FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**15 Department of Public Safety Transfer  
Fund Code: 7843**

Transfers funds to the Department of Public Safety, Prisons Section, to enhance inmate litter removal services within the Misdemeanant Inmate Litter Crew Pilot Project.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**16 Roadside Environmental  
Fund Code: 7843**

Provides funds for roadside environmental activities including litter removal, vegetation management, rest area operations and maintenance, and other roadside activities. The revised net appropriation for roadside environmental activities is \$121.0 million in FY 2021-22 and \$120.0 million in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 18,869,802R	\$ 18,869,802R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 18,869,802	\$ 18,869,802
FTE	-	-

**Highways Maintenance Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 1,687,239,131	\$ 1,822,551,593
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 1,687,239,131</b>	<b>\$ 1,822,551,593</b>
FTE	-	-

**Highways Construction  
Fund Code: 7812, 7814, 7817, 7818, 7837, 7838**

Requirements	\$ 36,100,000	\$ 36,100,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 36,100,000	\$ 36,100,000
FTE	-	-

**17 Grants-in-Aid  
Fund Code: 7818**

Provides funds for grants-in-aid for transportation related activities around the State.

Requirements	\$ 99,105,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 99,105,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**18 Special Projects  
Fund Code: 7818**

Provides funds for transportation construction projects around the State.

Requirements	\$ 87,430,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 87,430,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**19 Glen Laurel Extension  
Fund Code: 7838**

Provides funds for right-of-way acquisition, utilities relocation, and construction of the extension for Glen Laurel Road in Johnston County.

Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 10,000,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**20 Interchange Project - Economic Development  
Fund Code: 7838**

Provides funds for an interchange project in Buncombe County for economic development.

Requirements	\$ 15,000,000NR	\$ 15,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 15,000,000	\$ 15,000,000
FTE	-	-

**Highways Construction Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 247,635,000	\$ 51,100,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 247,635,000</b>	<b>\$ 51,100,000</b>
FTE	-	-

**Powell Bill  
Fund Code: 7836**

Requirements	\$ 143,102,801	\$ 143,102,801
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 143,102,801	\$ 143,102,801
FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**21 Powell Bill Program  
Fund Code: 7836**

Increases funds for the Powell Bill program. The revised net appropriation for the Powell Bill program is \$154.9 million in FY 2021-22 and \$204.9 million in FY 2022-23.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 11,772,199R	\$ 11,772,199R 50,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 11,772,199	\$ 61,772,199
FTE	-	-

**22 City of Fayetteville Safety Improvements  
Fund Code: 7836**

Provides funds to the City of Fayetteville for road and safety improvements.

Requirements	\$ 4,319,350NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,319,350	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Powell Bill Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 159,194,350	\$ 204,875,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 159,194,350</b>	<b>\$ 204,875,000</b>
FTE	-	-

**Capital Improvements  
Fund Code: 7826**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**23 Capital, Repairs, and Renovations  
Fund Code: 7826**

Provides funds for facility replacements and renovations for Highway Division offices and Ferry Division capital projects. Some of these projects are supported by receipts from the General Fund's State Capital and Infrastructure Fund. The revised net appropriation for capital projects from the Highway Fund is \$860,000 in FY 2021-22 and \$0 in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 4,461,344NR	\$ 6,865,784NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,601,344NR	\$ 6,865,784NR
Net Appropriation	\$ 860,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Capital Improvements Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 4,461,344	\$ 6,865,784
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,601,344	\$ 6,865,784
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 860,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>
FTE	-	-

**Administration  
Fund Code: 0001, 0002, 0005, 0006, 0007, 0177, 0179, 0874, 1096, 1104, 7011, 7015, 7020, 7025, 7030**

Requirements	\$ 106,036,169	\$ 106,036,755
Less: Receipts	\$ 12,570,367	\$ 12,570,367
Net Appropriation	\$ 93,465,802	\$ 93,466,388
FTE	271.000	271.000

**24 Base Budget Correction  
Fund Code: 7025**

Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for phone, computers, and data services. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1-1(d)(1c)).

Requirements	\$ (860,715)R	\$ (860,715)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (860,715)	\$ (860,715)
FTE	-	-

**25 Phone and Computer Services  
Fund Code: 7025**

Increases the budget for phone, computer and data-related services. The increase is based upon prior year's expenditures. Of these funds, the increase for phone services is \$312,225, and the increase for computer and data services is \$548,490.

Requirements	\$ 860,715R	\$ 860,715R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 860,715	\$ 860,715
FTE	-	-

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**26 Information Technology Rates  
Fund Code: 7025**

Adjusts funding based on the FY 2021-22 approved Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 1,882,602R	\$ 1,882,602R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,882,602	\$ 1,882,602
FTE	-	-

**27 Salary Adjustment Fund  
Fund Code: 0874**

Provides funds to address recruitment and retention needs, excluding positions that received salary increases due to the pilot authorized in Section 34.19 of S.L. 2018-5, Appropriations Act of 2018. The revised net appropriation for this fund is \$2.3 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 2,300,000R	\$ 2,300,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,300,000	\$ 2,300,000
FTE	-	-

**28 Support Services Postage - DMV  
Fund Code: 7030**

Increases funds to address a structural budget gap related to increased postage. The revised net appropriation for this fund code is \$15.1 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ 2,500,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 2,500,000
FTE	-	-

**Administration Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 112,718,771	\$ 112,719,357
Less: Receipts	\$ 12,570,367	\$ 12,570,367
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 100,148,404</b>	<b>\$ 100,148,990</b>
FTE	271.000	271.000

**Division of Motor Vehicles (DMV)  
Fund Code: 0049, 0054, 1304, 7050, 7055, 7056, 7060**

Requirements	\$ 175,991,862	\$ 175,992,319
Less: Receipts	\$ 23,901,641	\$ 23,901,641
Net Appropriation	\$ 152,090,221	\$ 152,090,678
FTE	1,559.000	1,559.000

**29 Driver License Operations  
Fund Code: 0049**

Provides funds from the State Fiscal Recovery Fund of the American Rescue Plan Act to add Saturday service to 9 driver license offices. The revised net appropriation for Driver Licensing is \$54.7 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**30 Base Budget Correction  
Fund Code: 7055**

Eliminates increases included in the base budget for internal services. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1-1(d)(1c)).

Requirements	\$ (611,308)R	\$ (611,308)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (611,308)	\$ (611,308)
FTE	-	-

**31 Internal Services Increase  
Fund Code: 7055**

Increases funds for internal services based upon prior year expenditures. The revised net appropriation for this fund code is \$46.5 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 611,308R	\$ 611,308R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 611,308	\$ 611,308
FTE	-	-

**32 DMV HQ - Operations Expenses  
Fund Code: 7050**

Provides funds for increased operational expenses associated with DMV Headquarters. The revised net appropriation for this fund code is \$17.6 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 337,959R 22,390NR	\$ 337,959R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 360,349	\$ 337,959
FTE	-	-

**Division of Motor Vehicles (DMV) Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 179,352,211	\$ 176,330,278
Less: Receipts	\$ 26,901,641	\$ 23,901,641
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 152,450,570</b>	<b>\$ 152,428,637</b>
FTE	1,559.000	1,559.000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Public Transportation, Bicycle, Pedestrian  
Fund Code: 0035, 0036, 7831

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 134,836,588	\$ 136,923,648
Less: Receipts	\$ 42,371,205	\$ 44,458,265
Net Appropriation	\$ 92,465,383	\$ 92,465,383
FTE	6.000	6.000

33 Paved Trails Feasibility Study  
Fund Code: 0035

Provides funds for planning paved trails and identification of available federal matching funds for implementation of those trails.

Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

34 LYNX Blue Line Project  
Fund Code: 7831

Increases funds in FY 2021-22 to close out the State's funding obligation to the LYNX Blue Line Project and eliminates all funds in FY 2022-23. The revised net appropriation for this project is \$26.0 million in FY 2021-22 and \$0 in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 1,956,449NR	\$ (24,070,648)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,956,449	\$ (24,070,648)
FTE	-	-

35 High Point Furniture Market  
Fund Code: 7831

Provides additional funds for shuttle transportation at the High Point Furniture Market. The revised net appropriation for the High Point Furniture Market is \$1.7 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 1,000,000R	\$ 1,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
FTE	-	-

36 FTA Section 5311/Nonurbanized Area  
Fund Code: 7831

Provides additional grant funds for rural transportation through the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021.

Requirements	\$ 13,833,386NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 13,833,386NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

37 FTA Section 5311(b)(3)/Rural Transit Assistance Program  
Fund Code: 7831

Provides additional grant funds for rural transportation through the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021.

Requirements	\$ 209,718NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 209,718NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

38 FTA Section 5311(f)/Intercity Bus  
Fund Code: 7831

Provides additional grant funds for intercity transit through the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021.

Requirements	\$ 4,183,036NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 4,183,036NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

39 FTA Section 5310/Enhanced Mobility of Seniors and Persons with Disabilities  
Fund Code: 7831

Provides additional grant funds for transportation for the elderly and persons with disabilities through the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021.

Requirements	\$ 781,873NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 781,873NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Public Transportation, Bicycle, Pedestrian Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 158,801,050	\$ 113,853,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 61,379,218	\$ 44,458,265
Net Appropriation	\$ 97,421,832	\$ 69,394,735
FTE	6.000	6.000

Highways Administration  
Fund Code: 0055, 0056, 0064, 0149, 0178, 1018, 1065, 1067, 1069, 1070, 1078, 1129, 1130, 1186, 1201, 1202, 1203, 1204, 1205, 1206, 1207, 1208, 1209, 1210, 1211, 1212, 1213, 1214, 1256, 1272, 7031, 7070, 7080, 7085, 7090, 7095, 7100, 7105, 7110, 7115, 7120, 7125, 7130, 7135, 7140, 7145, 7150, 7153, 7175, 7176, 7185, 7190

Requirements	\$ 68,894,679	\$ 68,906,017
Less: Receipts	\$ 23,805,961	\$ 23,805,961
Net Appropriation	\$ 45,088,718	\$ 45,100,056
FTE	478.000	478.000

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**40 Insurance Premium  
Fund Code: 7031**

Provides additional funds for DOT's payment to the State Property Fire Insurance Fund. The revised payment amount is \$2.3 million in each year of the biennium.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 500,000R	\$ 500,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
FTE	-	-

**41 Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) Database  
Fund Code: 1130**

Provides funds to enhance the Office of Civil Rights Equal Employment Opportunity Database. The revised net appropriation for this fund code is \$946,639 in FY 2021-22 and \$796,639 in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 150,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Highways Administration Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 69,544,679	\$ 69,406,017
Less: Receipts	\$ 23,805,961	\$ 23,805,961
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 45,738,718</b>	<b>\$ 45,600,056</b>
FTE	478.000	478.000

**Transfers  
Fund Code: 0852, 0862, 0864, 0865, 0869, 0889, 0893, 1260, 1288, 7834**

Requirements	\$ 85,636,125	\$ 85,636,125
Less: Receipts	\$ 69,218,760	\$ 69,218,760
Net Appropriation	\$ 16,417,365	\$ 16,417,365
FTE	-	-

**42 Global TransPark Capital Projects  
Fund Code: 0869**

Provides funds for capital projects at the Global TransPark. The revised net appropriation for this fund code is \$8.9 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 8,000,000NR	\$ 8,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 8,000,000	\$ 8,000,000
FTE	-	-

**43 Transfer to Port of Morehead City  
Fund Code: 1288**

Provides funds to the North Carolina State Ports Authority for infrastructure development on Radio Island at the Port of Morehead City.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ 5,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 5,000,000
FTE	-	-

**Transfers Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 93,636,125	\$ 98,636,125
Less: Receipts	\$ 69,218,760	\$ 69,218,760
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 24,417,365</b>	<b>\$ 29,417,365</b>
FTE	-	-

**Division of Aviation  
Fund Code: 0041, 7705, 7830**

Requirements	\$ 148,673,992	\$ 150,673,992
Less: Receipts	\$ 19,203,717	\$ 21,203,717
Net Appropriation	\$ 129,470,275	\$ 129,470,275
FTE	93.000	93.000

**44 Aviation Position Eliminations  
Fund Code: 0041**

Eliminates 2.0 vacant positions within the Division of Aviation. The following positions are eliminated:  
60014965 Administrative Officer III  
60015616 Pilot

Requirements	\$ (209,187)R	\$ (209,187)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (209,187)	\$ (209,187)
FTE	(2.000)	(2.000)

**House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**45 Aviation Grant-Supported Positions  
Fund Code: 7705**

Eliminates the following grant-supported vacant positions:

- 60016328 Engineer III
- 60025413 Program Analyst II
- 60015621 Engineer II

In addition, removes grant support for 13.0 positions within the Division of Aviation. The amount of \$1,971,311 previously supporting these positions is redirected to the State Aid to Airports grant program.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	(16.000)	(16.000)

**46 Aviation Position Funding  
Fund Code: 0041**

Provides funds for 13.0 positions within the Division of Aviation previously funded by State Aid to Airports grant funds. The revised permanent FTE count for the Division of Aviation is 25.0 in each year of the biennium. The revised net appropriation for the State Aid to Airports program is \$41.0 million in FY 2021-22 and \$39.3 million in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 1,642,199R	\$ 1,642,199R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,642,199	\$ 1,642,199
FTE	13.000	13.000

**47 AeroX Grant-in-Aid  
Fund Code: 7830**

Provides funds to the Division of Aviation for a grant-in-aid to AeroX for the development of an urban advanced air mobility system.

Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**48 Airport Economic Development Fund  
Fund Code: 7830**

Adjusts expenditures for the Airport Economic Development fund based upon the consensus revenue estimate for the aviation fuel tax. Per G.S. 105-164.44M, the tax collection proceeds are used for improvements to public airports and related economic development purposes. The revised net appropriation for this fund code is \$126.3 million in FY 2021-22 and \$127.9 million in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ (1,000,000)R	\$ 600,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (1,000,000)	\$ 600,000
FTE	-	-

**49 FAA/Airport Rescue Grants  
Fund Code: 7830**

Appropriates funds from the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) to the Department of Transportation for general aviation airports.

Requirements	\$ 2,471,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,471,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Division of Aviation Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 156,578,004	\$ 152,707,004
Less: Receipts	\$ 21,674,717	\$ 21,203,717
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 134,903,287</b>	<b>\$ 131,503,287</b>
FTE	88.000	88.000

**Rail Division  
Fund Code: 0037, 7829, 7845**

Requirements	\$ 154,635,592	\$ 70,114,856
Less: Receipts	\$ 112,022,254	\$ 27,501,518
Net Appropriation	\$ 42,613,338	\$ 42,613,338
FTE	6.000	6.000

**50 Class I Railroad Infrastructure  
Fund Code: 7829**

Provides funds to the Rail Division for capital maintenance on the North Carolina Railroad and increased passenger rail contract costs with Amtrak. The revised net appropriation for this fund code is \$42.8 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 2,000,000R	\$ 2,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
FTE	-	-



House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**51 Freight Rail & Rail Crossing Safety Improvements (FRRCSI)**  
**Fund Code: 7829**  
 Provides funds for the FRRCSI program. This program provides funds for short line railroad infrastructure, crossing safety improvements, rail access improvements, and corridor preservation. The revised net appropriation for this program is \$21.0 million in FY 2021-22 and \$46.0 million in FY 2022-23.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ 25,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 25,000,000
FTE	-	-

**Rail Division Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 156,635,592	\$ 97,114,856
Less: Receipts	\$ 112,022,254	\$ 27,501,518
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 44,613,338</b>	<b>\$ 69,613,338</b>
FTE	6.000	6.000

**Ferry Division**  
**Fund Code: 7040, 7825**

Requirements	\$ 51,975,639	\$ 51,975,639
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 2,500,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 49,475,639	\$ 49,475,639
FTE	10.000	10.000

**52 Carteret County - Grant-in-Aid**  
**Fund Code: 7040**  
 Provides a grant-in-aid to Carteret County for repayment of the local match for dredging the Cedar Island Ferry Channel.

Requirements	\$ 62,917NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 62,917	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**53 Hyde County - Grant-in-Aid**  
**Fund Code: 7040**  
 Provides a grant-in-aid to Hyde County for the local match for dredging of Barney Slough channel.

Requirements	\$ 362,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 362,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**54 Ferry Capital Special Fund - Receipts**  
**Fund Code: 7825**  
 Adjusts receipts to the Ferry Division to reflect the deposit to the new Ferry Capital Special Fund.

Requirements	\$ (2,500,000)R	\$ (2,500,000)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (2,500,000)R	\$ (2,500,000)R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Ferry Division Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 49,900,556	\$ 49,475,639
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 49,900,556</b>	<b>\$ 49,475,639</b>
FTE	10.000	10.000

**Reserves and Other**  
**Fund Code: 0871, 0873, 0877, 0878, 0881, 0882, 0885, 0933, 0937, 1289**

Requirements	\$ 12,266,696	\$ 12,266,696
Less: Receipts	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 11,866,696	\$ 11,866,696
FTE	-	-

**55 Vacant Position Eliminations**  
 Eliminates 196.0 vacant positions that have been vacant for 4 or more years within the Department of Transportation.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	(196.000)	(196.000)

**Reserves and Other Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 12,266,696	\$ 12,266,696
Less: Receipts	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 11,866,696</b>	<b>\$ 11,866,696</b>
FTE	(196.000)	(196.000)

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Governor's Highway Safety Program  
Fund Code: 0042, 7828

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 14,111,092	\$ 14,111,092
Less: Receipts	\$ 13,805,546	\$ 13,805,546
Net Appropriation	\$ 305,546	\$ 305,546
FTE	5.000	5.000

56 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Governor's Highway Safety Program Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 14,111,092	\$ 14,111,092
Less: Receipts	\$ 13,805,546	\$ 13,805,546
Net Appropriation	\$ 305,546	\$ 305,546
FTE	5.000	5.000

Field and Contract Services

Fund Code: 0704, 0714, 0720, 1017, 1020, 1066, 1068, 1071, 1080, 1081, 1087, 1088, 1097, 1098, 1099, 1112, 1136, 1255, 1258, 1309, 1310, 1313, 1314, 1315, 1316, 1317, 1318, 1319, 1320, 7200, 7235, 7265, 7295, 7325, 7355, 7385, 7415, 7445, 7470, 7500, 7530, 7555, 7580, 7610, 7615, 7620, 7625, 7626, 7627, 7665, 7671, 7675, 7685, 7690, 7695, 7700, 7710

Requirements	\$ 1,814,770	\$ 1,814,770
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,814,770	\$ 1,814,770
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	8,917.000	8,917.000

57 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Field and Contract Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 1,814,770	\$ 1,814,770
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,814,770	\$ 1,814,770
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	8,917.000	8,917.000

Debt Service

Fund Code: 0892, 1262

Requirements	\$ 87,840,000	\$ 92,235,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 87,840,000	\$ 92,235,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

58 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Debt Service Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 87,840,000	\$ 92,235,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 87,840,000	\$ 92,235,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

FHWA Construction

Fund Code: 7827

Requirements	\$ 1,200,160,000	\$ 1,195,764,700
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,200,160,000	\$ 1,195,764,700
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

59 No direct change

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

FHWA Construction Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 1,200,160,000	\$ 1,195,764,700
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,200,160,000	\$ 1,195,764,700
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

OSHA  
Fund Code: 7832

Requirements	\$ 358,030	\$ 358,030
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 358,030	\$ 358,030
FTE	-	-

60 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

OSHA Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 358,030	\$ 358,030
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 358,030	\$ 358,030
FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 489,891,984	\$ 422,304,945
Less: Receipts	\$ 44,140,442	\$ 4,365,784
Net Appropriation	\$ 445,751,542	\$ 417,939,161
FTE	(201.000)	(201.000)
Recurring	\$ 70,178,296	\$ 135,656,001
Nonrecurring	\$ 375,573,246	\$ 282,283,160
Net Appropriation	\$ 445,751,542	\$ 417,939,161
FTE	(201.000)	(201.000)

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 4,460,354,663	\$ 4,312,346,029
Revised Receipts	\$ 1,653,754,663	\$ 1,533,546,029
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 2,806,600,000	\$ 2,778,800,000
Revised FTE	11,144.000	11,144.000

## Transportation - Highway Trust Fund Budget Code 84290

### Highway Trust Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$1,656,800,000	\$1,656,800,000
Receipts	-	-
Net Appropriation	\$1,656,800,000	\$1,656,800,000
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	(\$104,800,000)	\$71,500,000
Receipts	-	-
Net Appropriation	(\$104,800,000)	\$71,500,000
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$1,552,000,000	\$1,728,300,000
Receipts	-	-
Net Appropriation	\$1,552,000,000	\$1,728,300,000

### Highway Trust Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	-	-
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	-	-
<b>Revised Budget</b>	-	-

**Summary of Highway Trust Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Trust Fund										
Budget Code 84290		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
6002	Program Administration	39,433,938	-	39,433,938	-	-	-	39,433,938	-	39,433,938
6005	Bond Redemption	49,795,000	-	49,795,000	-	-	-	49,795,000	-	49,795,000
6006	Bond Interest	43,247,400	-	43,247,400	-	-	-	43,247,400	-	43,247,400
6008	Turnpike Authority	49,000,000	-	49,000,000	-	-	-	49,000,000	-	49,000,000
6012	Transfer to Visitor Center	400,000	-	400,000	-	-	-	400,000	-	400,000
6013	Transfer to State Ports Authority	45,000,000	-	45,000,000	-	-	-	45,000,000	-	45,000,000
9071	FHWA State Match	5,104,440	-	5,104,440	-	-	-	5,104,440	-	5,104,440
9075	Strategic Prioritization	1,424,819,222	-	1,424,819,222	(104,800,000)	-	(104,800,000)	1,320,019,222	-	1,320,019,222
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$1,656,800,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$1,656,800,000</b>	<b>(\$104,800,000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(\$104,800,000)</b>	<b>\$1,552,000,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$1,552,000,000</b>

**Summary of Highway Trust Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Trust Fund										
Budget Code 84290		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
6002	Program Administration	39,433,938	-	39,433,938	-	-	-	39,433,938	-	39,433,938
6005	Bond Redemption	52,290,000	-	52,290,000	-	-	-	52,290,000	-	52,290,000
6006	Bond Interest	40,757,650	-	40,757,650	-	-	-	40,757,650	-	40,757,650
6008	Turnpike Authority	49,000,000	-	49,000,000	-	-	-	49,000,000	-	49,000,000
6012	Transfer to Visitor Center	400,000	-	400,000	-	-	-	400,000	-	400,000
6013	Transfer to State Ports Authority	45,000,000	-	45,000,000	-	-	-	45,000,000	-	45,000,000
9071	FHWA State Match	5,104,440	-	5,104,440	-	-	-	5,104,440	-	5,104,440
9075	Strategic Prioritization	1,424,813,972	-	1,424,813,972	71,500,000	-	71,500,000	1,496,313,972	-	1,496,313,972
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$1,656,800,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$1,656,800,000</b>	<b>\$71,500,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$71,500,000</b>	<b>\$1,728,300,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$1,728,300,000</b>

**Summary of Highway Trust Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Trust Fund					
Budget Code 84290		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
6002	Program Administration	-	-	-	-
6005	Bond Redemption	-	-	-	-
6006	Bond Interest	-	-	-	-
6008	Turnpike Authority	-	-	-	-
6012	Transfer to Visitor Center	-	-	-	-
6013	Transfer to State Ports Authority	-	-	-	-
9071	FHWA State Match	-	-	-	-
9075	Strategic Prioritization	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		-	-	-	-

**Summary of Highway Trust Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Trust Fund					
Budget Code 84290		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
6002	Program Administration	-	-	-	-
6005	Bond Redemption	-	-	-	-
6006	Bond Interest	-	-	-	-
6008	Turnpike Authority	-	-	-	-
6012	Transfer to Visitor Center	-	-	-	-
6013	Transfer to State Ports Authority	-	-	-	-
9071	FHWA State Match	-	-	-	-
9075	Strategic Prioritization	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		-	-	-	-



House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**84290-Transportation - Highway Trust Fund**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 1,656,800,000	\$ 1,656,800,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 1,656,800,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,656,800,000</u>
FTE	-	-

**Legislative Changes**

<b>Construction and Other Activities</b> Fund Code: 9050, 9052, 9053, 9054, 9058, 9062, 9063, 9065, 9066, 9067, 9069, 9071, 9074, 9075	Requirements	\$ 1,429,923,662	\$ 1,429,918,412
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 1,429,923,662</u>	<u>\$ 1,429,918,412</u>
	FTE	-	-

<b>61 Strategic Transportation Investments Prioritization</b> Fund Code: 9075  Adjusts the budget for the Strategic Transportation Investments Prioritization Program to match the forecast of revenues available to the Highway Trust Fund. The revised net appropriation for Strategic Transportation Investments is \$1.3 billion in FY 2021-22 and \$1.5 billion in FY 2022-23.	Requirements	\$ (104,800,000)NR	\$ 71,500,000R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ (104,800,000)</u>	<u>\$ 71,500,000</u>
	FTE	-	-

<b>Construction and Other Activities Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,325,123,662	\$ 1,501,418,412
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 1,325,123,662</u>	<u>\$ 1,501,418,412</u>
	FTE	-	-

<b>Bonds</b> Fund Code: 6005, 6006	Requirements	\$ 93,042,400	\$ 93,047,650
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 93,042,400</u>	<u>\$ 93,047,650</u>
	FTE	-	-

<b>62 No direct change</b>	Requirements	\$ -	-
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>-</u>
	FTE	-	-

<b>Bonds Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 93,042,400	\$ 93,047,650
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 93,042,400</u>	<u>\$ 93,047,650</u>
	FTE	-	-

<b>Program Administration and Other Transfers</b> Fund Code: 6002, 6008, 6012, 6013	Requirements	\$ 133,833,938	\$ 133,833,938
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 133,833,938</u>	<u>\$ 133,833,938</u>
	FTE	-	-

<b>63 No direct change</b>	Requirements	\$ -	-
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>-</u>
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Program Administration and Other Transfers Revised Budget</b>	Requirements \$ 133,833,938	\$ 133,833,938
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	<b>Net Appropriation \$ 133,833,938</b>	<b>\$ 133,833,938</b>
	FTE -	-
<hr/>		
<b><u>Total Legislative Changes</u></b>	Requirements \$ (104,800,000)	\$ 71,500,000
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	<b>Net Appropriation \$ (104,800,000)</b>	<b>\$ 71,500,000</b>
	FTE -	-
	Recurring \$ -	\$ 71,500,000
	Nonrecurring \$ (104,800,000)	\$ -
	<b>Net Appropriation \$ (104,800,000)</b>	<b>\$ 71,500,000</b>
	FTE -	-
<hr/>		
<b><u>Revised Budget</u></b>		
<b>Revised Requirements</b>	\$ 1,552,000,000	\$ 1,728,300,000
<b>Revised Receipts</b>	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Revised Net Appropriation</b>	\$ 1,552,000,000	\$ 1,728,300,000
<b>Revised FTE</b>	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**04280-Transportation - NC Global TransPark**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 8,633,633	\$ 8,633,633
Receipts	\$ 2,339,573	\$ 2,339,573
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 6,294,060	\$ 6,294,060
FTE	15.750	15.750

**Legislative Changes**

**Global TransPark**

Fund Code: 0001, 0002, 0003, 0004, 0005, 0006

<b>64 Capital Projects</b>	Requirements	\$	8,000,000NR	\$	8,000,000NR
<b>Fund Code: 0006</b>	Less: Receipts	\$	8,000,000NR	\$	8,000,000NR
Funds capital projects related to Draken International facility expansion, a transload fuel storage facility, and a terminal renovation with funds transferred from the Highway Fund.	Net Change	\$	-	\$	-
	FTE		-		-

**Department Wide**

<b>65 Technical Adjustment</b>	Requirements	\$	112,833R	\$	112,833R
Adjusts the base budget to accurately reflect funds transferred from the Highway Fund and expenditures. The revised amount of the transfer is \$862,833 in each year of the biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$	112,833R	\$	112,833R
	Net Change	\$	-	\$	-
	FTE		-		-
<b>66 Depreciation Technical Adjustment</b>	Requirements	\$	(6,294,060)R	\$	(6,294,060)R
Eliminates the budget line item for depreciation.	Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
	Net Change	\$	(6,294,060)	\$	(6,294,060)
	FTE		-		-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$	1,818,773	\$	1,818,773
Less: Receipts	\$	8,112,833	\$	8,112,833
Net Change	\$	(6,294,060)	\$	(6,294,060)
FTE		-		-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$	10,452,406	\$	10,452,406
Revised Receipts	\$	10,452,406	\$	10,452,406
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	-	\$	-
Revised FTE		15.750		15.750

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	-
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ - \$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 0 \$ 0

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**04210-Transportation - NC State Ports Authority**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 59,515,723	\$ 59,515,723
Receipts	\$ <u>106,428,365</u>	\$ <u>106,428,365</u>
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>(46,912,642)</u>	\$ <u>(46,912,642)</u>
FTE	216.000	216.000

**Legislative Changes**

**NC Ports Authority**

Fund Code: 0110, 0120, 0130, 0134, 0140, 0141, 0142, 0150, 0160, 0210, 0220, 0230, 0240, 0241, 0246, 0250, 0270, 0280, 0330, 0340, 0345, 0350, 0355, 0360, 0370, 0380, 0385, 0390, 0395, 0399, 0460, 0560, 0701, 0880, 0901

<b>67 Technical Adjustment</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: 0901</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ (5,500,000)R	\$ (5,500,000)R
Adjusts the base budget for the North Carolina State Ports Authority to accurately reflect the receipt amount from the Highway Trust Fund. The revised net appropriation of the transfer from the Highway Trust Fund is \$45.0 million in each year of the biennium.	Net Change	\$ 5,500,000	\$ 5,500,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>68 Radio Island - Transfer from Highway Fund</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 5,000,000NR
<b>Fund Code: 0701</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ 5,000,000NR
Provides funds for the North Carolina State Ports Authority to develop infrastructure on Radio Island. These funds reflect the transfer from the Highway Fund.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ 5,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$ (5,500,000)	\$ (500,000)
Net Change	\$ 5,500,000	\$ 5,500,000
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 59,515,723	\$ 64,515,723
Revised Receipts	\$ 100,928,365	\$ 105,928,365
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>(41,412,642)</u>	\$ <u>(41,412,642)</u>
Revised FTE	216.000	216.000

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance		41,412,642
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (41,412,642)	\$ (41,412,642)
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 41,412,642	\$ 82,825,284

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**2AAAA-Ferry Capital Special Fund**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Recommended Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Legislative Changes**

**Vessel Replacement Fund**

**Fund Code: 2aaa**

<b>69 Ferry Revenues - Route-Specific Fund Codes</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: 2aaa</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,500,000R	\$ 2,500,000R
Budgets revenue collected on ferry routes to this Special Fund. Per G.S. 136-82(d) as amended by this Act, these funds shall be deposited in route-specific fund codes within this Special Fund.		14,048,713NR	
	Net Change	\$ (16,548,713)	\$ (2,500,000)
	FTE	-	-
<b>70 Funds Transfer - Systemwide Fund Code</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: 2aaa</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 9,518,324NR	\$ -
Transfers all funds from the current systemwide vessel replacement fund to this Special Fund. Per G.S. 136-82(f2) as amended by this Act, these funds shall be deposited in the systemwide fund code within this Special Fund.	Net Change	\$ (9,518,324)	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>71 M/V Avon - Systemwide Fund Code</b>	Requirements	\$ 3,458,807NR	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: 2aaa</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides funds for the completion of the Motor Vessel (M/V) Avon, a River class vessel currently under construction, from the systemwide account within this Special Fund. This vessel will replace the M/V Kinnakeet and operate on the Hatteras-Ocracoke route. The total cost of this vessel is \$11.9 million with estimated delivery in June 2022.	Net Change	\$ 3,458,807	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>72 M/V Salvo - Systemwide Fund Code</b>	Requirements	\$ 718,090NR	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: 2aaa</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides funds for the completion of the M/V Salvo, a River class vessel currently under construction, from the systemwide account within this Special Fund. This vessel will replace the M/V Chicamocomico and operate on the Hatteras-Ocracoke route. The total cost of this vessel is \$11.0 million with estimated delivery in September 2021.	Net Change	\$ 718,090	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 4,176,897	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 26,067,037	\$ 2,500,000
Net Change	\$ (21,890,140)	\$ (2,500,000)
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 4,176,897	\$ -
Revised Receipts	\$ 26,067,037	\$ 2,500,000
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (21,890,140)	\$ (2,500,000)
Revised FTE	-	-

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance		21,890,140
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (21,890,140)	\$ (2,500,000)
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 21,890,140	\$ 24,390,140

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**24267-Transportation - Special Fund for Emergency Reserve**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Legislative Changes**

**Emergency Reserve  
Fund Code: 2xxx**

<b>73 Receipts for Emergency Reserve</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -	
<b>Fund Code: 2xxx</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 25,000,000	NR	\$ -
Transfers funds from the Highway Fund to the Special Fund for Emergency Reserve established in G.S. 136-44.2E. The Emergency Reserve level is increased in this budget to have \$150 million in the account for expenditures related to federally-declared emergencies.	Net Change	\$ (25,000,000)	\$	-
	FTE	-		-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 25,000,000	\$ -
Net Change	\$ (25,000,000)	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Revised Receipts	\$ 25,000,000	\$ -
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (25,000,000)	\$ -
Revised FTE	-	-

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	125,000,000	150,000,000
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (25,000,000)	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 150,000,000	\$ 150,000,000

